



Common Key Information Memorandum

Continuous Offer of Units at NAV based prices

This Common Key Information Memorandum (KIM) sets forth the information, which a prospective investor ought to know before investing. For further details of the Scheme(s)/Mutual Fund, due diligence certificate by the AMC, Key Personnel, investors' rights & services, risk factors, penalties & pending litigations etc. investors should, before investment, refer to the Scheme Information Document, Statement of Additional Information and Addenda thereto available free of cost at any of the Investor Service Centres or distributors or from the website of the AMC, www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in. The particulars of the Scheme(s) have been prepared in accordance with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996, as amended till date and filed with Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI). The Units being offered for public subscription have not been approved or disapproved by SEBI nor has SEBI certified the accuracy or adequacy of this KIM.

This Common Key Information Memorandum is dated October 29, 2021.

Please see Product Labeling on page 2-3



Sponsor:

HSBC Securities and Capital Markets (India) Private Limited

Regd. Office: 9-11 Floors, NESCO IT Park, Building No. 3, Western Express Highway, Goregaon (East), Mumbai 400 063, India

Trustee:

Board of Trustees

9-11 Floors, NESCO IT Park, Building No. 3, Western Express Highway, Goregaon (East), Mumbai 400 063, India Asset Management Company:

HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited

Regd. Office: 9-11 Floors, NESCO IT Park, Building No. 3, Western Express Highway, Goregaon (East), Mumbai 400 063, India

SMS INVEST to 56767 Toll free: 1800 200 2434/1800 258 2434 E-mai: hsbcmf@camsonline.com Visit: www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in

Product Labeling:

Scheme Name Riskometer

HSBC Large Cap Equity Fund

(Large Cap Fund - An open ended equity scheme predominantly investing in large cap stocks)

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

- ► To create wealth over long term
- Investment in predominantly large cap equity and equity related securities



Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk

HSBC Flexi Cap Fund

(Flexi Cap Fund – An open ended dynamic equity scheme investing across large cap, mid cap, small cap stocks)

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

- ▶ To create wealth over long term
- Investment in equity and equity related securities across market capitalizations



Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk

HSBC Infrastructure Equity Fund

(An open-ended Equity Scheme following Infrastructure theme)

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

- ▶ To create wealth over long term
- Investment in equity and equity related securities, primarily in themes that play an important role in India's economic development



Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk

HSBC Small Cap Equity Fund

(Small Cap Fund – An open ended equity scheme predominantly investing in small cap stocks)

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

- ► To create wealth over long term
- Investment in predominantly small cap equity and equity related securities

Motivale Motivale High State S

Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk

HSBC Focused Equity Fund

(Focused Fund – An open ended equity scheme investing in maximum 30 stocks across market caps (i.e. Multi-Cap)

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking * :



- ▶ Long term wealth creation
- Investment in equity and equity related securities across market capitalization in maximum 30 stocks

Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk

HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund

(An open ended equity linked saving scheme with a statutory lock in of 3 years and tax benefit)

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

- ▶ To create wealth over long term
- Investment in equity and equity related securities with no capitalisation bias.



Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk

HSBC Equity Hybrid Fund

(Aggressive Hybrid fund – An open ended hybrid scheme investing predominantly in equity and equity related instruments)

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

- ▶ Long term wealth creation and income
- Investment in equity and equity related securities and fixed income instruments



Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk

Scheme Name

(Large & Mid Cap Fund - An open ended equity scheme investing in both large cap and mid cap

HSBC Large and Mid Cap Equity Fund

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

- Long term wealth creation and income
- Investment predominantly in equity and equity related securities of Large and Mid cap companies

RISKOMETER

Riskometer

Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk

HSBC Mid Cap Fund

(Mid Cap Fund – An open ended equity scheme predominantly investing in mid cap stocks)

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

- Long term wealth creation
- Investment in equity and equity related securities of mid cap companies



Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk

HSBC Global Emerging Markets Fund

(An open ended fund of fund scheme investing Fund in HSBC Global Investment Funds - Global Emerging Markets Equity Fund)

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

- ► To create wealth over long term
- Investment predominantly in units of HSBC Global Investment Funds - Global Emerging Markets Equity Fund



Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk

HSBC Brazil Fund

(An open ended fund of fund scheme investing in HSBC Global Investments Fund - Brazil Equity Fund)

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

- To create wealth over long term
- Investment in equity and equity related securities through feeder route in Brazilian markets



Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk

HSBC Managed Solutions

(An open ended Fund of Funds Scheme investing in a basket of equity, debt, Gold and other Exchange Traded Funds)

Managed Solutions India - Growth

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*.



- seeking*:

 To create wealth over the long-term.
- Investing predominantly in units of equity mutual funds as well as in a basket of debt mutual funds, gold & exchange traded funds, offshore mutual funds and money market instruments;

Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk

Managed Solutions India – Moderate

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

- To create wealth and provide income over the long-term;
- Investments in a basket of debt mutual funds, equity mutual funds, gold & exchange traded funds, offshore mutual funds and money market instruments;



Investors understand that their principal will be at High risk

Managed Solutions India – Conservative

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

- To provide income over the long-term;
- Investing predominantly in units of debt mutual funds as well as in a basket of equity mutual funds, gold & other exchange traded funds and money market instruments;



Investors understand that their principal will be at Moderately High risk

HSBC Asia Pacific (Ex Japan) Dividend

Yield Fund

(An open ended fund of fund scheme investing in HSBC Global Investments Fund - Asia Pacific Ex Japan Equity High Dividend Fund)

Scheme Name

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

- ► To create wealth over long-term
- ► Investment in equity and equity related securities of Asia Pacific countries (excluding Japan) through fund of funds route



Riskometer

Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk

HSBC Global Equity Climate Change Fund of Fund

(An open ended fund of fund scheme investing in HSBC Global Investment Funds - Global Equity Climate Change)

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

- ▶ To create wealth over long-term
- ▶ Investment predominantly in companies positioned to benefit from climate change through fund of funds route

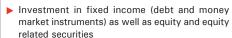


Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk

HSBC Regular Savings Fund

(An open ended hybrid scheme investing predominantly in debt instruments)

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:



► Capital appreciation over medium to long term



Investors understand that their principal will be at Moderately High risk

HSBC Debt Fund

(An open ended medium to long term debt scheme investing in instruments such that the Macaulay duration of the portfolio is between 4 years to 7 years)

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

- ▶ Regular income over medium term
- Investment in diversified portfolio of fixed income securities such that the Macaulay duration of the portfolio is between 4 year to 7 years



Investors understand that their principal will be at Moderate risk

HSBC Short Duration Fund

(An open ended short term debt scheme investing in instruments such that the Macaulay duration of the portfolio is between 1 year to 3 years)

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

- Regular income over medium term
- ▶ Investment in diversified portfolio of fixed income securities such that the Macaulay duration of the portfolio is between 1 year to 3 years



Investors understand that their principal will be at Moderate risk

HSBC Low Duration Fund

(An open ended low duration debt scheme investing in instruments such that the Macaulay duration of the portfolio is between 6 months to 12 months)

Scheme Name

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

- ► Liquidity over short term
- ▶ Investment in Debt/Money Market Instruments such that the Macaulay[^] duration of the portfolio is between 6 months to 12 months



Riskometer

Investors understand that their principal will be at Low to Moderate risk

HSBC Cash Fund

(An open ended Liquid Scheme)

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

- Overnight liquidity over short term
- ► Investment in Money Market Instruments



Investors understand that their principal will be at Low to Moderate risk

HSBC Flexi Debt Fund

(An open ended dynamic debt scheme investing across duration)

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

- ► Regular income over long term
- ► Investment in Debt/Money Market Instruments

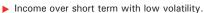


Investors understand that their principal will be at Moderate risk

HSBC Ultra Short Duration Fund

(An open ended ultra-short term debt scheme investing in instruments such that the Macaulay Duration of the portfolio is between 3 months to 6 months)

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:



▶ Investment in debt & money market instruments such that the Macaulay Duration of the portfolio is between 3 months- 6 months.^



Investors understand that their principal will be at Low to Moderate risk

HSBC Overnight Fund

(Overnight fund - An open ended debt scheme investing in overnight securities)

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

- Income over short term and high liquidity
- ▶ Investment in debt & money market instruments with overnight maturity



Investors understand that their principal will be at Low risk

HSBC Corporate Bond Fund

(An open ended debt scheme predominantly investing in AA+ and above rated corporate bonds)

This product is suitable for investors who are seeking*:

- Income over medium term.
- ▶ Investment predominantly in corporate bond securities rated AA + and above.



Investors understand that their principal will be at Moderate risk

- Investors should consult their financial advisers if in doubt about whether the product is suitable for them.
- The Macaulay duration is the weighted average term to maturity of the cash flows from a bond. The weight of each cash flow is determined by dividing the present value of the cash flow by the price.

Note on Risk-o-meters: Please note that the above risk-o-meter is as per the product labelling of the Scheme basis Scheme's monthly portfolio as on September 30, 2021. As per SEBI circular dated October 5, 2020 on product labelling (as amended from time to time), risk-o-meter will be calculated on a monthly basis based on the risk value of the scheme portfolio based on the methodology specified by SEBI in the above stated circular. The AMC shall disclose the risk-o-meter along with portfolio disclosure for all their schemes on their respective website and on AMFI website within 10 days from the close of each month. Any change in risk-o-meter shall be communicated by way of Notice cum Addendum and by way of an e-mail or SMS to unitholders of that particular Scheme.

	FEATURI	L3 01	111111111111111111111111111111111111111	OUTILIN	neo			
Features HSBC LARGE CAP EQUITY FUND			HSBC FLEXI CAP FUND					
Type of Scheme	Large Cap Fund – An open ended eq investing in large cap stocks	Large Cap Fund – An open ended equity scheme predominantly investing in large cap stocks			across large cap, mid cap, small cap stocks. To seek long term capital growth through investments mad dynamically across market capitalization (i.e. Large, Mid, and Sm Caps). The investment could be in any one, two or all three types			
Investment Objective	portfolio of equity and equity related large cap companies. However, the	portfolio of equity and equity related securities of predominantly large cap companies. However, there can be no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the scheme would be achieved.						
Date of Inception	10 December,	2002			24 February,	2004		
Asset Allocation Pattern	Instruments	Allocati	cative ion (% of Assets)	Risk Profile	Instruments	Allocati	ative on (% of ssets)	Risk Profile
	5 33 0 5 33 13 13 33	Min.	Max.			Min.	Max.	
	Equities & Equity related securities of large cap companies	80%	100%	High	Equities & Equity related securities Debt securities & Money Market	65% 0%	100%	High
	Equity and Equity related securities of other than large cap companies	0%	20%	High	instruments (including Cash & Cash equivalents)		35%	Low to Medium
	Debt securities & Money Market instruments (including Cash & Cash equivalents)	0%	20%	Low to Medium	Units issued by REITs and InvITs	0%	10%	Medium to high
	the Scheme decides to invest in AD Companies and foreign securities in is the intention of the Investment Mar will not, normally exceed 35% of the The Scheme shall have derivative regulations issued from time to time the above pattern of investments ba markets and asset liability managem times the portfolio will adhere to the of the Scheme. The Scheme will adopt the list of large by SEBI, from time to time. Presen SEBI/HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/P/2017/114 (SEBI/HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/P/2017/114 (SEBI/HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/P/2017/114 (arge cap companies will comprise 100th companies in terms of full mar would adopt the list of large cap cor for this purpose in accordance with HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/P/2017/114 dated HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/P/2017/114 dated HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/P/2017/126 dated is any updation in the list of large cap rebalance its portfolio (if required) in within a period of one month. Investors may note that securities w typically display higher volatility. Ac portfolio of the Scheme would reflecand equity related investments and lits debt and money market investments	line with nager that a assets exposure. The So sed on value of the second of the secon	a SEBI stip at such involont involved in SeBI stip at such in SeBI stip at suc	ulation, it estments it estments it estments it estments it has a review he equity ver, at all objective it is defined for a subjective it is defined in the following it is defined in the funding it is defined it is a subject in the funding it is defined in the funding it is d	derivative exposure as per the SEBI G time. However, the Scheme does not under covered call strategy. Further, d and debt securities shall not exceed scheme. The cumulative gross expormoney market instruments, REITs & positions, shall not exceed 100% of The Scheme does not intend to invest The Scheme shall not engage in short	t intend to erivatives 50% of the sure through InvITs under assets est in structure	exposure exposure e net assugh equitainits and softhe S	all option e in equit sets of the ty, debt & derivative Scheme.
Investment Strategy	The aim of HSBC Large Cap Equity benchmark returns by providing long an actively managed portfolio, main registered in and/or listed on a reguscheme will invest at least 80% in lar also invest in equity and equity related other than large cap companies. A top down and bottom up approach wand equity related instruments. Invin select sectors based on the Inve	g-term c nly com lated ma ge cap c d instrum vill be use restmen	apital grov prising co arket of In companies nents of co ed to invess ts will be	wth from impanies dia. The and may impanies tin equity pursued	The aim of HSBC Flexi Cap Fund is to seek aggressive g deliver above-benchmark returns by providing long-te growth from a dynamically managed portfolio across and large cap stocks. The investment could be in any o all three types of market capitalization. The Scheme a predominantly invested in equity and equity related showever, it could move its assets between equity and fix securities depending on its view on these markets. A top down and bottom up approach will be used to invest			rm capition capition capition capition capital

sensitivity to economic factors, the financial strength of the

company and the key earnings drivers.

the industry structure, the quality of management, sensitivity to economic factors, the financial strength of the company and the

key earnings drivers. Since investing requires disciplined risk management, the AMC would incorporate adequate safeguards for controlling risks in the portfolio construction process. Risk will

also be reduced through adequate diversification of the portfolio. Diversification may be achieved by spreading the investments over

	HSBC LARGE CAP EQUITY FUND	HSBC FLEXI CAP FUND
	Since investing requires disciplined risk management, the Al would incorporate adequate safeguards for controlling risks the portfolio construction process. Stock specific risk will minimized by investing only in those companies that have be analyzed by the Investment Team at the AMC. Risk will also be reduced through adequate diversification the portfolio. Diversification will be achieved by spreading investments over a range of industries/sectors. As per asset allocation pattern indicated above, for investment in disecurities and money market instruments, the Fund may inverse part of the portfolio in various debt securities issued by corporational of the portfolio in various debt securities issued by corporational of the state and central government. Such government securities which are supported by the ability to bor from the treasury or supported only by the sovereign guarant or of the state government or supported by Government of In (GOII)/state government in some other way. The Scheme may invest in other Scheme managed by the Al or in the schemes of any other mutual fund, provided it is conformity with the investment objectives of the Scheme in terms of the prevailing Regulations. As per the Regulation investment management fees will be charged for suinvestments.	a range of industries/sectors. The Scheme may however, invest in unlisted and/or privately placed and/or unrated debt securities subject to the limits indicated under "Investment Restrictions for the Scheme(s)" prescribed in this SID, from issuers of repute and sound financial standing. If investment is made in unrated debt securities, the approval of the Board of the AMC and the Trustees) shall be obtained, as per the Regulations. As per the asset allocation pattern indicated above, for investment in debt securities and money market instruments, the Fund may invest a part of the portfolio in various debt securities issued by corporates and/or state and central government. Such government securities may include securities which are supported by the ability to borrow from the treasury or supported only by the sovereign guarantee or of the state government or supported by GOI/state government in some other way. With the aim of controlling risks, rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in will be carried out by the Investment Team of the AMC. The credit evaluation includes a study of the operating environment of the company, the past track record as well as the future prospects of the issuer, the short as well as long-term financial health of the
Risk Profile		ible loss of principal. Please read SID carefully for details on risk factors marized scheme specific risk factors under "Common Features for all
Risk Mitigation Factors	Risks & Description	Risk Mitigants / Management Strategy
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Market Risk: Value of holdings may fall as a result of market	Investment approach supported by comprehensive research
	movements Currency Risk: Risk on account of exchange rate fluctuations	Investment manager could use (there is no obligation) derivatives to hedge currency risk
	Country Risk: Risk on account of exposure to a single country	Investment universe is carefully selected to include high quality businesses
	Liquidity Risk: High impact costs Concentration Risk: Risk on account of high exposure to	Robust process for periodic monitoring of liquidity Investment across market capitalization spectrum and industries/
	a risk class	sectors
	Legal/Tax/Regulatory Risk: Risk on account of changes	This risk is dependent upon a future event and will be clearly
	in regulations	communicated to the investor
	Event Risk : Price risk as a result of company or sector specific event	Usage of derivatives: Hedge portfolios if required, in case of predictable events Mitigated as instruments are normally exchange traded with readily available data
		. Jaan, aranabio auta
	Valuation Risk: Risk on account of incorrect valuation	Valuation as per guidelines of Pricing and Valuation policy
Plan & Options		Valuation as per guidelines of Pricing and Valuation policy
Plan & Options	Valuation Risk: Risk on account of incorrect valuation The Regular Plan and Direct Plan shall be available under the Options: i) Growth Option and ii) Income Distribution cum of	Valuation as per guidelines of Pricing and Valuation policy Scheme.
Plan & Options	The Regular Plan and Direct Plan shall be available under the	Valuation as per guidelines of Pricing and Valuation policy Scheme. apital withdrawal (IDCW) Option
Plan & Options	The Regular Plan and Direct Plan shall be available under the Options : i) Growth Option and ii) Income Distribution cum of The Growth Option shall be default Option under the Plans of	Valuation as per guidelines of Pricing and Valuation policy Scheme. apital withdrawal (IDCW) Option

Features	HSBC	LARGE CAP EQ	UITY FUND		HSBC FLEXI CAP	FUND	
	be suited for all of of the investmen has taken an info	ategories of investors. t objective, asset alloca rmed investment decis are for information only	ve, asset allocation and in . The AMC believes that in ation, investment strategision. Please note that SIE y and do not constitute a	nvestors investing y,risks associated), SAI, Key Inform	g under the Direct Plan o therewith and other feat ation Memorandum or a	of the Scheme are aware tures of the Scheme and ny other advertisements	
Sub Options under IDCW		Income Distri	ibution cum capital withd	rawal Payout and	Reinvestment Options		
Applicable NAV for ongoing Subscriptions and Redemptions (including switchins/switch outs)		ge No. 58 for the sum	nmarized Applicable NAV	under "Common F	eatures for all Schemes"		
Load Structure (including SIP/ STP where applicable)	Exit Load: (i) In respect of from the dat (ii) No Exit Load The exit loads set	(i) In respect of each purchase/switch-in of Units, an Exit Load of 1% is payable if Units are redeemed/switched-out within 1 years from the date of allotment.					
Waiver of load for Direct Application	March 25, 2019,		D/CIR No. 4/168230/09 o harged for all Mutual Fun	,			
Redemption options/Liquidity	of exit load, if any	The Fund will, under n	y be purchased or redeem ormal circumstances, end	leavour to despato	ch redemption proceeds v	within 10 Business Days.	
Minimum Application/ Repurchase Additional Amount +	Additional Purch Redemption: Rs + The requirement	ase: Rs. 1,000 and m . 1,000 and in multiple	Re. 1/- thereafter. Minimu ultiples of Re. 1/- thereaf is of Re. 1/- thereafter or or further details	ter. 100 units			
Despatch of Redemption Request	Within 10 workin Registrar and the	g days of the receipt of AMC.	of the valid redemption r				
Dematerialization	Unit holders opting to hold the Units in demat form must provide their Demat Account details in the specified section of the application form. The Unit holder intending to hold the Units in demat form are required to have a beneficiary account with the Depositor Participant (DP) (registered with NSDL/CDSL as may be indicated by the Fund at the time of launch of the Scheme) and will be required to indicate in the application the DP's name, DP ID Number and the beneficiary account number of the applicant with the DP at the time of purchasing Units during the NFO of the Scheme. In case Unit holders do not provide their demat Account details the Units will be allotted in physical mode provided the application is otherwise complete in all respect and accordingly an Account Statement shall be sent to the Unit holder. Such investors will not be able to trade on the stock exchange till the holdings are converted into demat form. Investors opting to hold Units in demat form should furnish Bank Account details linked with their demat account demat form.						
	form. The Unit h Participant (DP) (required to indica DP at the time of the Units will be Statement shall b into demat form.	older intending to hold registered with NSDL, te in the application th purchasing Units durin allotted in physical mo e sent to the Unit holde Investors opting to hol	d the Units in demat forr /CDSL as may be indicat ne DP's name, DP ID Nur ng the NFO of the Schem de provided the application or. Such investors will not led Id Units in demat form sh	n are required to ed by the Fund a her and the benee. In case Unit hoon is otherwise cope able to trade on ould furnish Bank	have a beneficiary acco t the time of launch of t eficiary account number of Iders do not provide thei emplete in all respect and the stock exchange till the Account details linked w	tunt with the Depository the Scheme) and will be of the applicant with the ir demat Account details, decordingly an Account be holdings are converted with their demat account.	
	form. The Unit h Participant (DP) (required to indica DP at the time of the Units will be Statement shall b into demat form. The asset manage	older intending to hold registered with NSDL, te in the application th purchasing Units durin allotted in physical mo e sent to the Unit holde Investors opting to hol	d the Units in demat forr /CDSL as may be indicated by the DP's name, DP ID Number the NFO of the Scheme de provided the application. Such investors will not I demat form she issue units in demateriali	n are required to ed by the Fund a her and the benee. In case Unit hoon is otherwise cope able to trade on ould furnish Bank	have a beneficiary acco t the time of launch of t eficiary account number of Iders do not provide thei emplete in all respect and the stock exchange till the Account details linked w	tunt with the Depository the Scheme) and will be of the applicant with the ir demat Account details, decordingly an Account be holdings are converted with their demat account.	
Fund Manager	form. The Unit h Participant (DP) (required to indica DP at the time of the Units will be Statement shall b into demat form. The asset manage	older intending to hold registered with NSDL, te in the application the purchasing Units during allotted in physical more sent to the Unit holde Investors opting to hold ement company shall	d the Units in demat forr /CDSL as may be indicate DP's name, DP ID Num of the NFO of the Scheme de provided the application. Such investors will not I ld Units in demat form she issue units in dematerialider.	n are required to ed by the Fund a her and the benee. In case Unit hoon is otherwise cope able to trade on ould furnish Bank	have a beneficiary acco t the time of launch of t eficiary account number of Iders do not provide thei emplete in all respect and the stock exchange till the Account details linked w	tunt with the Depository the Scheme) and will be of the applicant with the ir demat Account details, d accordingly an Account he holdings are converted with their demat account. Thin two working days of	
	form. The Unit h Participant (DP) (required to indica DP at the time of the Units will be Statement shall b into demat form. The asset manage	older intending to hold registered with NSDL, te in the application the purchasing Units during allotted in physical mole esent to the Unit holde Investors opting to hold ement company shall uest from the unit hold unit hold ement company shall uest from the unit hold.	d the Units in demat forr /CDSL as may be indicate DP's name, DP ID Num of the NFO of the Scheme de provided the application. Such investors will not I ld Units in demat form she issue units in dematerialider.	n are required to ed by the Fund a her and the benee. In case Unit hoon is otherwise cope able to trade on ould furnish Bank	have a beneficiary acco t the time of launch of t efficiary account number of Iders do not provide thei emplete in all respect and the stock exchange till the Account details linked w tholder in a scheme wit	tunt with the Depository the Scheme) and will be of the applicant with the ir demat Account details, d accordingly an Account he holdings are converted with their demat account. Thin two working days of	
Fund Manager	form. The Unit h Participant (DP) (required to indica DP at the time of the Units will be Statement shall b into demat form. The asset manag the receipt of required Declaration of discircumstances, of sub-options. However, it must inter alia, dependence of the dividend that the register of Ur will give the list of and Transfer Age The dividend will amounts distribut Reserve), which is Under the Grown the Net Asset Va Income Distribut distributable prof payout or reinves	older intending to hold registered with NSDL, te in the application the purchasing Units during allotted in physical modes e sent to the Unit holde e sent to the Unit holde Investors opting to hold ement company shall uest from the unit hold well of the Neelotpal Saha Nifty 50 TRI vidend is subject to the nly to those Unitholded be distinctly understore upon the distributable of dividend declarational. There is no assurate in the notification of the Mutual Fund be at such rate as mare dunder the Income E is part of sale price that h Option, income earn lue (NAV). Unit holders on cum capital withdrates, as computed in accument of dividend, as summent of dividend di	d the Units in demat form /CDSL as may be indicated to provided the application. Such investors will not I lid Units in demat form she issue units in dematerial inder. The availability of distributations who have opted for I lid Units in dematerial inder. The availability of distributations who have opted for I lid units in dematerial inder. The availability of distributations who have opted for I lid units in dematerial inder. The availability of distributations who have opted for I lid units in dematerial inder. The availability of distributations who have opted for I lid units who have opted for I lid units of the Scheme, and to change the frequence or guarantee to unit I lid units who have opted for guarantee to unit I lid units who have opted for the Scheme's consumer of the scheme of the sch	n are required to ed by the Fund ander and the benee. In case Unit how is otherwise cope able to trade on ould furnish Bank zed form to a unitable surplus. Such income Distribution of dividends us as computed in a unency, date of denolders as to the income Distribution of dividends us computed in a unency, date of denolders as to the income will be paid or Units held in dem is held by them in the inconsultation withdrawal options, is.	have a beneficiary acco t the time of launch of t efficiary account number of liders do not provide thei implete in all respect and the stock exchange till the Account details linked w t holder in a scheme wit Neelotpal Sahai NIFTY 500 TRI dividends if declared w on cum capital withdraw under the Scheme and the accordance with SEBI Re claration and the decision rate of dividend distribution the those Unit holders inaterialized mode, the De demat form on the Recon with the Trustees. Investo can be made out of investigation the Scheme the scheme have the c	runt with the Depository the Scheme) and will be of the applicant with the or demat Account details, a daccordingly an Account he holdings are converted with their demat account. The converted with their demat account. The policies of the property of the	
Fund Manager Benchmark Index Dividend Policy	form. The Unit h Participant (DP) (required to indica DP at the time of the Units will be Statement shall b into demat form. The asset manag the receipt of rec Declaration of dividence of the circumstances, of sub-options. However, it must inter alia, dependence of the circumstance o	older intending to hold registered with NSDL, te in the application the purchasing Units during allotted in physical moles esent to the Unit holde Investors opting to hold ement company shall uest from the unit hold well to the Melottal Saha Nifty 50 TRI vidend is subject to the notion of dividend declaration and. There is no assurate aid. may be paid out of the it holders on the notified femal account holder to the Mutual Fund be at such rate as may ed under the Income Espart of sale price than the Option, income earn lue (NAV). Unit holders on cum capital withdrates, as computed in account of dividend, as so all Option and Growth Company of the Mutual Fund to the Mutual Fund to the Mutual Fund the assurance of sale price than the Option, income earn lue (NAV). Unit holders on cum capital withdrates, as computed in account of dividend, as so all Option and Growth Company of the Mutual Growth Company of the Mutual Fund to grow of the Mutual Fund the folial price of the Mutual Fund to grow of the Mutual Fund the folial price of the Mutual Fund to grow of the Mutual Fund the folial price of the folial pric	d the Units in demat form /CDSL as may be indicated to provided the application of the Scheme of the NFO of the Application of the NFO of the Application of the NFO of the Application of the Units in demat form she issue units in dematerial of the NFO of	n are required to ed by the Fund ander and the benee. In case Unit how is otherwise cope able to trade on ould furnish Bank zed form to a unitable surplus. Such income Distribution of dividends us as computed in a unency, date of denolders as to the income Distribution of dividends us computed in a unency, date of denolders as to the income will be paid or Units held in dem is held by them in the inconsultation withdrawal options, is.	have a beneficiary accost the time of launch of the time of launch of the stock of the stock exchange till the Account details linked with holder in a scheme with the stock exchange till the Account details linked with holder in a scheme with the scheme and the stock exchange till the Account details linked with holder in a scheme with the scheme and the scheme and the scheme and the scheme with SEBI Reclaration and the decision and the decision and the decision and the scheme have the control of dividend, NAV of the land the scheme have the control of the	the Scheme) and will be of the applicant with the remat Account details, a accordingly an Account he holdings are converted with their demat account. The remaining the paid under normal and Option with specified he frequency thereof will, egulations. The Trustees on of the Trustees in this ion nor that the dividend whose names appear in epositories (NSDL/CDSL) and Date to the Registrars ors may please note that stors capital (Equalization and will be reflected in treumstances. Under the storic of opting for either Income Distribution cum	
Fund Manager Benchmark Index Dividend Policy Performance of the Scheme*	form. The Unit h Participant (DP) (required to indice DP at the time of the Units will be Statement shall b into demat form. The asset manag the receipt of required Declaration of discircumstances, of sub-options. However, it must inter alia, dependences of the dividend that the register of Ur will give the list of and Transfer Age The dividend will amounts distribut Reserve), which if Under the Grown the Net Asset Va Income Distribut distributable prof payout or reinves capital withdrawa	older intending to hold registered with NSDL, te in the application the purchasing Units during allotted in physical moles esent to the Unit holde Investors opting to hold ement company shall uest from the unit hold well to the Melottal Saha Nifty 50 TRI vidend is subject to the notion of dividend declaration and. There is no assurate aid. may be paid out of the it holders on the notified femal account holder to the Mutual Fund be at such rate as may ed under the Income Espart of sale price than the Option, income earn lue (NAV). Unit holders on cum capital withdrates, as computed in account of dividend, as so all Option and Growth Company of the Mutual Fund to the Mutual Fund to the Mutual Fund the assurance of sale price than the Option, income earn lue (NAV). Unit holders on cum capital withdrates, as computed in account of dividend, as so all Option and Growth Company of the Mutual Growth Company of the Mutual Fund to grow of the Mutual Fund the folial price of the Mutual Fund to grow of the Mutual Fund the folial price of the Mutual Fund to grow of the Mutual Fund the folial price of the folial pric	d the Units in demat form /CDSL as may be indicated to provided the application. Such investors will not I lid Units in demat form she issue units in dematerial inder. The availability of distributations who have opted for I lid Units in dematerial inder. The availability of distributations who have opted for I lid units in dematerial inder. The availability of distributations who have opted for I lid units in dematerial inder. The availability of distributations who have opted for I lid units in dematerial inder. The availability of distributations who have opted for I lid units who have opted for I lid units of the Scheme, and to change the frequence or guarantee to unit I lid units who have opted for guarantee to unit I lid units who have opted for the Scheme's consumer of the scheme of the sch	n are required to ed by the Fund ander and the benee. In case Unit how is otherwise cope able to trade on ould furnish Bank zed form to a unitable surplus. Such income Distribution of dividends us as computed in a unency, date of denolders as to the income Distribution of dividends us computed in a unency, date of denolders as to the income will be paid or Units held in dem is held by them in the inconsultation withdrawal options, is.	have a beneficiary accost the time of launch of the time of launch of the stock of the stock exchange till the Account details linked with holder in a scheme with the stock exchange till the Account details linked with holder in a scheme with the scheme and the stock exchange till the Account details linked with holder in a scheme with the scheme and the scheme and the scheme and the scheme with SEBI Reclaration and the decision and the decision and the decision and the scheme have the control of dividend, NAV of the land the scheme have the control of the	aunt with the Depository the Scheme) and will be of the applicant with the ir demat Account details, decordingly an Account he holdings are converted with their demat account. The converted with their demat account. The position with the position with specified are frequency thereof will, and the propositories (NSDL/CDSL) and Date to the Registrars or smay please note that stors capital (Equalization and will be reflected in freumstances. Under the storic of opting for either	
Fund Manager Benchmark Index Dividend Policy	form. The Unit h Participant (DP) (required to indica DP at the time of the Units will be Statement shall b into demat form. The asset manag the receipt of rec Declaration of dividence of the circumstances, of sub-options. However, it must inter alia, dependence of the circumstance o	older intending to hold registered with NSDL, te in the application the purchasing Units during allotted in physical mode es sent to the Unit holder on the Unit holder of the Unit hold	d the Units in demat form / CDSL as may be indicated to DP's name, DP ID Numer of the NFO of the Scheme of the NFO of	n are required to ed by the Fund a ober and the benee. In case Unit ho is otherwise cope able to trade on ould furnish Bank zed form to a unit ble surplus. Such accome Distribution of dividends us as computed in a suency, date of denolders as to the income Distribution of dividends us as computed in a suency, date of denolders as to the income will be paid or Units held in dem is held by them in the inconsultation with drawal options, is rous will remain in will not receive a to distribute dividations. Investors in to the declaration	have a beneficiary acco t the time of launch of t efficiary account number of liders do not provide thei implete in all respect and the stock exchange till th Account details linked w t holder in a scheme wit Neelotpal Sahai NIFTY 500 TRI dividends if declared w on cum capital withdraw ander the Scheme and the accordance with SEBI Re claration and the decision rate of dividend distribution hy to those Unit holders that is a scheme and the control of the control with the Trustees. Investo can be made out of investing the Scheme have the control of dividend, NAV of the Scheme Returns (%)	the Scheme) and will be of the applicant with the ir demat Account details, daccordingly an Account he holdings are converted with their demat account. The holdings are converted with their demat account. The holdings are converted with their demat account. The properties of the properties of the frequency thereof will, and Option with specified he frequency thereof will, and of the Trustees in this ion nor that the dividend whose names appear in the prositories (NSDL/CDSL) and Date to the Registrars for may please note that stors capital (Equalization and will be reflected in the properties of the	
Fund Manager Benchmark Index Dividend Policy Performance of the Scheme*	form. The Unit h Participant (DP) (required to indica DP at the time of the Units will be Statement shall b into demat form. The asset manag the receipt of required Declaration of discircumstances, of sub-options. However, it must inter alia, dependences of the dividend that the register of Ur will give the list of and Transfer Age The dividend will amounts distribut Reserve), which is Under the Grown the Net Asset Val Income Distributi distributable prof payout or reinves capital withdrawa	older intending to hold registered with NSDL, te in the application the purchasing Units during allotted in physical mode es sent to the Unit holder Investors opting to hold ement company shall uest from the unit hold nement company shall uest from the unit hold widend is subject to the light of the unit holder of the unit holder of dividend declarational. There is no assurate in the unit holders on the notification of the Mutual Fund be at such rate as manded under the Income Es part of sale price that hoption, income earling (NAV). Unit holders on cum capital withdrates, as computed in accomment of dividend, as set in Option and Growth C. Scheme Returns (%) 52.30	d the Units in demat forr /CDSL as may be indicate DP's name, DP ID Numer the NFO of the Scheme de provided the application of the Scheme issue units in demat form she issue units in dematerial der. In the availability of distributed are who have opted for I and to change the frequence or guarantee to unit if the energy of the Scheme, and to change the frequence or guarantee to unit if the same and the number of unit if yellow the same and the number of unit if yellow the same and the number of unit if yellow the same and the number of unit if yellow the same don't be decided by the AMC Distribution cum capital with the scheme's cost who opt for this Option in the Scheme's cost who opt for this Option is proposed to the same of the scheme's cost who opt for this Option is the stated above. Subsequent option will be different. Benchmark Returns (%)	n are required to ed by the Fund a ober and the bene. In case Unit ho in is otherwise cope able to trade on ould furnish Bank zed form to a unit ble surplus. Such accome Distribution of dividends us as computed in a such as to the income Distribution of dividends us as computed in a such as to the income will be paid or Units held in dem's held by them in the inconsultation will remain in will not receive at to distribute divications. Investors in to the declaration Last 1 year	have a beneficiary acco t the time of launch of t efficiary account number of liders do not provide thei implete in all respect and the stock exchange till th Account details linked w t holder in a scheme wit Neelotpal Sahai NIFTY 500 TRI dividends if declared w on cum capital withdraw ander the Scheme and th accordance with SEBI Re claration and the decision trate of dividend distribution the the scheme and the decision trate of dividend distribution the the scheme and the decision trate of dividend distribution the the scheme and the scheme and the scheme and the scheme that is the scheme and the scheme and the scheme and the scheme and dends at regular intervals invested in the Scheme and dividend, NAV of the Scheme Returns (%) 57.20	the Scheme) and will be of the applicant with the ir demat Account details, daccordingly an Account he holdings are converted with their demat account. The holdings are converted with their demat account. The holdings are converted with their demat account. The properties of the properties of the Trustees in the Trus	



HSBC LARGE CAP EQUITY FUND

HSBC FLEXI CAP FUND





Absolute Returns



* Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future.

Performance of the benchmark is calculated as per the Total Return Index (TRI).

Returns are of growth option. The returns for the respective periods are provided as on Last business day of September 2021. Returns above 1 year are Compounded Annualized. Standard benchmark is prescribed by SEBI and is used for comparison purposes. Different plans shall have a different expense structure. The performance details provided herein are of other than Direct plan.

As TRI data is not available since Inception of the scheme, benchmark performance is calculated using composite CAGR of NIFTY 50 PRI values from date 10-Dec-2002 to date 31-May-2007 and TRI values since date 31-May-2007

As TRI data is not available since Inception of the scheme, benchmark performance is calculated using composite CAGR of NIFTY 500 PRI values from date 24-Feb-2004 to date 29-Jun-2007 and TRI values since date 29-Jun-2007.

Riskometer

Scheme: HSBC Large Cap **Equity Fund**



Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk

Benchmark: Nifty 50 TRI



Fund



Scheme: HSBC Flexi Cap

Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High

Benchmark: NIFTY 500



The above risk-o-meter is as per the product labelling of the Scheme available as on September 30, 2021.

Recurring Expenses

Actual Expenses for the financial year ended March 31, 2021

Plan	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets
HSBC Large Cap Equity Fund	121,084,205.73	2.26%
HSBC Large Cap Equity Fund - Direct Plan	12,330,417.95	1.34%

Plan	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets
HSBC Flexi Cap Fund	74,681,505.62	2.32%
HSBC Flexi Cap Fund - Direct Plan	1,773,895.04	1.20%

These are the fees and expenses for operating the Schemes. These expenses include Investment Management and Advisory Fee charged by the AMC, Registrar and Transfer Agents' fee, marketing and selling costs etc. as is given in the table below:

The total recurring expenses of the Scheme shall be as per the limits prescribed under sub-regulation 6 and 6A of Regulation 52 of the SEBI Regulations and shall not exceed the limits prescribed there under. As per the Regulation 52(6)(c), the maximum recurring expenses that can be charged to the scheme shall be subject to a percentage limit of daily net assets as below:

First Rs. 500	Next Rs. 250	Next Rs. 1,250	Next Rs. 3,000	Next Rs. 5,000	Next Rs. 40,000 crores	Balance	
crores	crores	crores	crores	crores			
2.25%	2.00%	1.75%	1.60%	1.50%	TER reduction of 0.05% for every increase of Rs. 5,000 crores of daily net assets or part thereof		

The expenses of the Direct Plan will be lower than that of Regular Plan/other than Direct Plan of the Scheme. No commission or distribution expenses will be charged under the Direct Plan. The NAV of Direct Plan would be different than the NAV of Regular Plan/other than Direct Plan.

The AMC may charge the following costs and expenses in addition to the total recurring expense limits as prescribed in the table above:

- (a) Additional expenses of upto 30 bps under Registration 52 (6A) (b) for new inflows from specified cities;
- (b) Additional recurring expenses of upto 0.05% of daily net assets of the scheme towards the investment and advisory fees or various other permissible expenses. However, in accordance with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/15 dated February 2, 2018 and SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/91 dated June 05, 2018, AMC shall not charge any additional expense of upto 0.05% as per Regulation 52(6A) (c), if exit load is not being levied under the Scheme.
- Brokerage and transaction costs (inclusive of GST) which are incurred for the purpose of execution of trade and is included in the cost of investment, not exceeding 0.12 per cent in case of cash market transactions and 0.05 per cent in case of derivatives
- Goods & Service tax on investment management and advisory fees.

Features	HSBC INFRASTRUCTU	RE EQ	UITY F	UND	HSBC SMALL CAP	EQUIT	Y FUND)						
Type of Scheme	An open ended Equity Scheme follo	owing Inf	rastructur	e theme	Small Cap Fund - An open ended e investing in small cap stocks	quity sch	neme pred	lominantly						
Investment Objective	managed portfolio of equity and equity related securities by investing predominantly in equity and equity related securities of companies engaged in or expected to benefit from growth and development of Infrastructure in India. However, there can be no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the				To generate long term capital grow portfolio of equity and equity related small cap companies. However, it coutowards fixed income securities if negative on the Indian equity mark no assurance or guarantee that the scheme would be achieved.	d securiti uld move a the fund cets. Hov	es of pred a portion of manager vever, the	lominantly fits assets becomes ere can be						
Date of Inception	23 February	, 2006			19 May, 20	005								
Asset Allocation Pattern	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)		Allocation (% of		Allocation (% of		Allocation (% of		Risk Profile	Instruments	Allocat	cative ion (% of Assets)	Risk Profile
		Min.	Max.	-		Min.	Max.							
	Equities & Equity related securities of companies operating in Infrastructure Sector*	80%	100%	High	Equities & equity related securities of small cap companies	65%	100%	High						
	Equity and equity related	0%	20%	High	Equity and Equity related securities of other than small cap companies	0%	35%	High						
	instruments of companies operating in other than Infrastructure sector*				Debt and money market instruments (including cash and cash equivalents)	0%	35%	Low to Medium						
	Debt securities & Money Market instruments (including Cash & cash equivalents)	0%	20%	Low to Medium	The Scheme will adopt the list of sm by SEBI, from time to time. Presel SEBI/HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/P/2017/114	ntly, as p	er SEBI c	ircular no.						
	*The Scheme will seek to invest in the sectors that are beneficiaries of the infrastructure growth and economic reforms expected in the country in the coming years eg. Banking/Financial Services (Excluding Retail banks, being largely retail lending institutions); Capital Goods; Energy; Materials; Transportation; Utilities; Port & Logistics; Cement & Construction; Infrastructure Asset owners and Turnkey or services providers in infrastructure or any business benefiting from infrastructure investment. If the Scheme decides to invest in securitised debt, it is the				SEBI/HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/P/2017/126 d cap companies will comprise of con onwards in terms of full market ca adopt the list of small cap companipurpose in accordance with the SE DF3/CIR/P/2017/114 dated October 6 CIR/P/2017/126 dated December 4, in the list of small cap companies, portfolio (if required) in line with the	ated Dec npanies f pitalization es prepara BI circula , 2017 and 2017. If t the fund	ember 4, 2 rom 251st on. The Fured by AM r no. SEB d SEBI/HO, here is any would reb	017, smal company and would IFI for this I/HO/IMD, /IMD/DF3, y updation palance its						

If the Scheme decides to invest in securitised debt, it is the intention of the Investment Manager that such investments will not normally exceed 20% of the corpus of the Scheme and if the Scheme decides to invest in ADRs/GDRs issued by Indian Companies and foreign securities in line with SEBI stipulation, it is the intention of the Investment Manager that such investments will not, normally exceed 30% of the assets of the Scheme. The scheme shall have derivative exposure as per the SEBI Guidelines issued from time to time.

For investments in ADRs/GDRs, the Fund Manager would consider the premium/discount to the underlying stock and the possibility of the discount narrowing or the premium expanding, liquidity management of the portfolio, secondary and primary offerings of ADRs/GDRs.

The Scheme shall have derivative exposure as per the SEBI regulations issued from time to time.

Investors may note that securities which provide higher returns, typically display higher volatility. Accordingly, the investment portfolio of the Scheme would reflect high volatility in its equity and equity related investments and low to moderate volatility in its debt and money market investments.

If the Scheme decides to invest in securitized debt, it is the intention of the Investment Manager that such investments will not normally exceed 35% of the corpus of the Scheme and if the Scheme decides to invest in ADRs/GDRs issued by Indian Companies and foreign securities in line with SEBI stipulation, it is the intention of the Investment Manager that such investments will not, normally exceed 35% of the assets of the Scheme. Securitized debt, while relatively illiquid compared to other debt investments provides a higher yield pickup. Hence only if the Fund Manager becomes cautious or negative on the Indian equity markets for a reasonably long period of time would he consider investing in such instruments to improve the yield to the fund and investors as opposed to putting the monies in reverse repo and short term money market instruments.

No investments shall be made in foreign securitized debt. For investments in ADRs/GDRs, the Fund Manager would consider the premium/discount to the underlying stock and the possibility of the discount narrowing or the premium expanding, liquidity management of the portfolio, secondary and primary offerings of ADRs/GDRs.

The Scheme shall have derivative exposure as per the SEBI regulations issued from time to time.

Investment Strategy

The aim of HSBC Infrastructure Equity Fund is to deliver above benchmark returns by providing long-term capital growth from an actively managed portfolio, primarily comprising of stocks of companies engaged in or expected to benefit from growth and development of Infrastructure in India.

A top down and bottom up approach will be used to invest in equity and equity related instruments. Investments will be pursued in Infrastructure related sectors based on the Investment Team's identification of the drivers of growth of the Indian economy. For this, the Fund Manager(s) will do an analysis of business cycles, regulatory reforms, demographics, investment/infrastructure requirements, competitive advantage etc. The Fund Manager(s) in selecting scrips will focus on the fundamentals of the business, the industry structure, the quality of management and its strategy, corporate governance trends, sensitivity to economic factors, operating efficiency, the financial strength of the company, key earnings and cash flow drivers.

The aim of HSBC Small Cap Equity Fund is to deliver abovebenchmark returns by providing long-term capital growth from an actively managed portfolio, primarily comprising of small cap stocks.

The Scheme aims to be predominantly invested in small cap equity and equity related securities and may also invest in equity and equity related securities of other than small cap companies. However, it could move a portion of its assets towards fixed income securities if the fund becomes cautious or negative on equity markets.

A top down and bottom up approach will be used to invest in equity and equity related instruments. Investments will be pursued in select sectors based on the Investment Team's analysis of business cycles, regulatory reforms, competitive advantage etc. Selective stock picking will be done from these sectors.

The fund manager in selecting scrips will focus on the fundamentals of the business, the industry structure, the quality of management, corporate governance trends, sensitivity to economic factors, the

Features	HSBC INFRASTRUCTURE EQUITY FUND	HSBC SMALL CAP EQUITY FUND				
	Since disciplined investing requires risk management, the AN would incorporate adequate safeguards for controlling risks the portfolio construction process. The Scheme may invest in unlisted and/or privately place and/or unrated debt securities subject to the limits indicated under "Investment Restrictions for the Scheme(s)" prescribing in this SID, from issuers of repute and sound financial standiral finvestment is made in unrated debt securities, the approof the Board of the AMC and the Trustees or the Investment Management Committee (within the broad parameters approved by the Board of the AMC and the Trustees) shall be obtained, per the Regulations. As per the asset allocation pattern indicated above, for investment in debt securities and money market instruments, the Fund may invest a part of the portfolio in various debt securities issued corporates and/or state and central government. Such governments securities may include securities which are supported by the ability borrow from the treasury or supported only by the sovereit guarantee or of the state government or supported by GOI/stagovernment in some other way. With the aim of controlling risks, rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in will be carriout by the Investment Team of the AMC. The credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in will be carriout by the Investment Team of the AMC. The credit evaluation of the source as song-term financial health of the issuer. The AMC will also be guided by the ratings of rating agency as approved by the regulators. In addition, the Investment Team of the AMC will study to macro economic conditions, including the political, economic environment and factors affecting liquidity and interest rate. The AMC would use this analysis to attempt to predict the like direction of interest rates and position the portfolio appropriate to take advantage of the same. The Scheme may invest other Scheme(s) managed by the AMC or in the schemes any other mutual fund,	Since investing requires disciplined risk management, the AMC would incorporate adequate safeguards for controlling risks in the portfolio construction process. Risk will also be reduced through adequate diversification of the portfolio. Diversification will be achieved by spreading the investments over a range of industries/sectors. As per the asset allocation pattern indicated above, for investment in debt securities and money market instruments, the Fund may invest a part of the portfolio in various debt securities issued by corporates and/or state and central government. Such government securities may include securities which are supported by the ability to borrow from the treasury or supported only by the sovereign guarantee or of the state government or supported by Government of India (GOI)/state government in some other way. With the aim of controlling risks, rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in will be carried out by the Investment Team of the AMC. The credit evaluation includes a study of the operating environment of the company, the past track record as well as the future prospects of the issuer, the short as well as long-term financial health of the issuer. The AMC will also be guided by the ratings of rating agencies such as CRISIL, CARE and ICRA or any other rating agency as approved by the regulators. In addition, the Investment Team of the AMC will study the macro economic conditions, including the political, economic environment and factors affecting liquidity and interest rates. The AMC would use this analysis to attempt to predict the likely direction of interest rates and position the portfolio appropriately to take advantage of the same. The Scheme may invest in other Scheme managed by the AMC or in the schemes of any other mutual fund, provided it is in conformity with the investment objectives of the Scheme and in terms of the prevailing Regulations. As per the Regulations, no investment management fees will be charged for such investments.				
Risk Profile		ble loss of principal. Please read SID carefully for details on risk factors d scheme specific risk factors under "Common Features for all Schemes".				
Risk Mitigation Factors	Risks & Description	Risk Mitigants / Management Strategy				
hisk willigation ractors	Market Risk : Value of holdings may fall as a result of market	Investment approach supported by comprehensive research				
	movements					
	Currency Risk: Risk on account of exchange rate fluctuations	Investment manager could use (there is no obligation) derivatives to hedge currency risk				
	Country Risk: Risk on account of exposure to a single country	Investment universe is carefully selected to include high quality businesses				
	Liquidity Risk : High impact costs	Robust process for periodic monitoring of liquidity				
	Concentration Risk: Risk on account of high exposure to a	Investment across market capitalization spectrum and industries/				
	risk class Legal/Tax/Regulatory Risk : Risk on account of changes in regulations	sectors This risk is dependent upon a future event and will be clearly communicated to the investor. Comprehensive documentation including disclosures and disclaimers.				
	Event Risk : Price risk as a result of company or sector specific event	Usage of derivatives: Hedge portfolios if required, in case of predictable events Mitigated as instruments are normally exchange traded with readily available data				
	Valuation Risk: Risk on account of incorrect valuation	Valuation as per guidelines of Pricing and Valuation policy				
Plan & Options	The Regular Plan and Direct Plan shall be available under the					
	Options : i) Growth Option and ii) Income Distribution cum ca The Growth Option shall be default Option under the Plans of	·				
	·					
	A Direct Plan (with the above Options) is also available for investors who subscribe to Units directly with the Fund. Plans and Options thereunder will have a common portfolio.					
	Investors may please note that the Direct Plan under the Scheme is meant for investors who understand the capital market, mutual funds and the risks associated therewith. The risks associated with the investments in the schemes of mutual funds may vary depending upon the investment objective, asset allocation and investment strategy of the Schemes and the investments may not be suited for all categories of investors. The AMC believes that investors investing under the Direct Plan of the Scheme are aware of the investment objective, asset allocation, investment strategy, risks associated therewith and other features of the Scheme and has taken an informed investment decision. Please note that SID, SAI, Key Information Memorandum or any other advertisements and its contents are for information only and do not constitute any investment advice or solicitation or offer for sale of units of the Scheme from the AMC.					
Sub Options under IDCW	Income Distribution cum capital wi	thdrawal Payout and Reinvestment Options				
Applicable NAV for ongoing Subscriptions and Redemptions (including switchins/switch outs)	Please refer to page No. 58 for the summarized Applicable N.	AV under "Common Features for all Schemes".				

Features			E EQUITY FUND	HSBC	SMALL CAP EQ	UITY FUND	
Load Structure (including SIP/ STP where applicable)	Entry Load: Not	Applicable.					
STP where applicable)	Exit Load: (i) In respect of each purchase/switch-in of Units, an Exit Load of 1% is payable if Units are redeemed/switched-out within 1 year						
		each purchase/swite e of allotment.	ch-in of Units, an Exit Load	of 1% is payable if	Units are redeemed/s	witched-out within 1 year	
			nits are redeemed/switch	ed-out after 1 year	from the date of allotr	nent.	
	The exit loads set	forth above is subject	t to change at the discretion	n of the AMC and su	uch changes shall be im	nplemented prospectively.	
Waiver of load for Direct			MD/CIR No. 4/168230/09 (· · · · ·	
Application	March 25, 2019,		charged for all Mutual Fun				
Redemption options/Liquidity			ay be purchased or redeem normal circumstances, end	,	,		
Minimum Application/ Repurchase /Additional Amount +	Additional Purch	ase : Rs. 1,000 and r	Re. 1/- thereafter. Minimu multiples of Re. 1/- thereaf les of Re. 1/- thereafter or	ter.	unt is applicable for sw	vitch-ins as well.	
		nt of minimum subscr Addendums thereto	ription amount will not be a for further details.	pplicable in case of	SIP for scheme(s) who	ere SIP facility is available.	
Despatch of Redemption Request	Registrar and the	AMC.	t of the valid redemption r	•	•		
Dematerialization	form. The Unit h Participant (DP) (required to indica DP at the time of the Units will be Statement shall b into demat form.	older intending to ho registered with NSDI te in the application purchasing Units durallotted in physical m e sent to the Unit hold Investors opting to h	demat form must provide the lold the Units in demat form L/CDSL as may be indicated the DP's name, DP ID Nunding the NFO of the Scheme ode provided the application of the Such investors will not be lold Units in demat form shall issue units in demateriali	on are required to head by the Fund at other and the benefite. In case Unit hold on is otherwise conto able to trade on the loud furnish Bank A	nave a beneficiary acc the time of launch of ficiary account number ders do not provide the nplete in all respect ar he stock exchange till t Account details linked	ount with the Depository the Scheme) and will be of the applicant with the eir demat Account details, and accordingly an Account the holdings are converted with their demat account.	
	the receipt of req	uest from the unit ho		I			
Fund Manager	Gautam Bhupal			Ankur Arora			
Benchmark Index\$ Dividend Policy		Infrastructure TRI	the availability of distributa		Small Cap Index TRI		
	inter alia, depend reserve the right regard shall be fil will be regularly p. The dividend that the register of Ur will give the list o and Transfer Age. The dividend will amounts distribut Reserve), which i Under the Growt the Net Asset Va Income Distribut distributable profipayout or reinves	upon the distributable of dividend declarational. There is no assurated. may be paid out of the it holders on the notification of the Mutual Function of the Mu	ood that the actual declarated be surplus of the Scheme, on and to change the frequence or guarantee to unit I he net surplus of the Scheme, on the surplus of the Scheme declarated by the AMC declarated by the AMC declarated by the AMC declarated declarated by the Scheme declarated declarated declarated on the Scheme's cours who opt for this Option declarated d	as computed in acuency, date of decholders as to the rate will be paid only funits held in demais held by them in documents and potions, consultation withdrawal options, consultation will remain in a will not receive and to distribute divide ations. Investors in	coordance with SEBI Filaration and the decision and the decision and the decision at the of dividend distribution of the state of dividend distribution of the state of the the Trustees. Investigant be made out of investigation of the state	Regulations. The Trustees on of the Trustees in this ition nor that the dividend is whose names appear in Depositories (NSDL/CDSL) ord Date to the Registrars tors may please note that estors capital (Equalization e and will be reflected in circumstances. Under the s, subject to availability of choice of opting for either	
Performance of the Scheme*		Scheme Returns (%	Benchmark Returns (%)		Scheme Returns (%)	Benchmark Returns (%)	
(As on September 30, 2021)	Last 1 year	92.64	101.43	Last 1 year	84.11	87.79	
	Last 3 years	14.93	15.92	Last 3 years	22.56	22.49	
	Last 5 years	7.75	11.13	Last 5 years	14.16	15.24	
	Since Inception	6.19	NA	Since Inception \$	14.10	NA	
	Absolute Returns			Absolute Returns			
		nfrastructure Equity Growth	S&P BSE India Infrastructure TRI		C Small Cap Equity Fund	S&P BSE 250 Small Cap Index TRI	
	75% – 50% – 32.76 40.59 25% – 0% – -25% – -50% –	13.50 10.09	53.89 60.45	45% - 35.35 32. 30% - 35.35 32. 15% - 0%	19.24 16.64	36.19	
	2016-17	2017-18 2018-19	2019-20 2020-21	-45% - 2016-17		37.90 _{-40.75} 2019-20 2020-21	

* Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future.

Performance of the benchmark is calculated as per the Total Return Index (TRI).

Returns are of growth option. The returns for the respective periods are provided as on Last business day of September 2021. Returns above 1 year are Compounded Annualized. Standard benchmark is prescribed by SEBI and is used for comparison purposes. Different plans shall have a different expense structure. The performance details provided herein are of other than Direct plan.

\$ Further, as the index data for S&P BSE 250 Small Cap Index is available only from September 16, 2005, the 'Since inception' returns for both this index and the scheme have been calculated from this date onwards

NA means not available. The benchmark of the scheme was changed from S&P BSE 200 to S&P BSE India Infrastructure Index with effect from 11th November, 2016 as a more suitable benchmark was identified which better matched the portfolio strategy. There has been no change to investment management of the scheme. Since, S&P BSE India Infrastructure Index was launched on May 19, 2014 and the historic index data prior to the said date is not available, wherever scheme's corresponding benchmark returns are not available, the same has not been provided.

The launch date of the S&PBSE India Infrastructure Index (INR) is May 19, 2014 whereas the inception date of the scheme is February 23, 2006. Information presented for 5 year return is back-tested which is available from Mar 31, 2008. The corresponding benchmark returns since inception of the scheme is not available. All index data is available on the website of Asia Index Pvt. Ltd. a joint venture between BSE Ltd. and S&P Dow Jones Indices LLC. (source: http://www.asiaindex.co.in).

Returns are of growth option. The returns for the respective periods are provided as on Last business day of March 2021. Returns above 1 year are Compounded Annualized. Standard benchmark is prescribed by SEBI and is used for comparison purposes. Different plans shall have a different expense structure. The performance details provided herein are of other than Direct plan.

Pursuant to the circular issued by SEBI on 'Categorization and Rationalization of the Schemes, there has been change in the fundamental attribute(s) of the aforesaid scheme including change in the benchmark to S&P BSE 250 Small Cap Index effective from Mar 14, 2018. The launch date of the S&P BSE 250 Small Cap Index is November 30, 2017 whereas the inception date of the scheme is May 19, 2005. All information presented prior to the index launch date is back-tested which is available from Mar 31, 2008. The corresponding benchmark returns since inception of the scheme is not available. All index data is available on the website of Asia Index Pvt. Ltd. a joint venture between BSE Ltd. and S&P Dow Jones Indices LLC. (source: http://www.asiaindex.co.in).

Riskometer

Scheme : HSBC Infrastructure Equity Fund



Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High

Benchmark : S&P BSE India Infrastructure TR



Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High

Scheme: HSBC Small Can

Equity Fund

Benchmark : S&P BSE 250 Small Cap Index TRI



The above risk-o-meter is as per the product labelling of the Scheme available as on September 30, 2021.

Recurring Expenses

Actual Expenses for the financial year ended March 31, 2021

Plan	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets
HSBC Infrastructure Equity Fund	16,647,771.38	2.30%
HSBC Infrastructure Equity Fund - Direct Plan	257,764.74	1.07%

Plan	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets
HSBC Small Cap Equity Fund	60,819,355.24	2.31%
HSBC Small Cap Equity Fund - Direct Plan	3,877,045.74	0.96%

These are the fees and expenses for operating the Schemes. These expenses include Investment Management and Advisory Fee charged by the AMC, Registrar and Transfer Agents' fee, marketing and selling costs etc. as is given in the table below:

The total recurring expenses of the Scheme shall be as per the limits prescribed under sub-regulation 6 and 6A of Regulation 52 of the SEBI Regulations and shall not exceed the limits prescribed there under. As per the Regulation 52(6)(c), the maximum recurring expenses that can be charged to the scheme shall be subject to a percentage limit of daily net assets as below:

First Rs. 500 crores	Next Rs. 250 crores	Next Rs. 1,250 crores	Next Rs. 3,000 crores	Next Rs. 5,000 crores	Next Rs. 40,000 crores	Balance	
2.25%	2.00%	1.75%	1.60%	1.50%	TER reduction of 0.05% for every increase of Rs. 5,000 crores of daily net assets or part thereof	1.05%	

The expenses of the Direct Plan will be lower than that of Regular Plan/other than Direct Plan of the Scheme. No commission or distribution expenses will be charged under the Direct Plan. The NAV of Direct Plan would be different than the NAV of Regular Plan/other than Direct Plan.

The AMC may charge the following costs and expenses in addition to the total recurring expense limits as prescribed in the table above:

- (a) Additional expenses of upto 30 bps under Registration 52 (6A) (b) for new inflows from specified cities;
- (b) Additional recurring expenses of upto 0.05% of daily net assets of the scheme towards the investment and advisory fees or various other permissible expenses. However, in accordance with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/15 dated February 2, 2018 and SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/91 dated June 05, 2018, AMC shall not charge any additional expense of upto 0.05% as per Regulation 52(6A) (c), if exit load is not being levied under the Scheme.
- (c) Brokerage and transaction costs (inclusive of GST) which are incurred for the purpose of execution of trade and is included in the cost of investment, not exceeding 0.12 per cent in case of cash market transactions and 0.05 per cent in case of derivatives transactions:
- (d) Goods & Service tax on investment management and advisory fees.

^{\$} The benchmark for HSBC Infrastructure Equity Fund has changed w.e.f. 11th November, 2016 as a more suitable benchmark was identified which better matched the portfolio strategy. There has been no change to investment management of the scheme.

Features	HSBC LARGE AND MID	CAP E	QUITY	FUND	HSBC EQUITY HYBRID FUND			
Type of Scheme		Large & Mid Cap Fund - An open ended equity scheme investing in both large cap and mid cap stocks			Aggressive Hybrid fund – An oppredominantly in equity and equ	,		
Investment Objective	To seek long term capital growth large cap and mid cap stocks. He that the investment objective of t	owever, the	ere is no a	ssurance	To seek long term capital growth in equity and equity related secur However, there is no assurance the Scheme will be achieved.	ities and fixe	ed income in:	struments
Date of Inception	March 28	3, 2019			Octobe	r 22, 2018		
Asset Allocation Pattern	Under normal circumstances, it allocation of the Scheme will be a		ated that t	ne asset	Under normal circumstances, allocation of the Scheme will be			the asset
	Instruments	(% of Ne	Allocation et Assets) Maximum	Profile	Instruments	(% of N	Allocation et Assets) Maximum	Profile
	Equities & Equity related securities Out of which:		100%	Medium to High	Equities & Equity related securities	65%	80%	High
	a) Large Cap Companies b) Mid Cap Companies	35% 35%	65% 65%		Debt instruments & Money Market instruments (including	20%	35%	Low to medium
	c) Other than Large Cap and Mid Cap Companies	0%	30%		Cash & Cash equivalents) Units issued by REITs and	0%	10%	Medium
	Debt instruments & Money Market instruments (including Cash & Cash equivalents)	0%	20%	Low to medium	InvITs			to High
Investment Strategy	is the intention of the Investment I will not, normally exceed 30% of The Scheme shall have derivati regulations issued from time to does not intend to write call option Further, derivatives exposure sha assets of the scheme. The Scheme will adopt the list of Laca companies as defined by SEE as per SEBI circular no. SEBI/H dated October 6, 2017 and SEBI/H dated December 4, 2017 Large of companies from 1st to 100t market capitalization and Mid Cacompanies from 101st to 250th cocapitalization. The Fund would add companies prepared by AMFI for the SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IN October 6, 2017 and SEBI/HO/IN December 4, 2017. If there is an and Mid Cap companies, the fund required) in line with the updated list.	of the asseve exposure time. How ns under created and excess arge Cap co. Bl., from time HO/IMD/D. Cap companies in the properties of the purpose MD/DF3/CII MD/DF3/CII yupdation would rebest, within a propose within a properties of the purpose of	ets of the streets of	Scheme. he SEBI Scheme strategy. f the net well Mid Presently 017/114 2017/126 comprise of full mprise of full mprise of Mid Capence with 14 dated 26 dated of Large ortfolio (if e month.	is the intention of the Investmer will not, normally exceed 30% Scheme shall have derivative exissued from time to time. Howevexceed 50% of the net assets of the net asset of the net assets of the net asset of	of the asset posure as po ever, derivat of the scher	ts of the Scher the SEBI relive exposur	neme. The egulations e shall no
	and deliver above benchmark returns by providing long-term capital growth from an actively managed portfolio, comprising primarily large cap and mid cap stocks. The Scheme aims to be predominantly invested in equity and equity related securities. The Scheme will endeavor to achieve this by maintaining a minimum of 80% allocation to equity and equity related securities out of which allocation of at least 35% each will be towards large cap stocks and mid cap stocks. The Scheme will allocate the balance portion primarily towards all cap equity. Investment could also be made towards fixed income securities including money market instruments.				long term growth and stability for equity and equity related securit The Scheme will endeavor to minimum of 65% allocation to eard at least 20% allocation to money market instruments. The Scheme may invest in unlis unrated debt securities subject Approvals of Board of AMC and Management Committee (with by the Board of the AMC and the to investment.	om an active cies and fixed achieve the equity and endinged incompleted and/or part to the limit of the the trusted in the broad	ly managed of income installed income installed income installed income installed income inco	portfolio of struments ntaining a I securities is including ced and/or ed in SID nvestments approved
	A top down and bottom up appin equity and equity related inst based on the Investment Team' regulatory reforms, competitive ac in selecting stocks will focus on the	ruments. I s analysis Ivantage et	nvestment of busines c. The fund	s will be s cycles, manager	A top down and bottom up and equity and equity related instrum in select sectors based on the business cycles, regulatory ref. Selective stock picking will be a	nents. Inves e Investme orms, comp	tments will b nt Team's a petitive adva	oe pursued analysis o intage etc

by the ability to borrow from the treasury or supported only by

▶ 12 ◀

including profitability, the industry structure, the quality of management, sensitivity to economic factors, the financial

strength of the company, valuation and the key earnings drivers. The Scheme will maintain a diversified portfolio spread across

various industries/sectors in order to mitigate the concentration

As per the asset allocation pattern indicated above, for investment

in debt securities and money market instruments, the Scheme may invest a part of its portfolio in various debt securities issued by corporates and/or state and central government. Such

government securities may include securities which are supported

fund manager in selecting stocks will focus on the fundamentals

of the business, the industry structure, the quality of management, sensitivity to economic factors, the financial strength of the

As per the asset allocation pattern indicated above, for investment in debt securities and money market instruments, the Fund may invest a part of the portfolio in various debt securities issued by

corporates and/or state and central government. Such government securities may include securities which are supported by the ability

to borrow from the treasury or supported only by the sovereign

guarantee or of the state government or supported by GOI/state

company and the key earnings drivers.

government in some other way.

Features HSBC LARGE AND MID CAP EQUITY FUND HSBC EQUITY HYBRID FUND the sovereign guarantee or of the state government or supported With the aim of controlling risks, rigorous in depth credit evaluation by GOI/state government in some other way. of the instruments proposed to be invested in will be carried out by the Investment Team of the AMC. The credit evaluation includes a With the aim of controlling risks, rigorous in depth credit evaluation study of the operating environment of the company, the past track of the instruments proposed to be invested in will be carried record as well as the future prospects of the issuer, the short as out by the Investment Team of the AMC. The credit evaluation well as long-term financial health of the issuer. The AMC will also includes a study of the operating environment of the company, be guided by the ratings of rating agencies such as CRISIL, CARE the past track record as well as the future prospects of the issuer, and ICRA or any other rating agency as approved by the regulators. the short as well as long-term financial health of the issuer. The AMC will also be guided by the ratings of rating agencies such as In addition, the Investment Team of the AMC will study the macro economic conditions, including the political, economic environment CRISIL, CARE and ICRA or any other rating agency as approved by the regulators. and factors affecting liquidity and interest rates. The AMC would use this analysis to attempt to predict the likely direction of interest The Scheme may invest in other Scheme(s) managed by the rates and position the portfolio appropriately to take advantage AMC or in the schemes of any other mutual fund, provided it is of the same in conformity with the investment objectives of the Scheme and in terms of the prevailing Regulations. As per the Regulations, The Scheme may invest in other Scheme(s) managed by the no investment management fees will be charged for such AMC or in the schemes of any other mutual fund, provided it is investments. in conformity with the investment objectives of the Scheme and in terms of the prevailing Regulations. As per the Regulations, Since investing requires disciplined risk management, the AMC no investment management fees will be charged for such would incorporate adequate safeguards for controlling risks in the investments portfolio construction process. Risk will also be reduced through adequate diversification of the portfolio. Since investing requires disciplined risk management, the AMC would incorporate adequate safeguards for controlling risks in the portfolio construction process. Risk will also be reduced through adequate diversification of the portfolio. Diversification will be achieved by spreading the investments over a range of industries/sectors. A Segregated Portfolio may be created, in case of a credit event at issuer level i.e. downgrade in credit rating by a SEBI registered Credit Rating Agency (CRA), as under: Downgrade of a debt or money market instrument to 'below investment grade', or Subsequent downgrades of the said instruments from 'below investment grade', or Similar such downgrades of a loan rating. Further, in case of unrated debt or money market instruments of an issuer that does not have any outstanding rated debt or money market instruments, actual default of either the interest or principal amount by the issuer of such instruments shall be considered as a Credit Event for creation of Segregated Portfolio. Note: The AMC may create a Segregated Portfolio, in case of a Credit Event in accordance with SEBI guidelines as amended from time to time. Creation of Segregated Portfolio shall be optional and at the discretion of the AMC. For details, please refer to the Segregated Portfolio section under Investment Strategy in the Scheme Information Document of the scheme Risk Profile Mutual Fund units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please read the SID carefully for details on risk factors before investment. Please refer to page 59-62 for the summarized scheme specific risk factors under "Common Features for all Schemes" Risks & Description Risk Mitigants / Management Strategy **Risk Mitigation Factors** Market Risk : Value of holdings may fall as a result of Investment approach supported by comprehensive research market movements Currency Risk · Risk on account of exchange rate fluctuations. Investment manager could use (there is no obligation) derivatives to hedge currency risk Country Risk: Risk on account of exposure to a single Investment universe is carefully selected to include high quality businesses country Liquidity Risk: High impact costs Robust process for periodic monitoring of liquidity Concentration Risk: Risk on account of high exposure to Investment across industries/sectors Legal/Tax/Regulatory Risk: Risk on account of changes This risk is dependent upon a future event and will be clearly communicated to the investor. Comprehensive documentation including disclosures and in regulations Usage of derivatives: Hedge portfolios if required, in case of predictable Event Risk: Price risk as a result of company or sector events Mitigated as instruments are normally exchange traded with specific event readily available data Valuation Risk: Risk on account of incorrect valuation Valuation as per guidelines of Pricing and Valuation policy Plan & Options The Regular Plan and Direct Plan shall be available under the Scheme.

Options: i) Growth Option and ii) Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal (IDCW) Option

The Growth Option shall be default Option under the Plans of the Scheme.

A Direct Plan (with the above Options) is also available for investors who subscribe to Units directly with the Fund. Plans and Options thereunder will have a common portfolio

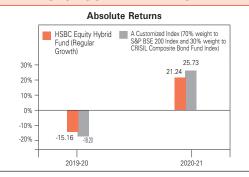
Investors may please note that the Direct Plan under the Scheme is meant for investors who understand the capital market, mutual funds and the risks associated therewith. The risks associated with the investments in the schemes of mutual funds may vary depending upon the investment objective, asset allocation and investment strategy of the Schemes and the investments may not be suited for all categories of investors. The AMC believes that investors investing under the Direct Plan of the Scheme are aware of the investment objective, asset allocation, investment strategy, risks associated therewith and other features of the Scheme and has taken an informed investment decision. Please note that SID, SAI, Key Information Memorandum or any other advertisements and its contents are for information only and do not constitute any investment advice or solicitation or offer for sale of units of the Scheme from the AMC.

Features	HSBC LARGE AND MID CAP EQUITY FUND	HSBC EQUITY HYBRID FUND					
Sub Options under IDCW	Income Distribution cum capital withd	rawal Payout and Reinvestment Options					
Applicable NAV for ongoing	Please refer to page No. 58 for the summarized Applicable NAV	under "Common Features for all Schemes".					
Subscriptions and Redemptions (including switchins/switch outs)		Note : Purchase/Switch-ins and Redemptions/Switch-outs of units under Segregated Portfolio is not allowed. However, the unit Segregated Portfolio will be listed on the recognized Stock Exchange.					
Load Structure (including SIP / STP where applicable)	Entry Load: Not Applicable. Exit Load:	Entry Load: Not Applicable. Exit Load:					
	 (i) Any redemption/switch-out of units within 1 year from the date of allotment shall be subject to 1% exit load. (ii) No Exit Load will be charged, if units are redeemed/switchedout after 1 year from the date of allotment. 	 (i) Any redemption/switch-out of units within 1 year from date of allotment shall be subject to exit load as under: a. For 10% of the units redeemed/switched-out: Nil b. For remaining units redeemed or switched-out: 1.0 (ii) No Exit Load will be charged, if Units are redeemed/switched-out after 1 year from the date of allotment. 					
	The exit loads set forth above is subject to change at the discretion						
Waiver of load for Direct Application	Pursuant to SEBI Circular No. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 4/168230/09 March 25, 2019, no Entry Load will be charged for all Mutual Fur Applications is no longer applicable.						
Redemption options/Liquidity	Being an open ended Scheme, Units may be purchased or redeem of exit load, if any. The Fund will, under normal circumstances, en						
Minimum Application / Repurchase / Additional Amount ⁺	Purchase: Rs. 5,000 per application and in multiples of Re. 1/- t as well.						
Amount	Additional Purchase: Rs. 1,000 and multiples of Re. 1/- thereat Repurchase: Rs. 1,000 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter or						
	+ The requirement of minimum subscription amount will not be a Refer to the SID/Addendums thereto for further details.						
Despatch of Redemption Request	Within 10 working days of the receipt of the valid redemption Registrar and the AMC.	equest at the Official Points of Acceptance of Transactions o					
	The Fund would endeavour to dispatch redemption proceeds within 3 Business Days under normal circumstances on receiving valid request.						
Dematerialization	Unit holders opting to hold the Units in demat form must provide t form. The Unit holder intending to hold the Units in demat for Participant (DP) (registered with NSDL/CDSL as may be indicate required to indicate in the application the DP's name, DP ID Nur DP at the time of purchasing Units during the NFO of the Schem the Units will be allotted in physical mode provided the applicati Statement shall be sent to the Unit holder. Such investors will not into demat form. Investors opting to hold Units in demat form state asset management company shall issue units in dematerialized to the company shall issue units in dematerialized.	In are required to have a beneficiary account with the Deposited by the Fund at the time of launch of the Scheme) and with the beneficiary account number of the applicant with the line case Unit holders do not provide their demat Account depoin is otherwise complete in all respect and accordingly an Account details to trade on the stock exchange till the holdings are conveniented furnish Bank Account details linked with their demat accordingly.					
	of request from the unit holder.						
Fund Manager	Neelotpal Sahai and Amaresh Mishra	Neelotpal Sahai, Kapil Punjabi & Ranjithgopal K. A.					
Benchmark Index	NIFTY LargeMidcap 250 TRI	A customized index with 70% weight to S&P BSE 200 TRI a 30% weight to CRISIL Composite Bond Fund Index.					
Dividend Policy	Declaration of dividend is subject to the availability of distributa circumstances, only to those Unitholders who have opted for sub-options. However, it must be distinctly understood that the actual declaratinter alia, depend upon the distributable surplus of the Scheme reserve the right of dividend declaration and to change the free regard shall be final. There is no assurance or guarantee to unit will be regularly paid. The dividend that may be paid out of the net surplus of the Schette register of Unit holders on the notified record date. In case of will give the list of demat account holders and the number of unity and Transfer Agent of the Mutual Fund. The dividend will be at such rate as may be decided by the AMC amounts distributed under the Income Distribution cum capital with Reserve), which is part of sale price that represents realized gair Under the Growth Option, income earned on the Scheme's content the Net Asset Value (NAV). Unit holders who opt for this Option Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option, it is propose distributable profits, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulary payout or reinvestment of dividend, as stated above. Subsequencapital withdrawal Option will be different.	tion of dividends under the Scheme and the frequency thereof, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. The Trustenercy, date of declaration and the decision of the Trustees in holders as to the rate of dividend distribution nor that the dividence will be paid only to those Unit holders whose names apper funits held in dematerialized mode, the Depositories (NSDL/Class held by them in demat form on the Record Date to the Registation of the Computer of Units held in dematerialized mode, the Depositories (NSDL/Class held by them in demat form on the Record Date to the Registation of the Computer of Units held in dematerial to the Registation of the Computer of the Registation of the Computer of the Comput					
Performance of the Scheme*	Scheme Returns Benchmark Returns	Scheme Returns Benchmark Retu					
Performance of the Scheme* (As on September 30, 2021)		Scheme Returns (%) Benchmark Retu (%) (%) (%) Last 1 year 40.29 49.18					

HSBC LARGE AND MID CAP EQUITY FUND

HSBC EQUITY HYBRID FUND





* Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future.

Performance of the benchmark is calculated as per the Total Return Index (TRI).

Returns are of growth option. The returns for the respective periods are provided as on Last business day of September 2021. Returns above 1 year are Compounded Annualized. Standard benchmark is prescribed by SEBI and is used for comparison purposes. Different plans shall have a different expense structure. The performance details provided herein are of other than Direct plan.

Riskometer

Scheme : HSBC Large and Mid Cap Equity Fund



Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk

Benchmark : NIFTY Large Midcap 250 TRI



Scheme : HSBC Equity Hybrid Fund



Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk Benchmark : S&P Benchmark : CRISIL Composite Bond Fund Index



The above risk-o-meter is as per the product labelling of the Scheme available as on September 30, 2021.

Recurring Expenses

Actual Expenses for the financial year ended March 31, 2021

Plan	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets
HSBC Large and Mid Cap Equity Fund	120,835,430.90	2.30%
HSBC Large and Mid Cap Equity Fund - Direct Plan	570,242.13	0.71%

Plan	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets
HSBC Equity Hybrid Fund	113,529,557.44	2.31%
HSBC Equity Hybrid Fund - Direct Plan	719,359.32	0.89%

These are the fees and expenses for operating the Schemes. These expenses include Investment Management and Advisory Fee charged by the AMC, Registrar and Transfer Agents' fee, marketing and selling costs etc. as is given in the table below:

The total recurring expenses of the Scheme shall be as per the limits prescribed under sub-regulation 6 and 6A of Regulation 52 of the SEBI Regulations and shall not exceed the limits prescribed there under. As per the Regulation 52(6)(c), the maximum recurring expenses that can be charged to the scheme shall be subject to a percentage limit of daily net assets as below:

First Rs. 500	Next Rs. 250	Next Rs. 1,250	Next Rs. 3,000	Next Rs. 5,000	Next Rs. 40,000 crores	Balance
crores	crores	crores	crores	crores		
2.25%	2.00%	1.75%	1.60%	1.50%	TER reduction of 0.05% for every increase of Rs. 5,000 crores of daily net assets or part thereof	

The expenses of the Direct Plan will be lower than that of Regular Plan/other than Direct Plan of the Scheme. No commission or distribution expenses will be charged under the Direct Plan. The NAV of Direct Plan would be different than the NAV of Regular Plan/other than Direct Plan.

The AMC may charge the following costs and expenses in addition to the total recurring expense limits as prescribed in the table above:

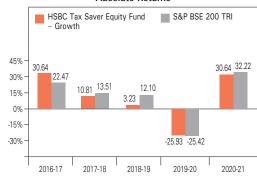
- (a) Additional expenses of upto 30 bps under Registration 52 (6A) (b) for new inflows from specified cities;
- (b) Additional recurring expenses of upto 0.05% of daily net assets of the scheme towards the investment and advisory fees or various other permissible expenses. However, in accordance with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/15 dated February 2, 2018 and SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/91 dated June 05, 2018, AMC shall not charge any additional expense of upto 0.05% as per Regulation 52(6A) (c), if exit load is not being levied under the Scheme.
- (c) Brokerage and transaction costs (inclusive of GST) which are incurred for the purpose of execution of trade and is included in the cost of investment, not exceeding 0.12 per cent in case of cash market transactions and 0.05 per cent in case of derivatives transactions:
- (d) Goods & Service tax on investment management and advisory fees.

Features	HSBC TAX	SAVER EQUITY	FUND					
Type of Scheme	An open ended equity linked saving scheme with a statutory lock-in of 3 years and tax benefit							
Investment Objective	across various sectors and industries, with no capitalizat	To provide long term capital appreciation by investing in a diversified portfolio of equity & equity related instruments of companies across various sectors and industries, with no capitalization bias. The Fund may also invest in fixed income securities. However, there can be no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the scheme would be achieved.						
Date of Inception	5 January, 2007							
Asset Allocation Pattern	Instruments	Indicative Allocatio	n (% of Net Assets) Maximum	Risk Profile				
	Equities & Equity related securities	80%	100%	High				
	Debt, Money Market instruments and Cash	0%	20%	Low to Medium				
	If the Scheme decides to invest in securitised debt, it is normally exceed 20% of the corpus of the Scheme and if it is the intention of the Investment Manager that such if the Scheme decides to invest in foreign securities, it is normally exceed 20% of the corpus of the Scheme. The Guidelines issued from time to time.	he Scheme decides to nvestments will not, no the intention of the Ir	invest in ADRs/GDRs is: ormally exceed 20% of to ovestment Manager that	sued by Indian Companies the assets of the Scheme such investments will no				
Investment Strategy	The aim of the HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund is to provide I comprising of a mix of small, mid and large cap stocks. Inc Tax Saver Equity Fund. The Scheme aims to be predomi invest in fixed income securities. A top down and bottom up approach will be used to invest	ome is not a primary control in antly invested in equite the time of the control in a control in	onsideration in the invest y and equity related sec elated instruments. Inve	ment policies of the HSBC urities. The Fund may also stments will be pursued in				
	stock picking will be done from these sectors. The fund me the industry structure, the quality of management, corporate of the company and the key earnings drivers.	select sectors based on the Investment Team's analysis of business cycles, regulatory reforms, competitive advantage etc. Selective stock picking will be done from these sectors. The fund manager in selecting scrips will focus on the fundamentals of the business, the industry structure, the quality of management, corporate governance trends, sensitivity to economic factors, the financial strength						
	Since investing requires disciplined risk management, the AMC would incorporate adequate safeguards for controlling risks in the portfolio construction process. Risk will also be reduced through adequate diversification of the portfolio. Diversification will be achieved by spreading the investments over a range of industries/sectors.							
	The Scheme may however, invest in unlisted and/or privately placed and/or unrated debt securities subject to the limits indicated under "Investment Restrictions for the Scheme" prescribed in this SID, from issuers of repute and sound financial standing. If investment is made in unrated debt securities, the approval of the Board of the AMC and the Trustees or the Investment Management Committee (within the broad parameters approved by the Board of the AMC and the Trustees)shall be obtained, as per the Regulations.							
	As per the asset allocation pattern indicated above, for investment in debt securities and money market instruments, the Fund may invest a part of the portfolio in various debt securities issued by corporates and/or state and central government. Such government securities may include securities which are supported by the ability to borrow from the treasury or supported only by the sovereign guarantee or of the state government or supported by GOI/state government in some other way.							
	With the aim of controlling risks, rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the instruments proposed to be invested in will be carried out by the Investment Team of the AMC. The credit evaluation includes a study of the operating environment of the company, the past track record as well as the future prospects of the issuer, the short as well as long-term financial health of the issuer. The AMC will also be guided by the ratings of rating agencies such as CRISIL, CARE and ICRA or any other rating agency as approved by the regulators.							
	In addition, the Investment Team of the AMC will study the macro economic conditions, including the political, economic environment and factors affecting liquidity and interest rates. The AMC would use this analysis to attempt to predict the likely direction of interest rates and position the portfolio appropriately to take advantage of the same.							
	The Scheme may invest in other Scheme(s) managed by conformity with the investment objectives of the Scheme investment management fees will be charged for such in	e and in terms of the						
Risk Profile	Mutual Fund Units involve investment risks including the factors before investment. Please refer to page 59-62 fo for all Schemes*.							
Risk Mitigation Factors	Risks & Description	Risk Mitigants / N	lanagement Strategy					
-	Market Risk : Value of holdings may fall as a result of mark	et Investment appro	ach supported by compre	hensive research				
	movements Currency Risk: Risk on account of exchange rate fluctuation	ns Investment mana						
	Country Risk: Risk on account of exposure to a single coun	Investment univer	Investment universe is carefully selected to include high quality					
	Liquidity Risk: High impact costs		r periodic monitoring of I	· · · · ·				
	Concentration Risk: Risk on account of high exposure to risk class	trum and industries/sectors						
	Legal/Tax/Regulatory Risk: Risk on account of chang in regulations	communicated to	This risk is dependent upon a future event and will be clearly communicated to the investor. Comprehensive documentation including disclosures and disclaimers.					
	Event Risk : Price risk as a result of company or sector specific event	Event Risk : Price risk as a result of company or sector Usage of derivatives : Hedge portfolios if required, in case or						
	Valuation Risk: Risk on account of incorrect valuation	Valuation as per g	uidelines of Pricing and V	aluation policy				
Plan & Options	The Regular Plan and Direct Plan shall be available under	the Scheme.						
	Options : i) Growth Option and ii) Income Distribution cu	•	OCW) Option					
	The Growth Option shall be default Option under the Plan			E 15				
	A Direct Plan (with the above Options) is also available for investors who subscribe to Units directly with the Fund. Plans and Options thereunder will have a common portfolio.							

Features	HSBC TAX SAVER EQUITY FUND					
	Investors may please note that the Direct Plan under the Scheme is meant for investors who understand the capital market, funds and the risks associated therewith. The risks associated with the investments in the schemes of mutual funds madepending upon the investment objective, asset allocation and investment strategy of the Schemes and the investments in be suited for all categories of investors. The AMC believes that investors investing under the Direct Plan of the Scheme are of the investment objective, asset allocation, investment strategy, risks associated therewith and other features of the Scheme has taken an informed investment decision. Please note that SID, SAI, Key Information Memorandum or any other advertise and its contents are for information only and do not constitute any investment advice or solicitation or offer for sale of units Scheme from the AMC.					
Sub Options under IDCW	Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Payout	t Option				
Applicable NAV for ongoing	1 0	pplicable NAV under "Common Features fo	or all Schemes".			
Subscriptions and Redemptions (including switchins/switch outs	Note: Purchase/Switch-ins and Redemblions/Swi	0 0	olio is not allowed. However, the unit of			
Load Structure (including SIP/	Entry Load: Not Applicable.					
STP where applicable)	Exit Load: Nil.					
	Entry/Exit load is not applicable for Segregated Po The exit loads set forth above is subject to change a		ges shall be implemented prospectively.			
Waiver of Load for Direct Application	Pursuant to SEBI Circular No. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. March 25, 2019, no Entry Load will be charged for Applications is no longer applicable.					
Redemption options/Liquidity	Being an open ended Scheme, Units may be purchas of exit load, if any. The Fund will, under normal circu	, , ,				
Minimum Application / Repurchase / Additional	Purchase: Rs. 500. Minimum application amount	• •				
Amount +	Additional Purchase: In multiples of Rs. 500 there Redemption: Rs. 500 and multiples of Re. 1/- there					
	(Units allotted under the Scheme shall be subject t		ate of allotment)			
	+ The requirement of minimum subscription amour Refer to the SID / Addendums thereto for further of		cheme(s) where SIP facility is available.			
Despatch of Redemption	Within 10 working days of the receipt of the valid	redemption request at the Official Point	s of Acceptance of Transactions of the			
Request	Registrar and the AMC. The Fund would endeavour to dispatch redemptio valid request.	n proceeds within 3 Business Days unde	er normal circumstances on receiving a			
Dematerialization	The Unit holders are given an Option to hold the Units by way of an Account Statement (physical form) or in Dematerialized ('demat') form Unit holders opting to hold the Units in demat form must provide their Demat Account details in the specified section of the application form. The Unit holder intending to hold the Units in Demat form is required to have a beneficiary account with the Depositor Participant (DP) (registered with NSDL/CDSL) and will be required to indicate in the application the DP's name, DP ID Number and the beneficiary account number of the applicant with the DP at the time of purchasing Units during the NFO of the Scheme. In case Unit holders do not provide their Demat Account details, an Account Statement shall be sent to them. Investors opting to hold Units in demat form should furnish Bank Account details linked with their demat account. The asset management company shall issue units in dematerialized form to a unit holder in a scheme within two working days of the scheme.					
	the receipt of request from the unit holder.					
Fund Manager	Gautam Bhupal					
Benchmark Index	S&P BSE 200 TRI					
Dividend Policy	Declaration of dividend is subject to the availabilit circumstances, only to those Unitholders who has sub-options.		·			
	However, it must be distinctly understood that the inter alia, depend upon the distributable surplus of reserve the right of dividend declaration and to ch regard shall be final. There is no assurance or guar will be regularly paid.	f the Scheme, as computed in accordance ange the frequency, date of declaration a	e with SEBI Regulations. The Trustees and the decision of the Trustees in this			
The dividend that may be paid out of the net surplus of the Scheme will be paid only to those Unit holders whose nather register of Unit holders on the notified record date. In case of Units held in dematerialized mode, the Depositories will give the list of demat account holders and the number of units held by them in demat form on the Record Date to and Transfer Agent of the Mutual Fund.						
	The dividend will be at such rate as may be decided by the AMC in consultation with the Trustees. Investors may please note that amounts distributed under the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal options, can be made out of investors capital (Equalization Reserve), which is part of sale price that represents realized gains.					
	Under the Growth Option, income earned on the the Net Asset Value (NAV). Unit holders who opt f Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option distributable profits, as computed in accordance wi payout or reinvestment of dividend, as stated above capital withdrawal Option and Growth Option will be	or this Option will not receive any divide , it is proposed to distribute dividends at ro th SEBI Regulations. Investors in the Sche e. Subsequent to the declaration of divide	nd in normal circumstances. Under the egular intervals, subject to availability of eme have the choice of opting for either			
Performance of the Scheme		Scheme Returns (%)	Benchmark Returns (%)			
(As on September 30, 2021)	Last 1 year	62.42	61.22			
	Last 3 years	17.82	19.44			
	Last 5 years	13.57	16.85			
	Since Inception	12.47	12.37			

HSBC TAX SAVER EQUITY FUND

Absolute Returns



As TRI data is not available since Inception of the scheme, benchmark performance is calculated using composite CAGR of S&P BSE 200 PRI values from date 5-Jan-2007 to date 29-Jun-2007 and TRI values since date 29-Jun-2007.

* Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future.

Performance of the benchmark is calculated as per the Total Return Index (TRI).

Returns are of growth option. The returns for the respective periods are provided as on Last business day of September 2021. Returns above 1 year are Compounded Annualized. Standard benchmark is prescribed by SEBI and is used for comparison purposes. Different plans shall have a different expense structure. The performance details provided herein are of other than Direct plan.

Riskometer

Scheme: HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund



Benchmark : S&P BSE 200 TRI



Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk

The above risk-o-meter is as per the product labelling of the Scheme available as on September 30, 2021.

Recurring Expenses

Actual Expenses for the financial year ended March 31, 2021

Plan	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets
HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund	31,569,765.92	2.26%
HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund - Direct Plan	561,091.92	1.10%

These are the fees and expenses for operating the Schemes. These expenses include Investment Management and Advisory Fee charged by the AMC, Registrar and Transfer Agents' fee, marketing and selling costs etc. as is given in the table below:

The total recurring expenses of the Scheme shall be as per the limits prescribed under sub-regulation 6 and 6A of Regulation 52 of the SEBI Regulations and shall not exceed the limits prescribed there under. As per the Regulation 52(6)(c), the maximum recurring expenses that can be charged to the scheme shall be subject to a percentage limit of daily net assets as below:

First Rs. 500 crores	Next Rs. 250 crores	Next Rs. 1,250 crores	Next Rs. 3,000 crores			Balance
2.25%	2.00%	1.75%	1.60%	1.50%	TER reduction of 0.05% for every increase of Rs. 5.000 crores of daily net assets or part thereof	1.05%

The expenses of the Direct Plan will be lower than that of Regular Plan/other than Direct Plan of the Scheme. No commission or distribution expenses will be charged under the Direct Plan. The NAV of Direct Plan would be different than the NAV of Regular Plan/other than Direct Plan

The AMC may charge the following costs and expenses in addition to the total recurring expense limits as prescribed in the table above:

- (a) Additional expenses of upto 30 bps under Registration 52 (6A) (b) for new inflows from specified cities;
- (b) Additional recurring expenses of upto 0.05% of daily net assets of the scheme towards the investment and advisory fees or various other permissible expenses. However, in accordance with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/15 dated February 2, 2018 and SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/91 dated June 05, 2018, AMC shall not charge any additional expense of upto 0.05% as per Regulation 52(6A) (c), if exit load is not being levied under the Scheme.
- (c) Brokerage and transaction costs (inclusive of GST) which are incurred for the purpose of execution of trade and is included in the cost of investment, not exceeding 0.12 per cent in case of cash market transactions and 0.05 per cent in case of derivatives transactions:
- (d) Goods & Service tax on investment management and advisory fees.

Features	HSBC FOCUSED EQUITY FUND	HSBC MID CAP FUND
Type of Scheme	Focused Fund – An open ended equity scheme investing in maximum 30 stocks across market caps (i.e. Multi-Cap).	Mid Cap Fund - An open ended equity scheme predominantly investing in mid cap stocks.
Investment Objective	To seek long term capital growth through investments in a concentrated portfolio of equity & equity related instruments of up to 30 companies across market capitalization. However, there is no assurance that the investment objective of the Scheme will be achieved.	To seek to generate long-term capital growth from an actively managed portfolio of equity and equity related securities of predominantly mid cap companies. However, there can be no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the scheme would be achieved.
Date of Inception	29 July, 2020	24 September 2021

Features HSBC FOCUSED EQUITY FUND **HSBC MID CAP FUND Asset Allocation Pattern** Instruments Indicative Allocation Risk Instruments Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets) **Profile** (% of Net Assets) Minimum Maximum Minimum Maximum Equities & Equity related 65% 100% High Equity and Equity related securities* Instruments of midcap companies* Debt instruments & Money 35% Low to Market instruments (including medium Equity and Equity related 0% Cash & Cash equivalents) Instruments of companies other than midcap companies* Units issued by REITs and 0% 10% Medium InvITs to High Debt instruments & Money ٥% Market Instruments (including * Subject to overall limit of 30 stocks across market capitalization. cash & cash equivalents) Units issued by REITs and InvITs 0% If the Scheme decides to invest in securitized debt, it is the intention of the Investment Manager that such investments will not normally exceed 20% of the corpus of the Scheme. The Scheme shall have derivative exposure as per the SEBI regulations issued from time to time. However, the Scheme does not intend to write call options under covered call strategy. Further, derivatives exposure shall not exceed 50% of the net assets of the scheme. The cumulative gross exposure through & InvITs units and derivative positions, shall not exceed 100% of equity, debt & money market instruments, REITs & InvITs units and derivative positions, shall not exceed 100% of net assets net assets of the Scheme. of the Scheme The Scheme does not intend to invest in structured obligations and foreign securities. The Scheme shall not engage in short selling or securities lending.

Investment Strategy

The aim of HSBC Focused Equity Fund is to seek growth and deliver above benchmark returns by providing long-term capital growth from an actively managed portfolio comprising of up to 30 companies across market capitalization. The Scheme aims to predominantly invest in equity and equity related securities. Currently the large cap companies are the 1st-100th, mid cap companies are 101st - 250th and small cap companies are 251st company onwards in terms of full market capitalization. The list of stocks would be as per the list published by AMFI in accordance with the SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IM/DF3/CIR/P/2017/114 dated October 6, 2017 and as may be amended by SEBI from time to time and updated on half yearly basis.

The Scheme will endeavor to achieve this by maintaining a minimum of 65% allocation to equity and equity related securities. Investment could also be made towards fixed income securities including money market instruments.

A top down and bottom up approach will be used to invest in equity and equity related instruments. Investments will be based on the Investment Team's analysis of business cycles, regulatory reforms, competitive advantage etc. The fund manager in selecting stocks will focus on the fundamentals of the business including profitability, the industry structure, the quality of management, sensitivity to economic factors, the financial strength of the company, valuation and the key earnings drivers. The Scheme will maintain a portfolio spread across various industries/sectors in order to mitigate the concentration risk.

10% Medium to High If the Scheme decides to invest in securitized debt, it is the intention of the Investment Manager that such investments will not normally exceed 20% of the corpus of the Scheme. The Scheme shall have derivative exposure as per the SEBI regulations issued from time to time. However, the Scheme does not intend to write call options under covered call strategy. Further, derivatives exposure shall not exceed 50% of the net assets of the scheme. The cumulative gross exposure through equity, debt & money market instruments, REITs

Risk

Profile

High

High

I ow to

Medium

100%

35%

35%

The Scheme does not intend to invest in structured obligations and foreign securities. The Scheme shall not engage in short selling or securities lending. The scheme shall not invest in debt instruments with special features (viz. subordination to equity (absorbs losses before equity capital) and /or convertible to equity upon trigger of a pre-specified event for loss absorption, additional Tier I bonds and Tier 2 bonds issued under Basel III framework, etc.) as referred to in SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF4/CIR/P/2021/032 dated March 10, 2021.

*The Scheme will adopt the list of Large Cap, Mid Cap and Small Cap companies as defined by SEBI, from time to time. Presently as per SEBI circular no. SEBI/ HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/P/2017/114 dated October 06, 2017 and SEBI/ HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/P/2017/126 dated December 04, 2017 Large Cap companies will comprise of companies from 1st to 100th companies in terms of full market capitalization, Mid Cap companies will comprise of companies from 101st to 250th companies in terms of full market capitalization and Small Cap companies will comprise of companies from 251st companies onwards in terms of full market capitalization. The Fund would adopt the list of Large, Mid and Small Cap companies prepared by AMFI for this purpose in accordance with the SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/P/2017/114 dated October 06, 2017 and SEBI/HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/P/2017/126 dated December 04, 2017. If there is any updation in the list of Large, Mid and Small Cap companies, the fund would rebalance its portfolio (if required) in line with the updated list, within a period of one month.

The aim of HSBC Mid Cap Fund is to seek growth and deliver above benchmark returns by providing long-term capital growth from an actively managed portfolio comprising of predominantly midcap companies. The Scheme aims to predominantly invest in equity and equity related securities.

The Scheme will endeavor to achieve this by maintaining a minimum of 65% allocation to equity and equity related securities of midcap companies. Investment could also be made towards fixed income securities including money market instruments.

A top down and bottom up approach will be used to invest in equity and equity related instruments. Investments will be based on the Investment Team's analysis of business cycles, regulatory reforms, competitive advantage etc. The fund manager in selecting stocks will focus on the fundamentals of the business including profitability, the industry structure, the quality of management, sensitivity to economic factors, the financial strength of the company, valuation and the key earnings drivers. The Scheme may maintain a portfolio spread across various industries/sectors in order to mitigate the concentration risk.

As per the asset allocation pattern indicated above, for investment in debt securities and money market instruments, the Scheme may invest a part of its portfolio in various debt securities issued by corporates and/or state and central government. Such government securities may include securities which are supported by the ability to borrow from the treasury or supported only by the sovereign guarantee or of the state government or supported by GOI/state government in some other way.

Features	HSBC FOCUSED EQUITY FUND	HSBC MID CAP FUND				
	As per the asset allocation pattern indicated above, for investm in debt securities and money market instruments, the Schemay invest a part of its portfolio in various debt securities issubly corporates and/or state and central government. Sugovernment securities may include securities which are supportly the ability to borrow from the treasury or supported only the sovereign guarantee or of the state government or supportly GOI/state government in some other way.	of the instruments proposed to be invested in will be carried out by the Investment Team of the AMC. The credit evaluation includes a study of the operating environment of the company, the past track record as well as the future prospects of the issuer, the short as well as long-term financial health of the issuer. The AMC will also				
	With the aim of controlling risks, rigorous in depth credit evaluat of the instruments proposed to be invested in will be carr out by the Investment Team of the AMC. The credit evaluat includes a study of the operating environment of the compa the past track record as well as the future prospects of the issu the short as well as long-term financial health of the issuer. The AMC will also be guided by the ratings of rating agencies such CRISIL, CARE and ICRA or any other rating agency as approval by the regulators.	AMC or in the schemes of any other mutual fund, provided it is in conformity with the investment objectives of the Scheme and in terms of the prevailing Regulations. As per the Regulations, no investment management fees will be charged for such investments. Since investing requires disciplined risk management, the AMC as would incorporate adequate safeguards for controlling risks in the				
	The Scheme may invest in other Scheme(s) managed by AMC or in the schemes of any other mutual fund, provided in conformity with the investment objectives of the Scheme as in terms of the prevailing Regulations. As per the Regulation	t is at issuer level i.e. downgrade in credit rating by a SEBI registered Credit Rating Agency (CRA), as under:				
	no investment management fees will be charged for su investments.	ch investment grade', or				
	Since investing requires disciplined risk management, the Al would incorporate adequate safeguards for controlling risks in	he				
	portfolio construction process. Risk will also be reduced throu adequate diversification of the portfolio.	gh c. Similar such downgrades of a loan rating.				
	A Segregated Portfolio may be created, in case of a credit evat issuer level i.e. downgrade in credit rating by a SEBI registe Credit Rating Agency (CRA), as under: a. Downgrade of a debt or money market instrument to 'bel	that does not have any outstanding rated debt or money market instruments, actual default of either the interest or principal amount				
	 investment grade', or b. Subsequent downgrades of the said instruments from 'bel investment grade', or c. Similar such downgrades of a loan rating. In case of unrated debt or money market instruments of an iss that does not have any outstanding rated debt or money mar instruments, actual default of either the interest or princi 	Investment Strategy in the Scheme Information Document of the scheme. uer ket pal				
	amount by the issuer of such instruments shall be considered a Credit Event for creation of Segregated Portfolio. For details, please refer to the Segregated Portfolio section unInvestment Strategy in the Scheme Information Document the scheme.	der				
Risk Profile		ssible loss of principal. Please read the SID carefully for details on risk e summarized scheme specific risk factors under "Common Features				
Risk Mitigation Factors	Risks & Description	Risk Mitigants / Management Strategy				
	Market Risk: Value of holdings may fall as a result of market movements	Investment approach supported by comprehensive research				
	Currency Risk: Risk on account of exchange rate fluctuations	Investment manager could use (there is no obligation) derivatives to hedge currency risk				
	Country Risk: Risk on account of exposure to a single country	nvestment universe is carefully selected to include high quality pusinesses				
	Liquidity Risk: High impact costs	Robust process for periodic monitoring of liquidity				
	Concentration Risk: Risk on account of high exposure to a risk class	Investment across market capitalization spectrum and industries/sectors				
	Legal/Tax/Regulatory Risk: Risk on account of changes in regulations	This risk is dependent upon a future event and will be clearly communicated to the investor. Comprehensive documentation including disclosures and disclaimers.				
	Event Risk : Price risk as a result of company or sector specific event	Usage of derivatives: Hedge portfolios if required, in case of predictable events Mitigated as instruments are normally exchange traded with readily available data				
	Valuation Risk: Risk on account of incorrect valuation	Valuation as per guidelines of Pricing and Valuation policy				
Plan & Options	The Regular Plan and Direct Plan shall be available under the Scheme.					
		Options: i) Growth Option and ii) Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal (IDCW) Option The Growth Option shall be default Option under the Plans of the Scheme.				
	A Direct Plan (with the above Options) is also available for investors who subscribe to Units directly with the Fund. Plans and Options thereunder will have a common portfolio.					
	Investors may please note that the Direct Plan under the Scheme is meant for investors who understand the capital market, mutual funds and the risks associated therewith. The risks associated with the investments in the schemes of mutual funds may vary depending upon the investment objective, asset allocation and investment strategy of the Schemes and the investments may not be suited for all categories of investors. The AMC believes that investors investing under the Direct Plan of the Scheme are aware of the investment objective, asset allocation, investment strategy, risks associated therewith and other features of the Scheme and has taken an informed investment decision. Please note that SID, SAI, Key Information Memorandum or any other advertisements and its contents are for information only and do not constitute any investment advice or solicitation or offer for sale of units of the Scheme from the AMC.					

Features	HSBC FOCUSED EQUITY FUND	HSBC MID CAP FUND		
Sub Options under IDCW	Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Payout and Reinvestment Options	Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Payout and Reinvestment Options		
Applicable NAV for ongoing	Please refer to page No. 58 for the summarized Applicable NAV	under "Common Features for all Schemes".		
Subscriptions and Redemptions (including switchins/switch outs)	Note: Purchase/Switch-ins and Redemptions/ Switch-outs of un Segregated Portfolio will be listed on the recognized Stock Excha	its under Segregated Portfolio is not allowed. However, the unit of ange.		
Load Structure (including SIP/STP/Smart STP# where applicable)	Entry Load: Not Applicable. Exit Load: (i) Any redemption/switch-out of units within 1 year from the date of allotment shall be subject to 1% exit load. (ii) No Exit Load will be charged, if units are redeemed/switched-	Entry Load: Not Applicable. Exit Load: (i) Any redemption/switch-out of units within 1 year from the date of allotment shall be subject to 1% exit load. (ii) No Exit Load will be charged, if units are redeemed/switched-		
	out after 1 year from the date of allotment. Entry/Exit load is not applicable for Segregated Portfolio. The exit loads set forth above is subject to change at the discretion # Applicable in case of HSBC Mid Cap Fund only where Smart S	out after 1 year from the date of allotment. n of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively. TP facility is available.		
Waiver of Load for Direct Application		dated June 30, 2009 and SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2019/42 dated d Schemes. Therefore, the procedure for Waiver of Load for Direct		
Redemption options/Liquidity		ed on every Business Day at NAV based prices, subject to provisions deavour to despatch redemption proceeds within 10 Business Days.		
Minimum Application / Repurchase / Additional	Purchase: Rs. 5,000 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter. Minimum application amount is applicable for switch-ins as well.	Purchase: Rs. 5,000 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter. Minimum application amount is applicable for switch-ins as well.		
Amount +	Additional Purchase: Rs. 1,000 and in multiples of Re. 1/thereafter.	Additional Purchase: Rs. 1,000 and in multiples of Re. 1/-thereafter.		
	Redemption : Rs. 1000 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter or account balance whichever is lower.	Redemption : Rs. 1000 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter or account balance whichever is lower.		
	⁺ The requirement of minimum subscription amount will not be an Refer to the SID / Addendums thereto for further details.	oplicable in case of SIP for scheme(s) where SIP facility is available.		
Minimum Application Amount - Smart Systematic Transfer	Not Applicable	The minimum Initial Investment Amount to register for this facility is Rs. 1 lakh and in multiples of Rs. 1/		
Plan (Smart STP)		Unit holders of the Scheme can benefit by investing in a staggered manner to weather market volatility through Smart STP. Under this facility, unit holders can opt to spread their investments in a staggered manner from the Source Scheme to the Target Scheme over a tenure of 6 (six) months or 12 (twelve) months with every minimum 2% fall in the Target Scheme's NAV. The Scheme is a part of Target Scheme for this facility.		
		Currently, the eligible Source Schemes are HSBC Overnight Fund, HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Ultra Short Duration Fund. For updated list of eligible Source Scheme(s) and Target Scheme(s), the unit holder is advised to contact nearest Investor Service Centres (ISC) of HSBC Mutual Fund or the distributor or visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in		
		For more details, please refer to SID and Smart STP Form.		
Despatch of Redemption Request	Within 10 working days of the receipt of the valid redemption r Registrar and the AMC.	equest at the Official Points of Acceptance of Transactions of the		
	The Fund would endeavour to dispatch redemption proceeds w valid request.	rithin 3 Business Days under normal circumstances on receiving a		
Dematerialization	Unit holders opting to hold the Units in demat form must provide the form. The Unit holder intending to hold the Units in Demat for Participant (DP) (registered with NSDL/CDSL) and will be require the beneficiary account number of the applicant with the DP at the	Account Statement (physical form) or in Dematerialized ('demat') form. their Demat Account details in the specified section of the application rm is required to have a beneficiary account with the Depository and to indicate in the application the DP's name, DP ID Number and the time of purchasing Units during the NFO of the Scheme. In case the statement shall be sent to them. Investors opting to hold Units their demat account.		
	The asset management company shall issue units in dematerial the receipt of request from the unit holder.	ized form to a unit holder in a scheme within two working days of		
Fund Manager	Neelotpal Sahai and Gautam Bhupal	Ankur Arora		
Benchmark Index	S&P BSE200 TRI	NIFTY Midcap 150 Index TRI		
Dividend Policy	Declaration of dividend is subject to the availability of distributable surplus. Such dividends if declared will be paid under normal circumstances, only to those Unitholders who have opted for Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option with specified sub-options.			
	However, it must be distinctly understood that the actual declaration of dividends under the Scheme and the frequency thereof will, inter alia, depend upon the distributable surplus of the Scheme, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. The Trustees reserve the right of dividend declaration and to change the frequency, date of declaration and the decision of the Trustees in this regard shall be final. There is no assurance or guarantee to unit holders as to the rate of dividend distribution nor that the dividend will be regularly paid.			
	the register of Unit holders on the notified record date. In case of	eme will be paid only to those Unit holders whose names appear in f Units held in dematerialized mode, the Depositories (NSDL/CDSL) is held by them in demat form on the Record Date to the Registrars		

HSBC FOCUSED EQUITY FUND

HSBC MID CAP FUND

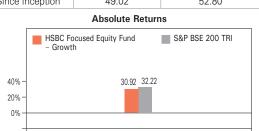
The dividend will be at such rate as may be decided by the AMC in consultation with the Trustees. Investors may please note that amounts distributed under the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal options, can be made out of investors capital (Equalization Reserve), which is part of sale price that represents realized gains.

Under the Growth Option, income earned on the Scheme's corpus will remain invested in the Scheme and will be reflected in the Net Asset Value (NAV). Unit holders who opt for this Option will not receive any dividend in normal circumstances. Under the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option, it is proposed to distribute dividends at regular intervals, subject to availability of distributable profits, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. Investors in the Scheme have the choice of opting for either payout or reinvestment of dividend, as stated above. Subsequent to the declaration of dividend, NAV of the IDCW Option and Growth Option will be different.

Performance of the Scheme

(As on September 30, 2021)





As TRI data is not available since Inception of the scheme, benchmark performance is calculated using composite CAGR of S&P BSE 200 PRI values from date 5-Jan-2007 to date 29-Jun-2007 and TRI values since date 29-Jun-2007.

2020-21

Not Applicable - The scheme has not completed 6 months as on the date of this Document.

* Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future.

Performance of the benchmark is calculated as per the Total Return Index (TRI).

Returns are of growth option. The returns for the respective periods are provided as on Last business day of September 2021. Returns above 1 year are Compounded Annualized. Standard benchmark is prescribed by SEBI and is used for comparison purposes. Different plans shall have a different expense structure. The performance details provided herein are of other than Direct plan.

Riskometer

Scheme : HSBC Focused Equity Fund



Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk

Benchmark : S&P BSE 200 TRI



Scheme : HSBC Mid Cap Fund



Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk

Benchmark : NIFTY Midcap 150 Index TRI



The above risk-o-meter is as per the product labelling of the Scheme available as on September 30, 2021.

Recurring Expenses

Actual Expenses for the financial year ended March 31, 2021

Plan	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets
HSBC Focused Equity Fund	86,717,388.75	2.30%
HSBC Focused Equity Fund - Direct Plan	591,616.61	0.72%

Actual expenses for the financial year ended March 31, 2021 - Not applicable since the scheme has been launch post March 31, 2021

These are the fees and expenses for operating the Schemes. These expenses include Investment Management and Advisory Fee charged by the AMC, Registrar and Transfer Agents' fee, marketing and selling costs etc. as is given in the table below:

The total recurring expenses of the Scheme shall be as per the limits prescribed under sub-regulation 6 and 6A of Regulation 52 of the SEBI Regulations and shall not exceed the limits prescribed there under. As per the Regulation 52(6)(c), the maximum recurring expenses that can be charged to the scheme shall be subject to a percentage limit of daily net assets as below:

First Rs. 500 crores	Next Rs. 250 crores	Next Rs. 1,250 crores	Next Rs. 3,000 crores			Balance
2.25%	2.00%	1.75%	1.60%	1.50%	TER reduction of 0.05% for every increase of Rs. 5,000 crores of daily net assets or part thereof	1.05%

The expenses of the Direct Plan will be lower than that of Regular Plan/other than Direct Plan of the Scheme. No commission or distribution expenses will be charged under the Direct Plan. The NAV of Direct Plan would be different than the NAV of Regular Plan/other than Direct Plan.

The AMC may charge the following costs and expenses in addition to the total recurring expense limits as prescribed in the table above:

- (a) Additional expenses of upto 30 bps under Registration 52 (6A) (b) for new inflows from specified cities;
- (b) Additional recurring expenses of upto 0.05% of daily net assets of the scheme towards the investment and advisory fees or various other permissible expenses. However, in accordance with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/15 dated February 2, 2018 and SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/91 dated June 05, 2018, AMC shall not charge any additional expense of upto 0.05% as per Regulation 52(6A) (c), if exit load is not being levied under the Scheme.
- (c) Brokerage and transaction costs (inclusive of GST) which are incurred for the purpose of execution of trade and is included in the cost of investment, not exceeding 0.12 per cent in case of cash market transactions and 0.05 per cent in case of derivatives transactions;
- (d) Goods & Service tax on investment management and advisory fees.

Features	HSBC GLOBAL EMERO	GING M	ARKETS	FUND	HSBC BRA	ZIL FUN	D		
Type of Scheme	An open ended fund of fund so Investment Funds - Global Eme				al An open ended fund of fund scheme investing in HSBC Global Investment Funds - Brazil Equity Fund				
Investment Objective	long term capital appreciation units/shares of HSBC Global Invo Markets Equity Fund. The Sch proportion of its corpus in mor units of liquid mutual fund sche requirements from time to tir					in units / shares of HSBC Global Investment Funds (HGIF) Br gequity Fund. The Scheme may, at the discretion of the Investm Manager, also invest in the units of other similar overseas mut fund schemes, which may constitute a significant part of its corpu- tor The Scheme may also invest a certain proportion of its corpu- money market instruments and/or units of liquid mutual fu			
Date of Inception	17 Marc	ch, 2008			6 May				
Asset Allocation Pattern	Instruments	(% of Ne	Allocation et Assets)	Risk Profile	Instruments	(% of Ne	Allocation t Assets)	Risk Profile	
	Units issued by HSBC Global Investment Funds – Global Emerging Markets Equity	Min. 95%	Max. 100%	Medium to High	Units/shares of HGIF Brazil Equity Fund		Max. 100%	Medium to High	
	Fund Money Market instruments (including TREPS & reverse repo) and units of domestic	0%	5%	Low to Medium	Money Market instruments (including TREPS & reverse repo) and / or units of liquid mutual fund schemes		5%	Low to Medium	
	liquid mutual funds.				The Scheme will not invest in t invest more than 10% of their ne or equity related instruments.				
Investment Strategy	The Scheme will invest predom Global Investment Funds - Gl Fund. The Scheme may also ir corpus in money market instruction mutual fund schemes, in order from time to time. The Scheme may undertake c investors from the risk associal markets. Investment in units/shares of other than HGIF Global Emery be considered as a change in t Scheme and all applicable proversunds) Regulations, 1996 read would be complied with, includin a period of 30 days, to exit at the without being charged any exit	obal Émer nvest a cer uments ar to meet I urrency he ted with m overseas n ging Marke he fundam visions und with any a g giving an e prevailing	ging Marketain proposed of the SEI amendment option to in	ets Equity tion of its s of liquid uirements rotect the n currency I schemes Fund, will uite of the BI (Mutual ts thereto, vestors for	The Scheme will invest predom Brazil Equity Fund. The Schem Investment Manager, also inveoverseas mutual fund schemes, upart of its corpus. The Scheme of its corpus in money market in mutual fund schemes, in order from time to time.	e may, at to st in the un which may co ay also invest struments a	he discreti nits of oth onstitute a ot a certain and/or unit	on of the er similal significant proportion s of liquid	
Information about the Underlying Scheme	HGIF - Global Emerging Markets is the sub-fund of HGIF and h HSBC Global Emerging Markets funds collected by HSBC Global HSBC Global Emerging Markets additional funds as may be requested. HSBC GLOBAL INVESTMENT FI ("Société d'Investissement à Che Grand Duchy of Luxembourg for Collective Investment in Tomplying with the provisions of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg for Collective Investment in Tomplying with the provisions of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg for Collective Investment in Tomplying with the provisions of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg for Collective Investment in Tomplying with the provisions of the provide long term total return of its net assets in equities and companies which are domicile larger part of their business actives usub-fund may also invest not min eligible closed-ended Real Estended Please refer to Scheme Information. Investments in Chinese equities China A-shares and China B-shares may be available) listed on sepublic of China ("PRC"). The in China A-shares and China B-shares through the sub-fund may gain exposuthrough China A-shares Acceptut not limited to, participation The sub-fund may invest up to	as been of Fund for or Emerging N Fund may irred from to UNDS is an apital Variage and qualificans ferable of Part I of the C GEM Furby investing dequity end of in, based wities in, Enforce than 1 tate Investing area (and the sub-funde Shangh, quota limiting to Chings Production notes linked to the sub-funde sub-fu	urrently ide verseas inverseas inverseas inverseas inverseas inverseas inverseas inverseas inverseas and urine seas and urine	entified by estment of id. Further, entify such est. It company porated in indertaking is (UCITS) in it. If und aims immof 90% in it. If und aims immof 90	HGIF Brazil Equity Fund is the currently identified by HSBC Braz of funds collected by HSBC Brazimay in future identify such additio time to time. As per the prospection germ capital growth by invest portfolio of investments in equity companies which have their regis listing on a major stock exchang Brazil, as well as those companie part of their business activities in restrictions, and it is anticipated seek to invest across a range of As per the prospectus, HGIF Br long term total return by investing. The underlying fund invests in nor of 90% of its net assets in equitie of companies which are domicil larger part of their business activities in restrictions. Help the underlying fund invests in elig Investment Trusts ("REITs"). He be more than 10% of its net ass Please refer to Scheme Information. The investment of the underlying 10% of its net assets in a combiconvertible securities. The underlying fund may invest units or shares of UCITS and/or of subfunds of HSBC Global Invest.	zil Fund for or Fund. Furth- nal funds as us, HGIF Bras us, HGIF Bras et tered office ge or other s which carr Brazil. There that HGIF B capitalisatio azil Equity F in a portfolional market or s and equity ed in, based civities in Bi gible closed by every, the ets. In Documen g scheme v nation of pa up to 10% ther Eligible	overseas in er, HSBC Emay be required a well to quivalent sein, and with Regulated yout a preparatile are no caprazil Equity ns. fund aims to of Brazilia conditions a equivalent din, or carrazil. The urazil. The urazil. The urazil investment (SID) of the will not be not tricipation of its net UCIs (inclu	nvestmen brazil Funcuired from und seeks diversified executities on an official Market opponderan pitalisation. Fund will to provide to provide to provide to provide mequities minimum securities my out the underlying all Estatent will no escheme more than notes and assets in assets in a seeks in	

Features	HSBC GLOBAL EMER	GING MARKETS FUND	HSBC BR	AZIL FUND				
	assets in CAAPs issued by any fund normally invests across a without any capitalisation restrict more than 15% of its net assets notes and convertible securities. The sub-fund may invest up to or shares of UCITS and/or oth sub-funds of HSBC Global Investual derivative instrum management (for example, Edund will not use financial derivative instruction will not use financial derivative investment purposes. The financ fund is permitted to use include, foreign exchange forwards (incl	o 10% of its net assets in units er Eligible UCIs (including other stment Funds). The sub-fund may ents for hedging and cash flow quitisation). However, the sub-ative instruments extensively for ial derivative instruments the sub-but are not limited to, futures and uding non-deliverable forwards). may also be embedded in other	for investment purposes. Th permitted to use include, but a exchange forwards (including	al derivative instruments extensively e financial derivative instruments re financial derivative instruments re not limited to, futures and foreign non-deliverable forwards). Financia be embedded in other instruments nay invest.				
Risk Profile	factors before investment.			the SID carefully for details on risk				
	Features for all Schemes"							
Risk Mitigation Factors	Risks & Description	Risk Mitigants / Management Strategy	Risks & Description	Risk Mitigants / Management Strategy				
	Market Risk: Value of holdings may fall as a result of market movements Currency Risk: Risk on account of exchange rate fluctuations	Investment approach supported by comprehensive research Investment manager could use (there is no obligation) derivatives to hedge currency	Risk Factors associated with Money Markets Investments in money market instruments would involve a moderate credit risk i.e. risk of an issuer's liability to meet the principal	Market Risk: Investmen approach supported by comprehensive research. Currency Risk: Investmen Manager could use (there is no obligation) derivatives to hedge				
	Country Risk : Risk on account of exposure to a single country	risk Investment universe is carefully selected to include high quality businesses	payments. • Money market instruments may also be subject to	 Country Risk: Investmen universe is carefully selected to include high quality businesses 				
	Liquidity Risk : High impact costs	Robust process for periodic monitoring of liquidity	price volatility due to factors such as changes	 Liquidity Risk: Robust proces for periodic monitoring c 				
	Concentration Risk: Risk on account of high exposure to a risk class	Investment across market capitalization spectrum and industries/sectors	in interest rates, general level of market liquidity and market perception of credit worthiness of the issuer of	liquidity. • Sector Concentration Risk Investment across marke				
	Legal/Tax/Regulatory Risk: Risk on account of changes in regulations	This risk is dependent upon a future event and will be clearly communicated to the investor. Comprehensive documentation including disclosures and disclaimers.	such instruments. The NAV of the Scheme's Units, to the extent that the corpus of the Scheme is invested in money market instruments, will	capitalization spectrum an industries/sectors. • Legal/Tax/Regulatory Risk This risk is dependent upon future event and will be clearl communicated to the investo				
	Event Risk : Price risk as a result of company or sector specific event	Usage of derivatives: Hedge portfolios if required, in case of predictable events Mitigated as instruments are normally exchange traded with readily available data	be affected by the changes in the level of interest rates. Risk Factors for Underlying scheme [HGIF Brazil Equity Fund, HSBC Global Investment Funds (HGIF)]:	Comprehensive documentatio including disclosures an disclaimers. • Emerging market Risks an Risks associated with foreig investments: The Fund will				
	Valuation Risk: Risk on account of incorrect valuation	Valuation as per guidelines of Pricing and Valuation policy	Please refer to page 59. Risks associated with Investing in Foreign Securities: Please refer to page 60.	where necessary, appoin intermediaries of repute a advisors, custodian / sub custodians etc. for managin and administering foreig				
Plan & Options	The Regular Plan and Direct Plan shall be available under the Scheme. Options: i) Growth Option and ii) Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal (IDCW) Option							
	The Growth Option shall be default Option under the Plans of the Scheme. A Direct Plan (with the above Options) is also available for investors who subscribe to Units directly with the Fund. Plans and Options thereunder will have a common portfolio.							
	Investors may please note that the Direct Plan under the Scheme is meant for investors who understand the capital market, mutual funds and the risks associated therewith. The risks associated with the investments in the schemes of mutual funds may vary depending upon the investment objective, asset allocation and investment strategy of the Schemes and the investments may not be suited for all categories of investors. The AMC believes that investors investing under the Direct Plan of the Scheme are aware of the investment objective, asset allocation, investment strategy, risks associated therewith and other features of the Scheme and has taken an informed investment decision. Please note that SID, SAI, Key Information Memorandum or any other advertisements and its contents are for information only and do not constitute any investment advice or solicitation or offer for sale of units of the Scheme from the AMC.							
Sub Options under IDCW		ne Distribution cum capital withdr	rawal Payout and Reinvestment	Options				
Temporary Suspension of Subscription	HSBC SIP / HSBC STP will be sto	opped from the month in which the	e subscriptions exceed the maxi	eme or subsequent instalments of mum permissible limits prescribed ments by the Scheme" in the SID.				

Features	HSBC GLOI	RAL EMERGING	MARKETS FUND		HSBC BRAZIL F	HND			
				11020 211112121 2112					
Applicable NAV for ongoing Subscriptions and Redemptions (including switchins/switch outs)		age No. 58 for the su	mmarized Applicable NAV (under "Common F	eatures for all Schemes	ř.			
Load Structure (including	Entry Load: Not	Applicable.							
SIP/STP where applicable)	Exit Load:	Exit Load:							
		f each purchase/swit te of allotment.	f Units are redeemed/s	witched-out within 1 year					
			Inits are redeemed/switch	ed-out after 1 vea	r from the date of allotn	nent.			
			t to change at the discretion	•					
Waiver of load for Direct			MD/CIR No. 4/168230/09						
Application	March 25, 2019,		charged for all Mutual Fun						
Minimum Application/			n multiples of Re. 1/- therea		lication amount is applic	able for switch-ins as well.			
Repurchase / Additional Amount +		Additional Purchase: Rs. 1,000 and multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter. Redemption: Rs. 1,000 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter or 100 units							
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			(CID (OID for the state of the late			
	Refer to the SID	/Addendums thereto							
Despatch of Redemption Request	Registrar and the	Vithin 10 working days of the receipt of the valid redemption request at the Official Points of Acceptance of Transactions Registrar and the AMC.							
	The Fund would valid request.	he Fund would endeavour to dispatch redemption proceeds within 7 Business Days under normal circumstances on receivin alid request.							
Dematerialization	form. The Unit I Participant (DP) required to indic DP at the time o the Units will be Statement shall I	Unit holders opting to hold the Units in demat form must provide their Demat Account details in the specified section of the applicat form. The Unit holder intending to hold the Units in demat form are required to have a beneficiary account with the Deposi Participant (DP) (registered with NSDL/CDSL as may be indicated by the Fund at the time of launch of the Scheme) and will required to indicate in the application the DP's name, DP ID Number and the beneficiary account number of the applicant with DP at the time of purchasing Units during the NFO of the Scheme. In case Unit holders do not provide their demat Account details will be allotted in physical mode provided the application is otherwise complete in all respect and accordingly an Account details be sent to the Unit holder. Such investors will not be able to trade on the stock exchange till the holdings are converint odemat form. Investors opting to hold Units in demat form should furnish Bank Account details linked with their demat according to the Units will be application.							
Fund Manager		B. Aswin Kum	ar		B. Aswin Kuma	r			
Benchmark Index	M	SCI Emerging Market	Index TRI		MSCI Brazil 10/40 Inc	dex TRI			
Dividend Policy	Declaration of dividend is subject to the availability of distributable surplus. Such dividends if declared will be paid under normal circumstances, only to those Unitholders who have opted for Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option with specified sub-options.								
	However, it must be distinctly understood that the actual declaration of dividends under the Scheme and the frequency thereof will, inter alia, depend upon the distributable surplus of the Scheme, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. The Trustees reserve the right of dividend declaration and to change the frequency, date of declaration and the decision of the Trustees in this regard shall be final. There is no assurance or guarantee to unit holders as to the rate of dividend distribution nor that the dividend will be regularly paid.								
	The dividend that may be paid out of the net surplus of the Scheme will be paid only to those Unit holders whose names appear in the register of Unit holders on the notified record date. In case of Units held in dematerialized mode, the Depositories (NSDL/CDSL) will give the list of demat account holders and the number of units held by them in demat form on the Record Date to the Registrars and Transfer Agent of the Mutual Fund.								
	The dividend will be at such rate as may be decided by the AMC in consultation with the Trustees. Investors may please note that amounts distributed under the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal options, can be made out of investors capital (Equalization Reserve), which is part of sale price that represents realized gains.								
		Inder the Growth Option, income earned on the Scheme's corpus will remain invested in the Scheme and will be reflected in							
the Net Asset Value (NAV). Unit holders who opt for this Option will not receive any d									
	Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option, it is proposed to distribute dividends at regular inter distributable profits, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. Investors in the Scheme have the								
	payout or reinvestment of dividend, as stated above. Subsequent to the declaration of dividend, NAV of the Income Distribution cum								
	capital withdraw	<u> </u>	Option will be different.	ı	0.1 0.4 (0/1)	D D ((0/1)			
Performance of the Scheme*	Last 1 year	19.20	19.30	Last 1 Year	12.45	Benchmark Returns (%) 18.76			
(As on September 30, 2021)	Last 1 year Last 3 years	19.20	9.40	Last 1 Years	-3.19	2.91			
	Last 5 years	11.42	11.62	Last 5 Years	-0.50	4.77			
	Since Inception	5.09	8.52	Since Inception	-4.04	1.31			
		Absolute Retu	rns		Absolute Return	s			
	■ HSE	BC Global Emerging kets Fund – Growth	MSCI Emerging Market	■ HS	BC Brazil Fund – Growth	MSCI Brazil 10/40			
			Index TRI	150		Index TRI			
	25% -	22.73 19.81	21.40 21.75	45% - 33.46 37.	56 	40.00			
	16.28	42		30% -	15.04	17.08 19.38			
	10% -	74		15% –	3.87 5.78				
	5%-			-15% —					
	0%	-0.73		-30%					
	-5% -	-3.98	-7.73	-30% T		36.51 -33.65			
	-10% —		-10.50	+					
	2016-1	7 2017-18 2018-19	2019-20 2020-21	2016-1	7 ' 2017-18 ' 2018-19 '	2019-20 2020-21			
	2016-1	, 2017-18 2018-19	2013-20 2020-21	<u> </u>					

HSBC GLOBAL EMERGING MARKETS FUND

HSBC BRAZIL FUND

* Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future.

Performance of the benchmark is calculated as per the Total Return Index (TRI).

Returns are of growth option. The returns for the respective periods are provided as on Last business day of September 2021. Returns above 1 year are Compounded Annualized. Standard benchmark is prescribed by SEBI and is used for comparison purposes. Different plans shall have a different expense structure. The performance details provided herein are of other than Direct plan.

Riskometer

Scheme: HSBC Global Emerging Markets Fund



Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk

Benchmark : MSCI Emerging Market Index TRI



Scheme: HSBC Brazil Fund



Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk

Benchmark : MSCI Brazil 10/40 Index TRI



The above risk-o-meter is as per the product labelling of the Scheme available as on September 30, 2021

Recurring Expenses

Actual Expenses for the financial year ended March 31, 2021

Plan	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets
HSBC Global Emerging Markets Fund	1,405,822.59	1.49%
HSBC Global Emerging Markets Fund - Direct Plan	295,343.96	0.78%

Expenses of Underlying scheme is 0.85% of the net assets of HSBC Global Emerging Markets Fund (in addition to the expenses of Regular and Direct Plan as stated above).

Plan	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets
HSBC Brazil Fund	1,488,882.41	1.54%
HSBC Brazil Fund - Direct Plan	506,598.23	0.74%

Expenses of underlying scheme is 0.85% of the net assets of HSBC Brazil Fund (in addition to the expenses of Regular and Direct Plan as stated above).

As per the Regulation 52(6)(a)(ii), the total expense ratio that can be charged to the scheme including expenses of underlying scheme(s) shall not exceed 2.25% of daily net assets of the Scheme.

Provided that the total expense ratio to be charged over and above the weighted average of the total expense ratio of the underlying scheme(s) shall not exceed two times the weighted average of the total expense ratio levied by the underlying scheme(s), subject to the overall ceilings stated above^^

Additional expenses of upto 30 bps under Registration 52 (6A) (b) for new inflows from specified cities may also be charged.

The Direct Plan will have lower expense ratio than the existing plans under each of the schemes and shall exclude the distribution and commission expenses.

Goods & Service tax on investment management and advisory fees shall be charged to the respective schemes in addition to the maximum limit of total recurring expenses as permitted under Regulation 52 of the Regulations. Goods & Service tax on any other fees/expenses incurred by the schemes shall be borne by the respective schemes within the overall limit of the total recurring expenses. In accordance with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/15 dated February 02, 2018 and SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/91 dated June 05, 2018, AMC shall not charge any additional expense of upto 0.05% as per Regulation 52(6A) (c), if exit load is not being levied under the Scheme. Accordingly, upon levy or introduction of exit load under the Scheme, the additional expenses upto 0.05% under Regulation 52 (6A) (c) shall be levied, and upon removal of exit load under the Scheme, additional expense upto 0.05% under Regulation 52 (6A) (c) shall be discontinued in compliance with provisions of SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/15 dated February 02, 2018 and SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/91 dated June 05, 2018.

^^ Since the scheme is a overseas FoF scheme, the investors will also have to bear the expenses of the underlying scheme(s) into which HSBC Global Emerging Markets Fund/HSBC Brazil Fund invests. However, the total expenses of both (HSBC Global Emerging Markets Fund/HSBC Brazil Fund as well as the underlying scheme(s) in which HSBC Global Emerging Markets Fund/HSBC Brazil invests) shall not exceed 2.25% of the net assets of HSBC Global Emerging Markets Fund/HSBC Brazil Fund.

Features	HSBC MANAGED SOLUTIONS					
Type of Scheme	An open ended Fund of Funds (FoF) scheme investing in a basket of equity, debt, Gold and other Exchange Traded Funds					
Investment Objective	Managed Solutions India - Growth :					
	The objective of the Plan is to provide long term total return primarily by seeking capital appreciation through an active asset allocation with diversification commensurate with the risk profile of investments by investing predominantly in units of equity mutual funds as well as in a basket of debt mutual funds gold exchange traded funds (ETFs) and other ETFs, offshore mutual funds and money market instruments					
	Managed Solutions India – Moderate :					
	The objective of the fund is to provide long term total return aimed at capital appreciation and providing income through an active asse allocation with diversification commensurate with the risk profile of investments by investing in a basket of debt mutual funds, equity mutual funds, gold ETFs and other ETFs, offshore mutual funds and money market instruments.					
	Managed Solutions India - Conservative :					
	The objective of the Plan is to provide long term total return aimed at providing income through an active asset allocation with diversification commensurate with the risk profile of investments by predominantly investing in units of debt mutual funds as well as in a basket o equity mutual funds, gold ETFs and other ETFs and money market instruments.					
	The investments into Underlying schemes by each Plan under the Scheme would be based on the investment objective, asset allocation pattern and / risk profile of such Plans under the Scheme. However, there is no assurance that the investment objective of the Plans under the Scheme will be achieved.					
Date of Incention	April 30, 2014					

Features HSBC MANAGED SOLUTIONS Asset Allocation Pattern Managed Solutions India - Growth Managed Solutions India - Moderate Managed Solutions India - Conservative Indicative Risk Instruments Instruments Indicative Risk Allocation **Profile** Allocation **Profile** Allocation **Profile** (% of Net (% of Net (% of Net Assets) Assets) Assets) Min. Max. Min. Max. Min. Max. Units of various 95% 100% High Units of various 95% 100% High Units of various 95% 100% High Mutual Fund Mutual Fund Mutual Fund Schemes (Domestic Schemes (Domestic Schemes (Domestic and Offshore funds) and Offshore funds) and Offshore funds) out of which out of which out of which a) Equity Schemes 55% 90% a) Equity Schemes 30% 70% High a) Equity Schemes 0% 15% High High (Units of (Units of (Units of Domestic Equity Domestic Equity Domestic and Offshore and Offshore Equity) Equity) Equity) b) Debt Schemes 55% 100% I ow to b) Debt Schemes 10% 30% Low to b) Debt Schemes 30% 70% Low to Medium Medium Medium c) Gold and Other Medium 0% 5% c) Gold and Other 0% 15% Medium c) Gold and Other 0% 15% Medium **Exchange Traded** to High Exchange Traded Exchange Traded to High to Hiah Funds Funds Funds d) Money Market 0% 25% Iow d) Money Market 0% 20% Low d) Money Market 0% 25% Low Schemes/Liquid Schemes/Liquid Schemes/Liquid Funds Funds Funds Money Market 0 5% Low Money Market 0% 5% Money Market 0 5% Low Low Instruments Instruments Instruments The investment by each Plan under the Scheme into the Underlying scheme(s) will not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Underlying scheme(s). The Scheme will not invest in derivatives, securitised debts or unrated instruments. However, the Underlying scheme may have exposure to these securities and may also undertake short selling, securities lending. The Scheme and the Underlying scheme will not invest in credit default swaps. The Underlying scheme shall be compliant with the provisions of SEBI Circular SEBI/IMD/CIR No7/104753/07 dated September 26, 2007 including for investments in derivatives or unlisted instruments as applicable. Exposure to Indian equities by the overseas Underlying scheme will be limited to 15% of the Underlying scheme's net assets. If this limit is breached then a period of 3 months will be allowed (during which the breach continues) for the Underlying scheme to re-balance its exposure to Indian equities. In case the breach continues beyond the re-balancing period of 3 months then the Scheme will stop accepting fresh subscriptions for the next 9 months. In case this breach continues beyond the period of 12 months, since the initial breach, then the Scheme will be wound up after informing the Unit holders and providing them with a 30 day period to exit the Scheme at prevailing NAV without any exit load. **Investment Strategy** HSBC Managed Solutions is an asset allocation based FOF with three distinct Plans which have distinctly differentiated asset allocations to suit investors with differing risk profiles. Hence, the allocation to the asset classes i.e. equities (domestic and offshore), bonds, gold and cash (money market instruments) are accordingly distinctly designed for each Plan. The asset classes are accessed through proportionate investments in suitable Mutual Funds. The underlying investments will be made into diversified mutual funds for fulfillment of the asset allocation objective. Please refer to Asset Allocation Section for more details on the asset mix for the Plans under the Scheme. The Plans under the Scheme aim to achieve their objective through investment in the Underlying schemes to fulfill the desired asset allocation by investing in the following manner: 1. The Plans under the Scheme will invest predominantly in the Units of existing and/or prospective schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund; 2. Units of offshore equity oriented funds managed by HSBC Global Asset Management; 3. Units of third party domestic mutual funds under specific circumstances explained below* 4. Units of Gold ETFs and other ETFs of third parties until such time that the Fund doesn't have such scheme offerings;. 5. The Plans may also invest certain proportion of its corpus in Money market instruments in order to meet liquidity requirements from For asset classes where HSBC Mutual Fund has scheme offerings, the Plans under the Scheme would invest only in such schemes. *Investments into units of third party domestic mutual funds shall be made in the following circumstances: a. Non-availability of a scheme managed by HSBC in a certain categories (i.e. currently gold ETFs and other ETFs); or

b. If the investment by the Plan under the Scheme exceeds 20% of the net assets of the Underlying scheme(s). In such a scenario, the third party domestic mutual fund will be similar to the Underlying schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund in terms of its objective, asset allocation pattern and risk profile.

While investing in such third party domestic mutual fund schemes or prospective schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund, it shall be ensured that the investment objective, asset allocation pattern and risk profile of such schemes are in line with the respective Plans under the Scheme. The Plans under the Scheme shall make investments in the 'Direct Plan' of domestic Underlying schemes of third party mutual fund and HSBC Mutual Fund.

All new inflows will be invested at the standard ratio of allocation. The asset allocation pattern will be rebalanced within 30 days to bring the allocation in line with the suggested pattern.

It is the intention of the Fund Manager to stay fully invested in the underlying mutual fund schemes. The Plan may invest in such open ended schemes offered by the Mutual Fund from time to time subject to the above asset allocation of the Plan under the Scheme. However, the Fund Manager reserves the right to maintain adequate cash balance to meet the requirements of redemptions.

The asset allocation of the Underlying scheme that the fund intends to invest into will be maintained as per the Scheme Information Document of the respective Scheme. It shall always be ensured that the actual allocation of all the Funds is within the asset allocation range as disclosed in the asset allocation pattern above. The investment by each Plan under the Scheme into the Underlying scheme(s) will not exceed 20% of the net assets of the Underlying scheme(s).

Features	HSBC	HSBC MANAGED SOLUTIONS						
Information about the Underlying Scheme	l ·	tly in the existing and/or prospective schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund, units of bal Asset Management, gold ETFs and other ETFs of third parties until such time						
	, ,	es basis the investment objective, asset allocation pattern and risk profile of each list of the Underlying schemes of HSBC that may be considered for investments :						
	Equity Schemes HSBC Large Cap Equity F	Equity Schemes HSBC Large Cap Equity Fund, HSBC Flexi Cap Fund, HSBC Small Cap Equity Fund						
	,	Short Duration Fund, HSBC Debt Fund, HSBC Flexi Debt Fund						
	<u>'</u>	an Equity High Dividend Fund, HGIF Global Emerging Markets Equity Fund						
	The list provided above is only indicative and will undergo changes from time to time to include or exclude any new / existing schemes offered by HSBC Mutual Fund.							
	Investments into units of third party domestic mutual	-						
	- '	n a certain categories (i.e. currently gold ETFs and other ETFs); or exceeds 20% of the net assets of the Underlying scheme(s).						
	'	nds will be similar to the Underlying schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund in terms of						
		d schemes or prospective schemes of HSBC Mutual Fund, it shall be ensured that sk profile of such schemes are in line with the respective Plans under the Scheme.						
	The Plans under the Scheme may also invest certain requirements from time to time.	proportion of its corpus in money market instruments in order to meet liquidity						
	be for the purposes of hedging and portfolio rebalanc assets. The domestic Underlying schemes of HSBC unrated, securitized debt and may undertake short sell	take any exposure to unrated securities, their investments in derivatives shall ing only and investments in unlisted securities shall be limited to 10% of its net and other than HSBC may take exposure to the foreign securities, derivatives, ing and securities lending activity as per the limits provided (if any) in the Scheme chemes and applicable SEBI Regulations from time to time.						
Risk Profile	· ·	ne possible loss of principal. Please read the SID carefully for details on risk factors summarized scheme specific risk factors and Risk Factors for Underlying scheme						
Risk Mitigation Factors	Risks & Description Risk Mitigants / Management Strategy							
•	Market Risk: Value of holdings may fall as a result	Market risk: Investment approach supported by comprehensive research.						
	of market movements Currency Risk: Risk on account of exchange rate	Currency risk: Investment Manager of Underlying scheme could use (there is no obligation) derivatives to hedge currency.						
	fluctuations	Country risk: Investment universe is carefully selected to include high quality						
	Country Risk: Risk on account of exposure to a single country	businesses.						
	Liquidity Risk : High impact costs	 Swing Pricing risk: The NAV of the Underlying scheme is adjusted to protect the interest of existing investors so that large inflows and outflows from new 						
	Concentration Risk : Risk on account of high	investors don't impact existing investors of the Underlying scheme.						
	exposure to a risk class • Legal/Tax/Regulatory Risk: Risk on account of	Liquidity risk: Robust process for periodic monitoring of liquidity. Legal/Tax/Regulatory risk: This risk is dependent upon a future event and						
	changes in regulations	will be clearly communicated to the investor. Comprehensive documentation						
	Event Risk: Price risk as a result of company or conter procific event.	including disclosures and disclaimers. • Emerging market risks and risks associated with foreign investments: The						
	sector specific event Valuation Risk: Risk on account of incorrect valuation	Fund will, where necessary, appoint intermediaries of repute as advisors, custodian/sub-custodians etc. for managing and administering foreign investments.						
		Sector Concentration Risk (applicable to HMS): Investment across market capitalization spectrum and industries/sectors.						
Plan & Options	The Regular Plan and Direct Plan shall be available und							
	Options: i) Growth Option and ii) Income Distribution	·						
	The Growth Option shall be default Option under the Plans of the Scheme. A Direct Plan (with the above Options) is also available for investors who subscribe to Units directly with the Fund. Plans and Options							
	thereunder will have a common portfolio. Investors may please note that the Direct Plan under the Scheme is meant for investors who understand the capital market, mutual							
	funds and the risks associated therewith. The risks assupon the investment objective, asset allocation and in categories of investors. The AMC believes that invest objective, asset allocation, investment strategy, risks a investment decision. Please note that SID, SAI, Key	the scheme is meant for investors who understand the capital market, mutual cociated with the investments in the schemes of mutual funds may vary depending vestment strategy of the Schemes and the investments may not be suited for all cors investing under the Direct Plan of the Scheme are aware of the investment associated therewith and other features of the Scheme and has taken an informed information Memorandum or any other advertisements and its contents are for advice or solicitation or offer for sale of units of the Scheme from the AMC.						
Temporary Suspension of Subscription	HSBC SIP / HSBC STP will be stopped from the mont	uspend subscriptions in/switches into the Scheme or subsequent instalments of h in which the subscriptions exceed the maximum permissible limits prescribed r the heading on "Policy on Offshore Investments by the Scheme" in the SID.						
Sub Options under IDCW	Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Payout ar	nd Reinvestment Options						
Applicable NAV for ongoing Subscriptions and Redemptions (including switch ins/switch outs)	Please refer to page No. 58 for the summarized Applic	cable NAV under "Common Features for all Schemes".						
Load Structure (including	Entry Load: Not Applicable.							
SIP/STP where applicable)	Exit Load: (i) In respect of each purchase/switch-in o	f Units, an Exit Load of 1% is payable if Units are redeemed/switched-out within II be charged, if Units are redeemed/switched-out after 1 year from the date of						
	The exit loads set forth above is subject to change at t	he discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively.						

5, 2019, no Entrono longer applicurchase: Rs. 5, additional Purchepurchase: Rs. 5, additional Purchepurchase: Rs. The requirement of the SID, within 10 working the Fund would end within 4 Bustonia holders option. The Unit holders option. The Unit holders option and the AMC. The fund would end within 4 Bustonia holders option. The Unit holders option are to the Unit holders opting autam Bhupal Managed Solution M	A Load will be cable. O00 per applic lase: Rs. 1,00. 1000 and in the financial separate of the rendered and the separate of the rendered and the separate of	charged for all cation and in m 100 and in multiples of F m subscription thereto for fur receipt of the vide and the understood the surplus in and to changuarantee to understood the neces holders and to changuarantee to controlled the neces holders and the neces holders are necessary to the necessary the ne	valid redemption re nption proceeds wit aged Solutions - Co at form must provious inits in demat form be indicated by the PID Number and to Scheme. In case U cation is otherwise not be able to trade in should furnish Ba f CRISIL Composite the Late of the Scheme, as gethe frequency, cunit holders as to the t surplus of the Sche ord date. In case of	dated June 30, emes. Thereformereafter. Minimereafter. or 100 units. The applicable in quest at the Outhin 7 Business inservative under the beneficiary nit holders do a complete in a service of the stock and Account de the composite Bond Fund In Aggressive Income Distribution attended to declarate of divide a computed in date of declarate rate of divideneme will be performed in the position of the stock and the stock a	2009 and Si re, the proce mum application and application and application and application and application and application and the end distribution	dure for Waiver of Latin amount is application amount with a properties of the schemmber of the application accordingly an Atheholdings are civith their demat account with their demat account accordingly and accordingly and the holdings are civith their demat account account accordingly and the holdings are civith their demat account accordingly and the holdings are civith their demat account account accordingly and the form existing CRI and 10% of S&P BSI dends if declared I withdrawal Option as Scheme and the fivith SEBI Regulation of the Trustion nor that the division of the trustion account amount account	cable for Switce cable for switce ere SIP facility cansactions of the ceiving a valided described and will be another the count Statem converted into count. TRI; SIL Balanced for the count Statem converted into count. TRI; SIL Balanced for the count Statem converted into count. TRI; SIL Balanced for the count Statem converted into count. TRI; SIL Balanced for the count Statem converted into count.	Applications th-ins as well. Ithe Registrar and Moderate request. Ithe application ry Participant to required to P at the time Units will be ment shall be demat form. Fund — Inder normal I sub-options. eof will, inter tees reserve gard shall be
5, 2019, no Entrono longer applicurchase: Rs. 5, additional Purchepurchase: Rs. 5, additional Purchepurchase: Rs. The requirement of the SID, within 10 working the Fund would end within 4 Bustonia holders option. The Unit holders option. The Unit holders option and the AMC. The fund would end within 4 Bustonia holders option. The Unit holders option are to the Unit holders opting autam Bhupal Managed Solution M	A Load will be cable. O00 per applic lase: Rs. 1,00. 1000 and in the financial separate of the rendered and the separate of the rendered and the separate of	charged for all cation and in m 100 and in multiples of F m subscription thereto for fur receipt of the vide and the understood the surplus in and to changuarantee to understood the neces holders and to changuarantee to controlled the neces holders and the neces holders are necessary to the necessary the ne	Il Mutual Fund Sche multiples of Re. 1/- th tiples of Re. 1/- th Re. 1/- thereafter, o n amount will not b inther details. valid redemption re mption proceeds wita aged Solutions - Co at form must provio inits in demat form be indicated by th PID Number and t Scheme. In case U cation is otherwise not be able to trade to should furnish Ba f CRISIL Composite IIL Hybrid 35+65 - A 0% of CRISIL Com vailability of distril to have opted for Inco at the actual declar of the Scheme, as age the frequency, o unit holders as to th t surplus of the Sch ord date. In case of	emes. Thereformereafter. Mining ereafter. Mining ereafter. In the properties of the	mum application case of SIF fficial Points and Points are to a point and the total points are total points a	dure for Waiver of Latin amount is application amount with a properties of the schemmber of the application accordingly an Atheholdings are civith their demat account with their demat account accordingly and accordingly and the holdings are civith their demat account account accordingly and the holdings are civith their demat account accordingly and the holdings are civith their demat account account accordingly and the form existing CRI and 10% of S&P BSI dends if declared I withdrawal Option as Scheme and the fivith SEBI Regulation of the Trustion nor that the division of the trustion account amount account	cable for Switce cable for switce ere SIP facility cansactions of the ceiving a valided described and will be another the count Statem converted into count. TRI; SIL Balanced for the count Statem converted into count. TRI; SIL Balanced for the count Statem converted into count. TRI; SIL Balanced for the count Statem converted into count. TRI; SIL Balanced for the count Statem converted into count.	Applications th-ins as well. Ithe Registrar and Moderate request. Ithe application ry Participant to required to P at the time Units will be ment shall be demat form. Fund — Inder normal I sub-options. eof will, inter tees reserve gard shall be
ditional Purch epurchase: Rs The requireme efer to the SID, Vithin 10 workin and the AMC. The Fund would end within 4 Bus Init holders optin The Unit holders optin The Start of the Unit holders The Start optin The St	nase: Rs. 1,00. 1000 and in int of minimur / Addendums g days of the rendeavour to diness Days for the lider intending with NSDL/C plication the lider intending with NSDL/C plication the lader intending the lader intend	multiples of firm subscription thereto for fur receipt of the variety of the subscription of the subscript	tiples of Re. 1 /- the Re. 1 /- thereafter, on amount will not built her details. valid redemption respectively a specific of the Scheme, as the actual declar of the Scheme, as the transplacement of the Scheme, as the scheme as the scheme as the scheme as the scheme as the scheme, as the scheme	ereafter. or 100 units. or applicable in quest at the O thin 7 Business inservative unit de their Dema are required to the Fund at the the beneficiary nit holders do or complete in a e on the stock ank Account de Bond Fund II Aggressive Inc uposite Bond F butable surplu come Distributic ation of divide a computed in date of declara the rate of divid theme will be p E Units held in	fficial Points Days for HS der normal ci Account de have a bene e time of lau vaccount nu not provide all respect ar exchange til etails linked v account nu nd provide account nu nd grace and 80° dex (renamed und Index ar as. Such divi on cum capita nds under the accordance tion and the end distribut	of Acceptance of Treat and the holdings are count with their demat acceptant demat acceptant and the holdings are count with their demat acceptant acceptant and the holdings are count with their demat acceptant accep	ere SIP facility cansactions of the ceiving a valid describe and will be ant with the DF and the coount Statem converted into count. TRI; SIL Balanced File 200 TRI. will be paid up with specified requency there cons. The Trustates in this reddend will be reddend will be reddend will be reddend as a ceiving the cons. The Trustate in this reddend will be reddend as a ceiving the cons. The Trustate in this reddend will be reddend will be reddend as a ceiving the cons.	the Registrar and Moderate request. The application ry Participant to required to P at the time Units will be demat form. Fund – Inder normal I sub-options. The reserve agard shall be
epurchase: Rs The requireme efer to the SID, Within 10 workin and the AMC. The Fund would e and within 4 Bus Init holders optin form. The Unit ho DP) (registered adicate in the ap and fourth of purchasing Unit lotted in physic ent to the Unit h anaged Solutio Managed So	. 1000 and in not of minimum (Addendums) gays of the rendeavour to diness Days for any to hold the lider intending with NSDL/C plication the lists during the all mode province and lider intending to hold Units in the lider intending to hold Units in the lider intending to hold Units in the distribution of the lider intending	multiples of firm subscription thereto for fur receipt of the variety of the vari	Re. 1/- thereafter, on amount will not builther details. valid redemption resulting a Solutions - Coat form must provide inits in demat form the indicated by the PID Number and the Scheme. In case Ucation is otherwise not be able to trade in should furnish Batter 1 (CRISIL Composite of the Scheme, as gethe frequency, cunit holders as to the school of the Scheme, as gethe frequency, cunit holders as to the school of the Scheme, as gethe frequency, cunit holders as to the school of the Scheme, as gethe frequency, cunit holders as to the school of the Scheme, as gethe frequency, cunit holders as to the school of the Scheme, as gethe frequency, cunit holders as to the school of the Scheme, as gethe frequency, cunit holders as to the school of the Scho	or 100 units. The applicable in the applicable in the applicable in the are required to the Fund at the beneficiary intholders do be complete in a second Fund In Aggressive Incomposite Bond Fund In Aggressive Incomposite Bond Fund In the area of divided at a computed in the application of divided are rate of divided the meme will be performed by the Incomposite Bond Fund In the Incomposite Bond Fund Incomposite Bond Fund In the Incomposite Bond Fund In the Incomposite Bond Fund In the Incomposite Bond Fund Incomposite Bond	fficial Points Days for HS der normal ci Account de have a bene e time of lau r account nur not provide fall respect ar exchange til etails linked v andex and 80° dex (renamed und Index ar is. Such divi on cum capita nds under the accordance tion and the end distribut	of Acceptance of Treatment of Acceptance of Treatment of Acceptance of Treatment of Acceptance on the tails in the specifier ficiary account with such of the Schement of the application of the application of the application of the application of the Account of Accordingly an All the holdings are covith their demat acceptance of S&P BSE 200. If from existing CRI and 10% of S&P BSI dends if declared I withdrawal Option of Scheme and the five of the Trustion nor that the division of the Trustion of the Trust	ransactions of the ceiving a valid of section of the the Depositor in the the ceiving at with the DF into details, the account Staten converted into count. TRI; SIL Balanced F E 200 TRI. will be paid up with specified requency therefore. The Trustates in this reddend will be reddend will be reddend will be reddend in the ceiving the count of the trustate in this reddend will be reddend in the ceiving at the ceiv	the Registrar and Moderate l request. le application ry Participant e required to P at the time Units will be ment shall be demat form. Fund – Inder normal I sub-options. eof will, inter tees reserve gard shall be
The requireme efer to the SID, Within 10 workin and the AMC. The Fund would end within 4 Bus Init holders option. The Unit hopp) (registered adicate in the application of the Unit howestors opting lautam Bhupal Managed Solution	nt of minimur Addendums g days of the rendeavour to d iness Days for the ng to hold the ider intending with NSDL/C plication the light its during the all mode province and India – Ground India – Grouns	m subscription thereto for fur receipt of the variety of variety of the variety of variety of the variety of th	n amount will not but the control of the Scheme, as ge the frequency, cunit holders as to the school of the Scheme, as ge the frequency, cunit holders as to the school of the Scheme, as ge the frequency, cunit holders as to the school of the Scheme, as ge the frequency, cunit holders as to the school of the Scheme, as ge the frequency, cunit holders as to the school of the Scheme, as ge the frequency, cunit holders as to the school of the Scheme, as ge the frequency, cunit holders as to the school of the Scheme, as get the frequency, cunit holders as to the school of the Scheme, as get the frequency, cunit holders as to the school of the Scheme, as get the frequency, cunit holders as to the school of the Scheme, as get the frequency, cunit holders as to the school of the Scheme, as get the frequency, cunit holders as to the school of the Scheme, as get the frequency, cunit holders as to the school of the Scheme, as get the frequency, cunit holders as to the school of the Scheme, as get the frequency, cunit holders as to the school of the Scheme, as get the frequency, cunit holders as to the school of the Scheme.	quest at the O thin 7 Business inservative und de their Dema are required to ne Fund at the the beneficiany int holders do the complete in a the annual term of the stock and Account de the Bond Fund In Aggressive Inc uposite Bond Fund In the boutable surplu tome Distributio ation of divide the computed in the date of declara the rate of divid theme will be p to Units held in	fficial Points Days for HS der normal ci Account de have a bene e time of lau r account nur not provide fall respect ar exchange til etails linked v andex and 80° dex (renamed und Index ar is. Such divi on cum capita nds under the accordance tion and the end distribut	of Acceptance of Treatment of Acceptance of Treatment of Acceptance of Treatment of Acceptance on the tails in the specifier ficiary account with such of the Schement of the application of the application of the application of the application of the Account of Accordingly an All the holdings are covith their demat acceptance of S&P BSE 200. If from existing CRI and 10% of S&P BSI dends if declared I withdrawal Option of Scheme and the five of the Trustion nor that the division of the Trustion of the Trust	ransactions of the ceiving a valid of section of the the Depositor in the the ceiving at with the DF into details, the account Staten converted into count. TRI; SIL Balanced F E 200 TRI. will be paid up with specified requency therefore. The Trustates in this reddend will be reddend will be reddend will be reddend in the ceiving the count of the trustate in this reddend will be reddend in the ceiving at the ceiv	the Registrar and Moderate l request. le application ry Participant e required to P at the time Units will be ment shall be demat form. Fund – Inder normal I sub-options. eof will, inter tees reserve gard shall be
efer to the SID, vithin 10 workin and the AMC. The Fund would end within 4 Bus and within 4	Addendums g days of the r endeavour to d iness Days fo ng to hold the lder intending with NSDL/C plication the l its during the al mode provi nolder. Such ir to hold Units Ins India – Gro ns India – Mo Ins India – Cor vidend is sub hly to those Ur be districtly u inthe declaration assurance or or imay be paid olders on the emat account if the Mutual F be at such re	thereto for fur receipt of the varieties	orther details. Invalid redemption respectively aged Solutions - Coat form must provide the indicated by the providents in demat form be indicated by the providents of the Scheme. In case U cation is otherwise not be able to trade in should furnish Bar of CRISIL Composite of the Scheme, as gethe frequency, counit holders as to the surplus of the Scheme, as gethe frequency, counit holders as to the surplus of the Scheme, as gethe frequency, counit holders as to the surplus of the Scheme of the Scheme, as gethe frequency, counit holders as to the surplus of the Scheme of the Scheme, as gethe frequency, counit holders as to the surplus of the Scheme of t	quest at the O thin 7 Business inservative und de their Dema are required to the Eund at the the beneficiary nit holders do e complete in a e on the stock ank Account de e Bond Fund In Aggressive Inc posite Bond F butable surplu ome Distributio ation of divide a computed in date of declara he rate of divid heme will be p	fficial Points Days for HS der normal ci Account de have a bene e time of lau r account nur not provide fall respect ar exchange til etails linked v andex and 80° dex (renamed und Index ar is. Such divi on cum capita nds under the accordance tion and the end distribut	of Acceptance of Treatment of Acceptance of Treatment of Acceptance of Treatment of Acceptance on the tails in the specifier ficiary account with such of the Schement of the application of the application of the application of the application of the Account of Accordingly an All the holdings are covith their demat acceptance of S&P BSE 200. If from existing CRI and 10% of S&P BSI dends if declared I withdrawal Option of Scheme and the five of the Trustion nor that the division of the Trustion of the Trust	ransactions of the ceiving a valid of section of the the Depositor in the the ceiving at with the DF into details, the account Staten converted into count. TRI; SIL Balanced F E 200 TRI. will be paid up with specified requency therefore. The Trustates in this reddend will be reddend will be reddend in the ceiving the count of the trustate in this reddend will be reddend in the ceiving the ceiving at the ceiving the ceiving at the ceiving the ceiving at the	the Registrar and Moderate l request. le application ry Participant e required to P at the time Units will be ment shall be demat form. Fund – Inder normal I sub-options. eof will, inter tees reserve gard shall be
and the AMC. The Fund would end within 4 Bus a limit holders opting form. The Unit had been decided in the application of the limit had been decided in the application of the limit had been decided in the limit had b	endeavour to diness Days for any to hold the lider intending with NSDL/C plication the lits during the all mode province and mode province and the lits during the lits lits and lits little and lits little	dispatch reden or HSBC Mana Units in dema to the State of	nption proceeds witaged Solutions - Coat form must provide nits in demat form. be indicated by the ID Number and the Scheme. In case U cation is otherwise not be able to trade in should furnish Bart F CRISIL Composite IL Hybrid 35+65 - 20% of CRISIL Composite on the scheme, as get the frequency, cunit holders as to the scheme, as get the frequency, cunit holders as to the scheme of the Scheme, as get the frequency, cunit holders as to the scheme as get the frequency, cunit holders as to the scheme as get the frequency, cunit holders as to the scheme as get the frequency, cunit holders as to the scheme as get the frequency, cunit holders as to the scheme as get the frequency, cunit holders as to the scheme as get the frequency of the Scheme and the scheme as get the frequency of the Scheme as get the frequency	thin 7 Business inservative under their Dema are required to the Fund at the the beneficiary nit holders do a complete in a se on the stock and Account do a complete in a se on the stock and Account do a complete in a se on the stock and Account do a complete in a se on the stock and Account do a complete in a computed in attention of divide a computed in date of declarate rate of dividing the computed in the c	B Days for HS der normal cit Account de have a bene et ime of lau account nui not provide all respect ar exchange til etails linked vandex and 80° dex (renamed und Index ar las. Such divino cum capitation and the end distribut	BC Managed Solution recumstances on rectails in the specificiary account with mich of the Schemater of the application of the application of the application of the application of the holdings are covith their demat account the holdings are covith their demat account of S&P BSE 200 of S&P BS	ons - Growth a ceiving a valid d section of the the Deposition of the the Deposition of the the details, the account Statem converted into count. TRI; SIL Balanced F E 200 TRI. will be paid u with specified requency there ions. The Trustates in this reddend will be reddend a valid or the thick of the	and Moderate I request. The application ry Participant to P at the time Units will be nent shall be demat form. Fund — Inder normal I sub-options. The reserve the serve the s
and within 4 Bus init holders opting from. The Unit holders opting from the apf purchasing Unilotted in physic ent to the Unit howestors opting autam Bhupal danaged Solutio ggressive Index danaged Solutio recurstances, or it is, depend upone right of dividenal. There is no the dividend that egister of Unit howestors opting autam Bhupal danaged Solutio ggressive Index danaged Solutio recurstances, os the dividend that egister of Unit howe the list of deansfer Agent or the dividend will	iness Days for any to hold the ider intending with NSDL/C plication the I its during the all mode province and in the idea in	or HSBC Mana This in dema This in demat form This in de	at form must providents and form must providents in demat form, be indicated by the ID Number and the Scheme. In case U cation is otherwise not be able to tradent should furnish Barris and the Scheme a	de their Dema are required to the Fund at the the beneficiary nit holders do a complete in a se on the stock and Account de Bond Fund In Aggressive Income Distribution ation of divide a computed in date of declarance rate of dividenceme will be performed in the position of the computed in the position of the computed in the performance of the performanc	der normal ci t Account de have a bene e time of lau r account nui not provide all respect ar exchange til etails linked v andex and 80° dex (renamed und Index ar us. Such divi on cum capita nds under the accordance tion and the end distribut	rcumstances on re tails in the specifier ficiary account with inch of the Schem mber of the applica their demat Account d accordingly an A the holdings are covith their demat ac with their demat ac for of S&P BSE 200 If from existing CRI and 10% of S&P BSI dends if declared I withdrawal Option of Scheme and the f with SEBI Regulati decision of the Trus ion nor that the divi	ceiving a valid d section of the help of t	request. le application ry Participant le required to P at the time Units will be nent shall be demat form. Fund – Inder normal I sub-options. le of will, inter tees reserve legard shall be
orm. The Unit hopport. The Unit hopport. It has a processive and a processive Index and Ind	ider intending with NSDL/C plication the I its during the al mode provided in the I its during the al mode provided in the I into hold Units in India – Grows India – Mode in the I india – Corvidend is such ally to those Uring the distribution declaration assurance or growing the I in the Mode in the Mode in the I india – Mode in	g to hold the UCDSL as may DP's name, De NFO of the Se ided the application in demat form with: 20% of oderate: CRISE of the anitholders who understood the table surplusers and to changuarantee to cout of the need notified reconcilination.	nits in demat form be indicated by the indicated by the ID Number and to Scheme. In case U cation is otherwise not be able to trade in should furnish Bar of CRISIL Composite IL Hybrid 35+65 - 20% of CRISIL Composite on the scheme, as get the frequency, cunit holders as to the tord date. In case of the Scheme, as get the frequency, cunit holders as to the tord date. In case of the Scheme, as get the frequency, cunit holders as to the tord date. In case of the Scheme, as get the frequency, cunit holders as to the tord date. In case of	are required to the Fund at the the beneficiary nit holders do complete in a computed in date of declarance rate of divide the computed in the computed in the complete in a computed in the complete in a computed in the complete in a computed in the computed in the computed in the complete in t	have a benee time of lau account numer provide all respect are exchange til etails linked was and 80 dex (renamed und Index are). Such divide accordance tion and the end distribut	ficiary account with Inch of the Schemmber of the applicatheir demat Account did accordingly an All the holdings are civith their demat account of the Accou	the Depositor the Depositor the Depositor the and will be and with the Depositor that with the Depositor that the details, the account Staten converted into count. TRI; SIL Balanced For the E 200 TRI. will be paid unwith specified requency therefore. The Trustees in this residend will be residend will be resident.	ry Participant or required to P at the time Units will be nent shall be demat form. Fund – Inder normal I sub-options. eof will, inter tees reserve gard shall be
Managed Solutio Managed Solutio ggressive Index Managed Solutio reclaration of di recumstances, or lowever, it must lia, depend upo ne right of divide nal. There is no the dividend that register of Unit I rive the list of de ransfer Agent or the dividend will	ns India – Mo ns India – Cor vidend is sub nly to those Ur be distinctly un the distributed declaration assurance or a may be paid olders on the emat account f the Mutual F be at such re	oderate : CRIS nservative : 90 bject to the a nitholders who understood th table surplus n and to chan guarantee to o out of the ne e notified reco holders and t	OW of CRISIL Comparished by the actual declar of the Scheme, as gethe frequency, cunit holders as to the surplus of the Scheme as the	Aggressive Incomposite Bond Foutable surplusted attention of divide a computed in date of declarate rate of divideneme will be positive and the composition of the co	dex (renamed und Index ar s. Such divi on cum capita nds under the accordance tion and the end distribut	I from existing CRI Id 10% of S&P BSI Idends if declared I withdrawal Option If Secheme and the f If with SEBI Regulati Idecision of the Trus Ion nor that the divi	SIL Balanced for E 200 TRI. will be paid us with specified requency therefores. The Trustees in this residend will be resident.	inder normal sub-options. eof will, inter tees reserve gard shall be
Managed Solution ggressive Index Managed Solution leclaration of discrementation of discrementation of discrementation of discrementation of discrementation discrementation of discreme	ns India – Mo ns India – Cor vidend is sub nly to those Ur be distinctly un the distributed declaration assurance or a may be paid olders on the emat account f the Mutual F be at such re	oderate: CRIS nservative: 90 bject to the a nitholders who understood th table surplus n and to chan guarantee to o out of the ne e notified reco holders and t	OW of CRISIL Comparished by the actual declar of the Scheme, as gethe frequency, cunit holders as to the surplus of the Scheme as the	Aggressive Incomposite Bond Foutable surplusted attention of divide a computed in date of declarate rate of divideneme will be positive and the composition of the co	dex (renamed und Index ar s. Such divi on cum capita nds under the accordance tion and the end distribut	I from existing CRI Id 10% of S&P BSI Idends if declared I withdrawal Option If Secheme and the f If with SEBI Regulati Idecision of the Trus Ion nor that the divi	SIL Balanced for E 200 TRI. will be paid us with specified requency therefores. The Trustees in this residend will be resident.	inder normal sub-options. eof will, inter tees reserve gard shall be
Managed Solution ggressive Index Managed Solution leclaration of discrementation of discrementation of discrementation of discrementation of discrementation discrementation of discreme	ns India – Mo ns India – Cor vidend is sub nly to those Ur be distinctly un the distributed declaration assurance or a may be paid olders on the emat account f the Mutual F be at such re	oderate: CRIS nservative: 90 bject to the a nitholders who understood th table surplus n and to chan guarantee to o out of the ne e notified reco holders and t	OW of CRISIL Comparished by the actual declar of the Scheme, as gethe frequency, cunit holders as to the surplus of the Scheme as the	Aggressive Incomposite Bond Foutable surplusted attention of divide a computed in date of declarate rate of divideneme will be positive and the composition of the co	dex (renamed und Index ar s. Such divi on cum capita nds under the accordance tion and the end distribut	I from existing CRI Id 10% of S&P BSI Idends if declared I withdrawal Option If Secheme and the f If with SEBI Regulati Idecision of the Trus Ion nor that the divi	SIL Balanced for E 200 TRI. will be paid us with specified requency therefores. The Trustees in this residend will be resident.	inder normal sub-options. eof will, inter tees reserve gard shall be
Managed Solution eclaration of discremstances, or lowever, it must lia, depend upone right of dividenal. There is no the dividend that egister of Unit Prive the list of demansfer Agent or the dividend will	ns India – Corvidend is sub- nly to those Ur- be distinctly un the distribut- end declaration assurance or un assurance or the many be paid olders on the emat account if the Mutual F	bject to the a nitholders who understood th table surplus in and to chan- guarantee to out of the ne- e notified reco- holders and t	ivailability of distrib b have opted for Inco- lat the actual declar of the Scheme, as ge the frequency, c unit holders as to the t surplus of the School date. In case of	butable surpluome Distribution of divide a computed in date of declarane rate of dividneme will be p	s. Such divi on cum capita nds under the accordance tion and the end distribut	dends if declared I withdrawal Option e Scheme and the f with SEBI Regulati decision of the Trus ion nor that the divi	will be paid u with specified requency there ions. The Trus- stees in this re idend will be re	sub-options. eof will, inter tees reserve gard shall be
rcumstances, or owever, it must lia, depend upone right of dividenal. There is no the dividend that egister of Unit hive the list of deransfer Agent or the dividend will be dividend will be dividend will open the dividend will open to the dividend will	be distinctly un the distributed declaration assurance or a may be paid olders on the emat account if the Mutual F	nitholders who understood th table surplus in and to chan- guarantee to it out of the ne- enotified reco- holders and t	b have opted for Inco at the actual declar of the Scheme, as ge the frequency, c unit holders as to the t surplus of the Sch and date. In case of	ome Distribution ation of divide accomputed in date of declaration are rate of dividing meme will be proposed in the control of the control o	on cum capita nds under the accordance tion and the end distribut	I withdrawal Option Scheme and the f with SEBI Regulati decision of the Trus ion nor that the divi	with specified requency there ons. The Trus stees in this reddend will be reddend will be reddend will be reddend will stees.	sub-options. eof will, inter tees reserve gard shall be
owever, it must ia, depend upone right of dividenal. There is no the dividend that egister of Unit have the list of de- ransfer Agent of the dividend will	be distinctly up the distribution of the distribution declaration assurance or a may be paid colders on the emat account of the Mutual F be at such respectively.	understood th table surplus in and to chan- guarantee to it out of the ne enotified reco holders and t	at the actual declar of the Scheme, as ge the frequency, c unit holders as to th t surplus of the Sch ord date. In case of	ration of divide computed in date of declara he rate of divid heme will be p	nds under the accordance tion and the end distribut	e Scheme and the f with SEBI Regulati decision of the Trus ion nor that the divi	requency there ions. The Trus stees in this re idend will be re	eof will, inter tees reserve gard shall be
However, it must be distinctly understood that the actual declaration of dividends under the Scheme and the frequency thereof will, in alia, depend upon the distributable surplus of the Scheme, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. The Trustees reserved the right of dividend declaration and to change the frequency, date of declaration and the decision of the Trustees in this regard shall final. There is no assurance or guarantee to unit holders as to the rate of dividend distribution nor that the dividend will be regularly particle. The dividend that may be paid out of the net surplus of the Scheme will be paid only to those Unit holders whose names appear in the register of Unit holders on the notified record date. In case of Units held in dematerialized mode, the Depositories (NSDL/CDSL) was given the list of demat account holders and the number of units held by them in demat form on the Record Date to the Registrars at Transfer Agent of the Mutual Fund. The dividend will be at such rate as may be decided by the AMC in consultation with the Trustees. Investors may please note the amounts distributed under the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal options, can be made out of investors capital (Equalizating Reserve), which is part of sale price that represents realized gains. Under the Growth Option, income earned on the Scheme's corpus will remain invested in the Scheme and will be reflected in the Net Assibility (NAV). Unit holders who opt for this Option will not receive any dividend in normal circumstances. Under the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option, it is proposed to distribute dividends at regular intervals, subject to availability of distributable profits, computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. Investors in the Scheme have the choice of opting for either payout or reinvestme of dividend, as stated above. Subsequent to the declaration of dividend, NAV of the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option will be different.					appear in the NL/CDSL) will egistrars and ase note that (Equalization the Net Asset e Distribution ole profits, as reinvestment			
lanaged folutions India Growth	Scheme Returns (%)	Benchmark Returns (%)		Scheme Returns (%)	Benchmark Returns (%)	Managed Solutions India - Conservative	Scheme Returns (%)	
ast 1 Year	48.98	53.50	Last 1 Year	47.19	49.75	Last 1 Year	8.60	13.94
ast 3 Years	16.58	18.42	Last 3 Years	9.16	12.88	Last 3 Years	7.34	11.91
ast 5 Years	13.09	15.76	Last 5 Years	11.49	13.61	Last 5 Years	6.21	9.32
ince Inception	14.22	15.69	Since Inception	11.55	13.22	Since Inception	7.73	10.41
Abs	olute Returns	3	Abso	olute Returns		Abso	olute Returns	
Managed Soluti – Growth			Managed Solution			Managed Solut Conservative	ions India – C	Customised enchmark
% - 24.68 20.20 % - 11.27 11 % - 11.27 11	-20.6		0% - -15% - -30% -	-15.54		-15% — -30% —		5 6.22 4.37 6.73
ir % % %	Absorbance Inception	Absolute Returns Managed Solutions India Growth 11.27 11.84 11.27 11.84 12.20	Absolute Returns Managed Solutions India Customised Benchmark 24.68 20.20 11.27 11.84 11.43 4.24 11.43	Absolute Returns Absolutions India — Growth — Growth — 24.68 2020 — 11.27 11.84 — 20.60 -20.86 — 30%— 21.52 — 16.10 — 10.02 10 — 15%— 30%— 21.52 — 30%— 20.60 — 30%— 20.60 — 30%— 30%— 30%— 30%— 30%— 30%— 30%— 30%	Absolute Returns Assolute Ret	Absolute Returns Assolute Ret	Absolute Returns Absolute Ret	Absolute Returns Absolute Ret

Features HSBC MANAGED SOLUTIONS

Riskometer Benchmark: S&P BSE 200 Index

Scheme : HSBC Managed Solutions India - Growth



Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk



Benchmark : CRISIL Composite Bond Fund Index



will be at Very High risk
Scheme : HSBC Managed Solutions

India - Moderate



Investors understand that their principal will be at High risk

RISKOMET

Walter at Moderate Moderates Fig.

Benchmark: CRISIL Hybrid 35+65 - Aggressive Index

Scheme : HSBC Managed Solutions Benchmark : S&P BSE 200 Index



Benchmark : CRISIL Composite Bond Fund Index



India - Conservative



Investors understand that their principal will be at Moderately High risk

The above risk-o-meter is as per the product labelling of the Scheme available as on September 30, 2021.

Recurring Expenses

Actual Expenses for the financial year ended March 31, 2021

HSBC Managed Solutions India - Growth	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets	HSBC Managed Solutions India - Moderate	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets	HSBC Managed Solution India - Conservative	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets
Regular Plan	2,005,758.26	0.52%	Regular Plan	5,609,719.68	0.73%	Regular Plan	5,134,210.60	0.86%
Direct Plan	29,553.81	0.17%	Direct Plan	17,475.29	0.15%	Direct Plan	17,412.06	0.15%
Expenses of underlying scheme is 1.14% (Regular and Direct Plan) of the net assets of Managed Solutions India - Growth (in addition to the expenses of Regular and Direct Plan as stated above). Expenses of underlying scheme is 1.03% (Regular and Direct Plan) of the net assets of Managed Solutions India - Moderate Plan addition to the expenses of Regular and Direct Plan as stated above).				net assets derate Plan	(Regular and Dire of Managed Solu	ect Plan) of the rations India - Cor to the expenses	net assets nservative of Regular	

As per the Regulation 52(6)(a)(ii), the total expense ratio that can be charged to the scheme including expenses of underlying scheme(s) shall not exceed 2% of daily net assets of the Scheme.

Provided that the total expense ratio to be charged over and above the weighted average of the total expense ratio of the underlying scheme(s) shall not exceed two times the weighted average of the total expense ratio levied by the underlying scheme(s), subject to the overall ceilings stated above.

Additional expenses of upto 30 bps under Regulation 52 (6A) (b) for new inflows from specified cities may also be charged.

The Direct Plan will have lower expense ratio than the existing plans under each of the schemes and shall exclude the distribution and commission expenses. Goods & Service tax on investment management and advisory fees shall be charged to the respective schemes in addition to the maximum limit of total recurring expenses as permitted under Regulation 52 of the Regulations. Goods & Service tax on any other fees/expenses incurred by the schemes shall be borne by the respective schemes within the overall limit of the total recurring expenses. In accordance with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/15 dated February 2, 2018 and SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/91 dated June 05, 2018, AMC shall not charge any additional expense of upto 0.05% as per Regulation 52(6A) (c), if exit load is not being levied under the Scheme. Accordingly, upon levy or introduction of exit load under the Scheme, the additional expenses upto 0.05% under Regulation 52 (6A) (c) shall be levied, and upon removal of exit load under the Scheme, additional expense upto 0.05% under Regulation 52 (6A) (c) shall be discontinued in compliance with provisions of SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/91 dated June 05, 2018.

Since the scheme is a FoF scheme, the investors will also have to bear the expenses of the underlying scheme(s) into which HSBC Managed Solutions invests.

However, the total expenses of both (HSBC Managed Solutions as well as the underlying scheme(s) in which the aforesaid scheme invests) shall not exceed 2% of the net assets of HSBC Managed Solutions.

Features	HSBC ASIA PACIFIC (EX JAPAN) DIVIDEND YIELD FUND	HSBC GLOBAL EQUITY CLIMATE CHANGE FUND OF FUND
Type of Scheme	An open ended fund of fund scheme investing in HSBC Global Investment Funds - Asia Pacific Ex Japan Equity High Dividend Fund	An open ended fund of fund scheme investing in HSBC Global Investment Funds - Global Equity Climate Change.
Investment Objective	To provide long term capital appreciation by investing predominantly in units of HSBC Global Investment Funds (HGIF) Asia Pacific Ex Japan Equity High Dividend Fund (HEHDF). The Scheme may also invest a certain proportion of its corpus in money market instruments and/or units of liquid mutual fund schemes, in order to meet liquidity requirements from time to time. However, there can be no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the scheme would be achieved.	To provide long term capital appreciation by investing predominantly in units of HSBC Global Investment Funds – Global Equity Climate Change (HGECC). The Scheme may also invest a certain proportion of its corpus in money market instruments and/or units of overnight/liquid mutual fund schemes, in order to meet liquidity requirements from time to time. However, there is no assurance that the investment objective of the Scheme will be achieved.

Features	HSBC ASIA PACIFIC (EX JAPAN) DIVIDEND YIELD FUND				HSBC GLOBAL EQUITY CLIMATE CHANGE FUND OF FUND		
Date of Inception	24 February	y, 2014		22 March, 2021			
Asset Allocation Pattern	Instruments	Allocati Net A	cative ion (% of Assets)	Risk Profile	Indicative Allocation (% of net assets) Allocation (% of net assets)		
	Units issued by HGIF Asia Pacific Ex Japan Equity High Dividend Fund	Min. 95%	Max. 100%	Medium to High	Units issued by HSBC Global 95% 100% High Investment Funds - Global Equity Climate Change (HGECC)		
	Money Market instruments (including TREPS & reverse repo in government securities) and units of domestic mutual funds	0%	5%	Low to Medium	Money Market instruments 0% 5% Low to (including TREPS & reverse repo in government securities) and units of domestic overnight/liquid mutual funds		
	Under normal circumstances 95 invested into, HGIF Asia Pacific E Fund. The cumulative exposure th scheme, money market instrument funds shall not exceed 100% of tl The Scheme will not invest in de unrated instruments. However, the exposure to these securities and m	x Japan nrough un ts and un he net as rivatives, e Underly	Equity High nits of the its of dom- ssets of the securitis ing schem	Under normal circumstances, 95 -100% of the AUM will be invested into HSBC Global Investment Funds - Global Equity Climate Change. The cumulative gross exposure through units of the Underlying scheme, money market instruments and units of domestic mutual funds shall not exceed 100% of the net assets of the Scheme.			
	and securities lending.	ay also o	in dor take	The Scheme will not invest in derivatives, securitised debt or unrated instruments and in debt instruments having Structured Obligations/Credit Enhancements. The Scheme will not participate in securities lending and short selling. The Underlying scheme shall be compliant with the provisions of SEBI Circular SEBI/IMD/CIR No7/104753/07 dated September 26, 2007.			
Investment Strategy	The Scheme will invest predominantly in the units of the Underlying scheme. The Scheme may also invest a certain proportion of its corpus in money market instruments and/or units of liquid mutual fund schemes, in order to meet liquidity requirements from time to time. The Scheme may invest in units of liquid mutual fund schemes managed by the AMC or in the schemes of any other mutual fund, provided it is in conformity with the investment objectives of the Scheme and in terms of the prevailing Regulations.			ortion of its quid mutual s from time nutual fund of any other investment	The Scheme will invest predominantly in the units of the Underlying scheme - HGECC. The Scheme may also invest a certain proportion of its corpus in money market instruments and / or units of overnight/liquid mutual fund schemes, in order to meet liquidity requirements from time to time. The Scheme may invest in units of overnight/liquid mutual fund schemes managed by the AMC or in the schemes of any other mutual fund, provided it is in conformity with the investment objectives of the Scheme and in terms of the prevailing Regulations.		
Information about the Underlying Scheme	investing in a portfolio of Asia-Paci The underlying scheme invests in I markets in Asia and aims to gen higher than the MSCI AC Asia Pacif market conditions, the underlying 90% of its net assets in equities ar of companies which are domiciled larger part of their business activi Japan) including both developed m The underlying fund may invest u units or shares of UCITS and/or other sub-funds of HSBC Global Ir Investments in Chinase equities in China A-shares and China B-share as may be available) listed on stor Republic of China ("PRC"). The invest in China A-shares through the Connect and / or the Shenzhen-Hon to applicable quotal limitations. Furt to China A-shares indirectly through the China A-shares indirectly throucts ("CAAP") such as, but no linked to China A-shares. The underlying fund may invest underlying fund normally invest more than 10% of its net assets invest more than 10% of its	The underlying fund may invest up to 50% of its net assets in China A-shares through the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect and / or the Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect and up to 30% of its net assets in CAAPs. The maximum exposure to China A-shares (through the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect, the Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect or CAAP) and China B-shares is 50% of its net assets. The underlying fund will not invest more than 10% of its net assets in CAAPs issued by any single issuer of CAAPs. The underlying fund normally invests across a range of market capitalisations without any capitalisation restriction. The underlying fund may use financial derivative instruments for hedging and cash flow management (for example, Equitisation). However, it will not use financial derivative instruments extensively for investment purposes. The financial derivative instruments permitted to use include, but are not limited to, futures and foreign exchange forwards (including non-deliverable forwards). Financial derivative instruments may also be embedded			The Underlying scheme aims to provide long term total return b investing in companies that may benefit from the transition to low carbon economy, while promoting ESG characteristics within the meaning of Article 8 of SFDR. The Underlying scheme aims to this with a lower carbon intensity and a higher environmenta social and governance ("ESG") rating, calculated respectively a a weighted average of the carbon intensities and ESG rating given to the issuers of the Underlying scheme's investments than the weighted average of the constituents of the MSCI ACWOrld Net index. The Underlying scheme invests in normal market conditions minimum of 70% of its net assets in equities and equity equivalen securities of companies with revenue exposure to climate transition themes ("Climate Transition Themes") which are domiciled in based in, carry out business activities in, or are listed on a Regulate Market in, any country including both developed markets and Emerging Markets. The Underlying scheme may also invest in eligible closed-ended Real Estate Investment Trusts ("REITs"). The Underlying scheme may invest up to 10% of its net assets in China A-shares through the Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect and up to 10% of its net assets in CAAPs. The Underlying scheme's maximum exposure to China A-shares (through the Shanghai-Hong Konstock Connect, the Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect and up to 10% of its net assets in CAAP issued by any single issuer of CAAPs. The Underlying scheme normally invests across a range of market capitalisations without any capitalisation restriction. The Underlyins scheme will not invest more than 10% of its net assets in REITs. The Underlying scheme normally invests across a range of market capitalisations without any capitalisation restriction. The Underlyins scheme will not invest more than 10% of its net assets in REITs. The Underlying schemes of HSBC Global Investment Funds). Pleas refer to Scheme Information Document (SID) of the Scheme formore information.		

Features	HSBC ASIA PACIFIC (EX JAPAN) DIVIDEND YIELD FUND	HSBC GLOBAL EQUITY CLIMATE CHANGE FUND OF FUND					
Risk Profile		ssible loss of principal. Please read the SID carefully for details on risk ummarized Scheme Specific Risk Factors and Risk Factors for Underlying					
Risk Mitigation Factors	Risks & Description	Risk Mitigants / Management Strategy					
Thick Witigution 1 dotors	Risk Factors associated with Money Markets	Market Risk : Investment approach supported by comprehensive					
	 Investments in money market instruments would involve a 	research.					
	moderate credit risk i.e. risk of an issuer's liability to meet the principal payments.	Currency Risk: Investment Manager could use (there is no obligation) derivatives to hedge currency.					
	Money market instruments may also be subject to price	Country Risk : Investment universe is carefully selected to include					
	volatility due to factors such as changes in interest rates,	high quality businesses.					
	general level of market liquidity and market perception of credit worthiness of the issuer of such instruments.	Liquidity Risk: Robust process for periodic monitoring of liquidity.					
	The NAV of the Scheme's Units, to the extent that the corpus	Sector Concentration Risk: Investment across market capitalization spectrum and industries/sectors.					
	of the Scheme is invested in money market instruments, will	Legal/Tax/Regulatory Risk: This risk is dependent upon a future event					
	be affected by the changes in the level of interest rates.	and will be clearly communicated to the investor. Comprehensive					
	Risk Factors for Underlying scheme [Asia Pacific Ex Japan	documentation including disclosures and disclaimers.					
	Equity High Dividend Fund (HEHDF) and HSBC Global Investment Funds - Global Equity Climate Change (HGECC)]: Please refer to page 59.	Emerging market Risks and Risks associated with foreign investments: The Fund will, where necessary, appoint intermediaries of repute as advisors, custodian/sub-custodians etc. for managing					
	Risks associated with Investing in Foreign Securities : Plea	and administering foreign investments.					
Diam 0 Out!							
Plan & Options	The Regular Plan and Direct Plan shall be available under Scheme.	the The Regular Plan and Direct Plan shall be available under the Scheme.					
	Options: i) Growth Option and ii) Income Distribution cum cap withdrawal (IDCW) Option						
	The Growth Option shall be default Option under the Plans of the Scheme. A Direct Plan (with the above Options) is also available for investors who subscribe to Units directly with the Fund. Plans and Options thereunder will have a common portfolio.						
	funds and the risks associated therewith. The risks associate depending upon the investment objective, asset allocation a be suited for all categories of investors. The AMC believes to the investment objective, asset allocation, investment stratas taken an informed investment decision. Please note that	eme is meant for investors who understand the capital market, mutual ted with the investments in the schemes of mutual funds may vary not investment strategy of the Schemes and the investments may not not investors investing under the Direct Plan of the Scheme are aware stegy, risks associated therewith and other features of the Scheme and SID, SAI, Key Information Memorandum or any other advertisements the any investment advice or solicitation or offer for sale of units of the					
Sub Options under IDCW	Payout of IDCW Option Reinvestment of IDCW Option	Payout of IDCW Option Reinvestment of IDCW Option					
Temporary Suspension of Subscription	The AMC/Trustee reserves the right to temporarily suspend subscriptions in/switches into the Scheme or subsequent instalments of HSBC SIP / HSBC STP will be stopped from the month in which the subscriptions exceed the maximum permissible limits prescribed by SEBI for overseas investments as mentioned under the heading on "Policy on Offshore Investments by the Scheme" in the SID.						
Applicable NAV for ongoing Subscriptions and Redemptions (including switchins/switch outs)	Please refer to page No. 58 for the summarized Applicable N	AV under "Common Features for all Schemes".					
Load Structure (including SIP / STP where applicable)	 Entry Load: Not Applicable. Exit Load: (i) In respect of each purchase/switch-in of units, an Exit Load of 1% is payable if Units are redeemed/switched-out within 1 year from the date of allotment. (ii) No Exit Load will be charged, if units are redeemed/switched-out after 1 year from the date of allotment. The exit loads set forth above is subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively. 						
Waiver of load for Direct Application	Pursuant to SEBI Circular No. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 4/168230/09 dated June 30, 2009 and SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2019/42 dated March 25, 2019, no Entry Load will be charged for all Mutual Fund Schemes. Therefore, the procedure for Waiver of Load for Direct Applications is no longer applicable.						
Minimum Application /	3 11	ereafter. Minimum application amount is applicable for switch-ins as well.					
Repurchase / Additional	Additional Purchase: Rs. 1,000 and multiples of Re. 1/- the						
Amount +	Redemption : Rs. 1,000 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafte						
		be applicable in case of SIP for scheme(s) where SIP facility is available.					
Despatch of Redemption	·	on request at the Official Points of Acceptance of Transactions of the					
Request	Registrar and the AMC. The Fund would endeavour to dispatch redemption proceeds within 7 Business Days under normal circumstances on receiving a valid request.						
Dematerialization	Unit holders opting to hold the Units in demat form must provide their Demat Account details in the specified section of the application form. The Unit holder intending to hold the Units in demat form are required to have a beneficiary account with the Depository Participant (DP) (registered with NSDL/CDSL as may be indicated by the Fund at the time of launch of the Scheme) and will be required to indicate in the application the DP's name, DP ID Number and the beneficiary account number of the applicant with the DP at the time of purchasing Units during the NFO of the Scheme. In case Unit holders do not provide their demat Account details, the Units will be allotted in physical mode provided the application is otherwise complete in all respect and accordingly an Account Statement shall be sent to the Unit holder. Such investors will not be able to trade on the stock exchange till the holdings are converted into demat form. Investors opting to hold Units in demat form should furnish Bank Account details linked with their demat account.						

Features HSBC ASIA PACIFIC (EX JAPAN) DIVIDEND YIELD FUND		HSBC GLOBAL EQUITY CLIMATE CHANGE FUND OF FUND		
Fund Manager	B. Aswin Kumar	B. Aswin Kumar (For Overseas Investments) and Kapil Punjabi (For Fixed Income)		
Benchmark Index MSCI AC Asia Pacific ex Japan TRI		MSCI AC World TRI		

Dividend Policy

Declaration of dividend is subject to the availability of distributable surplus. Such dividends if declared will be paid under normal circumstances, only to those Unitholders who have opted for Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option with specified sub-options.

However, it must be distinctly understood that the actual declaration of dividends under the Scheme and the frequency thereof will, inter alia, depend upon the distributable surplus of the Scheme, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. The Trustees reserve the right of dividend declaration and to change the frequency, date of declaration and the decision of the Trustees in this regard shall be final. There is no assurance or guarantee to unit holders as to the rate of dividend distribution nor that the dividend will be regularly paid.

The dividend that may be paid out of the net surplus of the Scheme will be paid only to those Unit holders whose names appear in the register of Unit holders on the notified record date. In case of Units held in dematerialized mode, the Depositories (NSDL/CDSL) will give the list of demat account holders and the number of units held by them in demat form on the Record Date to the Registrars and Transfer Agent of the Mutual Fund.

The dividend will be at such rate as may be decided by the AMC in consultation with the Trustees. Investors may please note that amounts distributed under the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal options, can be made out of investors capital (Equalization Reserve), which is part of sale price that represents realized gains.

Under the Growth Option, income earned on the Scheme's corpus will remain invested in the Scheme and will be reflected in the Net Asset Value (NAV). Unit holders who opt for this Option will not receive any dividend in normal circumstances. Under the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option, it is proposed to distribute dividends at regular intervals, subject to availability of distributable profits, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. Investors in the Scheme have the choice of opting for either payout or reinvestment of dividend, as stated above. Subsequent to the declaration of dividend, NAV of the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option and Growth Option will be different.

Performance of the Scheme*

(As on September 30, 2021)

	Scheme Returns (%)	Benchmark Returns (%)	
Last 1 Year	20.00	17.67	Г
Last 3 Years	8.09	9.98	Γ
Last 5 Years	10.90	12.26	
Since Inception	8.49	9.88	

[#] Simple Annualised returns

Last 6 months #

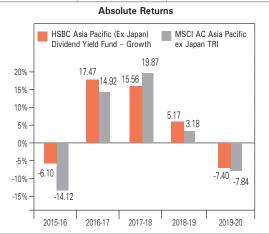
Absolute Returns

5 16

Scheme Returns (%) Benchmark Returns (%)

15 64

As on September 30, 2021, the Scheme has not completed 1 year, hence the Absolute Returns track record has not been provided.



* Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future.

Performance of the benchmark is calculated as per the Total Return Index (TRI).

Returns are of growth option. The returns for the respective periods are provided as on Last business day of September 2021. Returns above 1 year are Compounded Annualized. Standard benchmark is prescribed by SEBI and is used for comparison purposes. Different plans shall have a different expense structure. The performance details provided herein are of other than Direct plan.

Riskometer

Scheme : HSBC Asia Pacific (Ex Japan) Dividend Yield Fund



Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk

Benchmark : MSCI AC Asia Pacific ex Japan TRI



Scheme : HSBC Global Equity Climate Change Fund of Fund



Investors understand that their principal will be at Very High risk Benchmark : MSCI AC World Index TRI



The above risk-o-meter is as per the product labelling of the Scheme available as on September 30, 2021.

Recurring Expenses

Actual Expenses for the financial year ended March 31, 2021*

Plan	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets
HSBC Asia Pacific (Ex Japan) Dividend Yield Fund – Regular Plan	541,446.00	1.38%
HSBC Asia Pacific (Ex Japan) Dividend Yield Fund – Direct Plan	155,072.22	0.64%

Plan	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets
HSBC Global Equity Climate Change Fund of Fund	2,264,488.61	1.35%
HSBC Global Equity Climate Change Fund of Fund - Direct Plan	8,819.19	0.57%

Features	HSBC ASIA PACIFIC (EX JAPAN) DIVIDEND YIELD FUND	HSBC GLOBAL EQUITY CLIMATE CHANGE FUND OF FUND					
	Expenses of underlying scheme is 0.65% of the net assets of HSBC Asia Pacific (Ex Japan) Dividend Yield Fund (in addition to the expenses of Regular and Direct Plan as stated above).	Expenses of underlying scheme is 0.85% of the net assets of HSBC Global Equity Climate Change Fund of Fund (in addition to the expenses of Regular and Direct Plan as stated above).					
	As per the Regulation 52(6)(a)(ii), the total expense ratio that can be shall not exceed 2.25% of daily net assets of the Scheme.	charged to the scheme including expenses of underlying scheme(s)					
		ded that the total expense ratio to be charged over and above the weighted average of the total expense ratio of the underlying ne(s) shall not exceed two times the weighted average of the total expense ratio levied by the underlying scheme(s), subject overall ceilings stated above^^					
	Additional expenses of upto 30 bps under Regulation 52 (6A) (b)	for new inflows from specified cities may also be charged.					
	The Direct Plan expenses will have lower expense ratio than the existing plans under each of the schemes and shall exclude the distribution and commission expenses.						
	maximum limit of total recurring expenses as permitted under R fees/expenses incurred by the schemes shall be borne by the respenses in accordance with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/dated June 05, 2018, AMC shall not charge any additional expebeing levied under the Scheme. Accordingly, upon levy or introduce. O.05% under Regulation 52 (6A) (c) shall be levied, and upon removed.	service tax on investment management and advisory fees shall be charged to the respective schemes in addition to the limit of total recurring expenses as permitted under Regulation 52 of the Regulations. Goods & Service tax on any other sess incurred by the schemes shall be borne by the respective schemes within the overall limit of the total recurring expenses not expense with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/15 dated February 02, 2018 and SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/9 to 05, 2018, AMC shall not charge any additional expense of upto 0.05% as per Regulation 52(6A) (c), if exit load is not dunder the Scheme. Accordingly, upon levy or introduction of exit load under the Scheme, the additional expenses upto Regulation 52 (6A) (c) shall be levied, and upon removal of exit load under the Scheme, additional expense upto 0.059 ulation 52 (6A) (c) shall be discontinued in compliance with provisions of SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/11 dated. June 05, 2018.					
	^^ Since the scheme is a FoF scheme, the investors will also have to bear the expenses of the underlying scheme into which HS Asia Pacific (Ex Japan) Dividend Yield Fund/HSBC Global Equity Climate Change Fund of Fund invests. However, the total expens of both HSBC Asia Pacific (Ex Japan) Dividend Yield Fund/HSBC Global Equity Climate Change Fund of Fund as well as the underly scheme(s) in which the aforesaid schemes invests shall not exceed 2.25% of the net assets of the scheme(s).						
	*Including Underlying Scheme(s) expenses.						

MCSI Disclaimer:

"This Fund is not Sponsored, Endorsed, Sold or Promoted by MSCI Inc. ("MSCI"), any of its Affiliates, any of its Information Providers or any other Third Party involved in, or related to, Compiling, Computing or Creating any MSCI Index (Collectively, the "MSCI Parties"). The MSCI Indexes are the Exclusive Property of MSCI. MSCI and the MSCI Index names are Service Mark(s) of MSCI or its Affiliates and have been Licensed for use for certain purposes by [Licensee]. None of the MSCI Parties makes any Representation or Warranty, Express or Implied, to the Issuer or Owners of this Fund or any other Person or Entity regarding the advisability of investing in Funds generally or in this Fund particularly or the ability of any MSCI Index to track corresponding Stock Market performance. MSCI or its Affiliates are the Licensors of certain Trademarks, Service Marks and Trade Names and of the MSCI Indexes which are determined, composed and calculated by MSCI without regard to this Fund or the Issuer or Owners of this Fund or any other Person or Entity. None of the MSCI Parties has any obligation to take the needs of the issuer or Owners of this Fund or any Other Person or Entity into consideration in Determining, Composing or Calculating the MSCI Indexes. None of the MSCI Parties is responsible for or has participated in the determination of the Timing of, prices at, or quantities of this Fund to be issued or in the Determination or Calculation of the Equation by or the Consideration into which this Fund is Redeemable. Further, none of the MSCI Parties has any Obligation or Liability to the Issuer or Owners of this Fund or any other Person or Entity in connection with the Administration, Marketing or Offering of this Fund.

Although MSCI shall obtain information for inclusion in or for use in the calculation of the MSCI Indexes from Sources that MSCI considers Reliable, none of the MSCI Parties Warrants or Guarantees the originality, accuracy and/or the completeness of any MSCI Index or any data included therein. None of the MSCI Parties makes any Warranty, Express or Implied, as to results to be obtained by the Issuer of the Fund, Owners of the Fund, or any Other Person or Entity, from the use of any MSCI Index or any data included therein. None of the MSCI Parties shall have any Liability for any Errors, Omissions or Interruptions of or in Connection with any MSCI Index or any data included therein. Further, None of the MSCI Parties Makes any Express or Implied Warranties of any kind, and the MSCI Parties hereby expressly disclaim all Warranties of Merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose, with respect to each MSCI Index and any data included therein. Without limiting any of the Foregoing, in no Event shall any of the MSCI Parties have any Liability for any Direct, Indirect, Special, Punitive, Consequential or any other damages (Including lost Profits) even if notified of the possibility of such damages."

	FEA	TUKES	OF THE	SCHEM	E3		
Features	HSBC REGULAR SAVINGS FUND				HSBC DEBT FUND		
Type of Scheme	An open ended hybrid scheme investing predominantly in debt instruments.			An open ended medium to long term instruments such that the Macaulay between 4 years to 7 years.		0	
Investment Objective	To seek generation of reasonable returns through investments in Debt and Money Market Instruments. The secondary objective of the scheme is to invest in equity and equity related instruments to seek capital appreciation. However, there can be no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the scheme would be achieved.			To provide reasonable income through a diversified portfolio of fixed income securities such that the Macaulay duration of the portfolio is between 4 years to 7 years. However, there can be no assurance or guarantee that the investment objective of the scheme would be achieved.			
Date of Inception	24 Febru	uary, 2004			10 December, 2002		
Asset Allocation Pattern	Instruments	(% of Ne	Allocation et Assets)	Risk Profile	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)	Risk Profile
	Debt Instruments and Money Market Instruments (including cash, money at call and	75%	90%	Low to Medium	Debt & Money market instruments such that Macaulay duration* of the portfolio is between 4 years# to 7 years		Low to Medium
	reverse repos)				Asset allocation under anticipated a	dverse situation	1
	Equities and Equity related instruments If the Scheme decides to invi	10%	25%	High	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)	Risk Profile
	inter scheme decides to limit intention of the Investment Ma not normally exceed 50% of the Scheme decides to invest Companies and foreign securities.	nager that he corpus in ADRs/G	such invest of the Scho DRs issued	tments will eme and if d by Indian	Debt & Money market instruments such that Macaulay duration* of the portfolio is between 1 year to 7 years		Low to Medium
Investment Strategy	will not, normally exceed 25% The Scheme shall under normal of more than 25% of its net a Investments in derivatives wou Regulations issued from time to the scheme shall invest in Deb	circumstan assets in d Id be in acc o time.	ces not have rivative in: ordance with a condense with a conde	e exposure struments. th the SEBI	of the cash flows from a bond/instrument. The weight of cash flow is determined by dividing the present value of the flow by the price. # The fund manager, in the interest of investors, may rethe portfolio duration up to one year, in case the fund man has a view on interest rate movements in light of anticip adverse situation. Hence, Portfolio Macaulay duration under anticipated adverse situation would be between 1 year to 7 y Whenever the portfolio Macaulay duration is reduced below specified floors of 4 years, the AMC shall record the reason the same with adequate justification and maintain the sam inspection. The written justifications shall also be placed be the Trustees in the subsequent Trustee meeting. If the Scheme decides to invest in securitized debt, it is intention of the Investment Manager that such investments not, normally exceed 50% of the corpus of the Scheme at the Scheme decides to invest in foreign debt securities, it is intention of the Investment Manager that such investments not, normally exceed 25% of the assets of the Scheme. The Scheme shall under normal circumstances not have expected from the first produced be in accordance with the Regulations. The Scheme may participate in securities lending as permunder the Regulations.		
	and would seek to generate re also invest in equity and equity r appreciation. The Scheme does	elated instr	uments to s	appropriate liquidity, and therefore will invest in a mix of debt ar money market instruments, over varying maturities. The AMC's view of interest rate trends will be reflected in the type and the maturity dates of instruments in which funds a invested. In pursuing such a policy, it should be recognized the the best overall returns are achieved by anticipating or reacting interest rate changes rather than aiming for the highest possible interest rates at all times.			
	A Segregated Portfolio may be created, in case of a credit event at issuer level i.e. downgrade in credit rating by a SEBI re Credit Rating Agency (CRA), as under: a. Downgrade of a debt or money market instrument to 'below investment grade', or b. Subsequent downgrades of the said instruments from 'below investment grade', or c. Similar such downgrades of a loan rating. Further, in case of unrated debt or money market instruments of an issuer that does not have any outstanding rated debt or market instruments, actual default of either the interest or principal amount by the issuer of such instruments shall be considered.						t or mone sidered a
	Note: The AMC may create a Segregated Portfolio, in case of a Credit Event in accordance with SEBI guidelines as amended from time to time. Creation of Segregated Portfolio shall be optional and at the discretion of the AMC.						

For details, please refer to the Segregated Portfolio section under Investment Strategy in the Scheme Information Document of the

Features	HSBC REGULAR SAVINGS FUND		HSBC DEBT FUND			
Risk Profile		I Fund units involve investment risks including the possible loss of principal. Please read the SID carefully for details on a sefore investment. Please refer to page 59-62 for the summarized scheme Specific Risk Factors under "Common featu Schemes"				
Risk Mitigation Factors	Risks & Description Interest Rate Risk: Value of holdings may fall as a result of movements in interest rate		k Mitigants/Management Strategy termination of duration bands based on extensive macro-economic lysis			
	Country Risk: Risk on account of exposure to a single country	Issue	per selection process based on external ratings as well as internal earch. Internal research takes into account impact of political and cyrisk			
	Liquidity Risk : High impact costs	Maint	taining exposure to cash / cash equivalents and highly liquid			
	Credit Risk: Risk on account of high exposure to a risk class	Issuei	r selection process based on external ratings as well as internal rch			
	Legal/Tax/Regulatory Risk: Risk on account of changes in regulations This rise to the		risk is dependent upon a future event and will be clearly communicated ne investor. Comprehensive documentation including disclosures and laimers.			
	Valuation Risk: Risk on account of incorrect valuation	e of third-party valuation agent. Pricing and Valuation Policy in line egulations				
Plan & Options	The Regular Plan and Direct Plan shall be available under the	ne Sch	eme.			
	Options: i) Growth Option and ii) Income Distribution cum		·			
	The Growth Option shall be default Option under the Plans A Direct Plan (with the above Options) is also available for in		e Scheme. rs who subscribe to Units directly with the Fund. Plans and Options			
	thereunder will have a common portfolio.	1400101	to this case its critical and cay with the Fund. Finding and options			
	Investors may please note that the Direct Plan under the Scheme is meant for investors who understand the capital mar funds and the risks associated therewith. The risks associated with the investments in the schemes of mutual fund depending upon the investment objective, asset allocation and investment strategy of the Schemes and the investment be suited for all categories of investors. The AMC believes that investors investing under the Direct Plan of the Scheme of the investment objective, asset allocation, investment strategy, risks associated therewith and other features of the Scheme informed investment decision. Please note that SID, SAI, Key Information Memorandum or any other advand its contents are for information only and do not constitute any investment advice or solicitation or offer for sale of Scheme from the AMC.					
Sub Options under IDCW	Monthly IDCW (Payout and Reinvestment) Quarterly IDCW (Payout and Reinvestment)		Quarterly IDCW (Payout and Reinvestment)			
Dividend Frequency	Monthly and Quarterly or at such intervals as may be deby the Trustees.	cided	Quarterly or at such intervals as may be decided by the Trustees.			
Applicable NAV for ongoing	Please refer to page No. 58 for the summarized Applicable	NAVι	under "Common Features for all Schemes".			
Subscriptions and Redemptions (including switchins/switch outs)	Note: Purchase/Switch-ins and Redemptions/Switch-outs Segregated Portfolio will be listed on the recognized Stock	and Redemptions/Switch-outs of units under Segregated Portfolio is not allowed. However, the unit of isted on the recognized Stock Exchange.				
Load Structure (including	Entry Load: Not Applicable		Entry Load: Not Applicable			
SIP/STP where applicable)	Exit Load: Nil.	Exit Load: Nil.				
		Entry/Exit load is not applicable for Segregated Portfolio.				
Waiver of load for Direct	, ,		n of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively. d June 30, 2009 and SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2019/42 dated March			
Application	25, 2019, no Entry Load will be charged for all Mutual Fund					
	Therefore, the procedure for Waiver of Load for Direct App	licatio	ns is no longer applicable.			
Redemption options/Liquidity			ed on every Business Day at NAV based prices, subject to provisions deavour to despatch redemption proceeds within 10 Business Days.			
Minimum Application/Repurchase / Additional Amount +	Purchase: Rs. 5,000 and in multiples of Re. 1/- therea Minimum application amount is applicable for switch-ins as Additional Purchase: Rs. 1,000 and multiples of Re. 1/- therea Redemption: Rs. 1,000 and in multiples of Re. 1/- therea 100 units	Purchase: Rs. 5,000 and multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter. Minimum application amount is applicable for switch-ins as well. Additional Purchase: Rs. 1,000 and multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter Redemption: Rs. 1,000 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter or 100 units				
	⁺ The requirement of minimum subscription amount will no Refer SID/Addendums thereto for further details.	ot be a	pplicable in case of SIP for scheme(s) where SIP facility is available.			
Despatch of Redemption Request	9 ,	otion re	equest at the Official Points of Acceptance of Transactions of the			
nequest	Registrar and the AMC. The Fund would endeavour to dispatch redemption proceeds within 1 Business Day under normal circumstances on receiving a valid request.					
Dividend Policy	Declaration of dividend is subject to the availability of distributable surplus. Such dividends if declared will be paid under normal circumstances, only to those Unitholders who have opted for Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option with specified sub-options.					
	However, it must be distinctly understood that the actual declaration of dividends under the Scheme and the frequency thereof will, inter alia, depend upon the distributable surplus of the Scheme, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. The Trustees reserve the right of dividend declaration and to change the frequency, date of declaration and the decision of the Trustees in this regard shall be final. There is no assurance or guarantee to unit holders as to the rate of dividend distribution nor that the dividend will be regularly paid.					
	The dividend that may be paid out of the net surplus of the Scheme will be paid only to those Unit holders whose names appear in the register of Unit holders on the notified record date. In case of Units held in dematerialized mode, the Depositories (NSDL/CDSL) will give the list of demat account holders and the number of units held by them in demat form on the Record Date to the Registrars and Transfer Agent of the Mutual Fund.					

Features HSBC REGULAR SAVINGS FUND HSBC DEBT FUND The dividend will be at such rate as may be decided by the AMC in consultation with the Trustees. Investors may please note that amounts distributed under the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal options, can be made out of investors capital (Equalization Reserve), which is part of sale price that represents realized gains. Under the Growth Option, income earned on the Scheme's corpus will remain invested in the Scheme and will be reflected in the Net Asset Value (NAV). Unit holders who opt for this Option will not receive any dividend in normal circumstances. Under the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option, it is proposed to distribute dividends at regular intervals, subject to availability of distributable profits, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. Investors in the Scheme have the choice of opting for either payout or reinvestment of IDCW, as stated above. Subsequent to the declaration of dividend, NAV of the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option and Growth Option will be different. Gautam Bhupal (for Equity portion) **Fund Managers** Kapil Punjabi Kapil Punjabi (for Fixed Income portion) **Benchmark Index** CRISIL Hybrid 85+15 - Conservative Index CRISIL Composite Bond Fund Index **Dividend Policy** Declaration of dividend is subject to the availability of distributable surplus. Such dividends if declared will be paid under normal

circumstances, only to those Unit holders who have opted for Dividend Payout option.

However, it must be distinctly understood that the actual declaration of dividends under the Scheme and the frequency thereof will, inter-alia, depend upon the distributable surplus of the Scheme, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. The Trustees reserve the right of dividend declaration and to change the frequency, date of declaration and the decision of the Trustees in this regard shall be final. There is no assurance or guarantee to Unit holders as to the rate of dividend distribution nor that dividend will be regularly paid.

The dividend that may be paid out of the net surplus of the Scheme will be paid only to those Unit holders whose names appear in the register of Unit holders on the notified record date. In case of Units held in dematerialized mode, the Depositories (NSDL/CDSL) will give the list of demat account holders and the number of units held by them in demat form on the Record Date to the Registrars and Transfer Agent of the Mutual Fund.

The dividend will be at such rate as may be decided by the AMC in consultation with the Trustees.

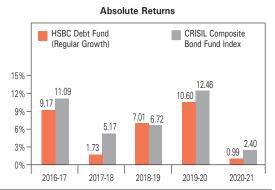
Under the Growth Option, income earned on the Scheme's corpus will remain invested in the Scheme and will be reflected in the Net Asset Value (NAV). Unit holders who opt for this Option will not receive any dividend in normal circumstances. Under the Dividend Option, it is proposed to distribute dividends at regular intervals, subject to availability of distributable profits, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. Investors in the Scheme have the choice of opting for either payout or reinvestment of dividend, as stated above. Subsequent to the declaration of dividend, NAV of the Dividend Option and Growth Option will be different.

Performance of the Scheme*

(As on September 30, 2021)

	Scheme Returns (%)	Benchmark Returns (%)		Scheme Returns (%)	Benchmark Returns (%)
Last 1 year	15.74	12.98	Last 1 year	4.23	5.83
Last 3 years	10.06	12.00	Last 3 years	8.44	10.23
Last 5 years	7.27	9.39	Last 5 years	5.73	7.77
Since Incention	9.06	8 65	Sinca Incantion	6 94	7 10

Absolute Returns HSBC Regular Savings Fund CRISIL Hybrid 85 + 15 Growth 20% 15% 12.99 12.30 10% 7.57 6.54 7.66 6.45 6.46 5.06 4.06 0% -0.14 -5% 2016-17 2017-18 2018-19 2019-20 2020-21



* Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future.

Performance of the benchmark is calculated as per the Total Return Index (TRI).

Returns are of growth option. The returns for the respective periods are provided as on Last business day of September 2021. Returns above 1 year are Compounded Annualized. Standard benchmark is prescribed by SEBI and is used for comparison purposes. Different plans shall have a different expense structure. The performance details provided herein are of other than Direct plan.

Riskometer

HSBC Regular Savings Fund



Investors understand that their principal will be at Moderately High risk

Benchmark: CRISIL Hybrid 85 + 15 - Conservative Index



Scheme: HSBC Debt Fund



Investors understand that their principal will be at Moderate

Benchmark: CRISIL Composite Bond Fund Index



The above risk-o-meter is as per the product labelling of the Scheme available as on September 30, 2021

Recurring Expenses

Actual Expenses for the financial year ended March 31, 2021

Plan	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets
HSBC Regular Savings Fund	16,990,132.18	2.05%
HSBC Regular Savings Fund - Direct Plan	79,474.43	0.55%

Plan	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets
HSBC Debt Fund	3,382,558.83	1.85%
HSBC Debt Fund - Direct	1,918,062.09	1.06%

Features	HSBC REGULAR SAVINGS FUND	HSBC DFBT FUND

These are the fees and expenses for operating the Schemes. These expenses include Investment Management and Advisory Fee charged by the AMC, Registrar and Transfer Agents' fee, marketing and selling costs etc. as is given in the table below:

The total recurring expenses of the Scheme shall be as per the limits prescribed under sub-regulation 6 and 6A of Regulation 52 of the SEBI Regulations and shall not exceed the limits prescribed there under. As per the Regulation 52(6)(c), the maximum recurring expenses that can be charged to the scheme shall be subject to a percentage limit of daily net assets as below:

First Rs. 500 crores	Next Rs. 250 crores	Next Rs. 1,250 crores	Next Rs. 3,000 crores	Next Rs. 5,000 crores	Next Rs. 40,000 crores	Balance
2.00%	1.75%	1.50%	1.35%	1.25%	Total expense ratio reduction of 0.05% for every increase of Rs. 5,000 crores of daily net assets or part thereof	0.80%

The expenses of the Direct Plan will be lower than that of Regular Plan/other than Direct Plan of the Scheme. No commission or distribution expenses will be charged under the Direct Plan. The NAV of Direct Plan would be different than the NAV of Regular Plan/other than Direct Plan.

The AMC may charge the following costs and expenses in addition to the total recurring expense limits as prescribed in the table above:

- (a) Additional expenses of upto 30 bps under Registration 52 (6A) (b) for new inflows from specified cities;
- (b) Additional recurring expenses of upto 0.05% of daily net assets of the scheme towards the investment and advisory fees or various other permissible expenses.
 - However, in accordance with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/15 dated February 2, 2018 and SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/91 dated June 05, 2018, AMC shall not charge any additional expense of upto 0.05% as per Regulation 52(6A) (c), if exit load is not being levied under the Scheme.

HSBC LOW DURATION FUND

Since providing liquidity is of paramount importance, the focus

will be to ensure liquidity while seeking to maximize the yield. An

appropriate mix of money market and debt instruments will be

used to achieve this. The Investment Team of the AMC will carry

out rigorous in depth credit evaluation of the money market and debt instruments proposed to be invested in. The credit evaluation

- c) Brokerage and transaction costs (inclusive of GST) which are incurred for the purpose of execution of trade and is included in the cost of investment, not exceeding 0.12 per cent in case of cash market transactions and 0.05 per cent in case of derivatives transactions:
- d) Goods & Service tax on investment management and advisory fees.

HSBC SHORT DURATION FUND

Features

For further details on recurring expenses, investors are requested to refer to the SID.

An open ended short term debt sche such that the Macaulay duration of year to 3 years. To provide a reasonable income throfixed income securities such that the portfolio is between 1 year to 3 years no assurance or guarantee that the scheme would be achieved. 10 December,	the portfolio is ugh a diversified and Macaulay dura ars. However, thinvestment object	portfolio of tion of the ere can be	An open ended low duration debt scheme investing such that the Macaulay duration of the portfoliomonths to 12 months. To seek to provide liquidity and reasonable return primarily in a mix of debt and money market instit	ns by investing
fixed income securities such that the portfolio is between 1 year to 3 year no assurance or guarantee that the scheme would be achieved. 10 December,	ne Macaulay dura ars. However, th investment objec	tion of the ere can be	primarily in a mix of debt and money market ins that the Macaulay duration of the portfolio is beto to 12 months. However, there can be no assuran	truments suc
	2002		that the investment objective of the scheme wou	
	2002		17 October, 2006	
Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)	Risk Profile	Allocation	(% Profile
Debt and Money Market Instruments such that Macaulay duration* of the portfolio is between 1 year to 3 years	100%	Low to Medium	Debt & Money market instruments such that Macaulay duration * of the portfolio is between 6 months to 12 months	Low to Medium
of the cash flows from a bond. The is determined by dividing the present	e weight of each	* The Macaulay duration is the weighted average term to maturity of the cash flows from a bond/instrument. The weight of each cash flow is determined by dividing the present value of the cash flow by the price. If the Scheme decides to invest in foreign securities, it is the intention of the Investment Manager that such investments will not, normally exceed 30% of the assets of the Scheme. However, the AMC with a view to protecting the interests of the investors, may increase exposure in foreign securities as deemed fit from time to time.		
If the Scheme decides to invest in intention of the Investment Manag will not normally exceed 50% of the if the Scheme decides to invest in	ger that such invectoring corpus of the So foreign securities			
not, normally exceed 35% of the assets of the Scheme. The Scheme shall under normal circumstances not have exposure of more than 50% of its net assets in derivative instruments. Investments in derivatives would be in accordance with the SEBI Regulations. The Scheme may participate in securities lending as permitted under the Regulations. The Scheme will invest predominantly in debt and money market instruments such that the Macaulay duration of the portfolio is between 1 year to 3 years. The AMC's view of interest rate trends will be reflected in the			regulations issued from time to time. Securitized debt, while relatively illiquid compare investments provides a higher yield pickup. Hence	to other deb
			a reasonably long period of time would he consi- such instruments to improve the yield to the fun- as opposed to putting the monies in reverse repo money market instruments upto 50% of net assets	ler investing in I and investors and short term of the Scheme
			of the Scheme between various money market a securities, such that the Macaulay duration of between 6 to 12 months with the objective of pr	d fixed income the portfolio i oviding liquidit
	Debt and Money Market Instruments such that Macaulay duration* of the portfolio is between 1 year to 3 years * The Macaulay duration is the weigh of the cash flows from a bond. The is determined by dividing the pres by the price. If the Scheme decides to invest ir intention of the Investment Manawill not normally exceed 50% of the if the Scheme decides to invest in intention of the Investment Manage not, normally exceed 35% of the as The Scheme shall under normal circur of more than 50% of its net assets Investments in derivatives would SEBI Regulations. The Scheme may participate in secunder the Regulations. The Scheme will invest predominant instruments such that the Macaulay between 1 year to 3 years. The AMC's view of interest rate trees.	Allocation (% of Net Assets) Debt and Money Market Instruments such that Macaulay duration* of the portfolio is between 1 year to 3 years *The Macaulay duration is the weighted average term of the cash flows from a bond. The weight of each is determined by dividing the present value of the by the price. If the Scheme decides to invest in securitized debintention of the Investment Manager that such inwill not normally exceed 50% of the corpus of the Scift the Scheme decides to invest in foreign securitie intention of the Investment Manager that such invest not, normally exceed 35% of the assets of the Scheme The Scheme shall under normal circumstances not have of more than 50% of its net assets in derivative ins Investments in derivatives would be in accordance SEBI Regulations. The Scheme may participate in securities lending as under the Regulations. The Scheme will invest predominantly in debt and more instruments such that the Macaulay duration of the between 1 year to 3 years. The AMC's view of interest rate trends will be refle	Allocation (% of Net Assets) Debt and Money Market Instruments such that Macaulay duration* of the portfolio is between 1 year to 3 years *The Macaulay duration is the weighted average term to maturity of the cash flows from a bond. The weight of each cash flow is determined by dividing the present value of the cash flow by the price. If the Scheme decides to invest in securitized debt, it is the intention of the Investment Manager that such investments will not normally exceed 50% of the corpus of the Scheme and if the Scheme decides to invest in foreign securities, it is the intention of the Investment Manager that such investments will not, normally exceed 35% of the assets of the Scheme. The Scheme shall under normal circumstances not have exposure of more than 50% of its net assets in derivative instruments. Investments in derivatives would be in accordance with the SEBI Regulations. The Scheme may participate in securities lending as permitted under the Regulations. The Scheme will invest predominantly in debt and money market instruments such that the Macaulay duration of the portfolio is between 1 year to 3 years. The AMC's view of interest rate trends will be reflected in the	Allocation (% of Net Assets) Debt and Money Market 100% Low to Instruments such that Macaulay duration is the weighted average term to maturity of the cash flows from a bond. The weight of each cash flow is determined by dividing the present value of the cash flow by the price. If the Scheme decides to invest in securitized debt, it is the intention of the Investment Manager that such investments will not normally exceed 50% of the corpus of the Scheme and if the Scheme decides to invest in foreign securities, it is the intention of the Investment Manager that such investments will not, normally exceed 35% of the assets of the Scheme for more than 50% of its net assets in derivative instruments. Investments in derivatives would be in accordance with the SEBI Regulations. The Scheme may participate in securities lending as permitted under the Regulations. The Scheme will invest predominantly in debt and money market instruments such that the Macaulay duration of the Medium M

invested. In pursuing such a policy, it should be recognized that

the best overall returns are achieved by anticipating or reacting to

interest rate changes rather than aiming for the highest possible

interest rates at all times.

Features	HSBC SHORT DURATION FUND	HSBC LOW DURATION FUND			
		includes a study of the operating environment of the issuer, the past track record as well as the future prospects of the issuer and the short term/long term financial health of the issuer. The AMC will study the macro economic conditions, including the political and economic environment and factors affecting liquidity and yields in an attempt to predict the direction of interest rates			
		Liquidity will be maintained through a combination of cash, reverse repo, daily put/call MIBOR papers and liquid CPs/CDs of strong credits			
	A Segregated Portfolio may be created, in case of a credit e Credit Rating Agency (CRA), as under: a. Downgrade of a debt or money market instrument to 'be b. Subsequent downgrades of the said instruments from 'k				
		s of an issuer that does not have any outstanding rated debt or money ncipal amount by the issuer of such instruments shall be considered as			
	time to time. Creation of Segregated Portfolio shall be option	f a Credit Event in accordance with SEBI guidelines as amended from al and at the discretion of the AMC. Inder Investment Strategy in the Scheme Information Document of the			
Risk Profile	Mutual Fund units involve investment risks including the pofactors before investment. Please refer to page 59-62 for the summarized scheme Sperage 1.	ssible loss of principal. Please read the SID carefully for details on risk			
Dick Mitigation Factors	Risks & Description	Risk Mitigants/Management Strategy			
Risk Mitigation Factors	Interest Rate Risk : Value of holdings may fall as a result of	Determination of duration bands based on extensive macro-economic			
	movements in interest rate Country Risk : Risk on account of exposure to a single country	analysis Issuer selection process based on external ratings as well as internal research. Internal research takes into account impact of political and policy risk.			
	Liquidity Risk: High impact costs	Maintaining exposure to cash/cash equivalents and highly liquid instruments			
	Credit Risk : Risk on account of high exposure to a risk class	Issuer selection process based on external ratings as well as internal research			
	Legal/Tax/Regulatory Risk : Risk on account of changes in regulations	This risk is dependent upon a future event and will be clearly communicated to the investor. Comprehensive documentation including disclosures and disclaimers.			
	Valuation Risk : Risk on account of incorrect valuation	Usage of third-party valuation agent. Pricing and Valuation Policy in line with regulations			
Plan & Options	The Regular Plan and Direct Plan shall be available under the	Scheme.			
	Options : i) Growth Option and ii) Income Distribution cum of	apital withdrawal (IDCW) Option			
	The Growth Option shall be default Option under the Plans of the Scheme.				
	A Direct Plan (with the above Options) is also available for investors who subscribe to Units directly with the Fund. Plans and Options thereunder will have a common portfolio.				
	funds and the risks associated therewith. The risks associ depending upon the investment objective, asset allocation a be suited for all categories of investors. The AMC believes to of the investment objective, asset allocation, investment str has taken an informed investment decision. Please note tha	eme is meant for investors who understand the capital market, mutual ted with the investments in the schemes of mutual funds may vary and investment strategy of the Schemes and the investments may not not investors investing under the Direct Plan of the Scheme are aware stegy, risks associated therewith and other features of the Scheme and SID, SAI, Key Information Memorandum or any other advertisements are any investment advice or solicitation or offer for sale of units of the			
Sub Options under IDCW	Weekly IDCW (Reinvestment)	1) Daily IDCW (Reinvestment)			
	Monthly IDCW (Payout and Reinvestment) Quarterly IDCW (Payout and Reinvestment)	Weekly IDCW (Reinvestment) Monthly IDCW (Payout and Reinvestment)			
	Weekly IDCW will be reinvested whereas an investor in Mon & Quarterly IDCW can opt for Payout/Re-investment.				
Dividend Frequency	Weekly, Monthly, Quarterly or at such intervals as may be deci by the Trustees	ed Daily, Weekly, Monthly or such intervals as may be decided by the Trustees.			
Applicable NAV for ongoing	Please refer to page No. 58 for the summarized Applicable N	AV under "Common Features for all Schemes".			
Subscriptions and Redemptions (including switchins/switch outs)	Note: Purchase/Switch-ins and Redemptions/Switch-outs Segregated Portfolio will be listed on the recognized Stock	f units under Segregated Portfolio is not allowed. However, the unit of xchange.			
Load Structure (including SIP/STP where applicable)	Entry Load: Not Applicable Exit Load: Nil.	Entry Load: Not Applicable. Exit Load: Nil.			
	Entry/Exit load is not applicable for Segregated Portfolio. The exit loads set forth above is subject to change at the discr	etion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively.			
Waiver of load for Direct Application	Pursuant to SEBI Circular No. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 4/168230/09 25, 2019, no Entry Load will be charged for all Mutual Fund	dated June 30, 2009 and SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2019/42 dated March			

Features	HSBC SHORT DURATION FUND	HSBC LOW DURATION FUND		
Redemption options/Liquidity	Being an open ended Scheme, Units may be purchased or redeemed on every Business Day at NAV based prices, subject to provisions of exit load, if any. The Fund will, under normal circumstances, endeavour to despatch redemption proceeds within 10 Business Days.			
Minimum Application/ Repurchase/Additional Amount +	Purchase: Rs. 5,000 and multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter. Minimum application amount is applicable for switch-ins as well. Additional Purchase: Rs. 1,000 and multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter Repurchase: Rs. 1,000 and multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter			
Amount	⁺ The requirement of minimum subscription amount will not be a Refer SID/Addendums thereto for further details.	oplicable in case of SIP for scheme(s) where SIP facility is available.		
Despatch of Redemption Request	Within 10 working days of the receipt of the valid redemption re Registrar and the AMC.	equest at the Official Points of Acceptance of Transactions of the		
	The Fund would endeavour to dispatch redemption proceeds walid request.	ithin 1 Business Day under normal circumstances on receiving a		
Dematerialization	form. The Unit holder intending to hold the Units in demat forn Participant (DP) (registered with NSDL/CDSL as may be indicate required to indicate in the application the DP's name, DP ID Nun DP at the time of purchasing Units during the NFO of the Schem the Units will be allotted in physical mode provided the application Statement shall be sent to the Unit holder. Such investors will not be	neir Demat Account details in the specified section of the application of are required to have a beneficiary account with the Depository ed by the Fund at the time of launch of the Scheme) and will be other and the beneficiary account number of the applicant with the e. In case Unit holders do not provide their demat Account details, on is otherwise complete in all respect and accordingly an Account details to trade on the stock exchange till the holdings are converted ould furnish Bank Account details linked with their demat account.		
Fund Manager	Ritesh Jain	Kapil Punjabi		
Benchmark Index	CRISIL Short Term Bond Fund Index	CRISIL Low Duration Debt Index		
Dividend Policy	Declaration of dividend is subject to the availability of distributable surplus. Such dividends if declared will be paid under normal			

Declaration of dividend is subject to the availability of distributable surplus. Such dividends if declared will be paid under normal circumstances, only to those Unitholders who have opted for Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option with specified sub-options.

However, it must be distinctly understood that the actual declaration of dividends under the Scheme and the frequency thereof will, inter alia, depend upon the distributable surplus of the Scheme, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. The Trustees reserve the right of dividend declaration and to change the frequency, date of declaration and the decision of the Trustees in this regard shall be final. There is no assurance or guarantee to unit holders as to the rate of dividend distribution nor that the dividend will be regularly paid.

The dividend that may be paid out of the net surplus of the Scheme will be paid only to those Unit holders whose names appear in the register of Unit holders on the notified record date. In case of Units held in dematerialized mode, the Depositories (NSDL/CDSL) will give the list of demat account holders and the number of units held by them in demat form on the Record Date to the Registrars and Transfer Agent of the Mutual Fund.

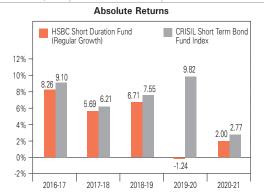
The dividend will be at such rate as may be decided by the AMC in consultation with the Trustees. Investors may please note that amounts distributed under the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal options, can be made out of investors capital (Equalization Reserve), which is part of sale price that represents realized gains.

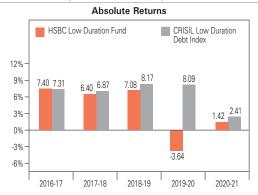
Under the Growth Option, income earned on the Scheme's corpus will remain invested in the Scheme and will be reflected in the Net Asset Value (NAV). Unit holders who opt for this Option will not receive any dividend in normal circumstances. Under the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option, it is proposed to distribute dividends at regular intervals, subject to availability of distributable profits, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. Investors in the Scheme have the choice of opting for either payout or reinvestment of dividend, as stated above. Subsequent to the declaration of dividend, NAV of the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option and Growth Option will be different.

Performance of the Scheme*

(As on September 30, 2021)

	Scheme Returns (%)	Benchmark Returns (%)		Scheme Returns (%)	Benchmark Returns (%)
Last 1 year	4.45	6.02	Last 1 year	3.67	4.80
Last 3 years	3.25	8.83	Last 3 years	1.72	7.25
Last 5 years	4.04	7.66	Last 5 years	3.47	7.15
Since Inception	6.34	7.30	Since Inception#	5.71	8.09





* Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future.

Performance of the benchmark is calculated as per the Total Return Index (TRI).

Returns are of growth option. The returns for the respective periods are provided as on Last business day of September 2021. Returns above 1 year are Compounded Annualized. Standard benchmark is prescribed by SEBI and is used for comparison purposes. Different plans shall have a different expense structure. The performance details provided herein are of other than Direct plan.

Pursuant to SEBI circular dated September 13, 2012, certain Plans/options within the schemes have been discontinued to comply with a single plan structure. Since there was no continuous NAV history available for the surviving Plan prior to 1 October 2012, returns since the said date have been considered for calculating performance. The inception date of HSBC Low Duration Fund however is 17 October 2006.

Features HSBC SHORT DURATION FUND HSBC LOW DURATION FUND

Riskometer

Scheme : HSBC Short Duration Fund



Investors understand that their principal will be at Moderate risk Benchmark : CRISIL Short Term Bond Fund Index



Scheme : HSBC Low Duration Fund



Investors understand that their principal will be at Low to Moderate risk





The above risk-o-meter is as per the product labelling of the Scheme available as on September 30, 2021.

Recurring Expenses

Actual Expenses for the financial year ended March 31, 2021

Plan	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets
HSBC Short Duration Fund	11,645,603.80	1.25%
HSBC Short Duration Fund - Direct	3,314,878.43	0.25%

Plan	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets
HSBC Low Duration Fund	5,429,726.91	1.00%
HSBC Low Duration Fund - Direct	1,193,347.05	0.18%

These are the fees and expenses for operating the Schemes. These expenses include Investment Management and Advisory Fee charged by the AMC, Registrar and Transfer Agents' fee, marketing and selling costs etc. as is given in the table below:

The total recurring expenses of the Scheme shall be as per the limits prescribed under sub-regulation 6 and 6A of Regulation 52 of the SEBI Regulations and shall not exceed the limits prescribed there under. As per the Regulation 52(6)(c), the maximum recurring expenses that can be charged to the scheme shall be subject to a percentage limit of daily net assets as below:

First Rs. 500 crores	Next Rs. 250 crores	Next Rs. 1,250 crores	Next Rs. 3,000 crores	Next Rs. 5,000 crores	Next Rs. 40,000 crores	Balance
2.00%	1.75%	1.50%	1.35%	1.25%	Total expense ratio reduction of 0.05% for every increase of Rs. 5,000 crores of daily net assets or part thereof	0.80%

The expenses of the Direct Plan will be lower than that of Regular Plan/other than Direct Plan of the Scheme. No commission or distribution expenses will be charged under the Direct Plan. The NAV of Direct Plan would be different than the NAV of Regular Plan/other than Direct Plan.

The AMC may charge the following costs and expenses in addition to the total recurring expense limits as prescribed in the table above:

- (a) Additional expenses of upto 30 bps under Registration 52 (6A) (b) for new inflows from specified cities;
- (b) Additional recurring expenses of upto 0.05% of daily net assets of the scheme towards the investment and advisory fees or various other permissible expenses.
 - However, in accordance with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/15 dated February 2, 2018 and SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/91 dated June 05, 2018, AMC shall not charge any additional expense of upto 0.05% as per Regulation 52(6A) (c), if exit load is not being levied under the Scheme.
- (c) Brokerage and transaction costs (inclusive of GST) which are incurred for the purpose of execution of trade and is included in the cost of investment, not exceeding 0.12 per cent in case of cash market transactions and 0.05 per cent in case of derivatives transactions;

a) In case of securities where the principal is to be repaid in a single payout, the maturity of the securities shall mean residual maturity. In case the principal is to be repaid in more than one payout then the maturity of the securities shall be calculated on the basis of

b) In case the maturity of the security falls on a non-Business Day then settlement of securities will take place on the next Business Day. c) Further, inter-scheme transfers of securities held in other schemes having maturity of upto 91 days only shall be permitted.

(d) Goods & Service tax on investment management and advisory fees.

For further details on recurring expenses, investors are requested to refer to the SID.

Features	HSBC CASH FUND						
Type of Scheme	An open ended Liquid Scheme						
Investment Objective	Aim is to provide reasonable returns, commensurate with low risk while providing a high level of liquidity, through a port money market and debt securities.						
	However there can be no assurance that the scheme objective can be	realised.					
Date of Inception	4 December, 2	4 December, 2002					
Asset Allocation Pattern	Instruments	Indicative Allocation	Risk Profile				
		Minimum	Maximum				
	Debt Instruments with residual maturity/average maturity upto 91 days	0%	50%	Low to Medium			
	Money Market instruments (including cash and money at call) with residual maturity/average maturity upto 91 days	0%	100%	Low to Medium			
	If the Scheme decides to invest in securitised debt, it is the intention of the Investment Manager that such investments will not normally exceed 30% of the corpus of the Scheme and if the Scheme decides to invest in foreign debt securities, it is the intention of the Investment Manager that such investments will not, normally exceed 25% of the assets of the Scheme. The scheme shall under normal circumstances not have exposure of more than 50% of its net assets in derivative instruments. Investments in derivatives would be in accordance with the SEBI Regulations.						
	Pursuant to SEBI Circular no. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 13/150975/09 dated January 19, 2009,						
	(i) The Liquid Scheme/Plan shall make investment in/purchase debt and money market securities with maturity of upto 91 days only.						
	(ii) In case of securities with put and call options (daily or otherwise) the residual maturity shall not be greater than 91 days. Explanation:						

weighted average maturity of security.

Features	HSBC CASH FUND					
Investment Strategy	Since providing liquidity is of paramount importance, the focus will be to ensure liquidity while seeking to maximise the yield. An appropriate mix of money market and debt instruments will be used to achieve this. The Fund may invest a part of the portfolio in various debt securities issued by corporates and/or State and Central Government.					
	A Segregated Portfolio may be created, in case of a credit event at issuer level i.e. downgrade in credit rating by a SEBI registered Credit Rating Agency (CRA), as under:					
	a. Downgrade of a debt or money market instrument to					
	b. Subsequent downgrades of the said instruments frorc. Similar such downgrades of a loan rating.	n 'below investment grade', or				
		nents of an issuer that does not have any outstanding rated debt or money				
	market instruments, actual default of either the interest o a Credit Event for creation of Segregated Portfolio.	r principal amount by the issuer of such instruments shall be considered as				
	Note: The AMC may create a Segregated Portfolio, in ca time to time. Creation of Segregated Portfolio shall be op	se of a Credit Event in accordance with SEBI guidelines as amended from stional and at the discretion of the AMC.				
	For details, please refer to the Segregated Portfolio section Scheme.	on under Investment Strategy in the Scheme Information Document of the				
Risk Profile	factors before investment.	possible loss of principal. Please read the SID carefully for details on risk				
	1 0	Specific Risk Factors under "Common features for all Schemes"				
Risk Mitigation Factors	Risks & Description Interest Rate Risk : Value of holdings may fall as a result	Risk Mitigants/Management Strategy Determination of duration bands based on extensive macro-economic				
	of movements in interest rate	analysis				
	Country Risk: Risk on account of exposure to a single country	Issuer selection process based on external ratings as well as internal research. Internal research takes into account impact of political and policy risk.				
	Liquidity Risk: High impact costs	Maintaining exposure to cash/cash equivalents and highly liquid instruments.				
	Credit Risk: Risk on account of high exposure to a risk class	Issuer selection process based on external ratings as well as internal research				
	Legal/Tax/Regulatory Risk: Risk on account of changes in regulations	This risk is dependent upon a future event and will be clearly communicated to the investor. Comprehensive documentation including disclosures and disclaimers.				
	Valuation Risk: Risk on account of incorrect valuation	Usage of third-party valuation agent. Pricing and Valuation Policy in line with regulations				
Plan & Options	The Regular Plan and Direct Plan shall be available under the Scheme.					
	Options: i) Growth Option and ii) Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal (IDCW) Option					
	The Growth Option shall be default Option under the Plans of the Scheme.					
	A Direct Plan (with the above Options) is also available for investors who subscribe to Units directly with the Fund. Plans and Options thereunder will have a common portfolio.					
	Investors may please note that the Direct Plan under the Scheme is meant for investors who understand the capital market, mutual funds and the risks associated therewith. The risks associated with the investments in the schemes of mutual funds may vary depending upon the investment objective, asset allocation and investment strategy of the Schemes and the investments may not be suited for all categories of investors. The AMC believes that investors investing under the Direct Plan of the Scheme are aware of the investment objective, asset allocation, investment strategy, risks associated therewith and other features of the Scheme and has taken an informed investment decision. Please note that SID, SAI, Key Information Memorandum or any other advertisements and its contents are for information only and do not constitute any investment advice or solicitation or offer for sale of units of the Scheme from the AMC.					
Sub Options under IDCW	1) Daily IDCW (Reinvestment)					
	2) Weekly IDCW (Reinvestment)					
	3) Monthly IDCW (Payout and Reinvestment)	and a Marthly IDCIM and and for Day of the investment				
	Daily & Weekly IDCW will be reinvested whereas an investor in Monthly IDCW can opt for Payout/Re-investment. Further, in accordance with SEBI circular dated February 25, 2016, HSBC Cash Fund has four separate plans for the limited purpose					
	of deploying the unclaimed redemption and dividend amounts into this scheme. These plans are not available for regular investments/ switches by investors. The investment objective, asset allocation pattern, investment strategy, risk factors and portfolio of these Plans will be same as other existing plans of HSBC Cash Fund. These plans will only have a growth option. Further, the Total Expense Ratio of these four plans will be capped at 50 bps and there will be no exit load charged, as required under the aforesaid circular. The list of names and address of Unitholders in whose folios there are unclaimed amounts along with the process of claiming such unclaimed amounts are available on our website http://www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in. All the actual amount of dividend payout is less than Rs. 250/- in case of Weekly Dividend Payout sub-option under the HSBC Cash Fund; then such dividend will be compulsorily and automatically re-invested by issuing additional units on the ex-dividend date at applicable NAV. The amount of dividend reinvested will be net of applicable taxes.					
Dividend Frequency	Daily, Weekly and Monthly or at such intervals as may be the distributable surplus.	decided by the Trustees. Declaration of dividend will inter alia depend upon				
Applicable NAV for	Please refer † Note on page 44					
ongoing Subscriptions and Redemptions (including switch ins/switch outs)	The state of the s	und schemes (other than liquid schemes), the closing NAV of the day on able for application amount equal to or more than Rs. 2 lakhs, provided the on before the applicable cut-off time.				
	Note: Purchase/Switch-ins and Redemptions/Switch-ou Segregated Portfolio will be listed on the recognized Stoo	ts of units under Segregated Portfolio is not allowed. However, the unit of ck Exchange.				
	Explanation : 'Business Day' does not include a day on v	which the money markets are closed or otherwise not accessible.				

Features	HSBC CASH FUND									
Load Structure (including SIP/STP where applicable)	Entry Load : Not Exit Load : Follow days from the dat	ving exit load shall be ap	pplicable for i	nvestors wh	o exit (by v	vay of redem	ption/swit	ch-out/trans	fer) wit	hin 7 calend
	Investor exit up	on subscription	Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5	Day 6	Day	7 onward
	Exit load as % o	f redemption proceeds	0.0070%	0.0065%	0.0060%	0.0055%	0.00509	% 0.0045%)	0.0000%
	applicable Net As	od of 7 calendar days, set Value (NAV)] date)	of investmer	nt and not fro	om the dat	e of transact	ion.			
	also be subject to	nat purchase transaction exit load as above.	·							
	investors. The abo	Units issued on reinvove mentioned load str ffered by the AMC.								
	· ·	not applicable for Segi forth above is subject t	o .		n of the AM	IC and such o	changes sh	all be implem	ented	prospectivel
Waiver of load for Direct Application	March 25, 2019, r	Circular No. SEBI/IMI no Entry Load will be cl longer applicable.								
Redemption options/Liquidity		ded Scheme, Units may The Fund will, under n				,	,			
Minimum Application / Repurchase /Additional Amount ⁺	Additional Purch	000 and multiples of R ase: Rs. 1,000 and mu at of minimum subscrip	ultiples of Re	e. 1/- thereaf	ter. Re	purchase : F	Rs. 1,000 a	nd multiples	of Re.	1/- thereafte
		dums thereto for furth			hhiiranie II	. 5056 01 517			. 100111	
Despatch of Redemption Request	Registrar and the	g days of the receipt of AMC. endeavour to dispatch								
	valid request.									
	DP at the time of the Units will be a Statement shall be into demat form. The asset manag	te in the application th purchasing Units durin allotted in physical mode e sent to the Unit holde Investors opting to hol ement company shall i uest from the unit hold	g the NFO of de provided for Such invested d Units in de ssue units in	f the Schem the application tors will not mat form sh	ne. In case on is other be able to t nould furnis	Unit holders wise comple rade on the shank Accordance	do not pro te in all res tock excha ount details	ovide their de spect and acc ange till the ho s linked with t	mat According oldings their de	count detail ly an Accou are converte emat accour
Fund Managers	Kapil Punjabi									
Benchmark Index	CRISIL Liquid Fur	nd Index								
Dividend Policy		ridend is subject to the						eclared will be	e paid	under norm
	However, it must be distinctly understood that the actual declaration of dividends under the Scheme and the frequency thereof will, inter-alia, depend upon the distributable surplus of the Scheme, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. The Trustees reserve the right of dividend declaration and to change the frequency, date of declaration and the decision of the Trustees in this regard shall be final. There is no assurance or guarantee to Unit holders as to the rate of dividend distribution nor that dividend will be regularly paid.									
	The dividend that may be paid out of the net surplus of the Scheme will be paid only to those Unit holders whose names appear in the register of Unit holders on the notified record date. In case of Units held in dematerialized mode, the Depositories (NSDL/CDSL) will give the list of demat account holders and the number of units held by them in demat form on the Record Date to the Registrars and Transfer Agent of the Mutual Fund.									
		be at such rate as may	be decided	by the AMC	in consult	ation with th	e Trustees			
	Asset Value (NAV Option, it is propos with SEBI Regula	n Option, income earne). Unit holders who op sed to distribute divider tions. Investors in the nt to the declaration of	t for this Op ds at regular Scheme hav	tion will not intervals, su e the choice	receive an bject to ava e of opting	y dividend in ilability of dis for either pa	normal cir tributable p ayout or rei	cumstances. profits, as con nvestment o	Under nputed f divide	the Divider
Performance of the Scheme*	abovo. Gabbeque	Scheme Returns	Benchmarl		aona Opt	.cm and Grov	· ·	Returns	J. 1.L.	
As on September 30, 2021)		(%)	(%			HSBC Cash I	Fund - Growth		ISIL Liau	id Fund Index
	Last 1 year	3.16	3.5	9				- 0		
	Last 3 years	4.98	5.3	17	10%-			-		
	Last 5 years	5.76	6.0		8%-	7.21 7.11 6.	₇₈ 6.86 ⁷	52 7.63	6.39	
	Since Inception#	7.27	7.3	1	6%-			0.10		
	· ·	ce may or may not be			4%-					1 70
	Performance of t Return Index (TR	he benchmark is calc	ulated as pe	er the Total	2%-					1.53 1.79
		,-			0%+	2016-17 2	017-18 2	2018-19 201	9-20	2020-21

Pursuant to SEBI circular dated September 13, 2012, certain Plans/options within the schemes have been discontinued to comply with a single plan structure. Since there was no continuous NAV history available for the surviving Plan prior to 19 May 2011, returns since the said date have been considered for calculating performance. The inception date of HSBC Cash Fund however is 4 December 2002.

Features HSBC CASH FUND

Riskometer

Scheme: HSBC Cash Fund



Benchmark: CRISIL Liquid Fund Index



Investors understand that their principal will be at Low to Moderate risk

The above risk-o-meter is as per the product labelling of the Scheme available as on September 30, 2021.

Recurring Expenses

Actual Expenses for the financial year ended March 31, 2021

Plan	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets
HSBC Cash Fund	23,432,868.82	0.20%
HSBC Cash Fund - Direct	27,874,764.01	0.11%

These are the fees and expenses for operating the Schemes. These expenses include Investment Management and Advisory Fee charged by the AMC, Registrar and Transfer Agents' fee, marketing and selling costs etc. as is given in the table below:

The total recurring expenses of the Scheme shall be as per the limits prescribed under sub-regulation 6 and 6A of Regulation 52 of the SEBI Regulations and shall not exceed the limits prescribed there under. As per the Regulation 52(6)(c), the maximum recurring expenses that can be charged to the scheme shall be subject to a percentage limit of daily net assets as below:

First Rs. 500 crores	Next Rs. 250 crores	Next Rs. 1,250 crores	Next Rs. 3,000 crores	Next Rs. 5,000 crores	Next Rs. 40,000 crores	Balance
2.00%	1.75%	1.50%	1.35%	1.25%	Total expense ratio reduction of 0.05% for every increase of Rs. 5,000 crores of daily net assets or part thereof	

The expenses of the Direct Plan will be lower than that of Regular Plan/other than Direct Plan of the Scheme. No commission or distribution expenses will be charged under the Direct Plan. The NAV of Direct Plan would be different than the NAV of Regular Plan/other than Direct Plan.

The AMC may charge the following costs and expenses in addition to the total recurring expense limits as prescribed in the table above:

- (a) Additional expenses of upto 30 bps under Registration 52 (6A) (b) for new inflows from specified cities;
- (b) Additional recurring expenses of upto 0.05% of daily net assets of the scheme towards the investment and advisory fees or various other permissible expenses.
 - However, in accordance with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/15 dated February 2, 2018 and SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/ CIR/P/2018/91 dated June 05, 2018, AMC shall not charge any additional expense of upto 0.05% as per Regulation 52(6A) (c), if exit load is not being levied under the Scheme.
- Brokerage and transaction costs (inclusive of GST) which are incurred for the purpose of execution of trade and is included in the cost of investment, not exceeding 0.12 per cent in case of cash market transactions and 0.05 per cent in case of derivatives
- Goods & Service tax on investment management and advisory fees.

For further details on recurring expenses, investors are requested to refer to the SID.

† Note	Particulars	Applicable NAV			
	Applicable NAV for Sale of Units in HSBC Cash Fund				
	 where the application is received up to 1:30 p.m. on a day and funds are available for utilisation before the cut-off time without availing any credit facility, whether intra-day or otherwise 	The closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the day of receipt of application			
	 where the application is received after 1:30 p.m. on a day and funds are available for utilisation on the same day without availing any credit facility, whether, intra-day or otherwise 	The closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the next business day			
	 Irrespective of the time of receipt of application, where the funds are not available for utilisation before the cut-off time without availing any credit facility, whether intra-day or otherwise 	The closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the day on which the funds are available for utilisation			
	Applicable NAV for Repurchase of Units in HSBC Cash Fund				
	Where the valid application is received upto 3.00 p.m.	The closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the next Business Day			
	 Where the valid application is received after 3.00 p.m. 	The closing NAV of the next Business Day			
_	The Mutual Fund shall calculate NAV for each calendar day in respect of	The Mutual Fund shall calculate NAV for each calendar day in respect of the above Scheme(s)/Plan(s).			

Note: Purchase/Switch-ins and Redemptions/Switch-outs of units under Segregated Portfolio is not allowed. However, the unit of Segregated Portfolio will be listed on the recognized Stock Exchange

Explanation: 'Business Day' does not include a day on which the money markets are closed or otherwise not accessible.

Notes:

- HSBC Cash Fund has four separate plans viz. 'Unclaimed Dividend below three years', 'Unclaimed Dividend above three years', 'Unclaimed Redemption below three years' and 'Unclaimed Redemption above three years' introduced for the limited purpose of deployment of unclaimed redemption and dividend amounts into this scheme. These Plans have only growth option. Further, the Total Expense Ratio of these four Plans have been capped at 50 bps and there is no exit load charged, as required under the SEBI Circular dated February 25, 2016. These plans are not available for regular investments/switches by the investors. The investment objective, asset allocation pattern, investment strategy, risk factors and portfolio of these plans are same as other existing plans of HSBC Cash Fund. The list of names/address of Unitholders in whose folios there are unclaimed amounts along with the process for claiming such unclaimed amounts are available on our website, www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in.
- Please refer to Scheme information Document of the relevant schemes to understand the Concept of Macaulay Duration in detail.

Features	HSBC FLEXI DEBT FUND				HSBC OVERNIGHT FUND				
Type of Scheme	An open ended dynamic debt	An open ended dynamic debt scheme investing across duration			Overnight Fund – An open ended debt scheme investing in overnight securities				
Investment Objective	To deliver returns in the form o along with high liquidity, comm the markets and the interest rain debt and money market ins no assurance or guarantee the scheme would be achieved.	nensurate wit te cycle, throi struments. H	th the curre ugh active i owever, th	ent view on nvestment ere can be	The scheme aims to offer reason with low risk and high degree of I in overnight securities. However, the investment objective of the Scheme	iquidity through inv nere is no assurance	through investments o assurance that the		
Date of Inception	5 Octo	ober, 2007			22 May, 2	019			
Asset Allocation Pattern	Instruments	Indicative A		Risk	Instruments	Normal Allocation	Risk		
		(% of Net		Profile	Debt, Money Market instruments,	(% of Net Assets) Up to 100%	Profile Low		
	Debt and money market instruments	0%	100%	Low to Medium	Cash and Cash equivalents (including Repo) with overnight maturity / maturing on or before next business day				
	intention of the Investment M not normally exceed 50% of the Scheme decides to inves SEBI stipulation, it is the inte that such investments will r assets of the Scheme. No inv securitised debt. The net notional exposure to 75% of the net assets. Inves	f the Scheme decides to invest in securitised debt, it is the ntention of the Investment Manager that such investments will not normally exceed 50% of the corpus of the Scheme and if the Scheme decides to invest in foreign securities in line with SEBI stipulation, it is the intention of the Investment Manager hat such investments will not, normally exceed 30% of the ssets of the Scheme. No investments shall be made in foreign				in securitised debt, er that such investn ripus of the Scheme invest, Foreign Securiti and Short Selling. He would be in Tripa ket instruments and sturity / maturing on may invest in Reports Securities maturing and by SEBI from times.	nents will es, Credit rty Repo, cash and or before l' Reverse overnight		
Investment Strategy	The Scheme can invest acrinstruments. There will be not instrument type concentrations the interest rates view has the any fixed income instrument line with the current market so returns for the investors by dynamically track interest rate reducing duration in a rising induration in a falling interest in strategy would revolve arounaim to capture positive price mod adverse price movements.	cap or floor or s. The Fund M e flexibility to and endeavor cenario. The F designing a e movements rate environmate environmd structuring	n maturity,	duration or pending on the funds in the yields in the optimise which will bort term by increasing investment lio with an	The aim of HSBC Overnight Fund is extant overnight call / money marke low risk and offer a very high degronly in overnight securities. Investments would be made norr including Tri-party Repo / Reverse rovernight maturity / liquidity. The Scheme may invest in other Sche in the schemes of any other mutual from the investment objectives of the prevailing Regulations. As per the management fees will be charged for Since investing requires disciplined would incorporate adequate safeguate portfolio construction process. Since providing liquidity is of paramous to ensure liquidity while seeking of money market and debt instruming from the engineer of the operating environment of the opinions, the past track record as well issuer and the short term / long term. The Scheme may invest in unlisted a unrated debt securities subject to "Investment Restrictions for the Sissuers of repute and sound finance made in unrated debt securities, the AMC and the Trustees or the Investment, The Fund may invest a part of the por issued by corporates and / or state as	trates. The scheme ee of liquidity as it was mally in overnight sepos, debt instruments, deposed by the scheme and in the Regulations, no in or such investments of risk management, and for controlling risk management, and for controlling risk management, and for controlling risk management, and debt insoluted in the sepond of the limits indicated the sepond of the limits indicated the sepond of the Bonent Management Coved by the Board of as per the Regulation of the Regulatio	will have will invest securities ents with the AMC or onformity terms of vestments. The AMC sks in the focus will eld. A mix or achieve gorous in the truments as a study dit ratings ects of the he issuer. The add and for the ommittee the AMC ons. securities ent. Such		
	A Segregated Portfolio may b Credit Rating Agency (CRA), a					government securities may include securities which are supported by the ability to borrow from the treasury or supported only by the sovereign guarantee or of the state government or supported by GOI / state government in some other way. ent at issuer level i.e. downgrade in credit rating by a SEBI registered.			
	a. Downgrade of a debt or m b. Subsequent downgrades c. Similar such downgrades	noney market of the said in	struments						
	market instruments, actual de a Credit Event for creation of	fault of eithe Segregated F	r the intere Portfolio.	st or princip	an issuer that does not have any out oal amount by the issuer of such instru	uments shall be cons	sidered as		
					Credit Event in accordance with SEB and at the discretion of the AMC.	guidelines as amer	ded from		

For details, please refer to the Segregated Portfolio section under Investment Strategy in the Scheme Information Document of the Scheme.

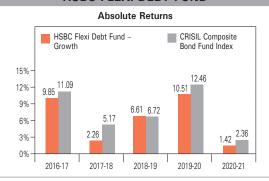
Features	HSBC FLEXI DEBT FUND		HSBC OVERNIO	GHT FUND		
Risk Profile	Mutual Fund units involve investment risks including the factors before investment.			,		
	Please refer to page 59-62 for the summarized scheme Sp			s for all Schemes"		
Risk Mitigation Factors	Risks & Description Risk Mitigants / Management Strategy Interest Rate Risk: Value of holdings may fall as a result of Determination of duration bands based on extensive macro-economic					
	Interest Rate Risk: Value of holdings may fall as a result of movements in interest rate	analys	sis			
	Country Risk : Risk on account of exposure to a single country		r selection process based on extern rch. Internal research takes into accrisk.			
	Liquidity Risk : High impact costs	Maint	aining exposure to cash/cash equivalen	ts and highly liquid instruments.		
	Credit Risk: Risk on account of high exposure to a risk class	Issue resea	r selection process based on extern rch	al ratings as well as internal		
	Legal/Tax/Regulatory Risk: Risk on account of changes in regulations		sk is dependent upon a future event an investor. Comprehensive documenta imers.			
	Valuation Risk : Risk on account of incorrect valuation	_	e of third-party valuation agent. Pricir egulations	ng and Valuation Policy in line		
Plan & Options	The Regular Plan and Direct Plan shall be available under t	he Sch	eme.			
	Options : i) Growth Option and ii) Income Distribution cur	n capita	al withdrawal (IDCW) Option			
	The Growth Option shall be default Option under the Plan	s of the	Scheme.			
	A Direct Plan (with the above Options) is also available for i thereunder will have a common portfolio.	nvesto	rs who subscribe to Units directly with	h the Fund. Plans and Options		
	Investors may please note that the Direct Plan under the Stunds and the risks associated therewith. The risks associated depending upon the investment objective, asset allocation be suited for all categories of investors. The AMC believe of the investment objective, asset allocation, investment has taken an informed investment decision. Please note that its contents are for information only and do not const. Scheme from the AMC.	ociated n and ir s that in strategy hat SID	with the investments in the scheme nvestment strategy of the Schemes a nvestors investing under the Direct P y,risks associated therewith and othe b, SAI, Key Information Memorandum	es of mutual funds may vary and the investments may not Plan of the Scheme are aware r features of the Scheme and n or any other advertisements		
Sub Options under IDCW	1) Fortnightly IDCW (Reinvestment)		1) Daily IDCW (Reinvestment)			
	2) Monthly IDCW (Payout and Reinvestment)		2) Weekly IDCW (Payout and Rein			
	Quarterly IDCW (Payout and Reinvestment) Half-Yearly IIDCW (Payout and Reinvestment)	3) Monthly IDCW (Payout and Reinvestment)				
	Fortnightly IDCW will be reinvested whereas an investor in		Daily IDCW will be reinvested whereas an investor in Weekly^ an Monthly IDCW can opt for Payout/Re-investment.			
	Monthly, Quarterly & Half-Yearly IDCW can opt for Payou investment.		A If the actual amount of dividend payout is less than Rs. 250, case of Weekly IDCW Payout sub-option under the HSBC Overn Fund; then such dividend will be compulsorily and automatic re-invested by issuing additional units on the ex-dividend data applicable NAV. The amount of dividend reinvested will be ne applicable taxes.			
Dividend Frequency	Fortnightly, Monthly, Quarterly and Half Yearly or at such int as may be decided by the Trustees. Declaration of divider inter alia depend upon the distributable surplus.		Daily, Weekly and Monthly or at suc by the Trustees.	h intervals as may be decided		
Applicable NAV for	Please refer to page No. 58 for the summarized Applicable	e NAV	Particulars	Applicable NAV		
ongoing Subscriptions and Redemptions (including switch ins/switch outs)	under "Common Features for all Schemes".		Where the application for subscription is received up to 1.30 p.m. on a day and funds are available for utilisation before the cut-off time without availing any credit facility, whether intra-day or otherwise	The closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the day of receipt of application		
			Where the application for subscription is received after 1.30 p.m. on a day and funds are available for utilisation on the same day without availing any credit facility, whether, intra-day or otherwise	The closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the next business day		
			 Irrespective of the time of receipt of application, where the funds are not available for utilisation before the cut-off time without availing any credit facility, whether intra-day or otherwise 	The closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the day on which the funds are available for utilisation		
			Applicable NAV for Repurchase of	f Units		
		 Where the valid application is received upto 3.00 p.m. The closing NAV of the day immediately preceding the ne Business Day 				
			Where the valid application is re- The closing NAV of the next Bu			
			Explanation : 'Business Day' does no money markets are closed or otherv	•		
			The Mutual Fund shall calculate Na respect of the above Scheme(s)/F	•		

Features	HS	BC FLEXI DEBT	Γ FUND	HSBC	OVERNIGHT	FUND	
			nptions/Switch-outs of un		ortfolio is not allowe	ed. However, the unit o	
	Segregated Portfolio will be listed on the recognized Stock Exchange. The Mutual Fund shall calculate NAV for each calendar day in respect of the scheme and their plans/options. The NAVs of the Scheme will be calculated upto four decimals and units allotted upto three decimals.						
	treated as applica Purchase / Redem	tions for Purchase, a ption and the Applica	I be treated as application of the provisions of the ble NAV as applicable to In' and 'switch-out' applica	Cut-off time, purchase Purchase and Redempti	/ redemption price,	minimum amounts for	
	Explanation: 'Bu	siness Day' does not	include a day on which th	e money markets are c	losed or otherwise r	not accessible.	
Load Structure (including SIP/STP where applicable)	Entry Load : Not Exit Load : Nil.	Applicable.		Entry Load : Not Ap Exit Load : Nil.	plicable.		
	Entry/Exit load is	not applicable for Seg	gregated Portfolio.				
	The exit loads set	forth above is subject	to change at the discretion	of the AMC and such c	hanges shall be impl	emented prospectively	
Waiver of load for Direct Application		o Entry Load will be o	ID/CIR No. 4/168230/09 o charged for all Mutual Fun				
Redemption options/Liquidity			y be purchased or redeem er normal circumstances,	,	,		
Minimum Application / Repurchase / Additional Amount +		•	Re. 1/- thereafter. Minimu nultiples of Re. 1/- thereaf		applicable for switch	ch-ins as well.	
Amount '	Repurchase : Rs.	1,000 and multiples	of Re. 1/- thereafter				
		t of minimum subscrip dums thereto for furth	ption amount will not be a ner details.	pplicable in case of SIP	for scheme(s) where	e SIP facility is available	
Despatch of Redemption Request	Within 10 working Registrar and the		of the valid redemption r	equest at the Official P	oints of Acceptance	e of Transactions of the	
	The Fund would evalid request.	endeavour to dispatch	h redemption proceeds w	vithin 1 Business Day u	ınder normal circum	nstances on receiving a	
Dematerialization	form. The Unit ho Participant (DP) (r required to indicat DP at the time of	older intending to hold egistered with NSDL te in the application the purchasing Units duri	emat form must provide the Units in demat forn /CDSL as may be indicate DP's name, DP ID Nurng the NFO of the Scheme	n are required to have red by the Fund at the nber and the benefician	a beneficiary accou time of launch of th y account number o	int with the Depository ne Scheme) and will be f the applicant with the	
	Statement shall be	sent to the Unit holde	ode provided the application or. Such investors will not l ald Units in demat form sh	oe able to trade on the st	te in all respect and tock exchange till the	accordingly an Account holdings are converted	
	Statement shall be into demat form. I The asset manage	sent to the Unit holde nvestors opting to ho	er. Such investors will not lold Units in demat form shissue units in demateriali	oe able to trade on the stould furnish Bank Acco	te in all respect and tock exchange till the unt details linked wi	accordingly an Account e holdings are converted th their demat account.	
Fund Managers	Statement shall be into demat form. I The asset manage	e sent to the Unit holde nvestors opting to ho ement company shall	er. Such investors will not lold Units in demat form shissue units in demateriali	oe able to trade on the stould furnish Bank Acco	te in all respect and tock exchange till the unt details linked wi	accordingly an Account e holdings are converted th their demat account	
Fund Managers Benchmark Index	Statement shall be into demat form. I The asset manage the receipt of requ	e sent to the Unit holde nvestors opting to ho ement company shall uest from the unit hold	er. Such investors will not I old Units in demat form sh issue units in demateriali der.	pe able to trade on the st ould furnish Bank Acco zed form to a unit hold	te in all respect and tock exchange till the unt details linked wi er in a scheme with	accordingly an Account choldings are converted th their demat account. iin two working days of	
	Statement shall be into demat form. I The asset manage the receipt of requirements of the control of the contro	e sent to the Unit holde nvestors opting to ho ement company shall uest from the unit hold Ritesh Jain SIL Composite Bond F	er. Such investors will not I old Units in demat form sh issue units in demateriali der.	pe able to trade on the stoud furnish Bank Acco zed form to a unit hold Cobbe surplus. Such divid	te in all respect and tock exchange till the unt details linked wi er in a scheme with Kapil Punjabi CRISIL Overnight Incends if declared wil	accordingly an Account holdings are converted th their demat account. in two working days of lex II be paid under normal	
Benchmark Index	Statement shall be into demat form. I The asset manage the receipt of requirements of the receipt of requirements of the receipt of requirements. Declaration of dividing circumstances, or sub-options. However, it must inter alia, depend reserve the right or regard shall be fin will be regularly particularly particul	e sent to the Unit holder nvestors opting to ho ement company shall usest from the unit holder. Ritesh Jain SIL Composite Bond Fidend is subject to the ly to those Unitholder be distinctly understo upon the distributable of dividend declarational. There is no assurated in the later of the ly to those Unitholder is no assurated.	er. Such investors will not lead Units in demat form she issue units in dematerialider. Fund Index The availability of distributaters who have opted for I and to change the frequence or guarantee to unit the net surplus of the Scheme, and to change the frequence or guarantee to unit the net surplus of the Scheme index or guarantee i	be able to trade on the stould furnish Bank Accorded form to a unit hold control of the surplus. Such dividence Distribution curtion of dividends under as computed in accorducing date of declaration of the rate	te in all respect and tock exchange till the unt details linked wier in a scheme with Kapil Punjabi CRISIL Overnight Incends if declared with capital withdrawa the Scheme and the dance with SEBI Re ion and the decision of dividend distribution those Unit holders valized mode, the Department of the control of the scheme and the decision of dividend distribution those Unit holders valized mode, the Department of the control of the scheme and the decision of dividend distribution the scheme unit holders valized mode, the Department of the control of the scheme and the sche	accordingly an Account holdings are converted th their demat account. in two working days of lex II be paid under normal II Option with specified gulations. The Trustees of the Trustees in this on nor that the dividend whose names appear in positories (NSDL/CDSL)	
Benchmark Index	Statement shall be into demat form. I The asset manage the receipt of requirements of the receipt of requirements of the receipt of divided in the receipt of the receipt of the receipt of the regard shall be fin will be regularly pure the register of Univil give the list of and Transfer Ager The dividend will of the receipt of the rec	e sent to the Unit holder nvestors opting to ho ement company shall uest from the unit holder nvestors opting to home the company shall uest from the unit holder. Ritesh Jain SIL Composite Bond Fidend is subject to the light of the distinctly understoupon the distributable of dividend declarational. There is no assurated. There is no assurated in the light of the Mutual Fundament account holders of the Mutual Fundament account rate as male as the light of the Mutual Fundament account rate as male	er. Such investors will not lead Units in demat form she issue units in dematerialider. Fund Index The availability of distributaters who have opted for I and to change the frequence or guarantee to unit the net surplus of the Scheme, in and to change the frequence or guarantee to unit the net surplus of the Scheme and the number of unit and the number of unit the process of the scheme and the number of unit and the decided by the AMC and the surplus of the AMC and the surplus of the Scheme and the number of unit and the surplus of the AMC and the surplus of the Scheme and the number of unit and the surplus of the AMC and the surplus of the AMC and the surplus of the Scheme and the surplus of the surplus of the Scheme and the surplus of t	be able to trade on the stould furnish Bank Acco zed form to a unit hold zed form to a unit hold ble surplus. Such dividence Distribution curtion of dividends under as computed in accorduency, date of declaration holders as to the rate of the computed in demandation of the computed in declaration and the computed in the computed in accorduency, date of declaration holders as to the rate of the computed in demandation will be paid only to the units held in demandation in consultation with the consultat	te in all respect and tock exchange till the unt details linked wier in a scheme with Kapil Punjabi CRISIL Overnight Incends if declared with capital withdrawa the Scheme and the dance with SEBI Reion and the decision of dividend distribution those Unit holders valized mode, the Dept form on the Recorder Trustees. Investor	accordingly an Account holdings are converted th their demat account, in two working days of dex Il be paid under norma Il Option with specified gulations. The Trustees of the Trustees in this on nor that the dividend whose names appear in positories (NSDL/CDSL) d Date to the Registrars ars may please note that	
Benchmark Index	Statement shall be into demat form. I The asset manage the receipt of requirements of the receipt of the regularly part of the register of the receipt of t	e sent to the Unit holder nvestors opting to holder nvestors opting to holder nvestors opting to holder the Mittesh Jain SIL Composite Bond Fidend is subject to the dividend declarational. There is no assurated the subject to the Mutual Fund. The subject to th	er. Such investors will not lead Units in demat form she issue units in dematerialider. Fund Index The availability of distributaters who have opted for I and to change the frequence or guarantee to unit the net surplus of the Scheme, and to change the frequence or guarantee to unit the net surplus of the Scheme and the number of unit the net surplus of the number of unit th	be able to trade on the stould furnish Bank Accorded form to a unit hold be surplus. Such dividence Distribution curtion of dividends under as computed in accorduency, date of declaration olders as to the rate of units held in dematerials held by them in dematerials held by them in dematerials in consultation with the thousand options, can be sufficiently and the surple will remain invest will not receive any did to distribute dividends ations. Investors in the	te in all respect and tock exchange till the unt details linked wi er in a scheme with Kapil Punjabi CRISIL Overnight Incends if declared will no capital withdrawa the Scheme and the dance with SEBI Reion and the decision of dividend distribution those Unit holders was alized mode, the Dept to form on the Record to the Trustees. Investor e made out of investigation of the Scheme and the Scheme and the Scheme and the Scheme and the Scheme are widend in normal circular regular intervals, Scheme have the ch	accordingly an Account holdings are converted the holdings are converted the their demat account in two working days of the law and the paid under normal of the paid under normal of the Trustees in this on nor that the dividend whose names appear in positories (NSDL/CDSL) do Date to the Registrars are may please note that tors capital (Equalization and will be reflected in cumstances. Under the subject to availability of loice of opting for either	
Benchmark Index	Statement shall be into demat form. I The asset manage the receipt of requirements of the receipt of the regularly part of the register of the receipt of t	e sent to the Unit holder nvestors opting to ho ement company shall usest from the unit holder nvestors opting to home ment company shall usest from the unit holders of the subject to the dividend declarational. There is no assurated in the subject to the subje	er. Such investors will not lead Units in demat form she issue units in demat form she issue units in dematerialider. Fund Index The availability of distributation of the scheme, and to change the frequence or guarantee to unit the net surplus of the Scheme, and to change the frequence or guarantee to unit the net surplus of the Scheme and the number of unit the net surplus of the Scheme and the number of unit the net surplus of the Scheme and the number of unit the net surplus of the Scheme and the number of unit the net surplus of the Scheme and the number of unit the net surplus of the Scheme and the number of unit the net surplus of the Scheme and the number of unit the number of un	be able to trade on the stould furnish Bank Accorded form to a unit hold be surplus. Such dividence Distribution curtion of dividends under as computed in accorduency, date of declaration olders as to the rate of units held in dematerials held by them in dematerials held by them in dematerials in consultation with the thousand options, can be sufficiently and the surple will remain invest will not receive any did to distribute dividends ations. Investors in the	te in all respect and tock exchange till the unt details linked wi er in a scheme with Kapil Punjabi CRISIL Overnight Incends if declared will no capital withdrawa the Scheme and the dance with SEBI Reion and the decision of dividend distribution those Unit holders was alized mode, the Dept of the Trustees. Investor e made out of investigated in the Scheme avidend in normal circular regular intervals, Scheme have the chydend, NAV of the Inscheme Returns	accordingly an Account holdings are converted the holdings are converted to the paid under normal and continuous the paid under normal and paid to the paid under normal and whose names appear in positories (NSDL/CDSL) and Date to the Registrars are may please note that tors capital (Equalization and will be reflected in cumstances. Under the subject to availability of loice of opting for either noome Distribution cum	
Benchmark Index Dividend Policy Performance of the Scheme*	Statement shall be into demat form. I The asset manage the receipt of requirements of the receipt of requirements of the receipt of requirements. Declaration of dividing dividing the regular of the regular of the regular of the regular of the register of Unity of and Transfer Ager. The dividend will amounts distribute Reserve), which is Under the Growth the Net Asset Val Income Distributed distributable profit payout or reinvest capital withdrawal	esent to the Unit holder nvestors opting to ho ement company shall usest from the unit holder. Ritesh Jain SIL Composite Bond Fidend is subject to the light of the distributable of dividend declarational. There is no assurate aid. There is no assurate aid. The light of the Mutual Fundament of the Mutual Fundament of the Mutual Fundament of the Mutual Fundament of sale price the light of the Mutual Fundament of dividend, as so Option and Growth City Scheme Returns (%)	er. Such investors will not I old Units in demat form shi issue units in dematerialider. Fund Index The availability of distributaters who have opted for I old that the actual declarate surplus of the Scheme, I and to change the frequence or guarantee to unit of the energy of the scheme of the energy of the	be able to trade on the stould furnish Bank Acco zed form to a unit hold zed form to a unit hold be surplus. Such dividence Distribution curtion of dividends under as computed in accorduency, date of declaration and the same will be paid only to Units held in dematerials held by them in dematerials held by them in dematerials held by them in dematerials in consultation with the thousand options, can be sufficiently and the same will remain invest will not receive any did to distribute dividends ations. Investors in the stouth declaration of dividends and the same and the	te in all respect and tock exchange till the unt details linked wi er in a scheme with Kapil Punjabi CRISIL Overnight Incends if declared will no capital withdrawa the Scheme and the dance with SEBI Reion and the decision of dividend distribution those Unit holders will be under the torm on the Record the Trustees. Investor e made out of invest at regular intervals, Scheme have the chydend, NAV of the Ir Scheme Returns (%)	accordingly an Account holdings are converted the holdings are converted to the paid under normal of the paid under normal of the paid under normal of the Trustees in this on nor that the dividence whose names appear in consitories (NSDL/CDSL) of Date to the Registrars are may please note that tors capital (Equalization and will be reflected in cumstances. Under the subject to availability of soice of opting for either noome Distribution cum Benchmark Returns (%)	
Benchmark Index Dividend Policy Performance of the Scheme*	Statement shall be into demat form. I The asset manage the receipt of requirements of the receipt of requirements of the receipt of requirements. However, it must inter alia, depend reserve the right or regard shall be fin will be regularly part the register of Uni will give the list of and Transfer Ager The dividend will amounts distribute Reserve), which is Under the Growth the Net Asset Val Income Distribution distributable profit payout or reinvest capital withdrawal	e sent to the Unit holder nvestors opting to holder nvestors opting to holder nvestors opting to holder to the Electron the unit holder nvestors opting to holder to the Electron the Unit holder to the distinctly understo upon the distributable of dividend declarational. There is no assurated in the Electron the notification of the Mutual Fundational to the Mutual Fundational The Mutual Fundationa	er. Such investors will not I old Units in demat form shissue units in dematerialider. Fund Index The availability of distributers who have opted for I old that the actual declarate surplus of the Scheme, in and to change the frequence or guarantee to unit of the energy of the scheme and the number of unit of the series and the series and the number of unit of the series and the series and the series and the number of unit of the series and the seri	be able to trade on the stould furnish Bank Accorded form to a unit hold be surplus. Such dividence Distribution curtion of dividends under as computed in according the surplus and the surpl	te in all respect and tock exchange till the unt details linked wi er in a scheme with Kapil Punjabi CRISIL Overnight Incends if declared will no capital withdrawa the Scheme and the dance with SEBI Reion and the decision of dividend distribution those Unit holders with the scheme and the Record to the Trustees. Investor e made out of investigation of the Scheme and the Scheme and the Scheme and the Record that the Scheme are trustees. Investor e made out of investigation of the Scheme are vidend, NAV of the Instantantal Scheme Returns (%)	accordingly an Account holdings are converted their demat account in two working days of the control of the con	
Benchmark Index Dividend Policy	Statement shall be into demat form. I The asset manage the receipt of requirements of the receipt of requirements of the receipt of requirements. Declaration of dividing dividing the regular of the regular of the regular of the regular of the register of Unity of and Transfer Ager. The dividend will amounts distribute Reserve), which is Under the Growth the Net Asset Val Income Distributed distributable profit payout or reinvest capital withdrawal	e sent to the Unit holder nvestors opting to ho ement company shall usest from the unit holder. Ritesh Jain SIL Composite Bond Fidend is subject to the light of the distributable of dividend declarational. There is no assurate aid. There is no assurate aid. The light of the Mutual Fundament of the Mutual Fundament of the Mutual Fundament of the Mutual Fundament of sale price the light of the Mutual Fundament of dividend, as so Option and Growth Comment of dividend, as so Option and Growth Comment of dividend, as so Option and Growth Comment of Minister Income Returns (%)	er. Such investors will not I old Units in demat form shi issue units in dematerialider. Fund Index The availability of distributaters who have opted for I old that the actual declarate surplus of the Scheme, I and to change the frequence or guarantee to unit of the energy of the scheme of the energy of the	be able to trade on the stould furnish Bank Acco zed form to a unit hold zed form to a unit hold be surplus. Such dividence Distribution curtion of dividends under as computed in accorduency, date of declaration and the same will be paid only to Units held in dematerials held by them in dematerials held by them in dematerials held by them in dematerials in consultation with the thousand options, can be sufficiently and the same will remain invest will not receive any did to distribute dividends ations. Investors in the stouth declaration of dividends and the same and the	te in all respect and tock exchange till the unt details linked wi er in a scheme with Kapil Punjabi CRISIL Overnight Incends if declared will no capital withdrawa the Scheme and the dance with SEBI Reion and the decision of dividend distribution those Unit holders will be under the torm on the Record the Trustees. Investor e made out of invest at regular intervals, Scheme have the chydend, NAV of the Ir Scheme Returns (%)	accordingly an Account holdings are converted the holdings are converted to the paid under normal of the paid under normal of the paid under normal of the Trustees in this on nor that the dividence whose names appear in consitories (NSDL/CDSL) of Date to the Registrars are may please note that tors capital (Equalization and will be reflected in cumstances. Under the subject to availability of soice of opting for either noome Distribution cum Benchmark Returns (%)	



HSBC FLEXI DEBT FUND

HSBC OVERNIGHT FUND





* Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future.

Performance of the benchmark is calculated as per the Total Return Index (TRI).

Returns are of growth option. The returns for the respective periods are provided as on Last business day of September 2021. Returns above 1 year are Compounded Annualized. Standard benchmark is prescribed by SEBI and is used for comparison purposes. Different plans shall have a different expense structure. The performance details provided herein are of other than Direct plan.

Riskometer

Scheme : HSBC Flexi Debt



Investors understand that their principal will be at Moderate risk

Benchmark : CRISIL Composite Bond Fund Index



Investors understand that their principal will be at Low risk

Scheme : HSBC Overnight

Fund

Benchmark : CRISIL Overnight Index



The above risk-o-meter is as per the product labelling of the Scheme available as on September 30, 2021.

Recurring Expenses

Actual Expenses for the financial year ended March 31, 2021

Plan	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets
HSBC Flexi Debt Fund	7,661,043.32	1.60%
HSBC Flexi Debt Fund - Direct	1,979,297.47	0.83%

Plan	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets
HSBC Overnight Fund	5,233,591.70	0.25%
HSBC Overnight	2,803,785.52	0.10%
Fund - Direct Plan		

These are the fees and expenses for operating the Schemes. These expenses include Investment Management and Advisory Fee charged by the AMC, Registrar and Transfer Agents' fee, marketing and selling costs etc. as is given in the table below:

The total recurring expenses of the Scheme shall be as per the limits prescribed under sub-regulation 6 and 6A of Regulation 52 of the SEBI Regulations and shall not exceed the limits prescribed there under. As per the Regulation 52(6)(c), the maximum recurring expenses that can be charged to the scheme shall be subject to a percentage limit of daily net assets as below:

First Rs. 500 crores	Next Rs. 250 crores	Next Rs. 1,250 crores	Next Rs. 3,000 crores	Next Rs. 5,000 crores	Next Rs. 40,000 crores	Balance
2.00%	1.75%	1.50%	1.35%	1.25%	Total expense ratio reduction of 0.05% for every increase of Rs. 5,000 crores of daily net assets or part thereof	

The expenses of the Direct Plan will be lower than that of Regular Plan/other than Direct Plan of the Scheme. No commission or distribution expenses will be charged under the Direct Plan. The NAV of Direct Plan would be different than the NAV of Regular Plan/other than Direct Plan.

The AMC may charge the following costs and expenses in addition to the total recurring expense limits as prescribed in the table above:

- (a) Additional expenses of upto 30 bps under Registration 52 (6A) (b) for new inflows from specified cities;
- (b) Additional recurring expenses of upto 0.05% of daily net assets of the scheme towards the investment and advisory fees or various other permissible expenses.
 - However, in accordance with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/15 dated February 2, 2018 and SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/91 dated June 05, 2018, AMC shall not charge any additional expense of upto 0.05% as per Regulation 52(6A) (c), if exit load is not being levied under the Scheme.
- (c) Brokerage and transaction costs (inclusive of GST) which are incurred for the purpose of execution of trade and is included in the cost of investment, not exceeding 0.12 per cent in case of cash market transactions and 0.05 per cent in case of derivatives transactions:
- (d) Goods & Service tax on investment management and advisory fees.

For further details on recurring expenses, investors are requested to refer to the SID.

Features			JND	HSBC CORPORATE BOND FUND			
Type of Scheme	· ·	An Open ended ultra-short term debt scheme investing in instruments such that the Macaulay duration of the portfolio is between 3 months to 6 months.		An open ended debt scheme predominantly investing in AA+ and above rated corporate bonds.			
Investment Objective	generate reasonable returns with lov in a portfolio comprising of debt &	The investment objective of the scheme is to provide liquidity and generate reasonable returns with low volatility through investment in a portfolio comprising of debt & money market instruments. However, there is no assurance that the investment objective of the scheme will be achieved.		returns by investing primarily in AA+ and above rated corporate debt securities. However, there can be no assurance or guarantee			
Date of Inception	30 January,	2020		30 Septem	nber, 2020		
Asset Allocation Pattern	Instruments	Normal Allocation (% of Net Assets)	Risk Profile	Instruments	Indicative Allocation (% of Net Assets)	Risk Profile	
	Debt securities and Money market instruments such that Macaulay duration* of the portfolio is	Up to100%	Low to Medium	Corporate Bonds rated AA+ and above Corporate Bonds rated AA and	80% to 100%	Low to Medium	
	between 3 months to 6 months *The Macaulay duration is the weig	hted average term to	maturity	below including securitized debt*	0 70 10 20 70	to High	
	of the cash flows from a bond. The is determined by dividing the present the price. If the Scheme decides to invest intention of the Investment Man	ent value of the cas	h flow by	Money market instruments including cash and cash equivalents and debt instruments issued by central and state governments	0% to 20%	Low	
	will not normally exceed 30% of the investments shall be made in forei	ne corpus of the Scl	neme. No	Units of REITs and InVITs	0% to 10%	Medium to High	
Investment Chartery	of more than 50% of its net asses (including Interest Rate Swaps, Interest Rate Swaps, Interest Futures, Forward Rate Agrederivative instruments permitted time). Investments in derivatives with the SEBI Regulations. The cumula debt & money market instruments not exceed 100% of the net asset. The Scheme may participate in secunder the Regulations.	mal circumstances not have exposure et assets in derivative instruments aps, Interest Rate Forwards, Interest te Agreements and any such other mitted by SEBI/RBI from time to atives would be in accordance with cumulative gross exposure through uments and derivative positions shall		All investments shall be made based on the rating prevaled the time of investment. * If the Scheme decides to invest in securitised debt, it is intention of the Investment Manager that such investments we normally exceed 20% of the corpus of the Scheme. No investing shall be made in foreign securitized debt. The Scheme shall under normal circumstances not have expert of more than 50% of its net assets in derivative instrum (including Interest Rate Swaps, Interest Rate Forwards, I			
Investment Strategy	dependent on investment team's vietc. Given the 3-6 months portfolio d would have substantial exposure to such as Bank Certificates of Dep Papers (CPs). The Fund would large portfolio of securities with investmethat have highest short term crediselection would be driven by investments.	within this range the duration management would be largely dependent on investment team's view rates, yield curve, liquidity, etc. Given the 3-6 months portfolio duration requirement, the Fund would have substantial exposure to money market instruments such as Bank Certificates of Deposit (CDs) and Commercial Papers (CPs). The Fund would largely maintain high credit quality portfolio of securities with investment predominantly in securities that have highest short term credit quality rating. The security selection would be driven by investment team's view credit spreads, liquidity and the risk reward assessment of each security.			the purpose of achieving the investment objective. The Scher will largely be exposed to shorter to medium term fixed incomplete to the special control of the second of th		
	Credit Rating Agency (CRA), as und a. Downgrade of a debt or money b. Subsequent downgrades of the c. Similar such downgrades of a lin case of unrated debt or money r	de of a debt or money market instrument to 'below investment grade', or ent downgrades of the said instruments from 'below investment grade', or					

Features	HSBC ULTRA SHORT DURATION FUN	ID	HSBC CORPORATE BOND FUND	
	time to time. Creation of Segregated Portfolio shall be op	nay create a Segregated Portfolio, in case of a Credit Event in accordance with SEBI guidelines as amended tion of Segregated Portfolio shall be optional and at the discretion of the AMC. refer to the Segregated Portfolio section under Investment Strategy in the Scheme Information Document of the Segregated Portfolio section under Investment Strategy in the Scheme Information Document of the Segregated Portfolio section under Investment Strategy in the Scheme Information Document of the Segregated Portfolio section under Investment Strategy in the Scheme Information Document of the Segregated Portfolio section under Investment Strategy in the Scheme Information Document of the Segregated Portfolio section under Investment Strategy in the Scheme Information Document of the Segregated Portfolio section under Investment Strategy in the Scheme Information Document of the Segregated Portfolio section under Investment Strategy in the Scheme Information Document of the Segregated Portfolio section under Investment Strategy in the Scheme Information Document of the Segregated Portfolio section under Investment Strategy in the Scheme Information Document of the Segregated Portfolio section under Investment Strategy in the Scheme Information Document Strategy in the Scheme Information Document Strategy in the Segregated Portfolio Section Strategy in the Scheme Information Document Strategy in the Segregated Portfolio Section Sectio		
Risk Profile	Mutual Fund units involve investment risks including the factors before investment.			
	Please refer to page 59-62 for the summarized scheme	69-62 for the summarized scheme Specific Risk Factors under "Common features for all Schem		
Risk Mitigation Factors	Risks & Description	Description Risk Mitigants / Management Strategy		
	Interest Rate Risk : Value of holdings may fall as a result of movements in interest rate	analysis		
	Country Risk: Risk on account of exposure to a single country	researc		
	Liquidity Risk : High impact costs Credit Risk : Risk on account of high exposure to a risk class		ning exposure to cash/cash equivalents and highly liquid instruments selection process based on external ratings as well as internal the	
	Legal/Tax/Regulatory Risk: Risk on account of changes in regulations	This risl	k is dependent upon a future event and will be clearly communicated nvestor. Comprehensive documentation including disclosures and	
	Valuation Risk: Risk on account of incorrect valuation		of third-party valuation agent	
Plan & Options	The Regular Plan and Direct Plan shall be available under	the Sche	eme.	
	Options: i) Growth Option and ii) Income Distribution cur The Growth Option shall be default Option under the Plan	s of the	•	
	thereunder will have a common portfolio.	irivestor	s who subscribe to Offits directly with the Fund. Flans and Options	
	funds and the risks associated therewith. The risks ass depending upon the investment objective, asset allocation be suited for all categories of investors. The AMC believed of the investment objective, asset allocation, investment has taken an informed investment decision. Please note	ociated on and in es that in strategy that SID	is meant for investors who understand the capital market, mutual with the investments in the schemes of mutual funds may vary investment strategy of the Schemes and the investments may not vivestors investing under the Direct Plan of the Scheme are aware prisks associated therewith and other features of the Scheme and J. SAI, Key Information Memorandum or any other advertisements by investment advice or solicitation or offer for sale of units of the	
Sub Options under IDCW	1) Daily IDCW (Reinvestment)		Monthly IDCW (Payout and Reinvestment)	
•	2) Weekly IDCW (Reinvestment)		2) Quarterly IDCW (Payout and Reinvestment)	
	^ If the actual amount of dividend payout is less than Rs in case of Weekly IDCW Payout sub-option under the Overnight Fund; then such dividend will be compulsor automatically re-invested by issuing additional units of ex-dividend date at applicable NAV. The amount of divisions the compulsor is the computation of th	HSBC ly and on the		
Dividend Frequency	Daily, Weekly & Monthly Dividend or at such intervals a be decided by the Trustees. Declaration of dividend will in depend upon the distributable surplus.		Monthly, Quarterly & Half yearly Dividend or at such intervals as may be decided by the Trustees. Declaration of dividend will interalia depend upon the distributable surplus.	
Applicable NAV for ongoing	Please refer to page No. 58 for the summarized Applicable NAV under "Common Features for all Schemes".			
Subscriptions and Redemptions (including switch ins/switch outs)	1.9			
Load Structure (including	Entry Load : Not Applicable. Exit Load : Nil		Entry Load : Not Applicable. Exit Load : Nil.	
SIP/STP where applicable)	The exit loads set forth above is subject to change at the dis	scretion (of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively.	
Waiver of load for Direct Application	Pursuant to SEBI Circular No. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 4/168230/09 dated June 30, 2009 and SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2019/42 date March 25, 2019, no Entry Load will be charged for all Mutual Fund Schemes. Therefore, the procedure for Waiver of Load for Dire Applications is no longer applicable.			
Redemption options/Liquidity			ed on every Business Day at NAV based prices, subject to provisions eavour to despatch redemption proceeds within 10 Business Days.	
Minimum Application / Repurchase / Additional Amount +	Purchase: Rs. 5,000 and multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter. Minimum application amount is applicable for switch-ins as well. Additional Purchase: Rs. 1,000 and multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter. Repurchase: Rs. 1,000 and multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter.			
Amount ·	+ The requirement of minimum subscription amount will r Refer SID/Addendums thereto for further details.	not be ap	oplicable in case of SIP for scheme(s) where SIP facility is available.	
Redemption options/Liquidity			ed on every Business Day at NAV based prices, subject to provisions endeavour to despatch redemption proceeds within 1 Business	
	Within 10 working days of the receipt of the valid redemption request at the Official Points of Acceptance of Transactions of the Registrar and the AMC.			
Despatch of Redemption Request	Registrar and the AMC.		equest at the Official Points of Acceptance of Transactions of the	

Features HSBC ULTRA SHORT DURATION FUND HSBC CORPORATE BOND FUND Dematerialization Unit holders opting to hold the Units in demat form must provide their Demat Account details in the specified section of the application form. The Unit holder intending to hold the Units in demat form are required to have a beneficiary account with the Depository Participant (DP) (registered with NSDL/CDSL as may be indicated by the Fund at the time of launch of the Scheme) and will be required to indicate in the application the DP's name, DP ID Number and the beneficiary account number of the applicant with the DP at the time of purchasing Units during the NFO of the Scheme. In case Unit holders do not provide their demat Account details, the Units will be allotted in physical mode provided the application is otherwise complete in all respect and accordingly an Account Statement shall be sent to the Unit holder. Such investors will not be able to trade on the stock exchange till the holdings are converted into demat form. Investors opting to hold Units in demat form should furnish Bank Account details linked with their demat account. **Fund Managers** Kapil Punjabi Ritesh Jain **Benchmark Index** CRISIL Ultra Short Term Debt Index NIFTY Corporate Bond Index

Dividend Policy

Declaration of dividend is subject to the availability of distributable surplus. Such dividends if declared will be paid under normal circumstances, only to those Unitholders who have opted for Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option with specified sub-options.

However, it must be distinctly understood that the actual declaration of dividends under the Scheme and the frequency thereof will, inter alia, depend upon the distributable surplus of the Scheme, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. The Trustees reserve the right of dividend declaration and to change the frequency, date of declaration and the decision of the Trustees in this regard shall be final. There is no assurance or guarantee to unit holders as to the rate of dividend distribution nor that the dividend will be regularly paid.

The dividend that may be paid out of the net surplus of the Scheme will be paid only to those Unit holders whose names appear in the register of Unit holders on the notified record date. In case of Units held in dematerialized mode, the Depositories (NSDL/CDSL) will give the list of demat account holders and the number of units held by them in demat form on the Record Date to the Registrars and Transfer Agent of the Mutual Fund.

The dividend will be at such rate as may be decided by the AMC in consultation with the Trustees. Investors may please note that amounts distributed under the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal options, can be made out of investors capital (Equalization Reserve), which is part of sale price that represents realized gains.

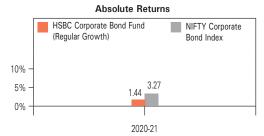
Under the Growth Option, income earned on the Scheme's corpus will remain invested in the Scheme and will be reflected in the Net Asset Value (NAV). Unit holders who opt for this Option will not receive any dividend in normal circumstances. Under the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option, it is proposed to distribute dividends at regular intervals, subject to availability of distributable profits, as computed in accordance with SEBI Regulations. Investors in the Scheme have the choice of opting for either payout or reinvestment of dividend, as stated above. Subsequent to the declaration of dividend, NAV of the Income Distribution cum capital withdrawal Option and Growth Option will be different.

Performance of the Scheme*

(As on September 30, 2021)







^{*} Past performance may or may not be sustained in the future.

Performance of the benchmark is calculated as per the Total Return Index (TRI).

Returns are of growth option. The returns for the respective periods are provided as on Last business day of September 2021. Returns above 1 year are Compounded Annualized. Standard benchmark is prescribed by SEBI and is used for comparison purposes. Different plans shall have a different expense structure. The performance details provided herein are of other than Direct plan.

Riskometer

Scheme : HSBC Ultra Short **Duration Fund**



Investors understand that their principal will be at Low to Moderate risk

Scheme: HSBC Ultra Short **Duration Fund**



Scheme: HSBC Corporate **Bond Fund**



Investors understand that their principal will be at Moderate

Benchmark: NIFTY Corporate Bond Index

The above risk-o-meter is as per the product labelling of the Scheme available as on September 30, 2021.

Recurring Expenses

Actual Expenses for the financial year ended March 31, 2021

Plan	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets
HSBC Ultra Short Duration Fund	12,856,815.72	0.45%
HSBC Ultra Short Duration Fund - Direct	-,,	0.20%

Plan	Total Expenses (Rs.)	% to Net Assets
HSBC Corporate Bond Fund	16,463,418.51	0.71%
HSBC Corporate Bond Fund - Direct Plan	3,321,637.15	0.31%

These are the fees and expenses for operating the Schemes. These expenses include Investment Management and Advisory Fee charged by the AMC, Registrar and Transfer Agents' fee, marketing and selling costs etc. as is given in the table below:

Гастина	HSRC LILTRA SHORT DURATION FUND	HSRC CORPORATE BOND FUND
Features	HSBC III IBA SHUBI DUBA HUN FUND	HSBC CORPORATE BOND FOND

The total recurring expenses of the Scheme shall be as per the limits prescribed under sub-regulation 6 and 6A of Regulation 52 of the SEBI Regulations and shall not exceed the limits prescribed there under. As per the Regulation 52(6)(c), the maximum recurring expenses that can be charged to the scheme shall be subject to a percentage limit of daily net assets as below:

First 500 cr		Next Rs. 250 crores	Next Rs. 1,250 crores	Next Rs. 3,000 crores	Next Rs. 5,000 crores	Next Rs. 40,000 crores	Balance
2.00	%	1.75%	1.50%	1.35%	1.25%	Total expense ratio reduction of 0.05% for every increase of Rs. 5,000 crores of daily net assets or part thereof	

The expenses of the Direct Plan will be lower than that of Regular Plan/other than Direct Plan of the Scheme. No commission or distribution expenses will be charged under the Direct Plan. The NAV of Direct Plan would be different than the NAV of Regular Plan/other than Direct Plan.

The AMC may charge the following costs and expenses in addition to the total recurring expense limits as prescribed in the table above:

- (a) Additional expenses of upto 30 bps under Registration 52 (6A) (b) for new inflows from specified cities;
- (b) Additional recurring expenses of upto 0.05% of daily net assets of the scheme towards the investment and advisory fees or various other permissible expenses.
 - However, in accordance with SEBI circular SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/15 dated February 2, 2018 and SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2018/91 dated June 05, 2018, AMC shall not charge any additional expense of upto 0.05% as per Regulation 52(6A) (c), if exit load is not being levied under the Scheme.
- (c) Brokerage and transaction costs (inclusive of GST) which are incurred for the purpose of execution of trade and is included in the cost of investment, not exceeding 0.12 per cent in case of cash market transactions and 0.05 per cent in case of derivatives transactions:
- (d) Goods & Service tax on investment management and advisory fees.

For further details on recurring expenses, investors are requested to refer to the SID.

SCHEME PORTFOLIO HOLDINGS

(As on September 30, 2021)

The top 10 holdings by issuer and fund allocation towards various sectors is provided below.

Top 10 Holdings by Issuer

	HSBC Large Cap Equity Fund			
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets		
1	HDFC Bank Ltd.	9.19%		
2	Infosys Ltd.	9.12%		
3	ICICI Bank Ltd.	8.75%		
4	Reliance Industries Ltd.	7.26%		
5	Tata Consultancy Services Ltd.	6.29%		
6	Larsen & Toubro Ltd.	6.00%		
7	Axis Bank Ltd.	4.66%		
8	State Bank of India	4.35%		
9	Hindustan Unilever Ltd.	4.33%		
10	Housing Development Finance Corp Ltd.	3.53%		

	HSBC Infrastructure Equity Fund			
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets		
1	Larsen & Toubro Ltd.	9.33%		
2	NTPC Ltd.	6.82%		
3	KEI Industries Ltd.	5.37%		
4	Ultratech Cement Ltd.	4.74%		
5	APL Apollo Tubes Ltd.	4.69%		
6	KNR Constructions Ltd.	4.44%		
7	Gujarat Gas Ltd.	3.81%		
8	Reliance Industries Ltd.	3.37%		
9	Bharat Electronics Ltd.	3.35%		
10	Adani Ports & Special Economic Zone Ltd.	3.22%		

HSBC Small Cap Equity Fund			
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets	
1	Mastek Ltd.	4.63%	
2	Somany Ceramics Ltd.	4.03%	
3	Amber Enterprises India Ltd.	3.87%	
4	Dixon Technologies (India) Ltd.	3.83%	
5	Carborundum Universal Ltd.	3.69%	
6	KEI Industries Ltd.	3.57%	
7	Birla Corporation Ltd.	3.41%	
8	Indian Energy Exchange Ltd.	3.35%	
9	Teamlease Services Ltd.	3.33%	
10	JB Chemicals & Pharmaceuticals Ltd.	3.32%	

	HSBC Large & Mid Cap Equity Fund			
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets		
1	ICICI Bank Ltd.	6.70%		
2	HDFC Bank Ltd.	6.25%		
3	Infosys Ltd.	5.45%		
4	Axis Bank Ltd.	4.25%		
5	State Bank of India	3.64%		
6	Bajaj Finance Ltd.	2.79%		
7	SRF Ltd.	2.70%		
8	Larsen & Toubro Ltd.	2.43%		
9	Reliance Industries Ltd.	2.41%		
10	Mphasis Ltd.	2.38%		

	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund			
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets		
1	ICICI Bank Ltd.	9.02%		
2	Infosys Ltd.	8.90%		
3	HDFC Bank Ltd.	7.90%		
4	Bajaj Finance Ltd.	5.70%		
5	Reliance Industries Ltd.	4.68%		
6	Tata Consultancy Services Ltd.	4.11%		
7	Larsen & Toubro Ltd.	3.37%		

HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund			
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets	
8	Axis Bank Ltd.	3.23%	
9	KEI Industries Ltd.	2.53%	
10	Tata Motors Ltd.	2.48%	

HSBC Equity Hybrid Fund		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
1	Central And State Government Securities	13.82%
2	HDFC Bank Ltd.	6.48%
3	Infosys Ltd.	5.97%
4	ICICI Bank Ltd.	5.69%
5	Reliance Industries Ltd.	4.49%
6	Housing Development Finance Corp Ltd.	3.90%
7	Tata Consultancy Services Ltd.	3.37%
8	Housing & Urban Development Corp Ltd.	3.04%
9	Larsen & Toubro Ltd.	3.04%
10	Axis Bank Ltd.	2.89%

HSBC Focused Equity Fund		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
1	Infosys Ltd.	9.54%
2	HDFC Bank Ltd.	8.95%
3	ICICI Bank Ltd.	8.77%
4	Bajaj Finance Ltd.	5.29%
5	Housing Development Finance Corp Ltd.	4.99%
6	Larsen & Toubro Ltd.	4.70%
7	Reliance Industries Ltd.	4.35%
8	Coforge Ltd.	4.07%
9	Sun Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd.	3.88%
10	Hindustan Unilever Ltd.	3.50%

HSBC Flexi Cap Fund		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
1	HDFC Bank Ltd.	8.51%
2	ICICI Bank Ltd.	8.26%
3	Infosys Ltd.	7.48%
4	Bajaj Finance Ltd.	4.75%
5	Larsen & Toubro Ltd.	4.65%
6	State Bank of India	4.49%
7	Axis Bank Ltd.	4.47%
8	Reliance Industries Ltd.	3.44%
9	Tata Consultancy Services Ltd.	2.81%
10	Tata Motors Ltd.	2.48%

HSBC Mid Cap Fund		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
1	Cash and Cash Equivalents	92.13%
2	Atul Ltd.	0.72%
3	Alkem Laboratories Ltd.	0.60%
4	Coforge Ltd.	0.60%
5	Gujarat State Petronet Ltd.	0.60%
6	Mphasis Ltd.	0.59%
7	Balkrishna Industries Ltd.	0.58%
8	Aditya Birla Fashion and Retail Ltd.	0.56%
9	Navin Fluorine International Ltd.	0.56%
10	Max Healthcare Institute Ltd.	0.55%

HSBC Asia Pacific (Ex Japan) Dividend Yield Fund		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
1	HSBC Mutual Fund (India & Global)	97.08%
2	Cash and Cash Equivalents	2.92%

HSBC Brazil Fund		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
1	HSBC Mutual Fund (India & Global)	96.53%
2	Cash and Cash Equivalents	3.47%

HSBC Global Emerging Markets Fund		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
1	HSBC Mutual Fund (India & Global)	97.12%
2	Cash and Cash Equivalents	2.88%

HSBC Managed Solutions India - Growth		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
1	HSBC Large Cap Equity Fund-Growth Direct	59.66%
2	HSBC Small Cap Equity Fund-Growth Direct	20.17%
3	HSBC Short Duration Fund - Growth Direct	11.23%
4	HSBC Debt Fund - Growth Direct	7.46%
5	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund - Growth Direct	1.24%
6	Cash and Cash Equivalents	0.24%

HSBC Managed Solutions India – Moderate		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
1	HSBC Large Cap Equity Fund-Growth Direct	48.51%
2	HSBC Short Duration Fund - Growth Direct	19.25%
3	HSBC Small Cap Equity Fund - Growth Direct	16.53%
4	HSBC Debt Fund - Growth Direct	9.47%
5	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund - Growth Direct	5.98%
6	Cash and Cash Equivalents	0.26%

HSBC Managed Solutions India - Conservative		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
1	HSBC Short Duration Fund - Growth Direct	49.77%
2	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund - Growth Direct	24.72%
3	HSBC Debt Fund - Growth Direct	15.41%
4	HSBC Large Cap Equity Fund - Growth Direct	9.25%
5	Cash and Cash Equivalents	0.73%
6	IDFC Dynamic Bond Fund - Direct Plan - Growth	0.12%

HSBC Global Equity Climate Change Fund of Fund		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
1	HSBC Mutual Fund (India & Global)	98.34%
2	Cash and Cash Equivalents	1.66%

HSBC Regular Savings Fund		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
1	Central And State Government Securities	71.28%
2	Cash and Cash Equivalents	4.10%
3	ICICI Bank Ltd.	2.61%
4	Infosys Ltd.	2.54%
5	HDFC Bank Ltd.	2.22%
6	Bajaj Finance Ltd.	1.69%
7	Reliance Industries Ltd.	1.17%
8	Larsen & Toubro Ltd.	1.09%
9	Tata Consultancy Services Ltd.	0.88%
10	DLF Ltd.	0.87%

HSBC Debt Fund		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
1	Central and State Government Securities	95.27%
2	Cash and Cash Equivalents	4.73%

HSBC Short Duration Fund		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
1	Central And State Government Securities	24.98%
2	Cash and Cash Equivalents	9.08%
3	Sikka Ports and Terminals Ltd.	8.10%
4	L & T Finance Ltd.	7.93%
5	Small Industries Development Bank of India	7.71%
6	National Bank for Agriculture & Rural Dev.	7.66%
7	Export Import Bank of India	4.84%
8	LIC Housing Finance Ltd.	4.66%
9	Kotak Mahindra Prime Ltd.	4.62%
10	REC Ltd.	3.29%

	HSBC Low Duration Fund		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets	
1	Central And State Government Securities	18.38%	
2	HDFC Bank Ltd.	9.82%	
3	Export Import Bank of India	8.37%	
4	Food Corporation of India	8.20%	
5	HDB Financial Services Ltd.	8.19%	
6	L&T Finance Ltd.	8.14%	
7	REC Ltd.	6.20%	
8	Housing Development Finance Corp. Ltd.	6.16%	
9	Reliance Industries Ltd.	6.11%	
10	Cash and Cash Equivalents	6.06%	

	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets	
1	Central And State Government Securities	81.85%	
2	Cash and Cash Equivalents	9.16%	
3	Indian Railway Finance Corporation Ltd.	8.99%	

HSBC Cash Fund		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
1	Central And State Government Securities	55.65%
2	Hindustan Petroleum Corporation Ltd.	7.97%
3	Reliance Industries Ltd.	4.80%
4	ICICI Securities Ltd.	4.78%
5	Kotak Securities Ltd.	4.78%
6	Tata Capital Financial Services Ltd.	4.78%
7	HDFC Securities Ltd.	4.78%
8	Bharat Petroleum Corporation Ltd.	4.64%
9	Indian Oil Corporation Ltd.	3.20%
10	Bajaj Finance Ltd.	3.20%

HSBC Ultra Short Duration Fund		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
1	Cash and Cash Equivalents	16.34%
2	REC Ltd.	7.62%
3	Reliance Industries Ltd.	6.90%
4	Food Corporation of India	6.69%
5	Small Industries Development Bk of India	6.29%
6	National Bk for Agriculture & Rural Dev.	6.23%
7	Central And State Government Securities	6.22%
8	Kotak Mahindra Investments Ltd.	6.18%
9	Housing Development Finance Corp Ltd.	5.88%
10	National Highways Authority of India	5.87%

	HSBC Overnight Fund		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets	
1	Cash and Cash Equivalents	100.00%	

HSBC Corporate Bond Fund		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
1	REC Ltd.	10.87%
2	Reliance Industries Ltd.	10.78%
3	Indian Oil Corporation Ltd.	10.50%
4	Indian Railway Finance Corporation Ltd.	10.41%
5	LIC Housing Finance Ltd.	10.33%
6	Small Industries Development Bk of India	10.23%
7	Sundaram Finance Ltd.	10.19%
8	Cash and Cash Equivalents	9.96%
9	HDB Financial Services Ltd.	8.46%
10	Central And State Government Securities	8.27%

Fund Allocation towards various Sectors

(As on September 30, 2021)

	HSBC Large Cap Equity Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets	
1	Financial Services	38.44%	
2	IT	18.69%	
3	Consumer Goods	9.84%	
4	Oil & Gas	8.22%	
5	Construction	7.60%	
6	Cement & Cement Products	5.76%	
7	Pharma	4.33%	
8	Automobile	3.46%	
9	Fertilisers & Pesticides	1.42%	
10	Industrial Manufacturing	0.98%	
11	Metals	0.83%	
12	Cash and Cash Equivalents	0.43%	
	Grand Total	100.00%	

	HSBC Infrastructure Equity Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets	
1	Construction	28.24%	
2	Industrial Manufacturing	20.59%	
3	Oil & Gas	11.23%	
4	Cement & Cement Products	11.03%	
5	Power	9.48%	
6	Services	8.21%	
7	Metals	5.56%	
8	Financial Services	2.88%	
9	Automobile	1.40%	
10	Cash and Cash Equivalents	1.38%	
	Grand Total	100.00%	

HSBC Small Cap Equity Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
1	Consumer Goods	17.66%
2	Chemicals	13.69%
3	IT	12.65%
4	Industrial Manufacturing	10.45%
5	Financial Services	8.48%
6	Pharma	6.43%
7	Cement & Cement Products	6.34%
8	Construction	4.68%
9	Services	3.33%
10	Metals	3.17%
11	Consumer Services	3.16%
12	Power	2.63%
13	Textiles	2.52%
14	Healthcare Services	2.36%
15	Media, Entertainment & Publication	2.33%
16	Cash and Cash Equivalents	0.12%
	Grand Total	100.00%

HSBC Large & Mid Cap Equity Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
1	Financial Services	28.53%
2	IT	12.80%
3	Consumer Goods	10.86%
4	Automobile	6.71%
5	Construction	6.38%
6	Pharma	6.38%
7	Industrial Manufacturing	6.09%
8	Chemicals	5.01%
9	Oil & Gas	3.75%
10	Cement & Cement Products	3.64%
11	Healthcare Services	2.47%
12	Textiles	1.92%
13	Services	1.17%
14	Fertilisers & Pesticides	1.16%

HSBC Large & Mid Cap Equity Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
15	Cash and Cash Equivalents	1.11%
16	Consumer Services	1.05%
17	Metals	0.97%
	Grand Total	100.00%

HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
1	Financial Services	34.90%
2	IT	15.68%
3	Consumer Goods	13.18%
4	Construction	7.23%
5	Pharma	7.21%
6	Oil & Gas	4.68%
7	Automobile	4.37%
8	Cement & Cement Products	3.64%
9	Industrial Manufacturing	2.53%
10	Chemicals	1.51%
11	Fertilisers & Pesticides	1.51%
12	Media, Entertainment & Publication	1.49%
13	Services	1.13%
14	Metals	0.64%
15	Cash and Cash Equivalents	0.30%
	Grand Total	100.00%

HSBC Equity Hybrid Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
1	Financial Services	33.37%
2	Central and State Government Securities	13.82%
3	IT	12.53%
4	Consumer Goods	7.85%
5	Oil & Gas	5.75%
6	Construction	4.84%
7	Pharma	4.18%
8	Automobile	3.46%
9	Cement & Cement Products	3.22%
10	Chemicals	2.95%
11	Cash and Cash Equivalents	2.03%
12	Industrial Manufacturing	1.63%
13	Fertilisers & Pesticides	0.94%
14	Services	0.82%
15	Metals	0.69%
16	Healthcare Services	0.65%
17	Textiles	0.65%
18	Consumer Services	0.62%
	Grand Total	100.00%

HSBC Focused Equity Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
1	Financial Services	34.67%
2	Consumer Goods	15.70%
3	IT	13.61%
4	Construction	7.04%
5	Pharma	5.75%
6	Automobile	4.55%
7	Oil & Gas	4.35%
8	Cement & Cement Products	3.49%
9	Metals	2.97%
10	Fertilisers & Pesticides	2.19%
11	Chemicals	1.75%
12	Services	1.74%
13	Industrial Manufacturing	1.60%
14	Cash and Cash Equivalents	0.59%
	Grand Total	100.00%

HSBC Flexi Cap Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
1	Financial Services	30.48%
2	IT	15.22%
3	Consumer Goods	9.10%
4	Pharma	7.60%
5	Construction	7.20%
6	Chemicals	5.94%
7	Oil & Gas	5.42%
8	Cement & Cement Products	4.74%
9	Automobile	3.39%
10	Industrial Manufacturing	3.23%
11	Metals	2.09%
12	Textiles	1.41%
13	Fertilisers & Pesticides	1.02%
14	Services	1.02%
15	Healthcare Services	0.89%
16	Consumer Services	0.85%
17	Cash and Cash Equivalents	0.40%
	Grand Total	100.00%

	HSBC Mid Cap Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets	
1	Cash and Cash Equivalents	92.13%	
2	Chemicals	2.28%	
3	IT	1.19%	
4	Healthcare Services	1.06%	
5	Pharma	0.60%	
6	Oil & Gas	0.60%	
7	Automobile	0.58%	
8	Consumer Services	0.56%	
9	Metals	0.50%	
10	Financial Services	0.50%	
	Grand Total	100.00%	

HSBC Asia Pacific (Ex Japan) Dividend Yield Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
1	Unit Trust/Mutual Funds	97.08%
2	Cash and Cash Equivalents	2.92%
	Grand Total	100.00%

HSBC Brazil Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
1	Unit Trust/Mutual Funds	96.53%
2	Cash and Cash Equivalents	3.47%
	Grand Total	100.00%

HSBC Global Emerging Markets Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
1	Unit Trust/Mutual Funds	97.12%
2	Cash and Cash Equivalents	2.88%
	Grand Total	100.00%

HSBC Managed Solutions India - Growth		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
1	Unit Trust/Mutual Funds	99.76%
2	Cash and Cash Equivalents	0.24%
	Grand Total	100.00%

HSBC Managed Solutions India - Moderate		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
1	Unit Trust/Mutual Funds	99.74%
2	Cash and Cash Equivalents	0.26%
	Grand Total	100.00%

HSBC Managed Solutions India - Conservative		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
1	Unit Trust/Mutual Funds	99.27%

HSBC Managed Solutions India - Conservative		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
2	Cash and Cash Equivalents	0.73%
	Grand Total	100.00%

HSBC Global Equity Climate Change Fund of Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
1	Unit Trust/Mutual Funds	98.34%
2	Cash and Cash Equivalents	1.66%
	Grand Total	100.00%

HSBC Regular Savings Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
1	Central and State Government Securities	71.28%
2	Financial Services	8.63%
3	Cash and Cash Equivalents	4.10%
4	IT	3.96%
5	Consumer Goods	3.05%
6	Construction	1.96%
7	Pharma	1.93%
8	Oil & Gas	1.17%
9	Automobile	1.01%
10	Industrial Manufacturing	0.75%
11	Cement & Cement Products	0.59%
12	Fertilisers & Pesticides	0.55%
13	Chemicals	0.52%
14	Services	0.27%
15	Metals	0.23%
	Grand Total	100.00%

HSBC Debt Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
1	Central and State Government Securities	95.27%
2	Cash and Cash Equivalents	4.73%
	Grand Total	100.00%

HSBC Short Duration Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
1	Financial Services	57.84%
2	Central and State Government Securities	24.98%
3	Cash and Cash Equivalents	9.08%
4	Services	8.10%
	Grand Total	100.00%

HSBC Low Duration Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
1	Financial Services	55.06%
2	Central and State Government Securities	18.38%
3	Consumer Goods	8.20%
4	Oil & Gas	6.11%
5	Cash and Cash Equivalents	6.06%
6	Construction	4.07%
7	Power	2.12%
	Grand Total	100.00%

HSBC Corporate Bond Fund		
S. No.	Issuer	% to Net Assets
1	Financial Services	60.49%
2	Oil & Gas	21.28%
3	Cash and Cash Equivalents	9.96%
4	Central and State Government Securities	8.27%
	Grand Total	100.00%

HSBC Flexi Debt Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
1	Central and State Government Securities	81.85%
2	Cash and Cash Equivalents	9.16%
3	Financial Services	8.99%
	Grand Total	100.00%

HSBC Cash Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
1	Central and State Government Securities	55.65%
2	Financial Services	23.45%
3	Oil & Gas	20.61%
4	Power	3.18%
5	Cash and Cash Equivalents	-2.89%
	Grand Total	100.00%

	HSBC Overnight Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets	
1	Cash and Cash Equivalents	100.00%	
	Grand Total	100.00%	

HSBC Ultra Short Duration Fund		
S. No.	Sector	% to Net Assets
1	Financial Services	57.98%
2	Cash and Cash Equivalents	16.34%
3	Oil & Gas	6.90%
4	Consumer Goods	6.69%
5	Central and State Government Securities	6.22%
6	Construction	5.87%
	Grand Total	100.00%

Notes: Cash and Cash Equivalents includes Overnight Investments (TREPS/Reverse Repo). Kindly refer the Fund's website, www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in for monthly portfolio disclosures.

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

(As on September 30, 2021)

Portfolio turnover is defined as lesser of purchases and sales as a percentage of the average corpus of the Scheme(s) during a specified period of time. The Scheme(s) being open ended in nature, it is expected that there would be a number of subscriptions and redemptions on a daily basis.

The Portfolio Turnover Ratio of the Funds are as below:

Fund name	Portfolio Turnover
HSBC Large Cap Equity Fund	0.50
HSBC Small Cap Equity Fund	0.36
HSBC Infrastructure Equity Fund	0.21
HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund	0.32
HSBC Equity Hybrid Fund	0.79
HSBC Large and Mid Cap Equity Fund	0.44
HSBC Focused Equity Fund	0.32
HSBC Flexi Cap Fund	0.63
HSBC Mid Cap Fund	Not applicable
HSBC Regular Savings Fund	1.51

FUND MANAGER(S) OF THE SCHEMES

(As on 31 April, 2021)

Scheme	Fund Manager(s)	Tenure of managing the Scheme (in Years)
HSBC Large Cap Equity Fund	Neelotpal Sahai	8.43 years
HSBC Infrastructure Equity Fund	Gautam Bhupal	3.47 years
HSBC Small Cap Equity Fund	Ankur Arora	2.24 years
HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund	Gautam Bhupal	2.27 years
	Neelotpal Sahai (for Equity portion)	3.02 years
HSBC Equity Hybrid Fund	Kapil Punjabi (for Fixed Income portion)	2.70 years
	Ranjithgopal K A (for Equity portion)	2.27 years
LICEC Forward Fruits Fund	Neelotpal Sahai	1.25 years
HSBC Focused Equity Fund	Gautam Bhupal	1.25 years
HSBC Large and Mid Cap Equity Fund	Neelotpal Sahai	2.59 years
	Amaresh Mishra	2.27 years
HSBC Flexi Cap Fund	Neelotpal Sahai	8.43 years
HSBC Mid Cap Fund	Ankur Arora	0.10 year
HSBC Global Emerging Markets Fund	B. Aswin Kumar	0.06 year
HSBC Asia Pacific (Ex Japan) Dividend Yield Fund	B. Aswin Kumar	0.06 year
HSBC Brazil Fund	B. Aswin Kumar	0.06 year
HSBC Managed Solutions	Gautam Bhupal	6.03 years
LICEC Clabel For its Oliverte Channel Ford of Ford	B. Aswin Kumar (For Overseas Investments)	0.06 year
HSBC Global Equity Climate Change Fund of Fund	Kapil Punjabi (For Fixed Income)	0.61 year
LICEC Day lay Continue Fined	Kapil Punjabi (for Fixed Income portion)	2.70 years
HSBC Regular Savings Fund	Gautam Bhupal (for Equity portion)	2.27 years
HSBC Cash Fund	Kapil Punjabi	7.63 years
HSBC Debt Fund	Kapil Punjabi	2.70 years
HSBC Short Duration Fund	Ritesh Jain	1.16 years
HSBC Low Duration Fund	Kapil Punjabi	7.04 years
HSBC Flexi Debt Fund	Ritesh Jain	1.16 years
HSBC Overnight Fund	Kapil Punjabi	2.44 years
HSBC Ultra Short Duration Fund	Kapil Punjabi	1.75 years
HSBC Corporate Bond Fund	Ritesh Jain	1.08 years

COMMON FEATURES FOR ALL SCHEMES

Daily Net Asset Value (NAV) Publication

The NAV will be calculated and disclosed at the close of every Business Day except under special circumstances specified in the SID.

For Equity & Liquid Schemes: NAV of the Scheme / Option(s) shall be made available at all Investor Service Centers of the AMC. The AMC shall update the NAVs under a separate head on the website of the Fund www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in and of the Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com) by 11.00 p.m. on every Business Day. In case of any delay, the reasons for such delay would be explained to AMFI in writing. If the NAVs are not available before commencement of Business Hours on the following day due to any reason, the Fund shall issue a press release giving reasons and explaining when the Fund would be able to publish the NAVs. Further, AMC has extended the facility of sending latest available NAVs to unit holders through SMS, upon receiving a specific request for the same.

NAV of the Segregated Portfolio, if any, shall be declared on daily basis.

For Fund of Funds Schemes: NAV of the Scheme / Option(s) shall be made available at all Investor Service Centers of the AMC. The AMC shall update the NAVs under a separate head on the website of the Fund www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in and of the Association of Mutual Funds in India - AMFI (www.amfiindia.com) by 10.00 a.m. on the next Business Day. In case of any delay, the reasons for such delay would be explained to AMFI in writing. If the NAVs are not available before commencement of Business Hours on the following day due to any reason, the Fund shall issue a press release giving reasons and explaining when the Fund would be able to publish the NAVs. Further, AMC has extended the facility of sending latest available NAVs to unit holders through SMS, upon receiving a specific request for the same.

For detailed process of receiving the latest NAV through SMS, please visit http://www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in.

Applicable NAV for ongoing Subscriptions and Redemptions (including switch ins/switch outs)

Cut off timings for subscriptions/redemptions/switch-ins/switch-outs

This is the time before which an investor's application (complete in all respects) should reach the official points of acceptance.

The cut off timings for determining applicable NAVs for subscriptions/redemptions/switch-ins/switch-outs to be made at the Investor Service Centres/Designated Collection Centres (designated as 'Official Points of Acceptance' from time to time) are as per the following table:

Subscription	Redemption	Switch In	Switch Out
3.00 p.m.	3.00 p.m.	3.00 p.m.	3.00 p.m.

Where a request for redemption/switch is received after the cut-off time as mentioned above, the request will be deemed to have been received on the next Business Day.

i) Applicable NAV for Sale of Units

Particulars	Applicable NAV
where the application is received upto 3:00 p.m. on a day and funds are available for utilization before the cut-off time	the closing NAV of the day of receipt of application
where the application is received after 3:00 p.m. on a day and funds are available for utilization on the same day	the closing NAV of the next business day

Allotment of Units

For allotment of units in respect of purchase in the Scheme, it shall be ensured that:

- i. Application is received before the applicable cut-off time.
- ii. Funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the application are credited to the bank account of the Scheme before the cut-off time.
- iii. The funds are available for utilization before the cut-off time without availing any credit facility whether intra-day or otherwise, by the Schemes.

For allotment of units in respect of switch-in to the Scheme from other schemes, it shall be ensured that:

- i. Application for switch-in is received before the applicable cut-off time.
- ii. Funds for the entire amount of subscription/purchase as per the switch-in request are credited to the bank account of the Scheme before the cut-off time.
- iii. The funds are available for utilization before the cut-off time without availing any credit facility whether intra-day or otherwise, by the Scheme.

Further, it may be noted that:

- Where funds are transferred/received first and application is submitted thereafter, date and time of receipt of the application shall be considered for NAV applicability
- In case of systematic transactions, NAV will be applied basis realization of funds in the scheme account. This shall be applicable for all Systematic transactions

(Systematic Investment Plans as well as for Systematic Transfer Plans) irrespective of amount and registration date of the systematic transactions.

ii) Applicable NAV for Repurchase of Units

Particulars	Applicable NAV
where the application is received upto 3.00 pm	closing NAV of the day of receipt of application
where the application is received after 3.00 pm	closing NAV of the next business day

The Mutual Fund shall calculate NAV for each business day in respect of the scheme and their plans except HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Overnight Fund. Incase of HSBC Cash Fund and HSBC Overnight Fund NAVs will be calculated on each calendar day and disclosed on every Business Day.

Explanation: 'Business day' does not include a day on which the money markets are closed or otherwise not accessible.

Valid applications for 'switch-out' shall be treated as applications for Redemption and valid applications for 'switch-in' shall be treated as applications for Purchase, and the provisions of the Cut-off time, purchase/redemption price, minimum amounts for Purchase/Redemption and the Applicable NAV as applicable to Purchase and Redemption, as mentioned in above paragraph, shall be applied respectively to the 'switch-in' and 'switch-out' applications.

Note: Purchase / Switch-ins and Redemptions / Switch-outs of units under Segregated Portfolio is not allowed. However, the unit of Segregated Portfolio will be listed on the recognized Stock Exchange.

Name of the Trustee Company

Board of Trustees (The Trustees) of HSBC Mutual Fund

The Sponsor has appointed a Board of Individual Trustees (the Trustees) to be the Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund. Presently, Mr. Pedro Basto, Jasmine Batliwalla, Mr. Nani Javeri and Dr. T. C. Nair are the Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund.

For Investor Grievances please contact

Registrar: Computer Age Management Services Limited (CAMS), Unit: HSBC Mutual Fund, 'C' Block, 2nd Floor, Hanudev Info Park P Ltd, SF No. 558/2, Udayampalayam Road, Nava India, Coimbatore – 641028.

Mutual Fund: Rheitu Bansal

HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited,

9-11 Floors, NESCO IT Park, Building No. 3, Western Express Highway,

Goregaon (East), Mumbai 400 063, India

Tel.: 1800-200-2434/1800-258-2434 Fax: 022-49146033

E-mail: hsbcmf@camsonline.com.

Unitholders' Information

An applicant in a scheme whose application has been accepted shall have the option either to receive the statement of accounts or to hold the units in dematerialised form and the asset management company shall issue to such applicant, a statement of accounts specifying the number of units allotted to the applicant or issue units in the dematerialized form as soon as possible but not later than five working days from the date of receipt of the application.

Account Statement (for investors holding units in physical mode)

An allotment confirmation specifying the number of units allotted will be sent to the unit holders' by way of email and/or SMS to the registered e-mail address and/or mobile number, within 5 Business Days from the date of closure of the initial subscription list and/or from the date of receipt of the request from the unit holders'. In case of any specific request received from the unit holder(s), the AMC/Fund will provide the account statement to the unit holder(s) within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request.

A statement of holding indicating the units held by the investors in the Segregated Portfolio along with the NAV of both Segregated Portfolio and Main Portfolio as on the day of the credit event shall be communicated to the investors within 5 working days of creation of the Segregated Portfolio.

A Consolidated Account Statement (CAS) for each calendar month shall be sent by email on or before 15th of the succeeding month to those unit holders in whose folio(s), transactions* have taken place during the month and have provided a valid Permanent Account Number (PAN). In the event that the registered email address of the unit holder is not available with the Fund, the CAS will be sent as a physical statement. CAS shall contain details relating to all transactions* carried out by the Unitholder across schemes of all mutual funds during the month, holdings at the end of the month and transaction charges paid to the distributor, if any.

For the purpose of sending CAS, common Unitholders' across mutual funds shall be identified by their PAN. In the event that the folio has more than one registered Unitholder, the first named holder will receive the CAS. The CAS shall not be received by those Unitholders whose folio(s) are not updated with PAN details. Unitholders are therefore requested to ensure that each of their folio(s) are updated with their PAN details. In case a specific request is received from the Unitholder,

the AMC/Fund will provide the account statement to the unit holder(s) within 5 Business Days from the receipt of such request. The CAS issued to investors shall also reflect the total purchase value/cost of investment in each schemes.

Further, CAS detailing holding of investments across all schemes of all mutual funds at the end of every six months (i.e. September/March) shall be sent by email/physical on or before 21st day of succeeding month as the case may be, to all such Unit holders in whose folios no transactions have taken place during that period. The half yearly CAS will be sent by e-mail to the Unit holders whose e-mail address is available, unless a specific request is made to receive in physical.

Further, CAS issued for the half year (September/ March) shall also provide:

- a) The amount of actual commission paid by AMCs/Mutual Funds (MFs) to distributors (in absolute terms) during the half-year period against the concerned investor's total investments in each MF scheme. The term "commission" here refers to all direct monetary payments and other payments made in the form of gifts/rewards, trips, event sponsorships etc. by AMCs/MFs to distributors. Further, a mention may be made in such CAS indicating that the commission disclosed is gross commission and does not exclude costs incurred by distributors such as goods and service tax ("GST") (wherever applicable, as per existing rates), operating expenses, etc.
- b) The scheme's average Total Expense Ratio (in percentage terms) along with the break up between Investment and Advisory fees, Commission paid to the distributor and Other expenses for the period for each scheme's applicable plan (regular or direct or both) where the concerned investor has actually invested in.

Such half-yearly CAS shall be issued to all MF investors, excluding those investors who do not have any holdings in MF schemes and where no commission against their investment has been paid to distributors, during the concerned half-year period.

* The word 'transaction' includes purchase, redemption, switch, IDCW payout, IDCW reinvestment, Smart STP, SIP, STP, SWP, etc.

Allotment Advice (for investors holding units in dematerialised mode)

Allotment advice will be sent upon allotment of units stating the number of Units allotted to each of the Unit holder(s) who have opted for allotment in dematerialized mode within 5 working days from the date of closure of the NFO period. The Units allotted will be credited to the DP account of the Unit holder as per the details provided in the application form.

For ongoing purchase transactions, units will be credited to the investors demat account upon realization of funds. Units will be allotted as per Applicable NAV for subscriptions/purchases as mentioned in the SID. For ongoing transactions there is no separate communication send to the customers holding units under demat mode.

The asset management company shall issue units in dematerialized form to a unit holder in a scheme within two working days of the receipt of request from the unit holder.

Dematerialisation/Rematerialization of Units, if any will be in accordance with the provisions of SEBI (Depositories & Participants) Regulations, 2018 as may be amended from time to time.

All Units will rank pari passu among Units within the same Option/Sub-Option, i.e. either the IDCW Sub-Option or the Growth Sub-Option, as to assets, earnings and the receipt of dividend distributions, if any, as may be declared by the Trustees. Allotment of Units and despatch of Account Statements to NRIs/FPIs will be subject to RBI's general permission dated 30 March, 1999 to mutual funds, in terms of Notification no. FERA.195/99-RB or such other notifications, guidelines issued by RBI from time to time.

Annual Report

A Scheme wise Annual Report/abridged summary thereof shall be provided to all Unitholders as soon as may be but not later than 4 months from 31 March of each year. The abridged/ full Scheme wise Annual Report shall contain such details as are required under the Regulations/ Circulars issued thereafter.

The Fund shall provide the Scheme wise annual report/abridged summary thereof as under:

- (i) By hosting the same on the websites of the AMC and AMFI;
- (ii) The physical copy of the scheme wise annual report/abridged summary thereof shall be made available to the investors at the registered office of the AMC. A link of the scheme annual report or abridged summary shall be displayed prominently on the website of the Fund.
- (iii) By e-mailing the same to those Unit holders' whose e-mail address is registered with the Fund:

Unit holders are therefore requested to update their email address with the Fund to receive annual reports through email.

The AMC shall publish an advertisement every year disclosing the hosting of the scheme wise annual report on its website and on the website of AMFI and the modes such as SMS, telephone, email or written request (letter), etc. through which unit holders can submit a request for a physical or electronic copy of the scheme wise annual report or abridged summary thereof. Such advertisement shall be published in the all India edition of at least two daily newspapers, one each in English and Hindi.

Half yearly Disclosures: Financial Results

The Fund shall within one month from the close of each half year, that is on 31st March and on 30th September, host a soft copy of its unaudited financial results on AMC's website, containing details as specified in Twelfth Schedule of the Regulations and such other details as are necessary for the purpose of providing a true and fair view of the operations of the Fund. The Fund shall publish an advertisement disclosing the hosting of such financial results on their website, in atleast one English daily newspaper having nationwide circulation and in a newspaper having wide circulation published in the language of the region where the Head Office of the Fund is situated.

Portfolio Disclosure

The AMC shall disclose portfolio (along with ISIN) as on the last day of the month/half-year for all their schemes on its website and on the website of AMFI within 10 days from the close of each month/ half-year respectively in a user-friendly and downloadable spreadsheet format.

In case of unitholders whose e-mail addresses are registered, the AMC shall send via email both the monthly and half-yearly statement of scheme portfolio within 10 days from the close of each month/ half-year respectively.

The AMC shall publish an advertisement every half-year disclosing the hosting of the half-yearly statement of its schemes portfolio on its website and on the website of AMFI and the modes such as SMS, telephone, email or written request (letter) through which a unitholder can submit a request for a physical or electronic copy of the statement of scheme portfolio. Such advertisement shall be published in the all India edition of at least two daily newspapers, one each in English and Hindi.

Important Information for Ongoing Subscriptions

Fund of Funds Scheme

The AMC/Trustee reserves the right to temporarily suspend subscriptions in/switches into the Scheme or subsequent instalments of HSBC SIP/HSBC STP will be stopped from the month in which the subscriptions exceed the maximum permissible limits prescribed by SEBI for overseas investments as mentioned under the heading on "Policy on Offshore Investments by the Scheme" in the SID.

Scheme Specific Risk Factors

Risk factors associated with investing in Equity or Equity related Securities

• Equity instruments by nature are volatile and prone to price fluctuations on a daily basis due to both macro and micro factors. • Trading volumes, settlement periods and transfer procedures may restrict the liquidity of these investments. Different segments of financial markets have different settlement periods and such periods may be extended significantly by unforeseen circumstances. The inability of the Scheme(s) to make intended securities' purchases due to settlement problems could cause the Scheme(s) to miss certain investment opportunities. In the view of the Fund Manager, investing in Mid and Small Cap stocks are riskier than investing in Large Cap Stocks. • To the extent the assets of the scheme are invested in overseas financial assets, there may be risks associated with currency movements, exchange controls, settlements, restrictions on repatriation and transaction procedures in overseas market. • The Scheme(s) at times may receive large number of redemption requests which may have an adverse impact on the performance of the Scheme(s) and may also affect all the unit holders as the fund manager needs to liquidate securities to meet the redemptions post which the portfolio is likely to be less liquid.

Restructuring / Rescheduling Risk

There could be cases of restructuring/ re-scheduling of particular debt/money market instruments held in the portfolio which could result in the maturity of these instruments going beyond the original maturity date of the instrument. In such cases the fund manager may be constrained to sell these instruments in the market at realizable value and pass on the loss/impact to investors under the Scheme.

Applicable only for HSBC Small Cap Equity Fund: The Scheme seeks to generate returns by investing in stocks of Small Cap Companies that have strong or improving fundamentals, high growth potential or are under-priced relative to their intrinsic value. This may or may not happen. However, as with all equity investing, there is the risk that a company will not achieve its expected earnings results, or that an unexpected change in the market or within the company will occur, both of which may adversely affect investment results.

Applicable only for HSBC Brazil Fund, HSBC Global Emerging Markets Fund and HSBC Asia Pacific (Ex Japan) Dividend Yield Fund (Underlying Scheme - HGIF Brazil Equity Fund, HGIF Global Emerging Markets Equity Fund and HSBC Global Investment Funds (HGIF) Asia Pacific Ex Japan Equity High Dividend Fund):

• Market Risk: The underlying scheme's investments are subject to the risks inherent in all investments in securities i.e. the value of holdings may fall as well as rise. • Currency Risk: As the underlying scheme will invest in securities which are denominated in foreign currencies (e.g. US Dollars), fluctuations in the exchange rates of these foreign currencies or any change in exchange control guidelines may have an impact on the income and value of the scheme. • Hedging Risk: The investment manager to the underlying scheme is permitted, but not obliged, to use hedging techniques to attempt to offset market and currency risks. There is no

guarantee that hedging techniques will achieve the desired result. • Country Risk: The portfolio shall be exposed to the political, economic and social risks. • Liquidity Risk: Investments can be negatively impacted by low liquidity, poor transparency and greater financial risks. • Legal, Tax and Regulatory Risk: The underlying scheme could be exposed to changes (including retrospective) in legal, tax and regulatory regime which may adversely affect it and the investors. • Settlement Risks: The scheme will be exposed to settlement risk, due to different settlement periods and the procedures. • Emerging Market Risk: Economies in Emerging Markets generally are heavily dependent upon international trade and, accordingly, have been and may continue to be affected adversely by trade barriers, exchange controls, managed adjustments in relative currency values and other protectionist measures imposed or negotiated by the countries with which they trade. • Sector Concentration Risk: The portfolio may have a high concentration in natural resources sector. Because these investments are limited to narrow segment of the economy, the performance of the scheme could be sensitive to movements in these sectors. • Swing Pricing Risk: There are trading and associated transaction costs involved when there are significant inflows into or significant outflows from the underlying scheme. The dealing charges incurred as a result of such significant flows fall not only on those investors who have just transacted but on all the investors in the underlying scheme thereby diluting the value of their existing shareholders' holding. Introduction of 'Swing Pricing' aims to protect the interest of the existing investors of the underlying scheme from some of the performance dilution that they may suffer as a result of significant inflows and outflows from the underlying scheme. It is a process whereby the underlying scheme adjusts or swings its NAV when a predetermined net capital activity threshold (or swing threshold) is exceeded. Thus, investors of the underlying scheme (including local scheme) may be positively or negatively impacted by application of the swing price factor by the underlying scheme, depending upon whether they are subscribing / redeeming on the date of application of swing price factor.

Applicable to HSBC Global Emerging Markets Fund: The Scheme will be investing predominantly in units/shares of HSBC Global Investment Funds (HGIF) - Global Emerging Markets Equity Fund (HSBC GEM Fund). Hence HSBC Global Emerging Markets Fund's performance may depend upon the performance of this underlying scheme. Any change in the investment policy or the fundamental attributes of the underlying scheme will affect the performance of HSBC Global Emerging Markets Fund. If HSBC GEM Fund declares any day as a non-business day, AMC will also declare that day as a non business day. However, if this information is received by the AMC from underlying scheme later in the day and HSBC Global Emerging Markets Fund has already accepted transactions, such transactions will be processed on the next business day. As the underlying scheme will invest in emerging markets, investors are advised to consider carefully the special risks of investing in emerging market securities. Economies in Emerging Markets generally are heavily dependent upon international trade and, accordingly, have been and may continue to be affected adversely by trade barriers, exchange controls, managed adjustments in relative currency values and other protectionist measures imposed or negotiated by the countries with which they trade. These economies also have been and may continue to be affected adversely by economic conditions in the countries in which they trade. Brokerage commissions, custodial services and other costs relating to investment in Emerging Markets generally are more expensive than those relating to investment in more developed markets. The risk also exists that an emergency situation may arise as a result of which trading of securities may cease or may be substantially curtailed and prices for the underlying scheme's securities in such markets may not be readily available.

Applicable for HSBC Asia Pacific (Ex Japan) Dividend Yield Fund (Underlying scheme - HGIF Asia Pacific Ex Japan Equity High Dividend Fund): ● Risks associated with Underlying scheme investing in Derivatives: To the extent the underlying scheme is permitted to invest in derivative instruments the Scheme is exposed to the high risk, high return derivative instruments. Derivative products are specialised instruments that require investment techniques and risk analyses different from those associated with stocks and bonds. The risks associated with the use of derivatives are different from or possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investments. • Risk associated with Underlying scheme investing in securitized debt: Securitised debt papers carry credit risk of the Obligors and are dependent on the servicing of the PTC / Contributions etc. However these are offset suitably by appropriate pool selection as well as credit enhancements specified by Rating Agencies. • Risk associated with Underlying scheme engaging in short selling and securities lending: Short Selling Risk - The risk associated with upward movement in market price of security sold short may result in loss. The losses on short position may be unlimited as there is upper limit on rise in price of a security. Securities Lending Risk - The risks in lending portfolio securities, as with other extensions of credit, consist of the failure of another party, in this case the approved intermediary, to comply with the terms of agreement entered into between the lender of securities i.e. the Underlying scheme and the approved intermediary, wherein the Underlying scheme may not be able to sell lent securities leading to temporary illiquidity.

Risk factors associated with investing in Fixed Income Securities

Subject to the stated investment objective, the Scheme(s) propose to invest in debt and related instruments

• Price-Risk or Interest Rate Risk: As with all debt securities, changes in interest rates may affect the NAV of the Scheme(s) as the prices of securities increase as interest rates decline and decrease as interest rates rise. Prices of long-term

securities generally fluctuate more in response to interest rate changes than do short-term securities. Indian debt markets can be volatile leading to the possibility of price movements up or down in fixed income securities and thereby to possible movements in the NAV.

In the case of floating rate instruments, an additional risk could be due to the change in the spreads of floating rate instruments. If the spreads on floating rate papers rise, then there could be a price loss on these instruments. Secondly in the case of fixed rate instruments that have been swapped for floating rates, any adverse movement in the fixed rate yields vis-à-vis swap rates could result in losses. However, floating rate debt instruments which have periodical interest rate reset, carry a lower interest rate risk as compared to fixed rate debt instruments. In a falling interest rate scenario the returns on floating rate debt instruments may not be better than those on fixed rate debt instruments. • Liquidity or Marketability Risk: This refers to the ease with which a security can be sold at or near to its valuation yield-to-maturity (YTM). The primary measure of liquidity risk is the spread between the bid price and the offer price quoted by a dealer. Liquidity risk is today characteristic of the Indian fixed income market. • Credit Risk: Credit risk or default risk refers to the risk that an issuer of a fixed income security may default (i.e. will be unable to make timely principal and interest payments on the security). Because of this risk, corporate debentures are sold at a yield above those offered on Government Securities, which are sovereign obligations. Normally, the value of a fixed income security will fluctuate depending upon the changes in the perceived level of credit risk as well as any actual event of default. The greater the credit risk, the greater the yield required for someone to be compensated for the increased risk. • Reinvestment Risk: This risk refers to the interest rate levels at which cash flows received from the securities in the Scheme(s) are reinvested. The additional income from reinvestment is the "interest on interest" component. The risk is that the rate at which interim cash flows can be reinvested may be lower than that originally assumed. • Duration Risk: Duration is a risk measure used to measure the bond / security price changes to potential changes in interest rates. Duration of portfolio x the expected changes in rates = the expected value change in the portfolio. Duration is more scientific measure of risk compare to average maturity of the portfolio. The higher the duration of the portfolio, greater the changes in value (i.e. higher risk) to movement in interest rates. • Benchmark Risk: The floating rate segment of the domestic debt market is not very developed. Currently, majority of the issuance of floating rate papers is linked to NSE MIBOR. As the floating rate segment develops further, more benchmark rates for floating papers may be available in future. The fewer number of benchmark rates could result in limited diversification of the benchmark risk. Different types of securities in which the scheme(s) would invest as given in the Scheme Information Document carry different levels and types of risk. Accordingly the scheme's risk may increase or decrease depending upon its investment pattern. E.g. corporate bonds carry a higher amount of risk than Government Securities. Further even among corporate bonds, bonds which are AAA rated are comparatively less risky than bonds which are AA rated. • Prepayment Risk: The risk associated with the early unscheduled return of principal on a fixed-income security. The early unscheduled return of principal may result in reinvestment risk. • Short Selling Risk: The risk associated with upward movement in market price of security sold short may result in loss. The losses on short position may be unlimited as there is no upper limit on rise in price of a security.

Risks associated with Investing in Foreign Securities

• Since the Scheme(s) would invest only partially in foreign securities, there may not be readily available and widely accepted benchmarks to measure performance of the Scheme(s). • To manage risks associated with foreign currency and interest rate exposure, the Fund may use derivatives for efficient portfolio management including hedging and in accordance with conditions as may be stipulated by SEBI / RBI from time to time. Offshore investments will be made subject to any / all approvals, conditions thereof as may be stipulated by SEBI / RBI. The Fund may, where necessary, appoint other intermediaries of repute as advisors, custodian / subcustodians etc. for managing and administering such investments. The fees and expenses would illustratively include, besides the investment management fees, custody fees and costs, fees of appointed advisors and sub-managers, transaction costs and overseas regulatory costs. To the extent that the assets of the Scheme(s) will be invested in foreign securities denominated in foreign currencies, the Indian Rupee equivalent of the net assets, distributions and income may be adversely affected by changes in the value of certain foreign currencies relative to the Indian Rupee. The repatriation of capital to India may also be hampered by changes in regulations concerning exchange controls or political circumstances as well as the application to it of other restrictions on investment.

Risks associated with Investing in Derivatives

• The Fund may use derivative instruments like stock index futures, option on stocks, stock indices, interest rate swaps, forward rate agreements or other derivative instruments as permitted under the Regulations and guidelines. As and when the Scheme(s) trade in the derivatives market there are risk factors and issues concerning the use of derivatives that investors should understand. Derivative products are specialised instruments that require investment techniques and risk analyses different from those associated with stocks and bonds. The use of a derivative requires an understanding not only of the underlying instrument but also of the derivative itself. There is the possibility that a loss may be sustained by the portfolio as a result of the failure of another party (usually referred to as the "counter party") to comply with the terms of the derivatives contract. Other risks in using derivatives include the risk of mispricing or improper valuation of derivatives

and the inability of derivatives to correlate perfectly with underlying assets, rates and indices. Also, the market for derivative instruments is nascent in India and so liquidity risk is also pretty high. Derivative products are leveraged instruments and can provide disproportionate gains as well as disproportionate losses to the investor. Execution of such strategies depends upon the ability of the fund manger to identify such opportunities. Identification and execution of the strategies to be perused by the fund manager involve uncertainty and decision of fund manager(s) may not always be profitable. No assurance can be given that the fund manager(s) will be able to identify or execute such strategies. The risks associated with the use of derivatives are different from or possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investments.

Risks associated with Investing in Securitised Debt

Securitised Debt: Securitised debt papers carry credit risk of the Obligors and are dependent on the servicing of the PTC / Contributions etc. However these are offset suitably by appropriate pool selection as well as credit enhancements specified by Rating Agencies. In cases where the underlying facilities are linked to benchmark rates, the securitised debt papers may be adversely impacted by adverse movements in benchmark rates. However this risk is mitigated to an extent by appropriate credit enhancement specified by rating agencies. Securitised debt papers also carry the risks of prepayment by the obligors. In case of prepayments of securities debt papers, it may result in reduced actual duration as compared to the expected duration of the paper at the time of purchase, which may adversely impact the portfolio yield. These papers also carry risk associated with the collection agent who is responsible for collection of receivables and depositing them. The underlying assets in the case of investment in securitised debt could be mortgages or other assets like credit card receivables, automobile / vehicle / personal / commercial / corporate loans and any other receivables / loans / debt.

Risk factors applicable to HSBC Managed Solutions

All the risk factors pertaining to HSBC Asia Pacific (Ex Japan) Dividend Yield Fund as mentioned above will be applicable to HSBC Managed Solutions.

Further, the following risk factors will also apply to HSBC Managed Solutions:

Operational Risk - Given that the FOF structure will involve splitting each subscription and redemption at FOF level into multiple subscription and redemptions into the respective funds; there is enhanced operational risk. • The Plans under the Scheme will invest in a combination of equity funds, debt fund, gold ETFs and other ETFs, offshore mutual fund schemes and money market instruments hence, the performance of the Plans would depend upon the performance of Underlying schemes. • Investments in Underlying Debt schemes will have all the risks associated with the debt markets including interest rate risk, duration risk, credit risk and reinvestment risk.

Risk associated with investing in foreign securities, derivatives, unrated, securitized debt, short selling and securities lending - The Scheme will not have any exposure to derivative instruments, securitized debt or unrated instruments and shall not undertake any short selling or securities lending. However, the Underlying schemes may take exposure to the above mentioned securities. The offshore Underlying schemes of HSBC shall not take any exposure to unrated securities, their investments in derivatives shall be for the purposes of hedging and portfolio rebalancing only and investments in unlisted securities shall be limited to 10% of its net assets. The domestic Underlying schemes of HSBC and other than HSBC shall take exposure to the above mentioned securities as per the limits provided (if any) in the Scheme Information Document of the respective Underlying schemes and applicable SEBI Regulations from time to time. For risk associated with the same refer risk factors provided below for Underlying scheme.

Risk factors associated with investing in Gold Exchange Traded Funds - Risk of passive investment: The Underlying scheme may be affected by a general price decline in the gold prices. The Scheme ultimately invests in gold as an asset class regardless of such investment merit. The AMC does not attempt to take defensive positions in declining markets. • Tracking error risk: The performance of the Underlying scheme may not be commensurate with the performance of the benchmark on any given day or over any given period. Such variation, referred to as tracking error may impact the performance of the Scheme. • Trading in units on the exchange may be halted because of market conditions or for reasons that in view of exchange authorities or SEBI, trading in units of the Scheme is not advisable. \bullet Gold Exchange Traded Fund is relatively new product and their value could decrease if unanticipated operational or trading problems arise. • An investment in the Scheme may be adversely affected by competition from other methods of investing in gold. • The Trustee, in the general interest of the unit holders of the Scheme offered under this SID and keeping in view of the unforeseen circumstances/unusual market conditions, may limit the total number of Units which can be redeemed on any Business Day. • Any change in the rates of taxation would affect the investor · Returns from Gold as an asset class may underperform returns from general securities market or different asset classes other than gold. Different types of securities tend to go through cycles of underperformance and outperformance in comparison to the general securities markets.

Risk Factors of the Underlying schemes of HSBC Managed Solutions

The Underlying schemes having exposure to equity and equity related securities and/or fixed income securities will be subject to the following risks which may in turn affect the performance of the Plans under the Scheme. There can be no

assurance that the Underlying scheme will achieve its investment objectives and past performance should not be seen as a guide to future returns.

Risk associated with investments in Equity & Equity related securities by the Underlying schemes of HSBC Managed Solutions - Equity instruments by nature are volatile and prone to price fluctuations on a daily basis due to both macro and micro factors. Trading volumes, settlement periods and transfer procedures may restrict the liquidity of these investments. Different segments of financial markets have different settlement periods and such periods may be extended significantly by unforeseen circumstances. The inability of the Scheme(s) to make intended securities' purchases due to settlement problems could cause the Scheme(s) to miss certain investment opportunities. In the view of the Fund Manager, investing in mid and small cap stocks are riskier than investing in large cap Stocks. • Market Risk: The Underlying scheme's investments are subject to the risks inherent in all investments in Securities i.e. the value of holdings may fall as well as rise. As the Underlying scheme invests primarily in equities, investors are exposed to stock market fluctuations and the financial performance of the companies held in the Underlying scheme's portfolio. • Currency Risk: As the Underlying scheme could invest in securities which are denominated in foreign currencies (e.g. US Dollars), fluctuations in the exchange rates of these foreign currencies may have an impact on the income and value of the Scheme. The assets in which the Underlying scheme is invested and the income from the assets will or may be quoted in currencies which are different from the Underlying scheme's base currency. The performance of the Underlying scheme will therefore be affected by movements in the exchange rate between the currencies in which the assets are held and the Underlying scheme's base currency and hence there can be the prospect of additional loss or the prospect of additional gain to the investors greater than the usual risks of investment. The performance of the Underlying scheme may also be affected by changes in exchange control regulations. The investment manager to the Underlying scheme is permitted, but not obliged, to use hedging techniques to attempt to offset market and currency risks. There is no guarantee that hedging techniques will achieve the desired result. • Credit Risk: As the feeder fund will invest in money market instruments, the credit risk is minimal. The investment in money market instruments are only from a cash management perspective. • Swing Pricing Risk: As the Underlying scheme could invest in offshore securities, there could be an element of swing pricing risk which is explained on page 60. • Liquidity Risk: Investors should be aware that the investments of the Underlying scheme could be negatively impacted by low liquidity and poor transparency of some of the exchanges where the investments are made. • Country Risk: As the underlying portfolio could invest in stocks of different countries, the portfolio shall be exposed to the social, economic, political and settlement risks with respect to each country. • Sector Concentration Risk: The underlying portfolio may have high concentration in a particular sector. The performance of the Scheme could be sensitive to movements in these sectors. • Emerging Market Risk: As the Underlying Scheme could invest in emerging markets, investors are advised to consider carefully the special risks of investing in equity and equity equivalent securities of companies which have their registered office in, and with an official listing on a major stock exchange or other regulated market of emerging market countries, as well as those companies which carry out a preponderant part of their business activities in emerging market countries. • Legal, Tax and Regulatory Risk: The Underlying scheme could be exposed to changes in legal, tax and regulatory regime which may adversely affect it and the investors. Such changes could also have retrospective effect and could lead to additional taxation imposed on the Scheme which was not contemplated either when investments were made, valued or disposed off. • NAV Alignment Risk: The cut off timing of NAV is aligned to the Underlying scheme's NAV. HSBC Asset Management India only declares NAV, after receiving the NAV of the Underlying scheme. • Risk associated with Underlying scheme investing more than 15% in Indian Securities: In case the India exposure of the Underlying scheme goes beyond 15% for more than 3 months then fresh subscription into the Scheme will not be accepted. If the India exposure continues to be above 15% for more than 12 months then the Scheme will be wound up after duly informing the Unit holders and providing them with a 30 day period to exit the Scheme at prevailing NAV without any exit load.

Risk Factors applicable to HSBC Global Equity Climate Change Fund of Fund

• Investments in the Underlying scheme will have all the risks associated with investments in equity and the offshore markets. • If underlying scheme declares any day as a non-business day, AMC will also declare that day as a non-business day. However, if this information is received by the AMC from underlying scheme later in the day and the Scheme has already accepted transactions, such transactions will be processed on the next business day. • The portfolio disclosure of the Scheme will be largely limited to the investments made by the Scheme. The investor will be exposed to the risk of the global markets and currency risk arising out of the investment in the underlying scheme in securities which are denominated in foreign currencies (eg US Dollars). The investor will also be prone to delays in redemption if the global market is closed. • The Underlying Scheme and by extension the HSBC Global Equity Climate Change Fund of Fund is intended for more experienced investors aiming for an investment where a high proportion of the assets may be invested in Emerging Markets and smaller capitalization securities, which may reduce liquidity and increase the volatility of return. The Underlying scheme and the HSBC Global Equity Climate Change Fund of Fund is suitable for investors looking for an investment to diversify an existing core portfolio.

Risk associated with investing in Foreign Securities – refer page No. 60. • Risk associated with Money markets Instruments – Investments in these instruments would involve a moderate credit risk i.e. risk of an issuer's liability to meet principal payments. These instruments may also be subject to price volatility due to changes in interest rates, general level of market liquidity and market perception of credit worthiness of issuer of such instruments.

Risk factors of Underlying scheme (HSBC Global Investment Funds - Global Equity Climate Change) - • Risk associated with Underlying scheme investing in Equities: Investments in the Underlying scheme, which also consist of equity securities, will have all the risks associated with investments in equity and the offshore markets. Equity instruments carry both company specific and market risks and hence no assurance of returns can be made for these investments • Market Risk: The Underlying scheme may invest in Emerging Markets. Investing in emerging markets involves a greater risk of loss than investing in more developed markets due to, greater political, tax, economic, foreign exchange, liquidity, market volatility and regulatory risks. • Currency Risk: Investors will be exposed to currency risk as Indian investors will invest in INR in India and the Underlying scheme will invest in USD. The Underlying scheme in-turn may take exposure in multiple currencies (such as USD, HKD and EURO). Swing Pricing Risk - Refer to risk factor mentioned on Page 60. • Liquidity Risk: Investors should be aware that investments of Underlying scheme could be negatively impacted by low liquidity and poor transparency of some of the exchanges where the investments are made. Investments may also become illiquid which may constrain the ability of the investment manager of the Underlying scheme to realize some or all of the portfolio. • Country Risk: As the Underlying scheme could invest in stocks of different countries, the portfolio shall be exposed to the social, economic, political and settlement risks with respect to each country. • Settlement Risks: The Scheme will be exposed to settlement risk, as different foreign markets may have different settlement periods and the procedures may be different. • Stock risk: The Underlying scheme is exposed to equity markets for all or part of its total assets. The value of these assets can therefore rise or fall and investors may not get back all of their investment. • Derivatives: To the extent the underlying scheme is permitted to invest in derivative instruments the Scheme is exposed to the high risk, high return derivative instruments. Derivative products are specialised instruments that require investment techniques and risk analyses different from those associated with stocks and bonds. The risks associated with the use of derivatives are different from or possibly greater than, the risks associated with investing directly in securities and other traditional investments.

The risks associated with the underlying assets can be described as under:

Credit card receivables are unsecured. Automobile / vehicle loan receivables are usually secured by the underlying automobile / vehicle and sometimes by a guarantor. Mortgages are secured by the underlying property. Personal loans are usually unsecured. Corporate loans could be unsecured or secured by a charge on fixed assets / receivables of the company or a letter of comfort from the parent company or a guarantee from a bank / financial institution. As a rule of thumb, underlying assets which are secured by a physical asset / guarantor are perceived to be less risky than those which are unsecured. By virtue of this, the risk and therefore the yield in descending order of magnitude would be credit card receivables, personal loans, vehicle / automobile loans, mortgages and corporate loans assuming the same rating.

Risks associated with Securities Lending

Securities Lending: The risks in lending portfolio securities, as with other extensions of credit, consist of the failure of another party, in this case the approved intermediary, to comply with the terms of agreement entered into between the lender of securities i.e. the Scheme(s) and the approved intermediary

Risk associated with legal, tax and regulatory risk factors

The schemes of the Fund could be exposed to changes in legal, tax and regulatory regime which may adversely affect it and/or the investors. Such changes could also have retrospective effect and could lead to additional taxation imposed on the schemes which was not contemplated either when investments were made, valued or disposed off.

Risks associated with Segregated Portfolio

Liquidity risk – Segregated Portfolio is created to separate debt and money market instruments affected by a Credit Event from the Main Portfolio of the Scheme. The Fund will not permit redemption of the Segregated Portfolio units, but the units will be listed on a recognized stock exchange. The Fund is not assuring any liquidity of such units on the stock exchange. Further, trading price of units on the stock exchange may be significantly lower than the prevailing NAV. Investors can continue to transact (subscribe/redeem) from the Main Portfolio.

Credit risk – While the AMC will put in sincere efforts to recover the securities in the Segregated Portfolio and distribute the same to unit holders, it is likely that such securities may not realize any value leading to losses to investors.

Risks associated with transaction in Units through Stock Exchange mechanism

In respect of transactions in Units of the Scheme routed through the BSE StAR MF platform or any other recognised stock exchange platform as intimated by the AMC, allotment and redemption of Units on any Business Day will depend

upon the order processing/settlement by BSE, or such other exchange and their respective clearing corporations on which the Fund has no control. Further, transactions conducted through the stock exchange mechanism shall be governed by the operating guidelines and directives issued by BSE or such other recognised exchange in this regard.

Risks associated with Repo transactions in Corporate Bonds

The Scheme would be exposed to counter party risk in case of repo lending transactions in the event of the counterparty failing to honour the repurchase agreement. However, in repo transactions, the collateral could be sold to recover the receivables. Only if the sale price of the collateral is less than the repo amount, a loss is realized. This risk is further mitigated through over-collateralization (the value of the collateral being more than the repo amount at all times).

Monitoring Limits on Investments in Overseas Securities

As per SEBI Circular SEBI/IMD/CIR No.7/104753/07 dated September 26, 2007 read with SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/DF3/CIR/P/2020/225 November 5, 2020 and SEBI Circular no. SEBI/HO/IMD/IMD-II/DOF3/P/CIR/2021/571 dated June 3, 2021, Mutual Fund can invest in overseas securities subject to a maximum of US \$ 1 billion per mutual fund and within the overall industry limit of US \$ 7 billion or such limits as may be prescribed by SEBI from time to time.

On an ongoing basis, the AMC is allowed to invest in overseas securities upto 20% of the average Asset Under Management ('AUM') in overseas securities of the previous three calendar months subject to maximum limit of US \$ 1 billion at Fund house level. Further, SEBI vide its circular dated June 3, 2021 has clarified that the aforesaid 20% limit for ongoing investment in overseas securities will be soft limit for purpose of reporting only on a monthly basis to SEBI in the format prescribed vide SEBI circular dated November 5, 2020.

The process for monitoring limit on investments in overseas securities on an ongoing basis is as follows:

- The limit on investment in overseas securities will be monitored & implemented at the Mutual Fund level and not at the individual scheme level.
- In case the subscriptions received on a day (including subscriptions from enrollment for systematic transactions) are more than the balance limit available, then Units will be allotted on a pro-rata basis for all the subscriptions received on that day.
- Once 90% of the limit i.e. investment headroom as calculated above is reached
 on a particular day in the month, investors will be informed that further sales of
 Units (including processing of installments under systematic transactions viz.
 SIP, STP, etc. already enrolled) will be suspended for the rest of that particular
 month, a notice to that effect will be issued to ISCs and AMC branches and
 published on the website of the AMC (www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in).
- The above process will not have any impact on redemption process.

Load Structure

Entry Load :

Pursuant to SEBI Circular No. SEBI/IMD/CIR No. 4/168230/09 dated June 30, 2009 and SEBI/HO/IMD/DF2/CIR/P/2019/42 dated March 25, 2019, no Entry Load will be charged for all Mutual Fund Schemes. The upfront commission on investment made by the investor, if any, shall be paid to the ARN Holder (AMFI registered Distributor) directly by the investor, based on the investor's assessment of various factors including service rendered by the ARN Holder.

Exit Load:

(i) HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund :

Nil

(ii) HSBC Equity Hybrid Fund :

- (i) Any redemption/switch-out of units within 1 year from the date of allotment shall be subject to exit load as under:
 - a. For 10% of the units redeemed/switched-out: Nil.
 - b. For remaining units redeemed or switched-out: 1.00%
- (ii) No Exit Load will be charged, if Units are redeemed/switched-out after 1 year from the date of allotment.

Entry/Exit load is not applicable for Segregated Portfolio.

(iii) All other Equity Schemes :

- (a) In respect of each purchase/switch-in of Units, an Exit Load of 1% is payable if Units are redeemed/switched-out within 1 year from the date of allotment.
- (b) No Exit Load will be charged, if Units are redeemed/switched-out after 1 year from the date of allotment.

(iv) HSBC Regular Savings Fund :

Nil

Entry/Exit load is not applicable for Segregated Portfolio.

(v) HSBC Cash Fund :

Following exit load shall be applicable for investors who exit (by way of redemption/switch-out/transfer) within 7 calendar days from the date of investment.

Investor exit upon subscription	Day 1 (%)	Day 2 (%)	Day 3 (%)	Day 4 (%)	Day 5 (%)	Day 6 (%)	Day 7 onwards (%)
Exit load as % of redemption proceeds	0.0070	0.0065	0.0060	0.0055	0.0050	0.0045	0.0000

The holding period of 7 calendar days, for determination of applicability of exit load, shall be calculated from the value date [i.e. applicable Net Asset Value (NAV)] date) of investment and not from the date of transaction.

It may be noted that purchase transactions under systematic transactions registered prior to October 20, 2019 (Effective Date), shall also be subject to exit load as above.

(v) All other Debt Schemes : Nil

Entry/Exit load is not applicable for Segregated Portfolio.

Bonus Units and Units issued on reinvestment of dividends shall not be subject to exit load for existing as well as prospective investors. The exit load set forth above is subject to change at the discretion of the AMC and such changes shall be implemented prospectively.

The above mentioned load structure shall be equally applicable to the special products such as HSBC SIP, HSBC SWP, HSBC STP and HSBC Smart STP, etc. offered by the AMC.

Compliance under FATCA

India has executed an Inter-Governmental Agreement (IGA) with the U.S. and the Fund intends to take any measures that may be required to ensure compliance under the terms of the IGA and local implementing regulations. In order to comply with its FATCA obligations, the Fund will be required to obtain certain information from its investors so as to ascertain their U.S. tax status. If the investor is a specified U.S. person, U.S. owned non-U.S. entity, non-participating FFI ("NPFFI") or does not provide the requisite documentation, the Fund may need to report information on these investors to the appropriate tax authority, as far as legally permitted. If an investor or an intermediary through which it holds its interest in the Fund either fails to provide the Fund its agents or authorised representatives with any correct, complete and accurate information that may be required for the Fund to comply with FATCA or is a NPFFI, the investor may be subject to withholding on amounts otherwise distributable to the investor, may be compelled to sell its interest in the Fund or, in certain situations, the investor's interest in the Fund may be sold involuntarily. The Fund may at its discretion enter into any supplemental agreement without the consent of investors to provide for any measures that the Fund deems appropriate or necessary to comply with FATCA, subject to this being legally permitted under the IGA or the Indian laws and regulations. Other countries are in the process of adopting tax legislation concerning the reporting of information. The Fund also intends to comply with such other similar tax legislation that may apply to the Fund although the exact parameters of such requirements are not yet fully known. FATCA is globally applicable from July 1, 2014 and in order to comply with FATCA obligations, the Fund will, seek additional information from investors while accepting applications, in order to ascertain their U.S. tax status. The Fund will not accept applications which are not accompanied with information/documentation required to establish the U.S. tax status of investors. Investors are therefore requested to ensure that the details provided under Section "Confirmation under Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) for determining US person status" of the application form are complete and accurate to avoid rejection of the application (updated forms are available with ISCs or on Fund's website - www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in).

Common Reporting Standards

India has joined the Multilateral Competent Authority Agreement (MCAA) on automatic exchange of financial information in Tax Matters, commonly known as Common Reporting Standards ('CRS'). All countries which are signatories to the MCAA are obliged to exchange a wide range of financial information after collecting the same from financial institutions in their jurisdiction.

In accordance with Income Tax Act read with SEBI Circular nos. CIR/MIRSD/2/2015 dated August 26, 2015 and CIR/MIRSD/3/2015 dated September 10, 2015 regarding implementation of CRS requirements, it shall be mandatory for all new investors to provide details and declaration pertaining to CRS in the application form, failing which the AMC shall have authority to reject the application.

Compliance with Volcker Rule

The Volcker Rule is a part of the U.S. Dodd Frank Act which prohibits U.S. banks from proprietary trading and restricts investment in hedge funds and private equity by commercial banks and their affiliates. HSBC Holdings plc, is a U.S. regulated bank holding company and any entity (company, fund, trust, partnership etc.) located anywhere in the world, that is directly or indirectly controlled by the parent company is subject to the Volcker Rule. The Volcker Rule is effective from July 21, 2015.

As part of HSBC's Volcker Conformance obligations, the Fund is required to implement a Compliance Programme to ensure on-going compliance with the Volcker Rule and the AMC must ensure that no HSBC affiliate (fund or business entity) invests in the Fund unless it has implemented necessary controls to ensure that the ownership limits, in line with the Volcker Rule, can be met. Hence, the Fund may not be able to accept subscriptions from HSBC group entities into the schemes of the Fund, aggregating to more than 25% of the voting rights of a scheme. In the event of the aggregate investment by HSBC group entities crossing the above limits, the Fund will have the discretion to reject any subscription/switch applications received or redeem any excess exposure by the group entities in the Fund, to be in compliance with the Volcker Rule.

Tax treatment for the Investors (Unitholders)

Investors are advised to refer to the Section on "Taxation on investing in Mutual Funds" in the Statement of Additional Information (SAI) and also is advised to consult with his or her own tax consultant with respect to the specific tax implications arising out of their participation in the scheme(s).

Stamp Duty:

Pursuant to Notification No. S.O. 4419(E) dated December 10, 2019 read with Notification No. S.O. 115(E) dated January 8, 2020 and notification no. S.O.1226(E) dated March 30, 2020 issued by Department of Revenue, Ministry of Finance, Government of India, read with Part I of Chapter IV of Notification dated February 21, 2019 issued by Legislative Department, Ministry of Law and Justice, Government of India on the Finance Act, 2019, a stamp duty @ 0.005% of the transaction value would be levied on mutual fund transactions (including transactions carried through stock exchanges and depositories for units in demat mode), with effect from July 1, 2020. Accordingly, pursuant to levy of stamp duty, the number of units allotted on purchase transactions (including reinvestment of IDCW and IDCW transfers) to the unitholders would be reduced to that extent.

Further, with effect from July 1, 2020, stamp duty shall be applicable at the rate of 0.015% on the consideration amount stated in the transfer instrument for off market transfer of units held in demat mode as well units held in physical mode.

For further details on taxation, Investors are requested to refer to the section on Taxation in the Statement of Additional Information (SAI).

Notwithstanding anything contained in the SAI, Scheme Information Document and Common Key Information Memorandum of the Scheme(s) the provisions of SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 and Guidelines thereunder shall be applicable. Investors can also obtain further changes after the date of this Common Key Information Memorandum from the Mutual Fund / Investor Service Centres or distributors.

Important Instructions

- Please refer to the SID, SAI and the Common KIM carefully before filling the Application Form
- Please refer the sections on "Who can invest" and "Who cannot invest" for a list of eligible investors in the SID. Applications from investors resident in USA or Canada will not be accepted.
- 3) All applicants are deemed to have accepted the terms subject to which this offer is being made and bind themselves to the terms upon signing the Application Form and tendering the payment.
- 4) Investors are requested to use the services of AMFI certified Distributors empanelled with the AMC. The AMC shall not be liable to an Investor, with respect to investments made through non-empanelled Distributors.

If the investor wishes to invest directly, i.e. without involving the services of any agent or broker, "DIRECT" should be mentioned in the space provided for "ARN Number" in the Application Form/Transaction Form. Any subsequent change/updation/removal of broker code will be based on the written request from the Unit holder and will be on a prospective basis only from the date when the Registrar executes such written instruction.

Employee Unique Identification Number (EUIN): SEBI circular CIR/IMD/DF/21/2012 dated September 13, 2012, required creation of a unique identity number of the employee/relationship manager/sales person of the distributors interacting with the investor for the sale of mutual fund products, in addition to the AMFI Registration Number (ARN) of the distributor. This has been recommended by SEBI in order to avoid any instance of mis-selling, particularly in advisory based transactions. This would further help tackle the problem of mis-selling even if the employee/relationship manager/sales person leave the employment of the distributor. Due to this regulatory change, all employees of distributors who are involved in sale of mutual fund products are required to obtain an Employee Unique Identification Number (EUIN). Applications received without a valid EUIN and/or valid sub-broker code(should be a valid ARN and not an internal code) are subject to rejection by the fund.

5) Treatment of Financial Transactions Received Through Suspended Distributors:

- 1. All Purchase/Switch requests (including under fresh registrations of Systematic Investment Plan ("SIP")/Systematic Transfer Plan ("STP") or under SIPs/STPs registered prior to the suspension period) received during the suspension period shall be processed under "Direct Plan" and continue to be processed under "Direct Plan" perpetually unless, after suspension of ARN is revoked, investor makes a written request to process the future instalments/investments under "Regular Plan". HSBC Asset Management (India) Private Limited ('AMC') shall also suitably inform the concerned unitholders about the suspension of the distributor from doing mutual fund distribution business.
- Any Purchase/Switch or SIP/STP transaction requests received through the stock exchange platform, from any distributor whose ARN has been suspended, shall be rejected.
- Additionally, where the ARN of a distributor has been terminated permanently, the AMC shall advise the concerned unitholder(s), who may at their option, either continue their existing investments under Regular Plan under any valid ARN holder of their choice or switch their existing investments from "Regular Plan" to "Direct Plan" subject to tax implications and exit load, if any.

6) Identification of Ultimate Beneficial Owner (UBO)

Pursuant to SEBI master circular vide ref. no. CIR/ISD/AML/3/2010 dated December 31, 2010 on Anti Money Laundering Standards and guidelines on Identification of Beneficial Ownership issued by SEBI vide its circular ref. no. CIR/MIRSD/2/2013 dated January 24, 2013, investors (other than Individuals) are required to provide details of Ultimate Beneficial Owner(s) ("UBO(s)") and submit proofs to identify the UBO, i.e., Identity and address proof.

Ultimate Beneficial Owner (UBO) is the natural person, who ultimately owns or controls, directly or indirectly your organisation. Controlling ownership interest has been defined as ownership of/entitlement to;

- a) more than 25% of shares or capital or profits of the juridical person, where the juridical person is a company;
- b) more than 15% of the capital or profits of the juridical person, where the juridical person is a partnership or,
- more than 15% of the property or capital or profits of the juridical person, where the juridical person is an unincorporated association or body of individuals
- d) In case of Trust, beneficial owners of the trust needs to be known by determining the identity of the settler of the trust, the trustee, the protector, the beneficiaries with 15% or more interest in the trust and any other natural person exercising ultimate effective control over the trust through a chain of control or ownership.

- e) In case the Investor is a listed company or a subsidiary where the majority is held by a listed company, then the details of shareholders or beneficial owners is not required.
- f) The identification of beneficial ownership in case of Foreign Portfolio Investors (FPIs), their sub-accounts and Multilateral Funding Agencies/Bodies Corporate incorporated outside India with the permission of Government of India/Reserve Bank of India may be guided by the clarifications issued vide SEBI circular CIR/MIRSD/11/2012 dated September 5, 2012.

Investors (other than Individuals & Listed companies) shall be mandatorily required to submit the following additional documents along with the declaration, to the Fund at the time of an investment transaction. Additionally, investors shall be required to notify the fund, when there is a change in the beneficial ownership:

- Copy of the latest share holding pattern including list of all those holding control, either directly or indirectly, in the company in terms of SEBI takeover Regulations, duly certified by the Company Secretary/Whole time director/MD.
- Documents confirming identity and address of the UBOs of the entity.

Investors are requested to note that, the fund shall reserve the right to seek additional information to ascertain the beneficial or controlling ownership in the entity investing with the fund. Applications without the information are subject to rejection/refund.

7) Applications under Power of Attorney / Body Corporate / Registered Society / Trust / Partnership

The original Power of Attorney or a duly notarised copy of the Power of Attorney shall be required to be submitted where applications are made under a Power of Attorney.

A company, body corporate, eligible institutions, registered society, trusts, partnership or other eligible non-individuals who apply in the schemes should furnish a certified copy of resolution or authority to make the application as the case may be and a certified copy of the Memorandum and Articles of Association and/or bye-laws and/or Trust Deed and/or Partnership Deed and certificate of registration or any other document as the case may be. In case of a Trust/Fund, it shall submit a certified true copy of the resolution Important Instructions from the Trustee(s) authorising such purchases. The officials should sign the application under their official designation and furnish a list of authorised signatories. All communications and payments shall be made to the First Applicant only.

8) For investment in SIP under the category of Micro Financial Products, please refer to instruction for filling of the Application Form on Page No. 68.

9) Prevention of Money Laundering and Know Your Client (KYC) Norms

KYC (Know Your Customer) norms are mandatory for all unit holders, including for all joint holders and the guardian in case of folio of a minor investor for transacting in Mutual Funds. Accordingly, financial transactions (including redemptions, switches and all types of systematic plans) and non-financial requests will not be processed if the unit holders (including POA holder) have not completed KYC requirements. Investors are requested to note that all investors are required to be KRA (KYC Registration Agency) KYC compliant. Those investors who had obtained MF KYC compliance through CVL (KYC registration authority till 31 December 2011) are required to submit necessary supporting(s) and update the missing information to be in compliance with the uniform KYC requirement laid down by SEBI.

For investors who have not completed KYC compliance through KRA, any application received without the requisite KYC information will be rejected. However, investors who have obtained KRA KYC compliance, as well as existing investors of the Fund who have registered their KYC details with the Fund shall be required to submit the additional KYC information to the Fund, only in the event of change in their occupation or income details. Kindly use the updated application forms or the separate KYC form of the Fund, available at ISCs or on the Fund's website for updating the additional information. The AMC reserves the right to reject the application and refund the application amount, post acceptance of the application, in the event that the required KYC information is not provided or not found adequate.

Implementation of Central KYC (CKYC)

The Government of India has authorized the Central Registry of Securitization and Asset Reconstruction and Security interest of India (CERSAI, an independent body), to perform the function of Central KYC Records Registry including receiving, storing, safeguarding and retrieving KYC records in digital form. New individual investors investing into the Fund are requested to note the following changes, from February 1, 2017.

 New individual investors who have never done KYC under KRA (KYC Registration Agency) regime and whose KYC is not registered or verified in the KRA system, will be required to fill the new CKYC form while investing with the Fund.

- If any new individual investor uses the old KRA KYC form which does not have all the information needed for registration with CKYC, such investor will be required to either fill the new CKYC form or provide the missing/additional information using the Supplementary CKYC form.
- Investors who have already completed CKYC and have a KYC Identification Number (KIN) from the CKYC Registry can invest in schemes of the Fund quoting their 14 digit KIN in the application form. Further, in case the investor's PAN is not updated in CKYC system, a self-certified copy of PAN Card will need to be provided.

10) Third Party Payments

- Third party payments (i.e where payment is made from a source other than that of the first holder) will not be accepted by the Fund, except if made under the following exceptional categories, namely i) as gift by parents / grandparents / related persons in favour of minor, not exceeding Rs. 50,000/-, ii) employer on behalf of employee as payroll deductions or deductions out of expense reimbursements for SIP/Lumpsum investments, iii) Custodian on behalf of FPI/client and iv) Payment by Asset Management Company (AMC) to a Distributor empanelled with it on account of commission/incentive etc. in the form of the Mutual Fund Units of the Funds managed by the AMC through Systematic Investment Plans or Lumpsum Investment (w.ef January 16, 2012). v) Payment by a Corporate to its Agent/Distributor/Dealer, on account of commission or incentive payable for sale of its goods/services, in the form of the Mutual Fund Units through Systematic Investment Plan or Lumpsum Investment (w.e.f. April 20, 2015). In such cases, KYC acknowledgement along with additional declarations will have to be submitted along with the application form, failing which the application will be rejected. Such declaration to be submitted in original & in the prescribed standard format and unique across each lumpsum investment. (Declaration formats can be obtained from ISCs or downloaded from the Fund's website.)
- b) In case of payment from a joint bank account, first holder in the folio has to be one of the joint holders of the bank account from which the payment is made. Hence, joint holders may pre-register their bank accounts (single / multiple) with the AMC / RTA, by completing the Multiple Bank Account Registration Form, if they intend to make payment on behalf of other joint holder(s) in the folio. In such cases the application will be accepted and not treated as a third party payment.
- c) Where the payment instrument does not mention the bank account holders name/s, investor should attach bank pass book copy/bank statement to substantiate that the first unit holder is one of the joint holders of the bank account. Where a payment is through a pre-funded instrument, a bank certification of the bank account no. and account holders name should be attached, in the required format. Pre-funded instrument issued against cash shall not be accepted for investments of Rs. 50,000 or more.
 - For RTGS/NEFT/online bank transfer etc., a copy of the instruction to the bank stating the account number debited must accompany the purchase application.
- d) The AMC reserves the right to reject the application, post acceptance of the same, if any of the requisite documents / declarations are unavailable or incomplete, in which case the AMC shall refund the subscription money. No interest will be payable on the subscription money refunded. Refund orders will be marked "A/c. payee only" and will be in favour of and be despatched to the Sole/First Applicant, by courier/speed post/registered post.
- 11) Subject to the SEBI (MF) Regulations, any application for Units may be accepted or rejected in the sole and absolute discretion of the Trustee. The Trustee may inter alia reject any application for the purchase of Units if the application is invalid or incomplete or if the Trustee for any other reason does not believe that it would be in the best interest of the Scheme or its Unit holders to accept such an application.

12) NRIs, Persons of Indian Origin, FPIs

The Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or Issue of Security by a Person Resident Outside India) Regulations, 2000 (the "FEMA Regulations") permit a NRI / POI to purchase on repatriation or non-repatriation basis, without limit, units of domestic mutual funds. Payment for such units must be made either by cheque or demand draft by means of: (i) inward remittance through normal banking channels; or (ii) out of funds held in the NRE / FCNR account, in the case of purchases on a repatriation basis or out of funds held in the NRE / FCNR/NRO account, in the case of purchases on a non-repatriation basis

Investments by NRIs/FPIs shall be in accordance with the prevailing laws governing such investments.

Payment by the FPI must be made either by inward remittance through normal banking channels or out of funds held in foreign currency account or non resident rupee account maintained by the FPI with a designated branch of an authorised dealer in terms of paragraph 2 of Schedule 2 to the FEMA Regulations.

13) Confirmation under the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) for determining US person status (MANDATORY for ALL unitholders)

The United States Department of the Treasury and the US Internal Revenue Service (IRS) has introduced The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA), effective 1 July 2014. The purpose of FATCA is to report financial assets owned by United States persons to the United States tax authorities. Accordingly, Government of India may collect information from banks and financial institutions and onward submit it to United States authorities.

All Investors including non-individual investors, shall be required to submit a mandatory declaration form along with the investment request confirming their status against a list of US indicia's. The indicia's are to identify a United States Person as defined under the Laws of the United States of America. The absence of these completed documentations may prevent us from accepting the investment and may require us to redeem existing investments in case the same is mandated by AMFI/SEBI. We may also be required to report information relating to these folios to the authority established by the Government of India.

In case of any change in the information such as address, telephone number, citizenship, etc., investors are requested to bring this to the notice of the fund and submit the FATCA declaration form (available on the fund website). AMC reserves the right to seek additional information/documents in order to ascertain your status.

14) Nomination Details

Applicants applying for Units singly / jointly can also make the nomination at the time of initial investment. Investors are advised to consider availing nomination facility in their own interest.

- a) The nomination can be made only by individuals applying for / holding units on their own behalf singly or jointly. Non-individuals including society, trust, body corporate, partnership firm, Karta of Hindu Undivided Family, holder of Power of Attorney cannot nominate.
- b) Where a folio has joint holders, all joint holders should sign the request for nomination/cancellation of nomination, even if the mode of holding is not "joint". Nomination form cannot be signed by Power of attorney (PoA) holders.
- c) There can be no nomination in a folio held in the name of minor.
- d) The investors/Unitholders are requested to note that a maximum of three nominees can be registered for a Folio. In case of multiple nominees, the 'Share/Ratio' of nomination has to be clearly specified in the nomination form/request letter. If the 'Share/Ratio' of nomination is not explicitly stated, then the nomination shall be treated at 'Equal Share/Ratio'.
- A minor can be nominated and in that event, the name, address and PAN
 of the Guardian of the minor nominee (in case the minor does not have
 PAN) shall be provided by the Unitholder.
- f) The Nominee shall not be a trust, (other than a religious or charitable trust) society, body corporate, partnership firm, Karta of Hindu Undivided Family or a Power of Attorney holder. A non-resident Indian can be a Nominee subject to the exchange controls in force, from time to time. Nomination can also be made in favour of the Central Government, State Government, Local Authority, any person designated by virtue of his office or a religious or charitable trust.
- Nomination in respect of the Units stands rescinded upon the transmission of Units.
- h) Transmission of Units in favour of a Nominee shall be valid discharge by the AMC / Mutual Fund / Trustees against the legal heir.
- The cancellation of nomination can be made only by those individuals who hold Units on their own behalf singly or jointly and who made the original nomination.
- j) On cancellation of the nomination, the nomination shall stand rescinded and the AMC / Mutual Fund / Trustees shall not be under any obligation to transmit the Units in favour of the Nominee.
- k) The rights in the units will rest in the Nominee(s) only upon death of all Unitholders.
- Every new nomination for a folio/account will overwrite the existing nomination.
- m) Nomination shall be mandatory for new folios / accounts opened by individual especially with sole holding and no new folios / accounts for individuals in single holding should be opened without nomination.
- n) In case of investors opting to hold the Units in demat form, the nomination details provided by the investor to the depository participant will be applicable.

Instructions for filling up the Application Form

1. General Information

- (i) The Application Form should be completed in ENGLISH in BLOCK LETTERS only. Please Tick (✓) in the appropriate box (□), where boxes have been provided.
- (iii) Please do not overwrite. For any correction/changes (if any) made on the application form, applicants are requested to authenticate the same by canceling and re-writing the correct details and counter-signed by the sole/all applicants.
- (iii) In view of the RBI Circular DPSS.CO.CHD.No. 1832/01.07.05/2009-10 dated 22nd February 2010, kindly note the following:

No changes/corrections should be carried out on the cheques. For any change in the payee's details, amount in figures or amount in words, etc., fresh cheque would be required. Cheque with alterations/corrections will not be honoured effective 1st July, 2010.

2. Applicant's Information

Applicants must provide all the details under Section 2 of the Application Form.

- (i) Email ID and Mobile number provided in the application form should be of the primary unit holder for speed and ease of communication. Where email ID and Mobile number is not provided the same will be updated from KRA records.
- (ii) Name and address must be given in full (P.O. Box Address alone is not sufficient).
- (iii) If the Name given in the application is not matching PAN application may be liable to get rejected or further transactions may be liable get rejected.
- (iv) Non-Resident Investors and Foreign Nationals should mandatorily state their complete overseas address in the application form else the application will be rejected. Further, Investors are requested to note that in case information with regard to USA or Canada residence is subsequently received from the investor by way of change of address or obtained from KRA database, the AMC at a later date reserves the right to redeem the investments after providing due notification to such investor.
- (v) Please provide the name of the Contact Person in case of investments by a Company/Body Corporate/Partnership Firm/Trust/Society/FPIs/Association of Persons/Body of Individuals.
- (vi) If the application is on behalf a Minor, the Guardian's Name and date of birth of the Minor should be provided.
- (vii) The minor shall be the first and the sole holder in an account. There shall not be any joint accounts with minor as the first or joint holder.
- (viii) Payment for investment by means of Cheque, Demand Draft or any other mode shall be accepted from the bank account of the minor or from a joint account of the minor with the guardian only, else the transaction is liable to get rejected
- (ix) Existing unit holders are requested to review the Bank Account registered in the folio and ensure that the registered Bank Mandate is in favour of minor or joint with registered guardian in folio. If the registered Bank Account is not in favour of minor or not joint with registered guardian, unit holders will be required to submit the change of bank mandate, where minor is also a bank account holder (either single or joint with registered guardian), before initiation of any redemption transaction in the folio, else the transaction is liable to get rejected.

3. Bank Account Details / Multiple Bank Account Registration

Investors to ensure the name in the application form and in their bank account are the same. Applicants should provide the name of the bank, branch address, account type and account number of the Sole/First Applicant. As per SEBI guidelines, it is mandatory for investors to mention their bank account details in the Application Form. AMC will endevour to directly credit redemption/dividend proceeds in customer's bank account wherever possible.

For NRI investors - Kindly also provide the FIRC letter from your banker (i.e. source of funds confirmation) if your account type is NRE.

Applications without this information will be rejected.

Multiple Bank Accounts Registration / Deletion Facility:

1. The fund offers it's investors' facility to register multiple bank accounts for pay-in & payout purposes and designate one of the bank account as "Default Bank Account". This facility can be availed by using a designated Multiple Bank Accounts Registration / Deletion Form (available at the ISCs or downloaded from the Fund's website). In case of new investors, the bank account mentioned on the purchase application form, used for opening the folio, will be treated as default bank account till the investor gives a separate request to register multiple bank accounts and change

the default bank account to any of other registered bank account. Registered bank accounts may also be used for verification of pay-ins (i.e. receiving of subscription funds) to ensure that a third party payment is not used for mutual fund subscription. Default Bank Account will be used for all dividends and redemptions payouts unless investor specifies one of the existing registered bank account in the redemption request for receiving redemption proceeds.

- 2. Bank Account Details with Redemption Request: Please note the following important points related to payment of redemption proceeds:
 - Proceeds of any redemption request will be sent only to a bank account that is already registered and validated in the folio at the time of redemption transaction processing.
 - b. Unit holder(s) may choose to mention any of the existing registered bank accounts with redemption request for receiving redemption proceeds. If no registered bank account is mentioned, default bank account will be used.
 - c. Updation of Bank Account in a customer's account / folio should be submitted either using the Multiple Bank Account Registration Form or the standalone Change of Bank Mandate form only. Hence, any form containing redemption request will not have the facility to change the bank mandate or update a new bank mandate.
 - The Fund will continue to follow a cooling period policy whenever any change of Bank Mandate request is received/processed few days prior to submission of a redemption request.
 - d. Updation/change of bank account in a folio should either be through Multiple Bank Account Registration Form or a standalone separate Change of Bank Mandate form only. Hence, forms like Common Transaction Form or any other form containing Redemption and Change of Bank Mandate requests will not be processed by the Fund and investors must refrain from using such forms which have combined Redemption and Change of Bank Mandate requests for the purpose of changing their bank mandate or updating a new bank mandate. Please visit our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in for the list of documents for updation of new bank mandate.

Any request for change of bank mandate details will be entertained only if the Unit Holder provides any of the following documents along with the designated Multiple Bank Account Registration/Deletion form or a standalone separate Change of Bank Mandate form:

Any one of the following document to be provided for Existing (Old) as well as New Bank account :

- Cancelled original cheque leaf with first Unit Holder name and bank account number printed on the face of the cheque. OR
- Copy of Bank Passbook having the name, address and account number of the account holder.
- Bank Statement (issued within 3 months for new bank, in case of old bank account the date of statement will not be applicable)

Important: The above documents should be either in original or copy to be submitted along with original produced for verification. In case if documents for the existing bank account are not available, kindly visit HSBC/CAMS office for In Person Verification along with PAN Card Copy/Photo Identification Proof for PAN Exempt cases. All documents to be self attested. Kindly carry originals for adding a new bank

- e. Any request without the above mentioned documents will be treated invalid and will not be acted upon and any financial transaction, including redemptions, will be carried with the previous details only. Valid change of bank mandate requests with supporting documents will be processed within ten days of documents reaching the head office of the Registrar and any financial transaction request received in the interim will be carried with previous details only.
- f. Unitholder(s) are strongly advised to register their various bank accounts and continuously update the bank account details with the mutual fund, using this facility well in advance and specify any one of registered bank account for payment of redemption proceeds with each redemption request. If any of the registered bank accounts are closed/altered, please intimate such change with an instruction to delete/alter it from of our records using this form.
- g. The registered bank accounts will also be used to identify the pay-in proceeds. Hence, unit holder(s) are advised to register their various bank accounts in advance using this facility and ensure that payments for ongoing purchase transactions are from any of the registered bank accounts only, to avoid fraudulent transactions and potential rejections due to mismatch of pay-in bank details with the accounts registered in the folio.

- h. If in an NRI folio, subscription investments are vide SB or NRO bank account, the bank account types for redemption can be SB or NRO only. If the purchase investments are made vide NRE account(s), the bank accounts types for redemption can be SB/NRO/NRE.
- HSBC Mutual Fund, the AMC or its registrar and other service providers shall not be held liable for any loss arising to the unit holder(s) due to the credit of the redemption proceeds into any of the bank accounts registered in the folio.
- j. HSBC Mutual Fund, the AMC and its registrar shall not be held liable for any loss arising to the Unitholder(s) on account of inadequate or incomplete documentation resulting in delay or rejection of the request.
- k. In case a redemption request is received before the change of bank details has been validated and registered, the redemption request would be processed to the currently registered (existing on fund records) bank account. In such a case the Trustee / AMC will not be responsible in case of old bank mandate being frozen / locked by the bank for any purpose including non-maintenance of adequate balance.
- 3. Bank Mandate Registration as part of new folio creation: Investor(s) or Unit Holder(s) are requested to note that any one of the following documents shall be submitted by the investor(s) or Unit Holder(s), in case the cheque/Fund Transfer Request provided along with fresh subscription/new folio creation does not belong to the bank mandate specified in the application form:
 - Cancelled original cheque leaf with first Unit Holder name and Bank account number printed on the face of the cheque. OR
 - Copy of Bank Passbook having the name, address and account number of the account holder.
 - Bank Statement (issued within 3 months for new bank, in case of old bank account the date of statement will not be applicable)

Important: The above documents should be either in original or copy to be submitted along with original produced for verification. Kindly visit HSBC/CAMS office with originals for verification. All documents to be self attested.

Where such additional document(s) are not provided for the verification of bank account, the AMC reserves the right to capture the bank account used towards subscription for the purpose of redemption and dividend payments.

4. Investment and Payment Details

- (i) The application amounts can be tendered by cheque/demand drafts payable locally at any of the ISCs and designated collection centres. Application Forms accompanied with outstation cheques/stockinvests/postal orders/money orders/cash will not be accepted.
- (ii) All cheques and bank drafts must be drawn in the name of the Scheme and crossed "Account Payee only". If you wish to invest in Multiple schemes under Lumpsum/SIP, please draw the cheque in favour of "HSBC Multi Scheme Collection Account" or "HSBC Multi SIP Collection Account" respectively.

Please note that amount in words and figures on the cheque should **not** be in local languages.

Kindly note that post dated cheques are not allowed except for Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) Transactions.

(iii) Bank charges for outstation demand drafts will be borne by the AMC and units will be allotted inclusive of the DD charges incurred. The above will be limited to the bank charges as per table below.

Amount	DD Charges
Upto Rs. 10,000/-	At actuals, subject to a maximum of Rs. 65/-
Above Rs. 10,000/-	At Rs. 3.50/- per Rs. 1,000/ Minimum Rs. 65/-

However, such Demand Draft charges would be borne by the AMC only when the investor is not residing in any of the locations where the AMC or CAMS have official points of acceptance and the Demand draft has not been issued at the AMC/CAMS point of acceptance. Such demand drafts should be payable at the AMC/CAMS location where the investment application is submitted. The AMC will not entertain any request for refund of demand draft charges.

(iv) If no indication is given for the investment the default Option will be as follows:

Indication not made/incorrectly made	Default	
Common to all Equity Schemes		
Scheme Name	As indicated on the Application Form / Transaction Slip	
Direct plan ticked (irrespective whether broker code written on the application or not)	Units will be allotted under "Direct Plan"	
Distributor code is Incorrect or left blank or "Direct"	Units will be allotted under "Direct Plan"	
Growth/IDCW Option / Sub-options	Growth Option / Sub-option	
Payout / Reinvestment of IDCW	Reinvestment of IDCW##	

Indication not made/incorrectly made	Default
Mode of holding (in cases where there are more than one applicant)	Joint
Status of First Applicant (Individual, HUF, Company etc.)	Others#
Demat Account Details*	Units will be held in physical mode

- * For Investors, who wish to opt for Demat mode, the applicants under the Scheme (including a transferee) will be required to have a beneficiary account with a DP of NSDL/CDSL and will be required to indicate in the application the DP's name, DP ID Number and its beneficiary account number with DP. In the absence of the information (including incomplete information/incorrect) in respect of DP ID/BO ID, the application will be processed with statement option as 'physical' only.
- ## In case of HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund, only Payout of IDCW Option is available
- # Tax rates (including the tax on dividend distribution) wherever applied on 'others' by HSBC Mutual Fund shall be the same as applicable to a Resident Indian Company.

With regard to Broker Code, default Plan as per the following table will apply to investors.

Broker Code mentioned by the investor	Plan mentioned by the investor	Default Plan to be captured
Not mentioned	Not mentioned	Direct Plan
Not mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan
Not mentioned	Regular	Direct Plan
Mentioned	Direct	Direct Plan
Direct	Not Mentioned	Direct Plan
Direct	Regular	Direct Plan
Mentioned	Regular	Regular Plan
Mentioned	Not Mentioned	Regular Plan

Scheme Specific

Indication not made/incomposity made	Default
Indication not made/incorrectly made	Default
HSBC Regular Savings Fund	
Monthly/Quarterly Sub-option	Quarterly Sub-Option
HSBC Short Duration Fund	
Weekly, Monthly and Quarterly IDCW sub-options	Weekly Sub-Option
HSBC Debt Fund	
Quarterly IDCW sub-options	Quarterly Sub-Option
HSBC Cash Fund	
Daily, Weekly and Monthly IDCW sub-options	Daily Sub-option
HSBC Low Duration Fund	
Daily, Weekly and Monthly IDCW sub-options	Daily Sub-option
HSBC Flexi Debt Fund	
Fortnightly, Monthly, Quarterly and Half yearly IDCW sub-options	Monthly Sub-option
HSBC Corporate Bond Fund	
Monthly, Quarterly and Half yearly IDCW sub-options	Monthly Sub-option
HSBC Ultra Short Duration Fund	
Daily, Weekly and Monthly IDCW sub-options	Weekly Sub-Option
HSBC Overnight Fund	
Daily, Weekly and Monthly IDCW sub-options	Weekly Sub-Option

In cases of wrong/invalid/incomplete ARN codes mentioned on the application form, the application shall be processed under Regular Plan. The AMC shall contact and obtain the correct ARN code within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the application form from the investor/distributor. In case, the correct code is not received within 30 calendar days, the AMC shall reprocess the transaction under Direct Plan from the date of application without any exit load.

PAYMENT MECHANISM

A) Lumpsum Investment

a) All cheques and bank drafts must be drawn in the name of the respective Scheme(s) and crossed "Account Payee only". A separate cheque or bank draft must accompany each Application. Kindly note that post dated cheques are not allowed except for Systematic Investment Plan (SIP) Transactions.

${\bf Subscription\ through\ RTGS/NEFT:}$

Subscription through RTGS/NEFT can be done ONLY into the account maintained with HSBC Bank Ltd as per the details provided below:

Branch:	52/60, M G Road, Fort, Mumbai
Account Type :	Current Account
RTGS IFSC Code:	HSBC0400002
NEFT IFSC Code:	HSBC0400002

S. No.	Scheme Name	Beneficiary Account Name	Account Number
1	HSBC Large & Mid Cap Equity Fund	HSBC Large & Mid Cap Equity Fund - Collection	019-458736-923
2	HSBC Large Cap Equity Fund	HSBC Large Cap Equity Fund - Collection	002170058003
3	HSBC Flexi Cap Fund	HSBC Flexi Cap Fund - Collection	019473610998
4	HSBC Small Cap Equity Fund	HSBC Small Cap Equity Fund - Collection	002338515998
5	HSBC Infrastructure Equity Fund	HSBC Infrastructure Equity Fund - Collection	019677061920
6	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund	HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund - Collection	002119485003
7	HSBC Equity Hybrid Fund	HSBC Equity Hybrid Fund - Collection	002-373330-003
8	HSBC Focused Equity Fund	HSBC Focused Equity Fund - Collection	002-119485-001
9	HSBC Mid Cap Fund	HSBC Mid Cap Fund - Collection	006-090344-003
10	HSBC Global Emerging Market Fund	HSBC Global Emerging Market Fund - Collection	019078708003
11	HSBC Brazil Fund	HSBC Brazil Fund - Collection	030770085003
12	HSBC Managed Solutions India – Growth	HSBC MS Growth - Collection	011692019003
13	HSBC Managed Solutions India – Conservative	HSBC MS Conservative - Collection	013470505003
14	HSBC Managed Solutions India – Moderate	HSBC MS Moderate - Collection	122172323003
15	HSBC Asia Pacific Dividend Yield Fund	HSBC Asia Pacific Dividend Yield Fund - Collection	110231743003
16	HSBC Global Equity Climate Change Fund of Fund	HSBC Global Equity Climate Change Fund of Fund - Collection	004-500369-005
17	HSBC Cash Fund	HSBC Cash Fund - Collection	002170215003
18	HSBC Low Duration Fund	HSBC Low Duration Fund - Collection	030015911003
19	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund	HSBC Flexi Debt Fund - Collection	030339683003
20	HSBC Debt Fund	HSBC Debt Fund - Collection	002170199003
21	HSBC Short Duration Fund	HSBC Short Duration Fund - Collection	002170017003
22	HSBC Regular Savings Fund	HSBC Regular Savings Fund - Collection	019473644998
23	HSBC Overnight Fund	HSBC Overnight Fund - Collection	006071690003
24	HSBC Corporate Bond Fund	HSBC Corporate Bond Fund - Collection	002-353381-003
25	HSBC Ultra Short Duration Fund	HSBC Ultra Short Duration Fund - Collection	006-006084-003

B) SIP Investment

a) Unitholders of the Scheme can benefit by investing specific rupee amounts periodically, for a continuous period. SIP allows the investors to invest a fixed amount every month or quarter for purchasing additional Units of the Scheme at NAV based prices. The requirement of 'Minimum Amount for Application' will not be applicable in case of SIPs.

In case an investor wishes to invest through the SIP mode, the investor is required to provide:

- post dated cheques OR
- a mandate form to enable SIP debits either through NACH or such other facilities as may be provided by the AMC along with a copy of the cancelled cheque leaf with name of the unit holder pre-printed.

For details on minimum investment amount and minimum instalments refer to the table below:

Particulars	Frequency	Details
	Maakk	6 instalments of Rs. 1,000/- each and in multiples of Rs. 1/- thereafter
Minimum no. of	Weekly	12 instalments of Rs. 500/- each and in multiples of Rs. 1/- thereafter
instalments and Minimum amount	Mandal	6 instalments of Rs. 1,000/- each and in multiples of Rs. 1/- thereafter
per instalment	Monthly	12 instalments of Rs. 500/- each and in multiples of Rs. 1/- thereafter
	Quarterly	4 instalments of Rs. 1,500/- each and in multiples of Rs. 1/- thereafter

Minimum Aggregate Investment - Rs. 6,000/-.

In case of **HSBC Cash Fund**, if an investor wishes to invest on a Daily basis, Minimum Investment amount is Rs. 2,00,000.

In case of **HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund**, the minimum investment amount is Rs. 500. Investor can provide 12 cheques of minimum Rs. 500 (Rs. Five hundred) for Monthly and Weekly option or at least 4 cheques of minimum Rs. 1500 (Rs. One Thousand Five Hundred) for Quarterly option.

b) The cheque for the first SIP installment can carry any date. The first installment of the SIP will be processed subject to applicable NAV & load, if any, on the date of receipt of the application form (post dated cheque will not be accepted). The second installment in case of monthly SIP will be processed on any date as mentioned by the investor. If the choice of date for the second installment is not indicated by the investor, the second installment of SIP will be processed on the 10th of every month. In case the chosen date falls on a Non-Business Day or on a date which is not available in a particular month, the SIP will be processed on the immediate next available Business Day.

In case of quarterly SIP, the date for next instalment will be 10th of the relevant month. If any of above dates fall on a holiday, the transaction will be taken as of the next Business Day. Please refer to the Load Structure of each Scheme for details of applicable loads. Outstation cheques will not be accepted.

- The cheques should be drawn in the name of the Scheme and crossed "Account Payee only" and must be payable at the locations where the applications are submitted at the Investor Service Centres. Outstation cheques will not be accepted and applications accompanied by such cheques are liable to be rejected.
- d) You can choose multiple SIP dates in the Auto Debit Form in case you wish to make the SIP investment on multiple dates each month.
- e) If SIP form and cheque is submitted with bank details of a city where the Mutual Fund does not provide auto debit facility, first SIP cheque may get processed. However, future debits will not happen and SIP instruction shall be rejected.
- f) In case of rejection of SIP form for any reason whatsoever, the Mutual Fund will not entertain any request for refund of proceeds of first cheque which is already processed. Investors will have to redeem the units allotted through first cheque at applicable NAV.
- g) In case the Frequency (Weekly / Monthly/Quarterly) and SIP date is not indicated, Monthly frequency shall be treated as the Default Frequency, 10th shall be treated as the Default date.
- h) In case of investments under the SIP, if 2 or more consecutive post dated cheques/payment instructions provided by the investor are dishonored for either insufficiency of funds or as a result of a stop payment instruction issued by the investor, the AMC reserves the right to discontinue the SIP.
- i) There is no maximum duration for SIP enrolment. However, SIPs will be registered in a folio held by a minor only till the date of the minor attaining majority, even though the instructions may be for a period beyond that date. The SIP facility will automatically stand terminated upon the Unit Holder attaining 18 years of age. An investor has an option to choose the 'End Date' of the SIP by filling the date or by selecting the Default Date i.e. March 2099. Incase the end date is not filled or default March 2099 chosen, the AMC reserves the right to reject such SIP applications.
- j) The SIP may be discontinued on a written notice to the Registrar of at least 21 calendar days by a unit holder of the Scheme. The AMC reserves the right to introduce/discontinue SIP/variants of SIP from time to time.

C) SIP under Micro Financial Product category

In accordance with guidelines issued by AMFI vide its circular dated July 14, 2009 SIPs up to Rs. 50,000/- per year per investor i.e. aggregate of investments in a rolling 12 months period or in a financial year i.e. April to March (hereinafter referred to as "Micro SIP") shall be exempted from the requirement of PAN, with effect from August 1, 2009. This exemption shall be applicable only to investments by individuals (excluding PIOs), Minors and Sole proprietary firms including joint holders. HUFs and other categories of investors will not be eligible for this exemption. Micro SIP investors will require to be KYC compliant by fulfilling the uniform KRA KYC formalities and submit the requisite documents along with the investment application.

Micro SIP investors will be subject to uniform KRA KYC process. This exemption on PAN shall not be applicable to normal purchase transactions up to Rs. 50,000/-

which will continue to be subject to the PAN requirement.

Along with the KRA KYC acknowledgement and a proof of address, any one of the following photo identification documents can be submitted along with Micro SIP applications as proof of identification in lieu of PAN:

• Voter Identity Card • Driving License • Government / Defense identification card • Passport • Photo Ration Card • Photo Debit Card • Employee ID cards issued by companies registered with Registrar of Companies • Photo Identification issued by Bank Managers of Scheduled Commercial Banks / Gazetted Officer / Elected Representatives to the Legislative Assembly/Parliament • ID card issued to employees of Scheduled Commercial/State/District Co-operative Banks • Senior Citizen/Freedom Fighter ID card issued by Government • Cards issued by Universities/deemed Universities or institutes under statutes like ICAI, ICWA, ICSI • Permanent Retirement Account No (PRAN) card issued to New Pension System (NPS) subscribers by CRA (NSDL) • Any other photo ID card issued by Central Government/State Governments/Municipal authorities/Government organizations like ESIC/EPFO.

Where photo identification documents contains the address of the investor, a separate proof of address is not required.

The photo identification document and the proof of address have to be current and valid and also to be either self attested or attested by the ARN holder (AMFI Registered Distributor) mentioning the ARN number.

While making subsequent Micro SIP applications with a mutual fund, investor can quote the existing folio number where a Micro SIP has been registered and therefore need not resubmit the supporting document. The Micro SIP application will be rejected by the AMC where it is found that the registration of the application will result in the aggregate of Micro SIP installments in a financial year exceeding Rs.50,000 or where there are deficiencies in the documents submitted by the investors in lieu of PAN as mentioned above. The rejected application will be sent back to the investor with a deficiency memo. In case the first Micro SIP installment is processed (as the cheque may be banked), and the application is found to be defective, the Micro SIP registration will be ceased for future installments. No refunds shall be made by the AMC for the units already allotted and a communication to this effect will be sent to the investors. However, investors shall be allowed to redeem their investments at applicable NAV.

Smart Systematic Transfer Plan from HSBC Cash Fund / HSBC Ultra Short Duration Fund / HSBC Overnight Fund to HSBC Midcap Fund

- Application for Smart STP needs to be submitted alongwith fresh investment into HSBC Cash Fund/HSBC Ultra Short Duration Fund/HSBC Overnight Fund, using the common application form.
- For Investment under HSBC Ultra Short Duration Fund/HSBC Overnight Fund/HSBC Cash Fund under the IDCW frequencies, daily/ weekly/fortnightly/monthly/quarterly/half-yearly, the units allotted towards the said IDCW as on the NFO closure date will also be considered for the Smart STP facility
- 3 Due to partial redemption/switch or any other reason, if the minimum investment amount (20% of initial investment amount) is not maintained in the Source scheme, the Smart STP will not be registered and the residual amount will be retained in the source scheme.
- 4. Smart STP registration will be considered valid only if the Application Form and the credit received towards the investment in the source scheme are available as per the applicable cut-off times. NAV applicability and cut-off times of the Source and Target Scheme(s) will be as be as per the provision mentioned in respective Scheme Information Document(s) or as per the extant SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations.
- For Investors who have not filled the Smart STP section, the facility will not be registered and the residual amount will be retained in the source scheme.
- Unit holders will have the right to deactivate the Smart STP option at any time by submitting a written request to any official point of acceptance of transaction. Notice of such discontinuance shall be made effective within 14 calendar days from the date of receipt of the said request.

6. Transaction Charges

In accordance with SEBI circular No. Cir/IMD/DF/13/2011 dated August 22, 2011, the Fund will deduct Transaction Charges from the investment amount received from the investors investing through a valid ARN Holder i.e. AMFI registered Distributor (provided the Distributor has opted to receive the Transaction Charges for a specific product type). Transaction Charge of Rs. 150 (for a first time investor across mutual funds) or Rs. 100 (for investor other than first time mutual fund investor) per purchase/subscription of Rs. 10,000 and above are deductible from the purchase/subscription amount and payable to the Distributor. The balance amount shall be invested.

Transaction Charges in case of Investments through SIP:

Transaction Charges in case of investments through SIP are deductible only if the total commitment of investment (i.e. amount per SIP instalment x No. of instalments) amounts to Rs. 10,000 or more. In such cases, Transaction Charges shall be deducted in 3-4 instalments.

Transaction Charges shall not be deducted:

- (a) where the Distributor of the investor has not opted to receive any Transaction Charges for the specific product category;
- (b) for purchases/subscriptions/total commitment amount in case of SIP of an amount less than Rs. 10,000/-;
- (c) for transactions other than purchases/subscriptions relating to new inflows i.e. through; Switches/Systematic Transfers/IDCW Transfers/IDCW Reinvestment, etc.;
- (d) for purchases/subscriptions made directly with the Fund (i.e. not through any Distributor);
- (e) for purchases/subscriptions routed through Stock Exchange(s).

First/Sole Applicant/Guardian should indicate whether he is a first time investor across Mutual Funds or an existing investor in the appropriate box provided for this purpose in the application form. The AMC/Fund will endeavor to identify the investor as "first time" or "existing" based on the Permanent Account Number (PAN) at the First / Sole Applicant/Guardian level. If the PAN details are available, then the First/Sole Applicant/Guardian will be treated as existing investor (i.e. Rs. 100 will be deducted as Transaction Charge) else the declaration in the application form will be considered (i.e. INR. 150 for first time investors or INR. 100 for other than first time investors will be deducted as Transaction Charge, as applicable). However, if an investor has not provided any declaration, he will be considered as an "existing" investor.

7. Process and requirements for Change of Address

AMFI vide its circular 26/2011-12 dated 21 March 2012 has advised uniform procedure to be followed for Change of address in Mutual Fund folios. The following documents will be mandatorily required to effect Change in Address:

a. For Non-KYC compliant folios / clients:

- Proof of new Address (POA), and
- Proof of Identity (POI): PAN card copy if PAN is updated in the folio, or PAN/other proof of identity if PAN is not updated in the folio.

b. For KYC compliant folios / clients:

- Proof of new Address (POA),
- Any other document/form that the KRA may specify form time to time.

Copies of documents submitted must be self-attested and accompanied by originals for verification. If originals are not produced, copies should be properly attested/verified by entities authorized for attesting / verification of documents as per extant KYC guidelines.

Proof of Identity (POI): List of documents admissible as Proof of Identity (*Documents having an expiry date should be valid on the date of submission):

- PAN card with photograph. This is a mandatory requirement for all applicants except those who are specifically exempt from obtaining PAN (listed in Section D).
- Unique Identification Number (UID) (Aadhaar) / Passport / Voter ID card / Driving license.
- Identity card / document with applicant's Photo, issued by any of the following: Central / State Government and its Departments,

Statutory/Regulatory Authorities, Public Sector Undertakings, Scheduled Commercial Banks, Public Financial Institutions, Colleges affiliated to Universities, Professional Bodies such as ICAI, ICWAI, ICSI, Bar Council etc., to their Members; and Credit cards/Debit cards issued by Banks.

Proof of Address (POA): List of documents admissible as Proof of Address: (*Documents having an expiry date should be valid on the date of submission)

- Passport/Voters Identity Card/Ration Card/Registered Lease or Sale Agreement of Residence/Driving License/Flat Maintenance bill/Insurance Copy.
- Utility bills like Telephone Bill (only land line), Electricity bill or Gas bill Not more than 3 months old.
- 3. Bank Account Statement/Passbook -Not more than 3 months old.
- 4. Self-declaration by High Court and Supreme Court judges, giving the new address in respect of their own accounts.
- Proof of address issued by any of the following: Bank Managers of Scheduled Commercial Banks/Scheduled Co-operative Bank/Multinational Foreign Banks/Gazetted Officer/Notary public/Elected representatives to the Legislative Assembly or Parliament/Documents issued by any Govt. or Statutory Authority.
- Identity card/document with address, issued by any of the following: Central/State Government and its Departments, Statutory/Regulatory Authorities, Public Sector Undertakings, Scheduled Commercial Banks, Public Financial Institutions, Colleges affiliated to Universities and Professional Bodies such as ICAI, ICWAI, ICSI, Bar Council etc., to their Members.
- 7. The proof of address in the name of the spouse may be accepted.

List of people authorized to attest the Proof of Address and Proof of identity after verification with the originals:

- 1. Authorised officials of Asset Management Companies (AMC).
- Authorised officials of Registrar & Transfer Agent (R&T) acting on behalf of the AMC.
- 3. KYD compliant mutual fund distributors.
- Notary Public, Gazetted Officer, Manager of a Scheduled Commercial/ Co-operative Bank or Multinational Foreign Banks (Name, Designation & Seal should be affixed on the copy).
- In case of NRIs, authorized officials of overseas branches of Scheduled Commercial Banks registered in India, Notary Public, Court Magistrate, Judge, Indian Embassy/Consulate General in the country where the client resides are permitted to attest the documents.
- Government authorized officials who are empowered to issue Apostille Certificates.

8. Mode of Holding

Demat/Non-Demat Mode: Investors have the option to hold the units in demat form. Please tick the relevant option of Yes/No for opting/not opting units of the Plan in demat form. If no option is exercised, "No" will be the default option.

Investor can hold units in demat/non-demat mode. In case investor did not provide demat account details or details of DP ID/BO ID, provided by the investor, is incorrect or demat account is not activated or not in active status, the units would be allotted in non demat mode.

The investor can dematerialize his/her holdings in non demat mode. Similarly, investor can rematerialize holdings in demat mode. All expenses in connection with conversion from demat to remat mode or remat to demat mode will have to be incurred by the investors. Allotment letters would be sent to investors who are allotted units in demat mode and Statement of Accounts would be sent to investors who are allotted units in non demat mode.

Unitholders who intend to avail of the facility to trade in units are required to have a Demat Account. Unitholders holding units in SOA form and desires to trade in the units, can do so by dematerialising the SOA through depositories.

For conversion of Mutual Fund units represented by SOA into dematerialized form or vice-a-versa, the unitholders are required to approach depositories.

Currently, the units are listed at National Stock Exchange (NSE).

8. Declaration and Signatures

- a) Signature should be in black or blue ink only.
- b) Signatures should be in English or in any Indian language. Thumb impressions and Signatures in languages not specified in the Eight Schedule of the Constitution of India should be attested by a Magistrate or a Notary Public or a Special Executive Magistrate under his/her official seal. In case of HUF, the Karta will sign on behalf of the HUF.
- Applications on behalf of minors should be signed by their Guardian.

HSBC Mutual Fund/AMC, reserves the right to reject any application inter alia in the absence of fulfilment of regulatory requirements, fulfilment of requirements of the SID, SAI and furnishing necessary information to the satisfaction of the Mutual Fund/AMC.

CHECKLIST FOR DOCUMENTATION

Doc	uments	Individuals	NRIs	Minors	Companies / Body Corporates	Trusts	Societies	HUF	Partnership Firms	FPIs	Investments through Constituted Attorney
1.	Certificate of Incorporation/Registration				✓	✓			✓	✓	
2.	Resolution/Authorisation to invest				✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
3.	List of Authorised Signatories with Specimen Signature(s)				✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
4.	Memorandum & Articles of Association				✓						
5.	Trust Deed					✓					
6.	Bye-Laws						✓				
7.	Partnership Deed/Deed of Declaration							✓	✓		
8.	Notarised Power of Attorney										✓
9.	Proof of PAN (including for guardian)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10.	Proof of KYC/CKYC - KIN number	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11.	Overseas Auditor's Certificate (applicable for DTAA)		✓							✓	
12.	Foreign Inward Remittance Certificate		✓							✓	
13.	Date of Birth Certificate or School Living Certificate or Passport of Minor			✓							
14.	Document evidencing relationship with Guardian			✓							
15.	Declaration for Identification of Beneficial ownership				✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	
16.	FATCA/CRS	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

All documents for entities above should be originals/true copies certified by the Director/Trustee/Company Secretary/Authorised Signatory/Notary Public.

OFFICIAL POINTS OF ACCEPTANCE OF TRANSACTION REQUESTS

HSBC MUTUAL FUND

• Ahmedabad: Mardia Plaza, C.G. Road, Ahmedabad - 380 006. • Bengaluru: No. 7, HSBC Center, M.G. Road, Bengaluru - 560 001. • Chandigarh: SCO 1, Sector 9 D, Chandigarh - 160 017. • Chennai: No. 30, Rajaji Salai, 2nd Floor, Chennai - 600 001. • Hyderabad: 6-3-1107 & 1108, Rajbhavan Road, Somajiguda, Hyderabad - 500 082. • Kolkata: 31 BBD Bagh, Dalhousie Square, Kolkata - 700 001. • Mumbai: 52/60 Mahatma Gandhi Road, Fort, Mumbai 400001. • New Delhi: Ground Floor, East Tower, Birla Tower, 25, Barakhamba Road, New Delhi - 110 001. • Pune: Amar Avinash Corporate City, Sector No. 11, Bund Garden Road, Pune - 411 001.

CAMS SERVICE CENTRES/CAMS LIMITED TRANSACTION POINTS/CAMS COLLECTION CENTRES

For details on CAMS Service Centres, CAMS Limited Transaction Points and CAMS Collection Centres, please visit www.camsonline.com or call us on 1800 200 2434/1800 258 2434 AND Investors calling from abroad may call on +91 44 39923900 to connect to our customer care centre.

CAMS Limited Transaction Points and CAMS Collection Centres have limited operating hours from 12:00 p.m. to 3 p.m. Collection Centres only accept application forms and service requests. For any enquiries, customers transacting at these locations are requested to call the nearest CAMS Service Center or the National Toll Free Customer Support number.

Toll Free Number : $1800\ 200\ 2434/1800\ 258\ 2434$ (can be dialled from all phones within India) AND Investors calling from abroad may call on :+91 44 39923900 to connect to our customer care centre.

For more details on visit : www.camsonline.com

Please check our website www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in for an updated list of Official Points of Acceptance of HSBC Mutual Fund Please endeavour to submit transaction requests in HSBC Cash Fund at HSBC Mutual Fund Investor Service Centres only.

Common Application Form

(To be Filled in BLOCK LETTERS only)



ISC Stamp, Signature & Date

C	DISTRIBUTOR INFORMATION (Only	empanelled Distributors/Brol	kers will	be permitted to	distribute Units)		
	Broker Name & ARN code/RIA code^	Sub-broker ARN code		Sub code	EUIN		
							App. No.:
^ 1	I/We hereby confirm that by mentioning RIA	code I/We authorise you to sh	are with	the SFRI Registe	ered Investment Adviser		
	(IA) the details of my/our transactions in the			the SEDI Registe	area mivestment Adviser		For Office Use Only
int	We hereby confirm that the EUIN box has b teraction or advice by the employee/relationsl e advice of in-appropriateness, if any, provided	hip manager/sales person of the	above di	istributor/sub br	oker or notwithstanding		To since est out,
	Sole/First Applicant/Authorised Signatory	Second Applicant/Authorised Signa	tory	Third Applicant	Authorised Signatory		
T	TRANSACTION CHARGES (Please tio	ck any one of the below. Refe	r point (6 on page 69 reg	garding transaction cha	rges	applicability)
	I AM A FIRST TIME MUTUAL FUN (₹ 150 will be deducted as transaction charg		nd more)		N EXISTING INVEST		IN MUTUAL FUND narge for per purchase of ₹ 10,000 and more)
Δ	APPLICANT'S INFORMATION [Please	fill in your Folio No. below. In cas	se of exist	ing folio, furnish o	nly KYC and PAN details b	elow	(if not provided earlier) and proceed to Section 3
F	olio No.	Plea	se note	that applicant d	details and mode of ho	ldin	g will be as per existing Folio Number.
S	OLE/FIRST APPLICANT'S PERSONAL	L DETAILS		Are you	u a resident of USA/Cana	ada?	(*) Yes No ^{**} (** Default if not ticked)
N	Jame Mr Ms M/s						
D	Pate of Birth ~‡ (Mandatory) D D M M	Y Y Y Y			sed (✓) ☐ Birth Certifit issued by HSC State Bo		School Leaving Certificate Passport Others (please specify)
K	XYC Identification No. (KIN) ‡‡						
P	AN** (Mandatory)			Proof to be en	nclosed (✓) ☐ PAN care	d Coj	py
	Jationality‡			Country of R			
	GUARDIAN NAME (if Sole/First applica	ant is a Minor) Contact Pers	son (in o	case of Non-ind	ividual Investors only)		
	Mr Ms M/s						
P	AN** (Mandatory)			Proof to be er	nclosed (✓) ☐ PAN car	d Co	ру
Ę	Natural Guardian ⁺ (Father or Mother) Document evidencing relationship with Guardian	Legal Gua	rdian++	(court appointed	Guardian)	annois	ntment letter, affidavit etc. to support.
_	<u> </u>						n-Resident (Non-Repatriable) Non-Resident
- l Li	Minor (Repatriable) Non-Resident – Minor	(Non-Repatriable) Bank Firm Trust NPS Trust	FPIs Fund of F	QFI/EFI AOP	HUF FPI Sol	e-Pro emen	prietor Private Limited Company Public t Fund Government Body NGO BOI
К	CYC DETAILS [Mandatory (Details of Gu	nardian in case the unitholder	r is a mi	nor)]			
I	nvestors are requested to complete the KY	C section for Joint holders &	POA als	o, as applicable			
	Occupation Details(•): Private Sector Service Business [Nature of Business]						Housewife Student Doctor Forex Dealer Pawn Broker Others [Pl. specify]
. G	Gross Annual Income (Please ✓): ☐ B	elow ₹ 1 Lac	₹5-	-10 Lacs	10-25 Lacs	cs - ₹	1 Crore
0	OR Net-worth in Rupees (Mandatory for No.	n-Individuals) ₹ Net-wo	rth shoul	d not be older tha	an 1 year as on (date) [D D M M Y Y Y Y
F	or Individuals [Tick (✓) if applicable] :	For Non-Individual Investor	s (Comp	anies, Trust, Par	rtnership etc.) :		
F	Politically Exposed Person (PEP) Related to a Politically Exposed	I. Is the company a Listed C (If No, please attach mand			Listed Company or Contr	olled	by a Listed Company Yes No
$\cdot $	Person (PEP)	II. Foreign Exchange/Money	Change	r Services			Yes No
	Not Applicable	III. Gaming/Gambling/Lotter	ry/Casin	o Services			Yes No
		IV. Money Lending/Pawning					☐ Yes ☐ No
	or Non Individual Investors - dentification of Beneficial Ownership	Mandatory UBO Declaration (Not Required for a Listed Co			0	trolle	☐ Yes ☐ No d by a Listed Company)
**	W.e.f. January 1, 2008, PAN number is Manda	atory for all investors (including	Joint Hol	lders, POA holder	Guardian in case of Min	or an	d NRIs). For Micro SIP Investment please refe
	Instructions for filling up the Application Form						
‡	are required to complete the uniform KYC pro under KRA (KYC Registration Agency) regime Please note that information sought here will b	cess (for details refer point 10 un and whose KYC is not registere e obtained from KRA also. In ca	nder Impo d or verif se of any	ortant Instructions) fied in the KRA sy differences, the F). W.e.f. February 1, 2017, stem will be required to fix KRA input will apply.	New ll the	1, 2012, applicants who are not KYC compliar individual investors who have never done KYC new CKYC form while investing with the Fund
	Minor.		101 CI	iange in status not	. submitted. Refer SID/SA	10f	instructions related to folios held in the name ofcontinued overleaf
KN	OWLEDGEMENT SLIP (To be filled in	in by the Applicant)				_	
e: Th	nis Acknowledgement Slip is for your reference		e form is	considered final.			App.
	d from Mr. Ms. M/s.		<u> </u>				No.:
io No 1	Option/Sub-option	application for Units of Sc		ith Cheque/DD N	No		
ed _	Drawn on (Bank)			_ Amount (₹)			
	Investment Toal Cheques	Smart STP Total Amo	ount (Rs.)			SV	VP

ECS (Debit/Direct Debit Facility) Total Amount (₹)

Please Note : All purchase are subject to realisation of instruments. All transaction processing is subject to final verification.

Address for Correspondence* P.O. Roc. Address is NOT sefficient (Should he same as in KRA records) Country Counter Counter Counter Counter Counter Counter Counter Counter Counter Vers. No. * 170%, who to receive scheme wise annual report or an abridged summary thereof (account statements statements statements) Vers. No. * 170%, who to receive scheme wise annual report or an abridged summary thereof (account statements statements) Vers. No. * 170%, who to receive scheme wise annual report or an abridged summary thereof (account statements statements) Vers. No. * 170%, who to receive scheme wise annual report or an abridged summary thereof (account statements statements) Vers. No. * 170%, who to receive scheme wise annual report or an abridged summary thereof (account statements statements) Note a country of the scheme of the scheme of the scheme as in RRA records! State JOINT APPLICANTS, IF ANY AND THEIR DETAILS (Please tick (*) wherever applicable) MODE of PHOLDING (*) Single JOINT APPLICANTO, Who applicable State Introduction of the scheme as in RRA records! ANY MAN MIS Date of Birth
Country Pin Code
Country Extr. Mobile Extr. Extr. Mobile Extr.
Country Extr. Mobile Extr. Extr. Mobile Extr.
Extra
Details Pione R
Solution Process Nationality Vis Na * Vis
No. * 1/Ne. with to receive where wise annul report or an abridged summary thereof/account statements/statutory & other documents by if untricked by default the above will be sent on require in the control of the control of the sent
If unticked, by default the above will be sent on email. Overceas Address Registered Address in case of Non-Individual investors (Mandatory in case of NBI/FPI applicant in addition to mailing address) (Shot same as in KRA records) State Country (Mandatory) City Zip Code Joint APPLICANTS, IF ANY AND THER DETAILS (Please tick (*) wherever applicable) NAME OF SECOND APPLICANT ("Our applicable "Sule; First Applicant is Nilmon and Second applicant cannot be a Nimer) Are your resident of ISAX (anaba? (*)) to Name of Branch and Associated ("Output of Residence") Rame of Becomes Name of Remember of Noney lender Pawn Broker Output of Residence Gross Annual Income (please *): Below ("I Lac "1.5 Lacs "5.1 Class") C. Others (please *): Private Sector Service Public Sector Service Output Please species) Note of Brith Mid My Y None Please species D. Gross Annual Income (please *): Private Sector Service Public Sector Service Professional Agriculturist Retired Housewife Sector Service Professional None Applicable C. Others (please *): Private Sector Service Public Sector Service Professional None Applicable D. Gross Annual Income (please *): Below ("I Lac "1.5 Lacs "5.1 Class "5.1 Lacs "1.5 Lacs
Oversex Address/Registered Address in case of Non-Individual investors (Mandatory in case of NRI/FFI applicant in addition to mailing address) (Shoraman as in KRA records) Cay
State Country (Mandatory) Zip Code
State
State
State
MODE OF HOLDING (**) Single Joint (Default if not mentioned) Anyone or Survivor
MODE OF HOLDING (**) Single Joint (Default if not mentioned) Anyone or Survivor
NAME OF SECOND APPLICANT (Not applicable if Sole / First Applicant is a Minor and Second Applicant cannot be a Minor) Are you a resident of USA Canada? (*) Yes No.* (*PUcduit from Mr Ms Ms No. No. No. (*PUcduit from Mr Ms Ms No.
Date of Birth D M M Y Y Prof to be cenclosed (*) PAN eard Copy
Date of Birth D M M Y Y Y Y Country of Residence a. Occupation (please */): Private Sector Service Public Sector Service Government Service Professional Agriculturist Retired Housewife Services of Beausess Services of Pease Poblic Sector Service Professional Agriculturist Retired Housewife Services of Beausess Services of Beausess Services Place Telephone Professional Agriculturist Retired Housewife Services Professional Services Professional Agriculturist Retired Housewife Services Professional Agricult
PAN** (Mandatory) Proof to be enclosed (/) PAN card Copy
Nationality Country of Residence Business Nature of Business Nature of Business Dector Forex Dealer Money lender Casino Owner Arms manufacture Gambling services offerer Money lender Pawn Broker Others Please specify Others (please */) Below * Lac \$\frac{1}{2} \cdot 1.5 \cdot 2.5 \cdot 2.5 \cdot 1.5 \cdot 2.5
Nationality Country of Residence Business Nature of Business Nature of Business Dector Forex Dealer Money lender Casino Owner Arms manufacture Gambling services offerer Money lender Pawn Broker Others Please specify Others (please */) Below * Lac \$\frac{1}{2} \cdot 1.5 \cdot 2.5 \cdot 2.5 \cdot 1.5 \cdot 2.5
a. Occupation (please *): Private Sector Service Public Sector Service Government Service Professional Agriculturist Retired Housewife S Business Nature of Business Pather of Business Pather of Business Pather Money lender Pawn Broker Others Please specify D. Gross Annual Income (please *): Below X Lac X 5 Lacs X 5 10 Lacs X 5 Lacs X 5 10 Lacs X 5 10 Lacs X 5 10 Lacs X 5 Lacs X 5 10 Lacs X 5 Lacs X
Business Nature of Business Gambling services offerer Money lender Pawn Broker Others Press specify b. Gross Annual Income (please */): Below *\[1] Lac \\$\[1] \ 1.5 Lacs \\$\\$\\$\\$5-10 Lac R Related to a Politically Exposed Person (PEP) Not Applicable Networth in Rupees (Mandatory for Non-Individuals) Networth in Rupees (Mandatory for Non-Individuals) Networth in Rupees (Mandatory for Non-Individuals) Networth should not be older than 1 year Networth should
Gambling services offerer Money lender Pawn Broker Others (Please specify)
b. Gross Annual Income (please *):
\$\frac{7}{10-25} Lacs \$\frac{7}{25} Lacs \$\fr
C. Others (please \$\sigma\$): Politically Exposed Person (PEP) Related to a Politically Exposed Person (PEP) Not Applicable NAME OF THIRD APPLICANT (Not applicable if Sole/First Applicant is a Minor and Third Applicant cannot be a Minor) Are you a resident of USA/Canada? (\$\sigma\$) Yss No \$\text{"("Default if no Mr Ms Ms} Date of Birth
NAME OF THIRD APPLICANT (Not applicable if Sole/First Applicant is a Minor and Third Applicant cannot be a Minor) Are you a resident of USA/Canada? (*) Yes Not (*) Check Not (*) Pan Sole of Birth D D M M Y Y Y Y P Rot (Mandatory) Proof to be enclosed (*) PAN card Copy Nationality Country of Residence a. Occupation (please *): Private Sector Service Public Sector Service Government Service Professional Agriculturist Retired Housewife S Business Nature of Business Nature of Business (*) Below ₹ 1 Lac ₹ 1-5 Lacs ₹ 5-10 Lacs Rot (*) Politically Exposed Person (PEP) Not Applicable Name Mr Ms Ms At York Identification Number (KIN) \$\$\frac{1}{4}\$ Methods and the older than 1 year of Business (*) Politically Exposed Person (PEP) Not Applicable Net-worth in Rupees (Mandatory for Non-Individuals) \$\$\frac{1}{4}\$ Net-worth in Rupees (Mandatory for Non-Individuals) \$\$\frac{1}{4}\$ Net-worth in Rupees (Mandatory for Non-Individuals) \$\$\$\frac{1}{4}\$ Net-worth in Rupees (Mandatory for Non-Individuals) \$\$\$\$\$ Net-worth in Rupees (Mandatory for Non-Individuals) \$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$ Networth in Rupees (Mandatory for Non-Individuals) \$
Mr Ms M/s Date of Birth D M M Y Y Y
Date of Birth □ □ M M Y Y Y Y RAN** (Mandatory) Proof to be enclosed (*) □ PAN card Copy Nationality Country of Residence a. Occupation (please **): □ Private Sector Service □ Public Sector Service □ Government Service □ Professional □ Agriculturist □ Retired □ Housewife □ Sector Service □ Tootcor □ Forex Dealer □ Money lender □ Casino Owner □ Arms manufacture □ Doctor □ Forex Dealer □ Money lender □ Casino Owner □ Arms manufacture □ Tootcor □ Forex Dealer □ Money lender □ Casino Owner □ Arms manufacture □ Tootcor □ Tootcor □ Forex Dealer □ Money lender □ Casino Owner □ Arms manufacture □ Tootcor □ To
PAN** (Mandatory) Proof to be enclosed (✓) PAN card Copy Nationality Country of Residence Country of Residence Public Sector Service Government Service Professional Agriculturist Retired Housewife S
PAN** (Mandatory) Proof to be enclosed (✓) PAN card Copy Nationality Country of Residence Country of Residence Public Sector Service Government Service Professional Agriculturist Retired Housewife Seambling services offerer Money lender Pawn Broker Others Please specify
Nationality
a. Occupation (please ✓): Private Sector Service Public Sector Service Government Service Professional Agriculturist Retired Housewife S Business Nature of Business Doctor Forex Dealer Money lender Casino Owner Arms manufacturer Gambling services offerer Money lender Pawn Broker Others [Please specify]
Business Nature of Business Doctor Forex Dealer Money lender Casino Owner Arms manufacturer Gambling services offerer Money lender Pawn Broker Others Please specify
Gambling services offerer Money lender Pawn Broker Others [Please specify]
D. Gross Annual Income (please ✓): Below ₹ 1 Lac ₹ 1-5 Lacs ₹ 5-10 Lacs OR Net-worth in Rupees (Mandatory for Non-Individuals) ₹ 10-25 Lacs ₹ 25 Lacs - ₹ 1 Crore >
\$\frac{1}{1}0-25 \text{Lacs}
C. Others (please ✓): Politically Exposed Person (PEP) Related to a Politically Exposed Person (PEP) Not Applicable POA HOLDER DETAILS (If the investment is being made by a Constituted Attorney please furnish details of PoA holder). Name Mr Ms M/s Date of Birth □ □ M M Y Y Y Y KYC Identification Number (KIN) ‡‡ PAN** (Mandatory) Proof to be enclosed (✓) □ PAN card Copy Nationality Country of Residence a. Occupation (please ✓): □ Private Sector Service □ Public Sector Service □ Government Service □ Professional □ Agriculturist □ Retired □ Hous □ Gambling services offerer □ Money lender □ Pawn Broker □ Others [Please specify] b. Gross Annual Income (please ✓): □ Below ₹ 1 Lac □ ₹ 1-5 Lacs □ ₹ 5-10 Lacs □ ₹ 10-25 Lacs □ ₹ 25 Lacs - ₹ 1 Crore □ > ₹ 1 Crore □ > ₹ 1 Crore □ Net-worth in Rupees (Mandatory for Non-Individuals) □ ₹ 5-10 Lacs □ ₹ 10-25 Lacs □ ₹ 25 Lacs - ₹ 1 Crore □ > ₹ 1 Crore □ > ₹ 1 Crore □ Not Applicable BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS (MANDATORY as per SEBI Guidelines) (refer Instruction No. 3 for Multiple Bank Account Registration details) Core Banking A/c No. □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* □ * For NRI Investoration Address □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* □ * For NRI Investoration Address □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* □ For NRI Investoration Address □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* □ For NRI Investoration Address □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* □ For NRI Investoration Address □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* □ For NRI Investoration Address □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* □ For NRI Investoration Address □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* □ For NRI Investoration Address □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* □ For NRI Investoration Address □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* □ For NRI Investoration Address □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* □ For NRI Investoration Address □ A/c. Type (✓) □ A/c. Type (✓) □ A/c. Type (✓) □ A
POA HOLDER DETAILS (If the investment is being made by a Constituted Attorney please furnish details of PoA holder). Name Mr Ms M/s Date of Birth □ □ M M Y Y Y Y KYC Identification Number (KIN) ‡‡ PAN** (Mandatory) Proof to be enclosed (✓) □ PAN card Copy Nationality Country of Residence a. Occupation (please ✓): □ Private Sector Service □ Public Sector Service □ Government Service □ Professional □ Agriculturist □ Retired □ Hous □ Student □ Business Nature of Business □ Doctor □ Forex Dealer □ Money lender □ Casino Owner □ Arms manufa □ Gambling services offerer □ Money lender □ Pawn Broker □ Others Please specify b. Gross Annual Income (please ✓): □ Below ₹ 1 Lac □ ₹ 1-5 Lacs □ ₹ 10-25 Lacs □ ₹ 25 Lacs □ ₹ 25 Lacs □ ₹ 1 Crore □ > ₹ 1 Crore □ Related to a Politically Exposed Person (PEP) □ Not Applicable BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS (MANDATORY as per SEBI Guidelines) (refer Instruction No. 3 for Multiple Bank Account Registration details) Core Banking A/c No. □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* * For NRI Investe Bank Name □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* * For NRI Investe Bank Name □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* * For NRI Investe Bank Name □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* * For NRI Investe Bank Name □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* * For NRI Investe Bank Name □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* * For NRI Investe Bank Name □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* * For NRI Investe Bank Name □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* * For NRI Investe Bank Name □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* * For NRI Investe Bank Name □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* * For NRI Investe Bank Name □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* * For NRI Investe Bank Name □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* * For NRI Investe Bank Name □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* * For NRI Investe Bank Name □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ N
Name Mr Ms M/s Date of Birth □ □ M M Y Y Y Y KYC Identification Number (KIN) ‡‡ PAN** (Mandatory) Proof to be enclosed (✓) □ PAN card Copy Nationality Country of Residence a. Occupation (please ✓): □ Private Sector Service □ Public Sector Service □ Government Service □ Professional □ Agriculturist □ Retired □ Hous □ Student □ Business [Nature of Business] □ Doctor □ Forex Dealer □ Money lender □ Casino Owner □ Arms manufa □ Gambling services offerer □ Money lender □ Pawn Broker □ Others [Please specify] □ b. Gross Annual Income (please ✓): □ Below ₹ 1 Lac □ ₹ 1-5 Lacs □ ₹ 10-25 Lacs □ ₹ 25 Lacs - ₹ 1 Crore □ > ₹ 1 Crore □ Net-worth in Rupees (Mandatory for Non-Individuals) □ Net-worth should not be older than 1 year □ C. Others (please ✓): □ Politically Exposed Person (PEP) □ Not Applicable BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS (MANDATORY as per SEBI Guidelines) (refer Instruction No. 3 for Multiple Bank Account Registration details) Core Banking A/c No. □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* * For NRI Invested Bank Name □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* * For NRI Invested Bank Name □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* * For NRI Invested Bank Name □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* * For NRI Invested Bank Name □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* * For NRI Invested Bank Name □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* * For NRI Invested Bank Name □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* * For NRI Invested Bank Name □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* * For NRI Invested Bank Name □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* * For NRI Inv
Name Mr Ms M/s Date of Birth □ □ M M Y Y Y Y KYC Identification Number (KIN) ‡‡ PAN** (Mandatory) Proof to be enclosed (✓) □ PAN card Copy Nationality Country of Residence a. Occupation (please ✓): □ Private Sector Service □ Public Sector Service □ Government Service □ Professional □ Agriculturist □ Retired □ Hous □ Student □ Business [Nature of Business] □ Doctor □ Forex Dealer □ Money lender □ Casino Owner □ Arms manufa □ Gambling services offerer □ Money lender □ Pawn Broker □ Others [Please specify] □ b. Gross Annual Income (please ✓): □ Below ₹ 1 Lac □ ₹ 1-5 Lacs □ ₹ 10-25 Lacs □ ₹ 25 Lacs - ₹ 1 Crore □ > ₹ 1 Crore □ Net-worth in Rupees (Mandatory for Non-Individuals) □ Net-worth should not be older than 1 year □ C. Others (please ✓): □ Politically Exposed Person (PEP) □ Not Applicable BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS (MANDATORY as per SEBI Guidelines) (refer Instruction No. 3 for Multiple Bank Account Registration details) Core Banking A/c No. □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* * For NRI Invested Bank Name □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* * For NRI Invested Bank Name □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* * For NRI Invested Bank Name □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* * For NRI Invested Bank Name □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* * For NRI Invested Bank Name □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* * For NRI Invested Bank Name □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* * For NRI Invested Bank Name □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* * For NRI Invested Bank Name □ A/c. Type (✓) □ Current □ Savings □ NRO* □ NRE* * For NRI Inv
Date of Birth □ □ M M Y Y Y Y KYC Identification Number (KIN) ‡‡ Identification Number (Rin)
PAN** (Mandatory)
Nationality Country of Residence
a. Occupation (please ✓): Private Sector Service Public Sector Service Government Service Professional Agriculturist Retired House Student Business Nature of Business Doctor Forex Dealer Money lender Casino Owner Arms manufa Gambling services offerer Money lender Pawn Broker Others [Please specify] b. Gross Annual Income (please ✓): Below ₹ 1 Lac ₹ 1-5 Lacs
a. Occupation (please ✓): Private Sector Service Public Sector Service Government Service Professional Agriculturist Retired House Student Business Nature of Business Others Please Specify Doctor Forex Dealer Money lender Casino Owner Arms manufa Gambling services offerer Money lender Pawn Broker Others Please Specify b. Gross Annual Income (please ✓): Below ₹ 1 Lac ₹ 1-5 Lacs
Student Business [Nature of Business]
Gambling services offerer Money lender Pawn Broker Others [Please specify]
b. Gross Annual Income (please ✓): ☐ Below ₹ 1 Lac ☐ ₹ 1-5 Lacs ☐ ₹ 1-5 Lacs ☐ ₹ 5-10 Lacs ☐ ₹ 10-25 Lacs ☐ ₹ 25 Lacs - ₹ 1 Crore ☐ > ₹ 1 Crore ☐ Net-worth in Rupees (Mandatory for Non-Individuals) ☐ ₹ 5-10 Lacs ☐ ₹ 10-25 Lacs ☐ ₹ 25 Lacs - ₹ 1 Crore ☐ > ₹ 1 Crore ☐ Net-worth should not be older than 1 year ☐ Net-worth should not be older than 1 year ☐ Net-worth should not be older than 1 year ☐ Net-worth should not be older than 1 year ☐ Not Applicable ☐ SaNK ACCOUNT DETAILS (MANDATORY as per SEBI Guidelines) (refer Instruction No. 3 for Multiple Bank Account Registration details) Core Banking A/c No. ☐ ☐ A/c. Type (✓) ☐ Current ☐ Savings ☐ NRO* ☐ NRE* * For NRI Investor ☐ Sank Name ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
☐ ₹ 5-10 Lacs ☐ ₹ 10-25 Lacs ☐ ₹ 25 Lacs - ₹ 1 Crore ☐ > ₹ 1 Crore ☐ > ₹ 1 Crore ☐ ▼ Others (please ✓): ☐ Politically Exposed Person (PEP) ☐ Related to a Politically Exposed Person (PEP) ☐ Not Applicable BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS (MANDATORY as per SEBI Guidelines) (refer Instruction No. 3 for Multiple Bank Account Registration details) Core Banking A/c No. ☐ ☐ A/c. Type (✓) ☐ Current ☐ Savings ☐ NRO* ☐ NRE* * For NRI Investor Bank Name ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
C. Others (please ✓): ☐ Politically Exposed Person (PEP) ☐ Related to a Politically Exposed Person (PEP) ☐ Not Applicable BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS (MANDATORY as per SEBI Guidelines) (refer Instruction No. 3 for Multiple Bank Account Registration details) Core Banking A/c No. ☐ ☐ A/c. Type (✓) ☐ Current ☐ Savings ☐ NRO* ☐ NRE* * For NRI Investor Bank Name ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS (MANDATORY as per SEBI Guidelines) (refer Instruction No. 3 for Multiple Bank Account Registration details) Core Banking A/c No.
Core Banking A/c No. A/c. Type (*) Current Savings NRO* NRE* * For NRI Investor Bank Name Branch Address
Bank Name Branch Address
Branch Address
MICROCAL DEVIATION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP
MICROCAL DELIVERAGE AND PROGRESS OF THE WARRENCE OF THE WARREN
MICR Code 9 digit number next to your Cheque No RTGS IFSC Code For Rupees Two lakhs and above NEFT IFSC Code For less than Rupees Two la
Please provide a cancelled cheque leaf with your name and IFSC code pre-printed. This will help us transfer the amount to your bank account quicker, electronically.
Incase of application on behalf of Minor, kindly refer to point 2 in "Instruction for Filling Up the Application Form"
continued on next
·
LL US AT
BC MUTUAL FUND INVESTOR SERVICE CENTRES:
hmedabad: Mardia Plaza, CG. Road, Ahmedabad - 380 006. • Bengaluru: No. 7, HSBC Center, M.G. Road, Bengaluru - 560 001. • Chandigarh: SCO 1, Sector 9 D, Chandigarh - 160 hennai: No. 30, Rajaji Salai, 2nd Floor, Chennai - 600 001. • Hyderabad: 6-3-1107 & 1108, Rajbhavan Road, Somajiguda, Hyderabad - 500 082. • Kolkata: 31 BBD
OCHIGA - INC. N. BORGH MARIA - MICHIGA - MOVING - MARIANA - MARIANA - MICHIGA - MARIANA - MARIAN
nousie Square, Kolkata - 700 001. ● Mumbai : 52/60 Mahatma Gandhi Road, Fort, Mumbai 400001. ● New Delhi : Ground Floor, East Tower, Birla Tower, 25, Barakhamba

Visit us at

www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in

Contact us at

hsbcmf@camsonline.com

INVESTMENT & SC	URCE OF FUNDS DETAILS (Please (1) So	heme/Plan/Option/Sub-Option/Dividend Free	quency)
LUMPSUM:	Scheme 1	Scheme 2	Scheme 3
Scheme Name			
Plan			
Options / Sub-Option	Growth (default) Reinvestment of IDCW Payout of IDCW	Growth (default) Reinvestment of IDCW Payout of IDCW	Growth (default) Reinvestment of IDCW Payout of IDCW
Frequency	Daily Weekly Monthly Quarterly Fortnightly Half Yearly	Daily Weekly Monthly Quarterly Fortnightly Half Yearly	Daily Weekly Monthly Quarterly Fortnightly Half Yearly
	d on the application form and the cheque has to be the use of application on behalf of Minor, kindly refer to possible to the cheque has a constant of the cheque		
	Cheque DD RTGS	Cheque DD RTGS	Cheque DD RTGS
Payment Mode Cheque/RTGS/NEFT/DI	NEFT Fund Transfer	NEFT Fund Transfer	NEFT Fund Transfer
FT Date	" D D / M M / Y Y Y Y	D D / M M / Y Y Y Y	D D / M M / Y Y Y Y
Cheque/DD/RTGS/ NEFT No.			
Payment from Bank A/c. No			
Investment Amount (Rs.) (i)		
DD charges (Rs.) (i			
Total Amount (Rs.) (i+i	i)		
Bank Name			
Branch			
A/c. Type (✓)	Current Savings NRO* NRE* FCNR* Others (*For NRI Investors)	FCNR* Others (* For NRI Investors)	Current Savings NRO* NRE* FCNR* Others (* For NRI Investors)
	oid Third Party Payment Rejection where applicable ATION: The details of the bank account provided about 15 of the bank account provided about 15 of the bank account provided about 15 of the bank account provided about 16 of the bank account 16		
If no, my relationship with	the bank account holder (*) Parent Grandpartached (Refer important instruction No. 10 on the Thi	rent Employee Custodian Others	
SIP : SYSTEMAT	IC INVESTMENT PLAN [For SIP through	Post Dated Cheques (PDCs) (All cheques s	hould be of same date of the months/quarters)
First SIP Cheque Detail		D M M Y Y Y Y Bank Name	
Drawn on Bank A/c. No	•	Bank Branch	
			esday Wednesday (Default*) Thursday Friday
SIP Date 1st 2nd	3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th	9th 10th (Default) SIP Period: Start Dat	e M M Y Y End Date M M Y Y
21st 22nd	1 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th	29th 30th 31st Marc	h 2099 (Default)
Drawn on Bank A/c.	Bank	Nos. From Branch	To
	P is not selected, Wednesday will be the default day.		
, ,		If no debit date is mentioned default date would	7 1
	DRAWAL PLAN (SWP)	ni	Registration
Scheme:		Plan	
Option:	Regular Institutional Institutional Plus	1 2 7 2	Reinvestment of IDCW Payout of IDCW
Dividend Frequency	Daily Weekly Monthly Quarterly Fo		Monthly (Default¶) Quarterly (10th)
Withdrawal Options:	Fixed Amount Capital Appreciation (1st Bu		
Withdrawal Amount: (M	inimum Rs. 1000 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafte	r) Rs.	Redemption amount will equal appreciation.
SWP Date: 1st 17th	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	24th 25th 26th 27th	12th
To be submitted 10 days	prior to the SWP date in case of Registration.	¥ Redemption amount will equal apprec	iation.
	SFER PLAN (STP) (To be submitted 10 days	,	Registration
Transfer From: Scheme		Transfer To: Scheme Name	
	Other than Direct+ (+Continuing Plans only) Direct		Direct+ (+Continuing Plans only) Direct
Dividend Frequency I	Daily Weekly Fortnightly	mut of IDCW Options/Sub-Option Growth Monthly Dividend Frequency Daily	Reinvestment of IDCW Payout of IDCW Weekly Fortnightly Monthly
	Quarterly Half Yearly Weekly (Default*) Monthly (Default*) Quart	Quarterly Terly (10th) STP Day: Monday Tuesday	Half Yearly Wednesday (Default*) Thursday Friday
	Fixed Amount Capital Appreciation (1st Bus	3 () () () ()	
Transfer Amount: Amo			1000/- except HTSF. For HTSF Rs. 500/-)
Installment commencing		MMYYYY	
STP Date	2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 18th 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd	8th 9th 10th (Default) 11th 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th	12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 29th 30th 31st
	ned default date would be considered as 10th of every		nilable only under Fixed Amount Systematic Transfer

10	SMART SYS	STEMATIC T	RANSFER	PLAN (Please	your choic	e of Scheme/	Plan /	Option /	/Sub-opti	on)	Registrati	on	Cancellation
	Transfer From:	,				Transfer 7	Го: 🖡	HSBC	Midca	p Fur	nd		
	HSBC Cash Fu	and^ HSBC U	Iltra Short Dura	tion Fund HSBC	C Overnight Fu	nd							
	Plan					Plan							
	Sub-option:	Growth (defau	lt) Reinves	tment of IDCW	Payout of IDO	CW Sub-optio	n:	Growth	(default)	Reir	vestment of IDC	W Pa	ayout of IDCW
	IDCW Frequence	cy:	Daily	Weekly Fo	ortnightly	Monthly	Qu	ıarterly		Half Year	rly		
	Smart STP Free	quency (✓):	6 Months	(16% of initial inves	stment amount	per month)	OR	12	months (7.	25% of i	nitial investment	amount p	er month)
	Investment / Or	oted Amount*:	Rs.			Minimum investr	nent ar	mount is F	Rs 1 Lakh				
	*	•		month, the switch f	rom Source sc	heme to Target s	scheme	e will ha	ppen on th	e 2nd la	st business day o	f that par	ticular month
	Smart STP facilit	ty will be registe	red in accorda	nce with the terms		-							
	Information Mem		~			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1 7 1						
		_		be the same. Mining applicable if switch					andar Dave	from th	a data of invector	ant Dlag	a rafar Sahama
	Information Docu	ment of HSBC C	ash Fund for fu	orther details on exit	t load.	tilled / transferre	u wiiii	iii / Caic	ciidai Days	s mom un	ie date of investif	iciii. I icas	se reier scheme
11	DEMAT ACC	OUNT DETAIL	.S										
	Please provide de	tails of your Depo	ository Particip	ant if you wish to h	old units in D	emat Form.							
Ì			N	SDL						(CDSL		
	DP Name												
	DP ID I	N										$\overline{}$	
	D1 1D											+	
	Beneficiary Acco	ount No.											
12				(Mandatory for					Č	, ,		ot wish	to nominate)
	I/We hereby cor	nfirm that <u>I/We</u>	do not wish t	o exercise the rig	ht of nominat	tion in respect	of uni	its subsc	cribed/pui	rchased	by me/us.		
	G: ()	×			X					X			
	Signature(s)		Sole/First Appl	ioont		Second App	lioont				Third Ap	nlicont	
			Sole/First Appr	icant		OR	псан				TIII U A	рисанс	
	Where Nominee de	etails and Non inte	ntion to nomina	te both are mentione	ed, Non intentio		l be co	nsidered	as "Default	t". Folio i	n such case will be	updated	without Nominee
	☐ I/WE WISH	TO NOMINA	TE AS UND	ER: (Mandatory	for new Foli	os of Individu:	als wł	here mo	de of hol	ding is	single) (ref	mportant	Instruction 14)
			12 710 0112	Date of Birth		dress of Guardi			tionship		ure of Nominee		on (%) in which
	Name &	Address of Nom	inee(s)	(To be furnishe	d in case the N	Nominee is a Min	nor)	with	Nominee	/ Guard	dian of Nominee (Optional)	the units	s will be shared th Nominee *
		Nominee 1								<u> </u>	(Optional)	by cac	on rediffine
		Nominee 2											
		Nominee 3											
											* the aggres	gate total	should be 100%
13				ACCOUNT								STAND	ARD (CRS)
				Init holder (Gua R INDIVIDUAL I								ETODEL	JID EIDMI\
	TATCA/CII3	SELI CENTILI		rst Applicant Gua				Applican		OI IVIII		l Applica	
	Place and Count	ry of Birth						**	it .	DI		Арриса	ilit
	Theo and Count	. y 01 2									ace		
	Address Type		Country Resident			Country Residential		Bu	icinecc		Residential		Business
	[for KYC addres	ss]	Registere		ilicss	Registered (Office		15111055		Registered Offi		Dusiness
ĺ	Tax Resident (i.e												
	assessed for Tax other than India?		Yes	☐ No		Yes		No)		Yes		No
			(other than Inc	dia) in which you a	re a Resident t	for tax nurnose i	e wh	ere vou :	are Citizen	/Resider	nt/Green Card H	older/Tax	Resident in the
	respective countri		(other than in	ana) in winen you a	re a resident i	ior tax purpose i	.c. wii	iere you i	ure Citizen	i residei	nt/ Green Cura 11	order run	resident in the
	Country of Tax I	Residency#											
	Tax Identificat	tion Number											
	(TIN) or Function												
ĺ	Identification Ty												
	Other, please spe												
	If TIN is not av tick ✓ the reason		□ A	В	C	\square A		В [C		A	В	\Box C
	[as defined below												
				lder is liable to pay					naa da '	ragni	d the TIM to Le	تلا - + د دالم	
	Reason B – No I Reason C – Othe			only for the autho	innes of the re	specuve country	y oi ta	ix residei	nce ao not	required	a uie i iiv to be c	onecteal	
		-	-	s a citizen/green c	ard holder of	USA ^	In ca	ise Tay I	[dentificat	ion Nun	nber is not avail	able kin	dly provide ite
	functional equiv		io marvidual I	o a omizon/ groun c	ara monuci of	0.5/1.	111 Cd	oc ian i	iaciiiiical	ivii 14ull	iooi is not avall	uoie, Kill	ary provide its
			CERTIFICAT	ION FOR NON-						ATE B	ENEFICIAL O	NNER (UBO)
				(COMPANY/1	RUST/SOC	CIETY / PARTI	NERS	HIP FIR	RM etc.)				
	Please complete	e Annexure A &	k B										

14 DECLARATION AND SIGNATURES (In case of joint holding, signatures of all unit holders are mandatory)

FATCA/CRS DECLARATION

I acknowledge and confirm that the information provided with respect to FATCA/CRS is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I certify that I am the Account Holder (or am authorised to sign for the Account Holder) of all the account(s) to which this form relates. In case any of the above specified information is found to be false or untrue or misleading or misrepresenting, I am aware that I will be responsible for it. I authorize the Fund to update its records from the FATCA/CRS information provided by me and received by the Fund from other SEBI Registered Intermediaries. Further, I authorize the Fund to share the given information provided by me to the Fund with other SEBI Registered Intermediaries to facilitate single submission/updation. I also undertake to keep the Fund informed in writing about any changes/modification/updation to the above information in future and also undertake to provide any other additional information as may be required at the Fund's end and/or by the domestic tax authorities. I authorize the Fund/AMC/RTA to close or suspend my account(s) under intimation to me for non-submission of documentation.

OTHER DECLARATIONS

Having read and understood the contents of the Scheme Information Document, Key Information Document, Statement of Additional Information and Addenda of the Scheme(s) issued till date, I/We hereby apply to the Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund for units of the relevant Scheme and agree to abide by the terms, conditions, rules and regulations of the Scheme and the above mentioned documents of HSBC Mutual Fund. I/We hereby authorise HSBC Mutual Fund, the AMC and its Agents to disclose my/our details including investment details to my/our bank(s)/HSBC Mutual Fund's Bank(s) and/or Distributor/Broker/Investment Advisor and to verify my/our bank details provided by me/us, or to disclose to such other service providers as deemed necessary for conduct of business. I/We express my/our willingness to make payments referred above through participation in ECS/Direct Debit Facility. If the transaction is delayed or not effected at all for reasons of incomplete or incorrect information, I/We would not hold the Fund, the AMC, its service providers or representatives responsible. I/We will also inform the AMC, about any changes in my/our bank account. I/We have read and agreed to the terms and conditions for ECS/Direct Debit.

I/We confirm that I am/we are Non-Residents of Indian Nationality/Origin and that the funds are remitted from abroad through approved banking channels or from my/our NRE/NRO/FCNR Account (Applicable to NRI).

I/We confirm that the details provided by me/us are true and correct. I/We hereby declare that the amount being invested by me/us in the Scheme(s) is through legitimate sources and is not held or designed for the purpose of contravention of any Act, Rules, Regulations or any other applicable laws or Notifications issued by any governmental or statutory authority from time to time. I/We acknowledge that the AMC has not considered my/our tax position in particular and that I/we should seek tax advice on the specific tax implications arising out of my/our participation in the Scheme. I/We have understood the details of the Scheme and I/We have not received nor been induced by any rebate or gifts, directly or indirectly,in making this investment. I/We confirm that the ARN holder has disclosed to me/us all the commissions (in the form of trail commission or any other mode), payable to him for the different competing Schemes of various Mutual Funds from amongst which the Scheme is being recommended to me/us. I/We confirm that primary email ID provided belongs to self or a family member.

I/We confirm that I am/We are not United States person(s) under the laws of United States or resident(s) of Canada. Incase of change to this status, I/We shall notify the AMC, in which event the AMC reserves the right to redeem my/our investments in the Scheme(s).

We confirm that we have not issued any bearer shares or share warrants. We also confirm that we will inform the AMC if bearer shares or share warrants are issued subsequently.

X		x	×
	Sole/First Applicant/Guardian/PoA	Second Applicant/ PoA	Third Applicant/PoA
Date			

Please write Application Form No./Folio No. on the reverse of the Cheque/Demand Draft. Default options will be applied in cases where the information provided is either ambiguous or has any discrepancy.

SMART STP - INSTRUCTIONS

- ** W.e.f. January 1, 2008, PAN number is Mandatory for all investors (including Joint Holders, POA holder, Guardian in case of Minor and NRIs).
- ** W.e.f. January 1, 2011, all the applicants need to be KYC Compliant irrespective of the amount invested (including switch). W.e.f January 1, 2012, applicants who are not KYC compliant are required to complete the uniform KYC process.
 W.e.f February 1, 2017, New individual investors who have never done KYC under KRA (KYC Registration Agency) regime and whose KYC is not registered or verified in the KRA system will be required to fill the new CKYC form while investing with the Fund.
- Transactions subject to rejection if minor has turned major and relevant documents for change in status not submitted. Refer SID/SAI for instructions related to folios held in the name of Minor.
- [‡] Please note that information sought here will be obtained from KRA also. In case of any differences, the KRA input will apply.

* A) Lumpsum Investment

 All cheques and bank drafts must be drawn in the name of the HSBC Smart STP and crossed "Account Payee only". A separate cheque or bank draft must accompany each Application. Kindly note that post dated cheques are not allowed.

Refer below details for subscription through RTGS/NEFT:

Bank	HSBC Bank.
Branch	52/60, M G Road, Fort, Mumbai
Account Type	Current Account
Bank Account Name	HSBC Smart STP Collection Account
Account Number	006-132104-001
RTGS/NEFT IFSC	HSBC0400002

2) Third Party Payments

a) Third party payments (i.e where payment is made from a source other than that of the first holder) will not be accepted by the Fund, except if made under the following exceptional categories, namely i) as gift by parents/grandparents/related persons in favour of minor, not exceeding Rs. 50,000/-, ii) employer on behalf of employee as payroll deductions or deductions out of expense reimbursements for SIP/Lumpsum investments, iii) Custodian on behalf of FII/client and iv) Payment by Asset Management Company (AMC) to a Distributor empanelled with it

- on account of commission/incentive etc. in the form of the Mutual Fund Units of the Funds managed by the AMC through Systematic Investment Plans or Lumpsum Investment (w.ef January 16, 2012). v) Payment by a Corporate to its Agent/Distributor/Dealer, on account of commission or incentive payable for sale of its goods/services , in the form of the Mutual Fund Units through Systematic Investment Plan or Lumpsum Investment (w.e.f. April 20, 2015). In such cases, KYC acknowledgement along with additional declarations will have to be submitted along with the application form, failing which the application will be rejected. Such declaration to be submitted in original & in the prescribed standard format and unique across each lumpsum investment. (Declaration formats can be obtained from ISCs or downloaded from the Fund's website.)
- b) In case of payment from a joint bank account, first holder in the folio has to be one of the joint holders of the bank account from which the payment is made. Hence, joint holders may pre-register their bank accounts (single/multiple) with the AMC/RTA, by completing the Multiple Bank Account Registration Form, if they intend to make payment on behalf of other joint holder(s) in the folio. In such cases the application will be accepted and not treated as a third party payment.
- c) Where the payment instrument does not mention the bank account holders name/s, investor should attach bank pass book copy/bank statement to substantiate that the first unit holder is one of the joint holders of the bank account. Where a payment is through a pre-funded instrument, a bank certification of the bank account no. and account holders name should be attached, in the required format. Pre-funded instrument issued against cash shall not be accepted for investments of Rs. 50,000 or more.
 - For RTGS/NEFT/online bank transfer etc., a copy of the instruction to the bank stating the account number debited must accompany the purchase application.
- d) The AMC reserves the right to reject the application, post acceptance of the same, if any of the requisite documents / declarations are unavailable or incomplete, in which case the AMC shall refund the subscription money. No interest will be payable on the subscription money refunded. Refund orders will be marked "A/c. payee only" and will be in favour of and be despatched to the Sole / First Applicant, by courier / speed post / registered post.

Common Application Form

(To be Filled in BLOCK LETTERS only)



ISC Stamp, Signature & Date

DISTRIBUTOR INFORMATION (Only	empanelled Distributors/Brok	kers will be permitted	to distribute Units)	
Broker Name & ARN code/RIA code^	Sub-broker ARN code	Sub code	EUIN	
				App. No.:
^ I/We hereby confirm that by mentioning RIA	A code I/We authorise you to sh	nare with the SFRI Rea	istered Investment Advisor	
(RIA) the details of my/our transactions in the			stered investment Adviser	For Office Use Only
I/We hereby confirm that the EUIN box has be interaction or advice by the employee/relations the advice of in-appropriateness, if any, provided	hip manager/sales person of the	above distributor/sub	broker or notwithstanding	To one on only
Sole/First Applicant/Authorised Signatory	Second Applicant/Authorised Signat	tory Third Applic	ant/Authorised Signatory	
TRANSACTION CHARGES (Please tie	ck any one of the below. Refer	r point 6 on page 69	regarding transaction cha	rges applicability)
I AM A FIRST TIME MUTUAL FUN (₹ 150 will be deducted as transaction charge				OR IN MUTUAL FUND ion charge for per purchase of ₹ 10,000 and more)
APPLICANT'S INFORMATION [Please	fill in your Folio No. below. In cas	se of existing folio, furnis	only KYC and PAN details b	below (if not provided earlier) and proceed to Section 3
Folio No.	Pleas	se note that applicar	t details and mode of ho	olding will be as per existing Folio Number.
SOLE/FIRST APPLICANT'S PERSONA	L DETAILS	Are	you a resident of USA/Cana	ada? (✓) Yes No ^{‡‡} (^{‡‡} Default if not ticked)
Name Mr Ms M/s				
Date of Birth ~‡ (Mandatory) D D M M	Y Y Y Y		elosed (✓) ☐ Birth Certifiet Bo	cate School Leaving Certificate Passport ard Others (please specify)
KYC Identification No. (KIN) ‡‡				
PAN** (Mandatory)		Proof to be	enclosed (✓) ☐ PAN care	d Copy
Nationality‡			Residence	
GUARDIAN NAME (if Sole/First applic	ant is a Minor) Contact Pers	son (in case of Non-i	ndividual Investors only)	
Mr Ms M/s				
PAN** (Mandatory)		Proof to be	enclosed (✓) ☐ PAN car	d Copy
Natural Guardian+ (Father or Mother) * Document evidencing relationship with Guardian	Legal Gua	urdian++ (court appoin	ed Guardian)	appointment letter, affidavit etc. to support.
				Non-Resident (Non-Repatriable) Non-Resident
- Minor (Repatriable) Non-Resident – Minor	(Non-Repatriable) Bank Firm Trust NPS Trust	FPIs QFI/EFI A	OP HUF FPI Sol ty Fund Pension and Retir	e-Proprietor Private Limited Company Public ement Fund Government Body NGO BOI
KYC DETAILS [Mandatory (Details of G	uardian in case the unitholder	r is a minor)]		
Investors are requested to complete the KY	C section for Joint holders &	POA also, as applicab	le	
Occupation Details (*): Private Sector Service Business [Nature of Business]				ed Housewife Student Doctor Forex Dealer er Pawn Broker Others [Pl. specify]
. Gross Annual Income (Please ✓): ☐ E	Below ₹ 1 Lac	₹ 5-10 Lacs	₹ 10-25 Lacs	cs - ₹ 1 Crore
OR Net-worth in Rupees (Mandatory for No	n-Individuals) ₹ Net-wor	rth should not be older	than 1 year as on (date) D D M M Y Y Y Y
For Individuals [Tick (✓) if applicable]:	For Non-Individual Investors	s (Companies, Trust,	Partnership etc.) :	
Politically Exposed Person (PEP) Related to a Politically Exposed	I. Is the company a Listed Co (If No, please attach mand			rolled by a Listed Company Yes No
Person (PEP)	II. Foreign Exchange/Money	Changer Services		Yes No
Not Applicable	III. Gaming/Gambling/Lotter	ry/Casino Services		☐ Yes ☐ No
	IV. Money Lending/Pawning			☐ Yes ☐ No
For Non Individual Investors - Identification of Beneficial Ownership	Mandatory UBO Declaratio (Not Required for a Listed Co		0	Yes No
** W.e.f. January 1, 2008, PAN number is Mand	atory for all investors (including	Joint Holders, POA hol	der, Guardian in case of Min	or and NRIs). For Micro SIP Investment please refe
Instructions for filling up the Application Form				•
are required to complete the uniform KYC pro under KRA (KYC Registration Agency) regime Please note that information sought here will be	ocess (for details refer point 10 un e and whose KYC is not registered be obtained from KRA also. In car	nder Important Instruction d or verified in the KRA use of any differences, the	ns). W.e.f. February 1, 2017, system will be required to fi e KRA input will apply.	nuary 1, 2012, applicants who are not KYC compliant. New individual investors who have never done KYC ll the new CKYC form while investing with the Fundamental CKYC form while for the Fundamental CKYC form while for the Fundamental CKYC form while for the Fundamental CKYC for the Fundamental CKY
 Transactions subject to rejection if minor has t Minor. 	urned major and relevant docume	ents for change in status	not submitted. Refer SID/SA	If for instructions related to folios held in the name ofcontinued overleaf
KNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP (To be filled	in by the Applicant)	- — — — -		
e: This Acknowledgement Slip is for your reference		e form is considered fina	1.	App.
eived from Mr. Ms. M/s.	_			No.:
o No. Option/Sub-option	application for Units of Sch	hemealongwith Cheque/Dl) No	
ed Drawn on (Bank)		Amount (₹)		
SIP Investment Toal Cheques	Smart STP Total Amo			SWP

ECS (Debit/Direct Debit Facility) Total Amount (₹)

Please Note : All purchase are subject to realisation of instruments. All transaction processing is subject to final verification.

CON	TAC	T DE	ET/	AILS	S A	NE) C	OR	RE	SP	ON	IDE	NC	CE	ΑD	DF	RES	S																														
Add	lress	for	Co	rre	spe	onc	len	ce [‡]	i [P	20.	В	OX A	Add	dre:	ss is	s N	ОТ	suff	ìcie	nt] (Sho	oul	d be	sam	e as	in	KR	A re	ecor	ds)																		
		Ī	Ť	T					Ť	T			T	T			Ī		Ť	1	T		T	T	T						Т	Т							Т	Т				Т	Т	Т		
					T				T	T			T	T					T		†	\top										T		\top					T	\top					T			
City	7																																					P	in (Co	de							
State	e																						Coi	untry	7																							
Cont	tact					0								Т								Т		Extr	1.							Τ	Fax															_
Deta			P	hon	e	R			Ť	Ť			T	Ť					T	\top	Ť	T						N	lobi	le		Ť		T	\top				Ť	T			\vdash	\top	T		T	_
e-m	ail+																																															
Vo	s	No		+ 1	/ V	Ve	33/16	ch 1	o r	ece	11/6	2 0/	he	me	3 337	ice	ann	1121	ren	ort	or	an	abri	daea	ler	ımn	arv	, the	erec	f/s	cco	uni	etai	em	ents	/ 01	atu	tors	v S	27 0	th.	er d	OCI	mei	nte	by	en	ai
If unt			de	faul	t tl	he a	abo	ve	wil	l be	e se	ent	on	er	nail	l.	amı	uai	тер	ort	OI	an	aom	ugci	1 30		iai y	un	CICC	11/6	icco	um	Sta	CIII	CIIts	0/31	atu	101	y C		Juin	<i>,</i> 1 C	ioci	IIICI	113	Uy	CII	aı
Overs																	-Ind	ivid	lua	l in	ves	toı	rs (IV	land	ato	ry i	n ca	ase	of	NR	I/FF	PI a	ppli	can	t in	ad	diti	on	to	ma	ailir	ng i	add	ress) (5	Shor	uld	k
same	as i	n KR	Αı	eco	rds	s)																																										
																													C	ity																		
State	e																		(Cou	ntry	(N	/Ianda	itory)														Z	ip (Co	de							
JOIN	Т ДІ	PPLI	CAI	NTS	S.	IF /	ΔN	Y	INA	D 1	ГНЕ	EIR	DI	ΕT	ΔIL	S (Ple	ase :	tick	z (√) w	he	revei	r an	nlic	ahle	e)																					i
] §													ılt if					.d\				7 4			0 = 1	C	:.											
MOD					_		10.4	BIT	_			_		C 1	(353															\ \ \		_	nyc									. II	_	(++D	C 1:			_
NAM		_	:01	עט.	AP	PLI	ICA	I MA	(N	ot a	ppli	cab	le if	Sol	le/Fi	rst A	Appli	cant	is a	Mino	r an	d So	econd	Appl	ican	t can	not b	oe a I	Mino	r) A	re yo	u a	reside	nt of	f USA	\/Ca	ınad	la? (√)'	Yes	!	No"	Щ	[**De	fault	if no	ot ti	k
Mr M	s M/	S																																														
Date	of Bi	rth	D	D	M	IV	ΙY	/ \	7	ΥĪ	Υ												KY(: Id	enti	fica	tion	ı Nı	ımŀ	er	ĸт	N)	tt [Т	T	П			П	T	T	П	П		Т	П		ī
		L				1		+	+	_	_			_	_	_															•			C		_	_			_	_	_				_		=
PAN*	** (M	anda	tory	y) L																			Proc	01 10	be	enc	ciose	ea (v)		PA.	IN (ага	Coj	ру													
Natio	nalit	v																					Cou	ntry	of	Res	idei	nce																				
a. (Осси	natio	n (1	olea	se 1	<u>/</u>):		□ P	riva	ite S	Sec	tor	Ser	vio	се Г	□ P	ubli	c Se	ecto	r Sei	rvic									rof	essi	ona	1 🗆	Ασ	ricu	ltur	ist		Re	tire	d [٦.	lous	ewi	fe [S	Stu	le
	Bı							_							_								\exists_{D}																									
li										Мο	nev	, le	nde	r		o _{aw}	n B	roke	r [the	rs [Pleas	e sni	ecifi	ul Vl	1011	Du	4101		1410	110	1011	acı		Cui	,,,,,	, 0 ,	** 11	01			110 1	14110	iiuc	ture	,1	
b. (_								_											_								Vet	-wo	rth	in F	liin	000	M	and	ator	rv f	`or	Nο	n_Ir	div	idua	le)			-
D. (₹	10 - 2	s I	acs	OII	ie (₹	25	Lac	·) :	₹1	Cr	rore	, T			1 (_ \ Tore	1-9 I	Lac	s _	_ \	J-1	I U La	ics	OI	3			₹	. 100	""		et-w	-											.15)			
l																			1 -		_									_												_	,					-
C. (_		_				_									•										_													_
NAM	E OI	TH.	IRI) A	PP	LIC	'AC	T	(Not	t ap	plic	able	if S	Sole	/Fir	st A	pplic	ant is	s a N	/lino	and	l Tl	hird A	pplic	ant (canno	ot be	a M	linor) Ar	e you	ı a r	eside	nt of	USA	/Ca	nad	a? (v	√) !	Yes		No**		**De	fault	if no	ot ti	ŀ
Mr M	s M/	S																																														
Date	of Ri	rth	D	D	N/I	1/	IIV	/ \	/	V	V	1										Ť	KYO	٦ اط	nti	fica	tion	Nı	ımb	or	ĸт	N	++	Ť	T	Ť				T	Ť	Ī	Ť	Ť	Ť	Ť		i
Date	OI DI	1 (11			IVI	IV	<u> </u>	+	+	-	_			_	_	_						_									•									_	_							=
PAN*	* (M	anda	tory	y) [Proc	of to	be	enc	close	ed (v)		PA.	N (ard	Coj	ру													
Natio	nalit	v																					Cou	ntrv	of	Res	idei	nce																				
a. (Осси	natio	n (1	olea	se i	<u>/</u>):	Г	□ P	riva	ite S	Sec	tor	Ser	vio	ce [□ p	ubli	c Se	ecto	r Sei	rvic	e [G	over	ıme	ent S	ervi	ice		Prof	essi	ona	1 🗆	Ασ	ricu	ltur	ist		Re	tire	d [T.	Hous	ewi	fe [S	Stu	le
	Bı												_ 51		, _							ŗ		octor																								•
										Mο	nev	le	nde	er	I	aw	n B	roke	er [0	the	rs [Pleas						_	_				_	_													
b. (_		Т				Net	-wo	rth	in F	liin.	ees	(M:	and	ator	rv f	or	No	n-Ir	div	idua	<u>ls)</u>			-
		10-2.																	Lac	s _	_ \	J-1	ı v Lâ	ics	OI	₹			₹		0		et-w)			
<u> </u>																			1		_		ъ .				-	<u>_</u>			135-1												,					_
C. (<u>u</u>									_	1				_									-					_				1	oplic	cab	e											_
POA					AIL:	S (If t	he i	nve	estn	ıen	t is	bei	ing	ma	de	by a	Co	nst	itute	d A	tto	rney	plea	ise i	furn	ish	deta	ails	of I	OA.	hol	der).															
Name	e Mr	Ms	M	/s																																												
Date	of Di	nth	D	D	N/I	IN/	1 Y	/ \	7	ΥÏ	Y	1										Ť	KYO	٦.	nti	fice	tion	N.	ımk	or	az T	N)	++	Ť	Ť	Ť	Ť			T	Ť	Ť	Ť	Ť	Ť	Ť		
					IVI	IV	<u> </u>	+	_	-	_		_	_	_	_						-									•					_					_							=
PAN*	** (M	anda	tory	y)																			Proc	of to	be	enc	lose	ed (√)	Ш	PA.	N (ard	Coj	ру													
Natio	nalit	v																				Ť	Cou	ntrv	of	Res	ide	nce																				
a. (nn '	(nle	256	· ✓) •		Pr	iv2	te (Sec	tor	Se	-rvi	ا م		րլի	ic S	Sect	or S	_								CE		Pro	fess	ion	al 「	7	or	icul	ltııı	iet	_	P.	tir	-d [7	love	Ser	
u. (uden															1	uoi	iic L	JCCi	01 .	,01		Doc																								
l ŀ																Пр	93371	Rr	roke	-r [)th	ers [.101		1410	nicy	1011	uci		Cu	13111) VV	1101		J 2 1 1	1113	iiui	iuiu	ıcı	
b. (_					100	J	COII	1 y J		ot_v	vor	th i	n R	une	006 (M	nd	ato	rs 7	for	No		ndi	vidi	ıale	,		-
D. (Gros	s An 5-10	Inu	all	Inc	:0П ₹	10	(pre	tase	e v		: Ì∌											5 La Crore		OI	₹ .			₹	Ct-1	101		let-\															
L																																									OIC	101	LITA		уС	ат		_
C. (Othe	rs (p	lea	se 🗸	()	:		Po	liti	cal	ly l	Exp	oso	ed	Per	sor	1 (Pl	EP)		R	ela	ted	l to a	Pol	itic	ally	Exp	pos	ed I	ers	on ((PE	(P)		No	t A	ppl	ical	ble	;								
BAN	К А	CCC	UC	NT	D	ET.	ΑII	LS	(M	A	ND	ΑΊ	[O]	RY	Y as	s po	er S	EB	I (Juio	leli	ne	s) (re	efer	Ins	truc	tior	ı N	o. 3	fo	r M	ulti	ple	Bar	ık A	cc	our	nt R	leg	istı	rati	on	deta	ils)				
Core I	Donlei	na A	/0.1	No.	П	Т	T	Т					Т	Т									7	\/c.	Tren	a (4	α		Cur	ont		Ç o	ina	, _	MI) ()		□ NI	DE	*		* I	lor '	ND I	Int	esto	ora	
		-	/ C 1	NO.	H	+	+	+	+	_		+	+	+	+	_		_	_		_			1/0.	тур	(,	<i>)</i> [`	Cuii	CIII	무	Sa	ing	, _	111		_	1	IXI	,	_	-1	01	VIXI	1111	CSU	015	
Bank 1	Name	9	느	Ļ	Ļ	4	4	4				Ļ	Ļ		_	_		_					<u> </u>	_	4	4	_	4	4	_	4	_	4	4	_	4				Ļ	_	_	_	4	_	4		
Brancl	h Ad	dress																																														
MICR	Cod	a 9 d	ioit	num	her	nev	t to	VOI	r Cl	em	I N	Io	P	TC	39.1	FS	CC	ode	F	o r	R 11	n e	es	Two	La	khs	san	d al	ove	T	NE	FT	IFSO	` C	ode	E/	J.	140		the	n	D 11	100	Jт	100	IIa	1/1	-
Please						_	_	-		_										_	_	_				_	_		_	_														9 1	IVV O	14	i IL I	
Incase																														mı	ю ус	oui	Dank	acc	oun	ı qu	ICK	e1, e	erec	uo	mea	шу.						
mease	or up	Pirou					01.		01, 1		***)		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	- Р									8 °P		· PP	11041		1 01.																,				-
																																									0	ont	inu	ed o	n n	ext	pa	þ
LL U	SΔ	Т																																														ı
C MUT			ID I	INV	ES	TΩ	R S	ER	VIC	Εſ	CEN	ITF	RES	:																																		
medab															. • 1	Ben	galı	ru ·	. No	. 7 1	ISF	3C	Cente	er M	.G	Roa	d B	eno	alur	1 - 5	60.0	001	• C	han	digs	ırh	SC	O 1	S	ect	or 9	D	Cha	ndie	arh	- 16	50.0	
hennai																																																
	quare	, Ko	lkat	a - '	700	00	1.	• M	lum	ıba	i : :	52/	60 1	Ma	ahatı	ma	Gan	dhi	Roa	ad, F	ort,	M																										
		001	• P	une	. 1	mo	ar A	viin	ach	Car			a.		C	4	NT													•																		
Delhi -											-			-												411	001	1.																				
ousie S Delhi - Free Ni omer ca	umbe	r : 1	800								-			-												411	001	1.						d m	ay (call	on	- +9	91	44	399	239	900	to c	onn	ect 1	to	•

Visit us at

www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in

Contact us at

hsbcmf@camsonline.com

INVESTMENT & SC	URCE OF FUNDS DETAILS (Please (1) So	heme/Plan/Option/Sub-Option/Dividend Free	quency)
LUMPSUM:	Scheme 1	Scheme 2	Scheme 3
Scheme Name			
Plan			
Options / Sub-Option	Growth (default) Reinvestment of IDCW Payout of IDCW	Growth (default) Reinvestment of IDCW Payout of IDCW	Growth (default) Reinvestment of IDCW Payout of IDCW
Frequency	Daily Weekly Monthly Quarterly Fortnightly Half Yearly	Daily Weekly Monthly Quarterly Fortnightly Half Yearly	Daily Weekly Monthly Quarterly Fortnightly Half Yearly
	d on the application form and the cheque has to be the use of application on behalf of Minor, kindly refer to possible to the cheque has a constant of the cheque		
	Cheque DD RTGS	Cheque DD RTGS	Cheque DD RTGS
Payment Mode Cheque/RTGS/NEFT/DI	NEFT Fund Transfer	NEFT Fund Transfer	NEFT Fund Transfer
FT Date	" D D / M M / Y Y Y Y	D D / M M / Y Y Y Y	D D / M M / Y Y Y Y
Cheque/DD/RTGS/ NEFT No.			
Payment from Bank A/c. No			
Investment Amount (Rs.) (i)		
DD charges (Rs.) (i			
Total Amount (Rs.) (i+i	i)		
Bank Name			
Branch			
A/c. Type (✓)	Current Savings NRO* NRE* FCNR* Others (*For NRI Investors)	FCNR* Others (* For NRI Investors)	Current Savings NRO* NRE* FCNR* Others (* For NRI Investors)
	oid Third Party Payment Rejection where applicable ATION: The details of the bank account provided about 15 of the bank account provided about 15 of the bank account provided about 15 of the bank account provided about 16 of the bank account 16		
If no, my relationship with	the bank account holder (*) Parent Grandpartached (Refer important instruction No. 10 on the Thi	rent Employee Custodian Others	
SIP : SYSTEMAT	IC INVESTMENT PLAN [For SIP through	Post Dated Cheques (PDCs) (All cheques s	hould be of same date of the months/quarters)
First SIP Cheque Detail		D M M Y Y Y Y Bank Name	
Drawn on Bank A/c. No	•	Bank Branch	
			esday Wednesday (Default*) Thursday Friday
SIP Date 1st 2nd	3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th	9th 10th (Default) SIP Period: Start Dat	e M M Y Y End Date M M Y Y
21st 22nd	1 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th	29th 30th 31st Marc	h 2099 (Default)
Drawn on Bank A/c.	Bank	Nos. From Branch	To
	P is not selected, Wednesday will be the default day.		
, ,		If no debit date is mentioned default date would	7 1
	DRAWAL PLAN (SWP)	ni	Registration
Scheme:		Plan	
Option:	Regular Institutional Institutional Plus	1 2 7 2	Reinvestment of IDCW Payout of IDCW
Dividend Frequency	Daily Weekly Monthly Quarterly Fo		Monthly (Default¶) Quarterly (10th)
Withdrawal Options:	Fixed Amount Capital Appreciation (1st Bu		
Withdrawal Amount: (M	inimum Rs. 1000 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafte	r) Rs.	Redemption amount will equal appreciation.
SWP Date: 1st 17th	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	24th 25th 26th 27th	12th
To be submitted 10 days	prior to the SWP date in case of Registration.	¥ Redemption amount will equal apprec	iation.
	SFER PLAN (STP) (To be submitted 10 days	,	Registration
Transfer From: Scheme		Transfer To: Scheme Name	
	Other than Direct+ (+Continuing Plans only) Direct		Direct+ (+Continuing Plans only) Direct
Dividend Frequency I	Daily Weekly Fortnightly	mut of IDCW Options/Sub-Option Growth Monthly Dividend Frequency Daily	Reinvestment of IDCW Payout of IDCW Weekly Fortnightly Monthly
	Quarterly Half Yearly Weekly (Default*) Monthly (Default*) Quart	Quarterly Terly (10th) STP Day: Monday Tuesday	Half Yearly Wednesday (Default*) Thursday Friday
	Fixed Amount Capital Appreciation (1st Bus	3 () () () ()	
Transfer Amount: Amo			1000/- except HTSF. For HTSF Rs. 500/-)
Installment commencing		MMYYYY	
STP Date	2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 18th 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd	8th 9th 10th (Default) 11th 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th	12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 29th 30th 31st
	ned default date would be considered as 10th of every		nilable only under Fixed Amount Systematic Transfer

10	SMART SYS	STEMATIC T	RANSFER	PLAN (Please	your choic	e of Scheme/	Plan /	Option /	/Sub-opti	on)	Registrati	on	Cancellation
	Transfer From:	,				Transfer 7	Го: 🖡	HSBC	Midca	p Fur	nd		
	HSBC Cash Fu	and^ HSBC U	Iltra Short Dura	tion Fund HSBC	C Overnight Fu	nd							
	Plan					Plan							
	Sub-option:	Growth (defau	lt) Reinves	tment of IDCW	Payout of IDO	CW Sub-optio	n:	Growth	(default)	Reir	vestment of IDC	W Pa	ayout of IDCW
	IDCW Frequence	cy:	Daily	Weekly Fo	ortnightly	Monthly	Qu	ıarterly		Half Year	rly		
	Smart STP Free	quency (✓):	6 Months	(16% of initial inves	stment amount	per month)	OR	12	months (7.	25% of i	nitial investment	amount p	er month)
	Investment / Or	oted Amount*:	Rs.			Minimum investr	nent ar	mount is F	Rs 1 Lakh				
	*	•		month, the switch f	rom Source sc	heme to Target s	scheme	e will ha	ppen on th	e 2nd la	st business day o	f that par	ticular month
	Smart STP facilit	ty will be registe	red in accorda	nce with the terms		-							
	Information Mem		~			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1 7 1						
		_		be the same. Mining applicable if switch					andar Dave	from th	a data of invector	ant Dlag	a rafar Sahama
	Information Docu	ment of HSBC C	ash Fund for fu	orther details on exit	t load.	tilled / transferre	u wiiii	iii / Caic	ciidai Days	s mom un	ie date of investif	iciii. I icas	se reier scheme
11	DEMAT ACC	OUNT DETAIL	.S										
	Please provide de	tails of your Depo	ository Particip	ant if you wish to h	old units in D	emat Form.							
Ì			N	SDL						(CDSL		
	DP Name												
	DP ID I	N										$\overline{}$	
	D1 1D											+	
	Beneficiary Acco	ount No.											
12				(Mandatory for					Č	, ,		ot wish	to nominate)
	I/We hereby cor	nfirm that <u>I/We</u>	do not wish t	o exercise the rig	ht of nominat	tion in respect	of uni	its subsc	cribed/pui	rchased	by me/us.		
	G: ()	×			X					X			
	Signature(s)		Sole/First Appl	ioont		Second App	lioont				Third Ap	nlicont	
			Sole/First Appr	icant		OR	шсан				TIII U A	рисанс	
	Where Nominee de	etails and Non inte	ntion to nomina	te both are mentione	ed, Non intentio		l be co	nsidered	as "Default	t". Folio i	n such case will be	updated	without Nominee
	☐ I/WE WISH	TO NOMINA	TE AS UND	ER: (Mandatory	for new Foli	os of Individu:	als wł	here mo	de of hol	ding is	single) (ref	mportant	Instruction 14)
			12 710 0112	Date of Birth		dress of Guardi			tionship		ure of Nominee		on (%) in which
	Name &	Address of Nom	inee(s)	(To be furnishe	d in case the N	Nominee is a Min	nor)	with	Nominee	/ Guard	dian of Nominee (Optional)	the units	s will be shared th Nominee *
		Nominee 1								<u> </u>	(Optional)	by cac	on rediffine
		Nominee 2											
		Nominee 3											
											* the aggres	gate total	should be 100%
13				ACCOUNT								STAND	ARD (CRS)
				Init holder (Gua R INDIVIDUAL I								ETODEL	JID EIDMI\
	TATCA/CII3	SELI CENTILI		rst Applicant Gua				Applican		OI IVIII		l Applica	
	Place and Count	ry of Birth						**	it .	DI		Арриса	ilit
	Thurs and Count	. y 01 2									ace		
	Address Type		Country Resident			Country Residential		Bu	icinecc		Residential		Business
	[for KYC addres	ss]	Registere		ilicss	Registered (Office		15111055		Registered Offi		Dusiness
ĺ	Tax Resident (i.e												
	assessed for Tax other than India?		Yes	☐ No		Yes		No)		Yes		No
			(other than Inc	dia) in which you a	re a Resident t	for tax nurnose i	e wh	ere vou :	are Citizen	/Resider	nt/Green Card H	older/Tax	Resident in the
	respective countri		(other than in	ana) in winen you a	re a resident i	ior tax purpose i	.c. wii	iere you i	ure Citizen	i residei	nt/ Green Cara 11	order run	resident in the
	Country of Tax I	Residency#											
	Tax Identificat	tion Number											
	(TIN) or Function												
ĺ	Identification Ty												
	Other, please spe												
	If TIN is not av tick ✓ the reason		□ A	В	C	\square A		В [C		A	В	\Box C
	[as defined below												
				lder is liable to pay					naa da '	ragni	d the TIM to Le	تلا - + د دالم	
	Reason B – No I Reason C – Othe			only for the autho	innes of the re	specuve country	y oi ta	ix residei	nce ao not	required	a uie i iiv to be c	onecteal	
		-	-	s a citizen/green c	ard holder of	USA ^	In ca	ise Tay I	[dentificat	ion Nun	nber is not avail	able kin	dly provide ite
	functional equiv		io marvidual I	o a omizon/ groun c	ara monuci of	0.5/1.	111 Cd	oc ian i	iaciiiiical	ivii 14ull	iooi is not avall	uoie, Kill	ary provide its
			CERTIFICAT	ION FOR NON-						ATE B	ENEFICIAL O	NNER (UBO)
				(COMPANY/1	RUST/SOC	CIETY / PARTI	NERS	HIP FIR	RM etc.)				
	Please complete	e Annexure A &	k B										

14 DECLARATION AND SIGNATURES (In case of joint holding, signatures of all unit holders are mandatory)

FATCA/CRS DECLARATION

I acknowledge and confirm that the information provided with respect to FATCA/CRS is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I certify that I am the Account Holder (or am authorised to sign for the Account Holder) of all the account(s) to which this form relates. In case any of the above specified information is found to be false or untrue or misleading or misrepresenting, I am aware that I will be responsible for it. I authorize the Fund to update its records from the FATCA/CRS information provided by me and received by the Fund from other SEBI Registered Intermediaries. Further, I authorize the Fund to share the given information provided by me to the Fund with other SEBI Registered Intermediaries to facilitate single submission/updation. I also undertake to keep the Fund informed in writing about any changes/modification/updation to the above information in future and also undertake to provide any other additional information as may be required at the Fund's end and/or by the domestic tax authorities. I authorize the Fund/AMC/RTA to close or suspend my account(s) under intimation to me for non-submission of documentation.

OTHER DECLARATIONS

Having read and understood the contents of the Scheme Information Document, Key Information Document, Statement of Additional Information and Addenda of the Scheme(s) issued till date, I/We hereby apply to the Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund for units of the relevant Scheme and agree to abide by the terms, conditions, rules and regulations of the Scheme and the above mentioned documents of HSBC Mutual Fund. I/We hereby authorise HSBC Mutual Fund, the AMC and its Agents to disclose my/our details including investment details to my/our bank(s)/HSBC Mutual Fund's Bank(s) and/or Distributor/Broker/Investment Advisor and to verify my/our bank details provided by me/us, or to disclose to such other service providers as deemed necessary for conduct of business. I/We express my/our willingness to make payments referred above through participation in ECS/Direct Debit Facility. If the transaction is delayed or not effected at all for reasons of incomplete or incorrect information, I/We would not hold the Fund, the AMC, its service providers or representatives responsible. I/We will also inform the AMC, about any changes in my/our bank account. I/We have read and agreed to the terms and conditions for ECS/Direct Debit.

I/We confirm that I am/we are Non-Residents of Indian Nationality/Origin and that the funds are remitted from abroad through approved banking channels or from my/our NRE/NRO/FCNR Account (Applicable to NRI).

I/We confirm that the details provided by me/us are true and correct. I/We hereby declare that the amount being invested by me/us in the Scheme(s) is through legitimate sources and is not held or designed for the purpose of contravention of any Act, Rules, Regulations or any other applicable laws or Notifications issued by any governmental or statutory authority from time to time. I/We acknowledge that the AMC has not considered my/our tax position in particular and that I/we should seek tax advice on the specific tax implications arising out of my/our participation in the Scheme. I/We have understood the details of the Scheme and I/We have not received nor been induced by any rebate or gifts, directly or indirectly,in making this investment. I/We confirm that the ARN holder has disclosed to me/us all the commissions (in the form of trail commission or any other mode), payable to him for the different competing Schemes of various Mutual Funds from amongst which the Scheme is being recommended to me/us. I/We confirm that primary email ID provided belongs to self or a family member.

I/We confirm that I am/We are not United States person(s) under the laws of United States or resident(s) of Canada. Incase of change to this status, I/We shall notify the AMC, in which event the AMC reserves the right to redeem my/our investments in the Scheme(s).

We confirm that we have not issued any bearer shares or share warrants. We also confirm that we will inform the AMC if bearer shares or share warrants are issued subsequently.

X		x	×
	Sole/First Applicant/Guardian/PoA	Second Applicant/ PoA	Third Applicant/PoA
Date			

Please write Application Form No./Folio No. on the reverse of the Cheque/Demand Draft. Default options will be applied in cases where the information provided is either ambiguous or has any discrepancy.

SMART STP - INSTRUCTIONS

- ** W.e.f. January 1, 2008, PAN number is Mandatory for all investors (including Joint Holders, POA holder, Guardian in case of Minor and NRIs).
- ** W.e.f. January 1, 2011, all the applicants need to be KYC Compliant irrespective of the amount invested (including switch). W.e.f January 1, 2012, applicants who are not KYC compliant are required to complete the uniform KYC process.
 W.e.f February 1, 2017, New individual investors who have never done KYC under KRA (KYC Registration Agency) regime and whose KYC is not registered or verified in the KRA system will be required to fill the new CKYC form while investing with the Fund.
- Transactions subject to rejection if minor has turned major and relevant documents for change in status not submitted. Refer SID/SAI for instructions related to folios held in the name of Minor.
- [‡] Please note that information sought here will be obtained from KRA also. In case of any differences, the KRA input will apply.

* A) Lumpsum Investment

 All cheques and bank drafts must be drawn in the name of the HSBC Smart STP and crossed "Account Payee only". A separate cheque or bank draft must accompany each Application. Kindly note that post dated cheques are not allowed.

Refer below details for subscription through RTGS/NEFT:

Bank	HSBC Bank.
Branch	52/60, M G Road, Fort, Mumbai
Account Type	Current Account
Bank Account Name	HSBC Smart STP Collection Account
Account Number	006-132104-001
RTGS/NEFT IFSC	HSBC0400002

2) Third Party Payments

a) Third party payments (i.e where payment is made from a source other than that of the first holder) will not be accepted by the Fund, except if made under the following exceptional categories, namely i) as gift by parents/grandparents/related persons in favour of minor, not exceeding Rs. 50,000/-, ii) employer on behalf of employee as payroll deductions or deductions out of expense reimbursements for SIP/Lumpsum investments, iii) Custodian on behalf of FII/client and iv) Payment by Asset Management Company (AMC) to a Distributor empanelled with it

- on account of commission/incentive etc. in the form of the Mutual Fund Units of the Funds managed by the AMC through Systematic Investment Plans or Lumpsum Investment (w.ef January 16, 2012). v) Payment by a Corporate to its Agent/Distributor/Dealer, on account of commission or incentive payable for sale of its goods/services , in the form of the Mutual Fund Units through Systematic Investment Plan or Lumpsum Investment (w.e.f. April 20, 2015). In such cases, KYC acknowledgement along with additional declarations will have to be submitted along with the application form, failing which the application will be rejected. Such declaration to be submitted in original & in the prescribed standard format and unique across each lumpsum investment. (Declaration formats can be obtained from ISCs or downloaded from the Fund's website.)
- b) In case of payment from a joint bank account, first holder in the folio has to be one of the joint holders of the bank account from which the payment is made. Hence, joint holders may pre-register their bank accounts (single/multiple) with the AMC/RTA, by completing the Multiple Bank Account Registration Form, if they intend to make payment on behalf of other joint holder(s) in the folio. In such cases the application will be accepted and not treated as a third party payment.
- c) Where the payment instrument does not mention the bank account holders name/s, investor should attach bank pass book copy/bank statement to substantiate that the first unit holder is one of the joint holders of the bank account. Where a payment is through a pre-funded instrument, a bank certification of the bank account no. and account holders name should be attached, in the required format. Pre-funded instrument issued against cash shall not be accepted for investments of Rs. 50,000 or more.
 - For RTGS/NEFT/online bank transfer etc., a copy of the instruction to the bank stating the account number debited must accompany the purchase application.
- d) The AMC reserves the right to reject the application, post acceptance of the same, if any of the requisite documents / declarations are unavailable or incomplete, in which case the AMC shall refund the subscription money. No interest will be payable on the subscription money refunded. Refund orders will be marked "A/c. payee only" and will be in favour of and be despatched to the Sole / First Applicant, by courier / speed post / registered post.

Common Application Form

(To be Filled in BLOCK LETTERS only)



ISC Stamp, Signature & Date

DISTRIBUTOR INFORMATION (Only	empanelled Distributors/Brok	kers will be permitted	to distribute Units)	
Broker Name & ARN code/RIA code^	Sub-broker ARN code	Sub code	EUIN	
				App. No.:
^ I/We hereby confirm that by mentioning RIA	A code I/We authorise you to sh	nare with the SFRI Rea	istered Investment Advisor	
(RIA) the details of my/our transactions in the			stered investment Adviser	For Office Use Only
I/We hereby confirm that the EUIN box has be interaction or advice by the employee/relations the advice of in-appropriateness, if any, provided	hip manager/sales person of the	above distributor/sub	broker or notwithstanding	To one on only
Sole/First Applicant/Authorised Signatory	Second Applicant/Authorised Signat	tory Third Applic	ant/Authorised Signatory	
TRANSACTION CHARGES (Please tie	ck any one of the below. Refer	r point 6 on page 69	regarding transaction cha	rges applicability)
I AM A FIRST TIME MUTUAL FUN (₹ 150 will be deducted as transaction charge				OR IN MUTUAL FUND ion charge for per purchase of ₹ 10,000 and more)
APPLICANT'S INFORMATION [Please	fill in your Folio No. below. In cas	se of existing folio, furnis	only KYC and PAN details b	below (if not provided earlier) and proceed to Section 3
Folio No.	Pleas	se note that applicar	t details and mode of ho	olding will be as per existing Folio Number.
SOLE/FIRST APPLICANT'S PERSONA	L DETAILS	Are	you a resident of USA/Cana	ada? (✓) Yes No ^{‡‡} (^{‡‡} Default if not ticked)
Name Mr Ms M/s				
Date of Birth ~‡ (Mandatory) D D M M	Y Y Y Y		elosed (✓) ☐ Birth Certifiet Bo	cate School Leaving Certificate Passport ard Others (please specify)
KYC Identification No. (KIN) ‡‡				
PAN** (Mandatory)		Proof to be	enclosed (✓) ☐ PAN care	d Copy
Nationality‡			Residence	
GUARDIAN NAME (if Sole/First applic	ant is a Minor) Contact Pers	son (in case of Non-i	ndividual Investors only)	
Mr Ms M/s				
PAN** (Mandatory)		Proof to be	enclosed (✓) ☐ PAN car	d Copy
Natural Guardian* (Father or Mother) * Document evidencing relationship with Guardian	Legal Gua	urdian++ (court appoin	ed Guardian)	appointment letter, affidavit etc. to support.
				Non-Resident (Non-Repatriable) Non-Resident
- Minor (Repatriable) Non-Resident – Minor	(Non-Repatriable) Bank Firm Trust NPS Trust	FPIs QFI/EFI A	OP HUF FPI Sol ty Fund Pension and Retir	e-Proprietor Private Limited Company Public ement Fund Government Body NGO BOI
KYC DETAILS [Mandatory (Details of G	uardian in case the unitholder	r is a minor)]		
Investors are requested to complete the KY	C section for Joint holders &	POA also, as applicab	le	
Occupation Details (*): Private Sector Service Business [Nature of Business]				ed Housewife Student Doctor Forex Dealer er Pawn Broker Others [Pl. specify]
. Gross Annual Income (Please ✓): ☐ E	Below ₹ 1 Lac	₹ 5-10 Lacs	₹ 10-25 Lacs	cs - ₹ 1 Crore
OR Net-worth in Rupees (Mandatory for No	n-Individuals) ₹ Net-wor	rth should not be older	than 1 year as on (date) D D M M Y Y Y Y
For Individuals [Tick (✓) if applicable]:	For Non-Individual Investors	s (Companies, Trust,	Partnership etc.) :	
Politically Exposed Person (PEP) Related to a Politically Exposed	I. Is the company a Listed Co (If No, please attach mand			rolled by a Listed Company Yes No
Person (PEP)	II. Foreign Exchange/Money	Changer Services		☐ Yes ☐ No
Not Applicable	III. Gaming/Gambling/Lotter	ry/Casino Services		☐ Yes ☐ No
	IV. Money Lending/Pawning			☐ Yes ☐ No
For Non Individual Investors - Identification of Beneficial Ownership	Mandatory UBO Declaratio (Not Required for a Listed Co		0	Yes No
** W.e.f. January 1, 2008, PAN number is Mand	atory for all investors (including	Joint Holders, POA hol	der, Guardian in case of Min	or and NRIs). For Micro SIP Investment please refe
Instructions for filling up the Application Form				•
are required to complete the uniform KYC pro under KRA (KYC Registration Agency) regime Please note that information sought here will be	ocess (for details refer point 10 un e and whose KYC is not registered be obtained from KRA also. In car	nder Important Instruction d or verified in the KRA use of any differences, the	ns). W.e.f. February 1, 2017, system will be required to fi e KRA input will apply.	nuary 1, 2012, applicants who are not KYC compliant. New individual investors who have never done KYC ll the new CKYC form while investing with the Fundamental CKYC form while for the Fundamental CKYC form while for the Fundamental CKYC form while for the Fundamental CKYC for the Fundamental CKY
 Transactions subject to rejection if minor has t Minor. 	urned major and relevant docume	ents for change in status	not submitted. Refer SID/SA	If for instructions related to folios held in the name ofcontinued overleaf
KNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP (To be filled	in by the Applicant)	- — — — -		
e: This Acknowledgement Slip is for your reference		e form is considered fina	1.	App.
eived from Mr. Ms. M/s.	_			No.:
o No. Option/Sub-option	application for Units of Sch	hemealongwith Cheque/Dl) No	
ed Drawn on (Bank)		Amount (₹)		
SIP Investment Toal Cheques	Smart STP Total Amo			SWP

ECS (Debit/Direct Debit Facility) Total Amount (₹)

Please Note : All purchase are subject to realisation of instruments. All transaction processing is subject to final verification.

CON	TAC	T DE	ET/	AILS	S A	NE) C	OR	RE	SP	ON	IDE	NC	CE	ΑD	DF	RES	S																														
Add	lress	for	Co	rre	spe	onc	len	ce [‡]	i [P	20.	В	OX A	Add	dre:	ss is	s N	ОТ	suff	ìcie	nt] (Sho	oul	d be	sam	e as	in	KR	A re	ecor	ds)																		
		Ī	Ť	T					Ť	T			T	T			Ī		Ť	1	T		T	T	T						Т	Т							Т	Т				Т	Т	Т		
					T				T	T			T	T					T		†	\top										T		\top					T	\top					T			
City	7																																					P	in (Co	de							
State	e																						Coı	untry	7																							
Cont	tact				Т	0								Т								Т		Extr	1.								Fax															_
Deta			P	hon	e	R			Ť	Ť			T	Ť					T	\top	Ť	T						N	lobi	le		Ť		T	\top				Ť	T			\vdash	\top	T		T	_
e-m	ail+																																															
Vo	s	No		+ 1	/ V	Ve	33/16	ch 1	o r	ece	11/6	2 0/	he	me	3 337	ice	ann	1121	ren	ort	or	an	abri	daea	ler	ımn	arv	, the	erec	f/s	cco	uni	etai	em	ents	/ 01	atu	tors	v S	27 0	th.	er d	OCI	mei	nte	by	en	ai
If unt			de	faul	t tl	he a	abo	ve	wil	l be	e se	ent	on	er	nail	l.	amı	uai	тер	ort	OI -	an	aom	ugci	1 30		iai y	un	CICC	11/6	icco	um	Sta	CIII	CIIts	0/31	atu	101	y C		Juin	<i>,</i> 1 C	ioci	IIICI	113	Uy	CII	aı
Overs																	-Ind	ivid	lua	l in	ves	toı	rs (IV	land	ato	ry i	n ca	ase	of	NR	I/FF	PI a	ppli	can	t in	ad	diti	on	to	ma	ailir	ng i	add	ress) (5	Shor	uld	k
same	as i	n KR	Αı	eco	rds	s)																																										
																													C	ity																		
State	e																		(Cou	ntry	(N	/Ianda	itory)														Z	ip (Co	de							
JOIN	Т ДІ	PPLI	CAI	NTS	S.	IF /	ΔN	Y	INA	D 1	ГНЕ	EIR	DI	ΕT	ΔIL	S (Ple	ise	tick	z (√) w	he	revei	r an	nlic	ahle	e)																					i
] §													ılt if					.d\				7 4			0 = 1	C	:.											
MOD					_		10.4	BIT	_			_		C 1	(353															\ \ \		_	nyc									. II	_	(++D	C 1:			_
NAM		_	:01	עט.	AP	PLI	ICA	I MA	(N	ot a	ppli	cab	le if	Sol	le/Fi	rst A	Appli	cant	is a	Mino	r an	d So	econd	Appl	ican	t can	not b	oe a I	Mino	r) A	re yo	u a	reside	nt of	f USA	\/Ca	ınad	la? (√)'	Yes	!	No"	Щ	[**De	fault	if no	ot ti	k
Mr M	s M/	S																																														
Date	of Bi	rth	D	D	M	IV	ΙY	/ \	7	ΥĪ	Υ												KY(: Id	enti	fica	tion	ı Nı	ımŀ	er	ĸт	N)	tt [Т	T	П			П	T	Т	П	П		Т	П		ī
		L				1		+	+	_	_			_	_	_															•			C		_	_		_	_	_	_				_		=
PAN*	** (M	anda	tory	y) L																			Proc	01 10	be	enc	ciose	ea (v)		PA.	IN (ага	Coj	ру													
Natio	nalit	v																					Cou	ntry	of	Res	idei	nce																				
a. (Осси	natio	n (1	olea	se 1	<u>/</u>):		□ P	riva	ite S	Sec	tor	Ser	vio	се Г	□ P	ubli	c Se	ecto	r Sei	rvic									rof	essi	ona	1 🗆	Ασ	ricu	ltur	ist		Re	tire	d [٦.	lous	ewi	fe [S	Stu	le
	Bı							_							_								\exists_{D}																									
li										Мο	nev	, le	nde	r		o _{aw}	n B	roke	r [the	rs [Pleas	e sni	ecifi	ul Vl	1011	Du	4101		1410	110	1011	acı		Cui	,,,,,	, 0 ,	** 11	01			110 1	14110	iiuc	ture	,1	
b. (_								_											_								Vet	-wo	rth	in F	liin	000	M	and	ator	rv f	`or	Nο	n_Ir	div	idua	le)			-
D. (₹	10 - 2	s I	acs	UII	ie (₹	25	Lac	·) :	₹1	Cr	rore	, T			1 (_ \ Tore	1-9 I	Lac	s _	_ \	J-1	I U La	ics	OI	3			₹	. 100	""		et-w	-											.15)			
l																			1 -		_									_												_	,					-
C. (_		_				_									•										_													_
NAM	E OI	TH.	IRI) A	PP	LIC	'A	ΝT	(Not	t ap	plic	able	if S	Sole	/Fir	st A	pplic	ant is	s a N	/lino	and	l Tl	hird A	pplic	ant (canno	ot be	a M	linor) Ar	e you	ı a r	eside	nt of	USA	/Ca	nad	a? (v	√) !	Yes		No**		**De	fault	if no	ot ti	ŀ
Mr M	s M/	S																																														
Date	of Ri	rth	D	D	N/I	1/	ılv	/ \	/	V	V	1										Ť	KYO	٦ اط	nti	fica	tion	Nı	ımb	or	ĸт	N	++	Ť	T	Ť				T	Ť	Ī	Ť	Ť	Ť	Ť		i
Date	OI DI	1 (11			IVI	IV	<u> </u>	+	+	-	_			_	_	_						_									•					_				_	_							=
PAN*	* (M	anda	tory	y) [Proc	of to	be	enc	close	ed (v)		PA.	N (ard	Coj	ру													
Natio	nalit	v																					Cou	ntrv	of	Res	idei	nce																				
a. (Осси	natio	n (1	olea	se i	<u>/</u>):	Г	□ P	riva	ite S	Sec	tor	Ser	vio	ce [□ p	ubli	c Se	ecto	r Sei	rvic	e [G	over	ıme	ent S	ervi	ice		Prof	essi	ona	1 🗆	Ασ	ricu	ltur	ist		Re	tire	d [T.	Hous	ewi	fe [S	Stu	le
	Bı												_ 51		, [ŗ		octor																								•
										Mο	nev	le	nde	er	I	aw	n B	roke	er [0	the	rs [Pleas						_	_				_	_													
b. (_		Т				Net	-wo	rth	in F	liin.	ees	(M:	and	ator	rv f	or	No	n-Ir	div	idua	<u>ls)</u>			-
		10-2.																	Lac	s _	_ \	J-1	ı v Lâ	ics	OI	₹			₹		0		et-w)			
<u> </u>																			1		_		ъ .				-	<u>_</u>			135-1												,					_
C. (<u>u</u>									_	1				_									-					_				1	oplic	cab	e											_
POA					AIL:	S (If t	he i	nve	estn	ıen	t is	bei	ing	ma	de	by a	Co	nst	itute	d A	tto	rney	plea	ise i	furn	ish	deta	ails	of I	OA.	hol	der).															
Name	e Mr	Ms	M	/s																																												
Date	of Di	nth	D	D	N/I	IN/	1 Y	/ \	7	ΥÏ	Y	1										Ť	KYO	٦.	nti	fice	tion	N.	ımk	or	az T	N)	++	Ť	Ť	Ť	Ť			T	Ť	Ť	Ť	Ť	Ť	Ť		
					IVI	IV	<u> </u>	+	_	-	_		_	_	_	_						-									•					_					_							=
PAN*	** (M	anda	tory	y)																			Proc	of to	be	enc	lose	ed (√)	Ш	PA.	N (ard	Coj	ру													
Natio	nalit	v																				Ť	Cou	ntrv	of	Res	ide	nce																				
a. (nn '	(nle	256	· ✓) •		Pr	iv2	te (Sec	tor	Se	-rvi	re l		րլի	ic S	Sect	or S	_								CE		Pro	fess	ion	al 「	7	or	icul	ltııı	iet	_	P.	tir	-d [7	love	Ser	
u. (uden															1	uoi	iic L	JCCi	01 .	,01		Doc																								
l ŀ																Пр	93371	Rr	roke	-r [)th	ers [.101		1410	nicy	1011	uci		Cu	13111) VV	1101		J 2 1 1	1113	iiui	iuiu	ici	
b. (_					100	J	COII	1 y J		ot_v	vor	th i	n R	une	006 (M	nd	ato	rs 7	for	No		ndi	vidi	ıale	,		-
D. (Gros	s An 5-10	Inu	all	Inc	:0П ₹	10	(pre	tase	e v		: Ì∌											5 La Crore		OI	₹ .			₹	Ct-1	101		let-\															
L																																									OIC	101	LITA		уС	ат		_
C. (Othe	rs (p	lea	se 🗸	()	:		Po	liti	cal	ly l	Exp	oso	ed	Per	sor	1 (Pl	EP)		R	ela	ted	l to a	Pol	itic	ally	Exp	pos	ed I	ers	on ((PE	(P)		No	t A	ppl	ical	ble	;								
BAN	К А	CCC	UC	NT	D	ET.	ΑII	LS	(M	A	ND	ΑΊ	[O]	RY	Y as	s po	er S	EB	I (Juio	leli	ne	s) (re	efer	Ins	truc	tior	ı N	o. 3	fo	r M	ulti	ple	Bar	ık A	cc	our	nt R	leg	istı	rati	on	deta	ils)				
Core I	Donlei	na A	/0.1	No.	П	Т	T	Т					Т	Т									7	\/c.	Tren	a (4	α		Cur	ont		Ç o	ina	, _	MI) ()		□ NI	DE	*		* I	lor '	ND I	Int	esto	ora	
		-	/ C 1	NO.	H	+	+	+	+	_		+	+	+	+	_		_	_		_			1/0.	тур	(,	<i>)</i> [`	Cuii	CIII	무	Sa	ing	, _	111		_	1	IXI	,	_	-1	01	VIXI	1111	CSU	015	
Bank 1	Name	9	느	Ļ	Ļ	4	4	4				Ļ	Ļ	_	_	_		_					<u> </u>	_	4	4	_	4	4	_	4	_	4	4	_	4				Ļ	_	_	_	4	_	4		
Brancl	h Ad	dress																																														
MICR	Cod	a 9 d	ioit	num	her	nev	t to	VOI	r Cl	em	I N	Io	P	TC	39.1	FS	CC	ode	F	o r	R 11	n e	es	Two	La	khs	san	d al	ove	T	NE	FT	IFSO	` C	ode	E/	J.	140		the	n	D 11	100	Jт	100	IIa	1/1	-
Please						_	_	-		_										_	_	_				_	_		_	_														9 1	IVV O	14	i IL I	
Incase																														mı	ю ус	oui	Dank	acc	oun	ı qu	ICK	e1, e	erec	uo	mea	шу.						
mease	or up	Pirou					01.		01, 1		***)		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	- Р	01111								8 °P		· PP	11041		1 01.																,				-
																																									0	ont	inu	ed o	n n	ext	pa	þ
LL U	SΔ	Т																																														ı
C MUT			ID I	INV	ES	TΩ	R S	ER	VIC	Εſ	CEN	ITF	RES	:																																		
medab															. • 1	Ben	galı	ru ·	. No	. 7 1	ISF	3C	Cente	er M	.G	Roa	d B	eno	alur	1 - 5	60.0	001	• C	han	digs	ırh	SC	O 1	S	ect	or 9	D	Cha	ndie	arh	- 16	50.0	
hennai																																																
	quare	, Ko	lkat	a - '	700	00	1.	• M	lum	ıba	i : :	52/	60 1	Ma	ahatı	ma	Gan	dhi	Roa	ad, F	ort,	M																										
		001	• P	une	. 1	mo	ar A	viin	ach	Car			a.		C	4	NT													•																		
Delhi -											-			-												411	001	1.																				
ousie S Delhi - Free Ni omer ca	umbe	r : 1	800								-			-												411	001	1.						d m	ay (call	on	- +9	91	44	399	239	900	to c	onn	ect 1	to	•

Visit us at

www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in

Contact us at

hsbcmf@camsonline.com

INVESTMENT & SC	URCE OF FUNDS DETAILS (Please (1) So	heme/Plan/Option/Sub-Option/Dividend Free	quency)
LUMPSUM:	Scheme 1	Scheme 2	Scheme 3
Scheme Name			
Plan			
Options / Sub-Option	Growth (default) Reinvestment of IDCW Payout of IDCW	Growth (default) Reinvestment of IDCW Payout of IDCW	Growth (default) Reinvestment of IDCW Payout of IDCW
Frequency	Daily Weekly Monthly Quarterly Fortnightly Half Yearly	Daily Weekly Monthly Quarterly Fortnightly Half Yearly	Daily Weekly Monthly Quarterly Fortnightly Half Yearly
	d on the application form and the cheque has to be the use of application on behalf of Minor, kindly refer to possible to the cheque has a constant of the cheque		
	Cheque DD RTGS	Cheque DD RTGS	Cheque DD RTGS
Payment Mode Cheque/RTGS/NEFT/DI	NEFT Fund Transfer	NEFT Fund Transfer	NEFT Fund Transfer
FT Date	" D D / M M / Y Y Y Y	D D / M M / Y Y Y Y	D D / M M / Y Y Y Y
Cheque/DD/RTGS/ NEFT No.			
Payment from Bank A/c. No			
Investment Amount (Rs.) (i)		
DD charges (Rs.) (i			
Total Amount (Rs.) (i+i	i)		
Bank Name			
Branch			
A/c. Type (✓)	Current Savings NRO* NRE* FCNR* Others (*For NRI Investors)	FCNR* Others (* For NRI Investors)	Current Savings NRO* NRE* FCNR* Others (* For NRI Investors)
	oid Third Party Payment Rejection where applicable ATION: The details of the bank account provided about 15 of the bank account provided about 15 of the bank account provided about 15 of the bank account provided about 16 of the bank account 16		
If no, my relationship with	the bank account holder (*) Parent Grandpartached (Refer important instruction No. 10 on the Thi	rent Employee Custodian Others	
SIP : SYSTEMAT	IC INVESTMENT PLAN [For SIP through	Post Dated Cheques (PDCs) (All cheques s	hould be of same date of the months/quarters)
First SIP Cheque Detail		D M M Y Y Y Y Bank Name	
Drawn on Bank A/c. No	•	Bank Branch	
			esday Wednesday (Default*) Thursday Friday
SIP Date 1st 2nd	3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th	9th 10th (Default) SIP Period: Start Dat	e M M Y Y End Date M M Y Y
21st 22nd	1 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th	29th 30th 31st Marc	h 2099 (Default)
Drawn on Bank A/c.	Bank	Nos. From Branch	To
	P is not selected, Wednesday will be the default day.		
, ,		If no debit date is mentioned default date would	7 1
	DRAWAL PLAN (SWP)	ni	Registration
Scheme:		Plan	
Option:	Regular Institutional Institutional Plus	1 2 7 2	Reinvestment of IDCW Payout of IDCW
Dividend Frequency	Daily Weekly Monthly Quarterly Fo		Monthly (Default¶) Quarterly (10th)
Withdrawal Options:	Fixed Amount Capital Appreciation (1st Bu		
Withdrawal Amount: (M	inimum Rs. 1000 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafte	r) Rs.	Redemption amount will equal appreciation.
SWP Date: 1st 17th	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	24th 25th 26th 27th	12th
To be submitted 10 days	prior to the SWP date in case of Registration.	¥ Redemption amount will equal apprec	iation.
	SFER PLAN (STP) (To be submitted 10 days	,	Registration
Transfer From: Scheme		Transfer To: Scheme Name	
	Other than Direct+ (+Continuing Plans only) Direct		Direct+ (+Continuing Plans only) Direct
Dividend Frequency I	Daily Weekly Fortnightly	mut of IDCW Options/Sub-Option Growth Monthly Dividend Frequency Daily	Reinvestment of IDCW Payout of IDCW Weekly Fortnightly Monthly
	Quarterly Half Yearly Weekly (Default*) Monthly (Default*) Quart	Quarterly Terly (10th) STP Day: Monday Tuesday	Half Yearly Wednesday (Default*) Thursday Friday
	Fixed Amount Capital Appreciation (1st Bus	3 () () () ()	
Transfer Amount: Amo			1000/- except HTSF. For HTSF Rs. 500/-)
Installment commencing		MMYYYY	
STP Date	2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 18th 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd	8th 9th 10th (Default) 11th 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th	12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 29th 30th 31st
	ned default date would be considered as 10th of every		nilable only under Fixed Amount Systematic Transfer

10	SMART SYS	STEMATIC T	RANSFER	PLAN (Please	your choic	e of Scheme/	Plan /	Option /	/Sub-opti	on)	Registrati	on	Cancellation
	Transfer From:	,				Transfer 7	Го: 🖡	HSBC	Midca	p Fur	nd		
	HSBC Cash Fu	and^ HSBC U	Iltra Short Dura	tion Fund HSBC	C Overnight Fu	nd							
	Plan					Plan							
	Sub-option:	Growth (defau	lt) Reinves	tment of IDCW	Payout of IDO	CW Sub-optio	n:	Growth	(default)	Reir	vestment of IDC	W Pa	ayout of IDCW
	IDCW Frequence	cy:	Daily	Weekly Fo	ortnightly	Monthly	Qu	ıarterly		Half Year	rly		
	Smart STP Free	quency (✓):	6 Months	(16% of initial inves	stment amount	per month)	OR	12	months (7.	25% of i	nitial investment	amount p	er month)
	Investment / Or	oted Amount*:	Rs.			Minimum investr	nent ar	mount is F	Rs 1 Lakh				
	*	•		month, the switch f	rom Source sc	heme to Target s	scheme	e will ha	ppen on th	e 2nd la	st business day o	f that par	ticular month
	Smart STP facilit	ty will be registe	red in accorda	nce with the terms		-							
	Information Mem		~			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1 7 1						
		_		be the same. Mining applicable if switch					andar Dave	from th	a data of invector	ant Dlag	a rafar Sahama
	Information Docu	ment of HSBC C	ash Fund for fu	orther details on exit	t load.	tilled / transferre	u wiiii	iii / Caic	ciidai Days	s mom un	ie date of investif	iciii. I icas	se reier scheme
11	DEMAT ACC	OUNT DETAIL	.S										
	Please provide de	tails of your Depo	ository Particip	ant if you wish to h	old units in D	emat Form.							
Ì			N	SDL						(CDSL		
	DP Name												
	DP ID I	N										$\overline{}$	
	D1 1D											+	
	Beneficiary Acco	ount No.											
12				(Mandatory for					Č	, ,		ot wish	to nominate)
	I/We hereby cor	nfirm that <u>I/We</u>	do not wish t	o exercise the rig	ht of nominat	tion in respect	of uni	its subsc	cribed/pui	rchased	by me/us.		
	G: ()	×			X					X			
	Signature(s)		Sole/First Appl	ioont		Second App	lioont				Third Ap	nlicont	
			Sole/First Appr	icant		OR	псан				TIII U A	рисанс	
	Where Nominee de	etails and Non inte	ntion to nomina	te both are mentione	ed, Non intentio		l be co	nsidered	as "Default	t". Folio i	n such case will be	updated	without Nominee
	☐ I/WE WISH	TO NOMINA	TE AS UND	ER: (Mandatory	for new Foli	os of Individu:	als wł	here mo	de of hol	ding is	single) (ref	mportant	Instruction 14)
			12 710 0112	Date of Birth		dress of Guardi			tionship		ure of Nominee		on (%) in which
	Name &	Address of Nom	inee(s)	(To be furnishe	d in case the N	Nominee is a Min	nor)	with	Nominee	/ Guard	dian of Nominee (Optional)	the units	s will be shared th Nominee *
		Nominee 1								<u> </u>	(Optional)	by cac	on rediffine
		Nominee 2											
		Nominee 3											
											* the aggres	gate total	should be 100%
13				ACCOUNT								STAND	ARD (CRS)
				Init holder (Gua R INDIVIDUAL I								ETODEL	JID EIDMI\
	TATOA/CII3	SELI CENTILI		rst Applicant Gua				Applican		OI IVIII		l Applica	
	Place and Count	ry of Birth						**	it .	DI		Арриса	ilit
	Thurs and Count	. y 01 2									ace		
	Address Type		Country Resident			Country Residential		Bu	icinecc		Residential		Business
	[for KYC addres	ss]	Registere		ilicss	Registered (Office		15111055		Registered Offi		Dusiness
ĺ	Tax Resident (i.e												
	assessed for Tax other than India?		Yes	☐ No		Yes		No)		Yes		No
			(other than Inc	dia) in which you a	re a Resident t	for tax nurnose i	e wh	ere vou :	are Citizen	/Resider	nt/Green Card H	older/Tax	Resident in the
	respective countri		(other than in	ana) in winen you a	re a resident i	ior tax purpose i	.c. wii	iere you i	ure Citizen	i residei	nt/ Green Cara 11	order run	resident in the
	Country of Tax I	Residency#											
	Tax Identificat	tion Number											
	(TIN) or Function												
ĺ	Identification Ty												
	Other, please spe												
	If TIN is not av tick ✓ the reason		□ A	В	C	\square A		В [C		A	В	\Box C
	[as defined below												
				lder is liable to pay					naa da '	ragni	d the TIM to Le	تلا - + د دالم	
	Reason B – No I Reason C – Othe			only for the autho	innes of the re	specuve country	y oi ta	ix residei	nce ao not	required	a uie i iiv to be c	onecteal	
		-	-	s a citizen/green c	ard holder of	USA ^	In ca	ise Tay I	[dentificat	ion Nun	nber is not avail	able kin	dly provide ite
	functional equiv		io marvidual I	o a omizon/ groun c	ara monuci of	0.5/1.	111 Cd	oc ian i	iaciiiiical	ivii 14ull	iooi is not avall	uoie, Kill	ary provide its
			CERTIFICAT	ION FOR NON-						ATE B	ENEFICIAL O	NNER (UBO)
				(COMPANY/1	RUST/SOC	CIETY / PARTI	NERS	HIP FIR	RM etc.)				
	Please complete	e Annexure A &	k B										

14 DECLARATION AND SIGNATURES (In case of joint holding, signatures of all unit holders are mandatory)

FATCA/CRS DECLARATION

I acknowledge and confirm that the information provided with respect to FATCA/CRS is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I certify that I am the Account Holder (or am authorised to sign for the Account Holder) of all the account(s) to which this form relates. In case any of the above specified information is found to be false or untrue or misleading or misrepresenting, I am aware that I will be responsible for it. I authorize the Fund to update its records from the FATCA/CRS information provided by me and received by the Fund from other SEBI Registered Intermediaries. Further, I authorize the Fund to share the given information provided by me to the Fund with other SEBI Registered Intermediaries to facilitate single submission/updation. I also undertake to keep the Fund informed in writing about any changes/modification/updation to the above information in future and also undertake to provide any other additional information as may be required at the Fund's end and/or by the domestic tax authorities. I authorize the Fund/AMC/RTA to close or suspend my account(s) under intimation to me for non-submission of documentation.

OTHER DECLARATIONS

Having read and understood the contents of the Scheme Information Document, Key Information Document, Statement of Additional Information and Addenda of the Scheme(s) issued till date, I/We hereby apply to the Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund for units of the relevant Scheme and agree to abide by the terms, conditions, rules and regulations of the Scheme and the above mentioned documents of HSBC Mutual Fund. I/We hereby authorise HSBC Mutual Fund, the AMC and its Agents to disclose my/our details including investment details to my/our bank(s)/HSBC Mutual Fund's Bank(s) and/or Distributor/Broker/Investment Advisor and to verify my/our bank details provided by me/us, or to disclose to such other service providers as deemed necessary for conduct of business. I/We express my/our willingness to make payments referred above through participation in ECS/Direct Debit Facility. If the transaction is delayed or not effected at all for reasons of incomplete or incorrect information, I/We would not hold the Fund, the AMC, its service providers or representatives responsible. I/We will also inform the AMC, about any changes in my/our bank account. I/We have read and agreed to the terms and conditions for ECS/Direct Debit.

I/We confirm that I am/we are Non-Residents of Indian Nationality/Origin and that the funds are remitted from abroad through approved banking channels or from my/our NRE/NRO/FCNR Account (Applicable to NRI).

I/We confirm that the details provided by me/us are true and correct. I/We hereby declare that the amount being invested by me/us in the Scheme(s) is through legitimate sources and is not held or designed for the purpose of contravention of any Act, Rules, Regulations or any other applicable laws or Notifications issued by any governmental or statutory authority from time to time. I/We acknowledge that the AMC has not considered my/our tax position in particular and that I/we should seek tax advice on the specific tax implications arising out of my/our participation in the Scheme. I/We have understood the details of the Scheme and I/We have not received nor been induced by any rebate or gifts, directly or indirectly,in making this investment. I/We confirm that the ARN holder has disclosed to me/us all the commissions (in the form of trail commission or any other mode), payable to him for the different competing Schemes of various Mutual Funds from amongst which the Scheme is being recommended to me/us. I/We confirm that primary email ID provided belongs to self or a family member.

I/We confirm that I am/We are not United States person(s) under the laws of United States or resident(s) of Canada. Incase of change to this status, I/We shall notify the AMC, in which event the AMC reserves the right to redeem my/our investments in the Scheme(s).

We confirm that we have not issued any bearer shares or share warrants. We also confirm that we will inform the AMC if bearer shares or share warrants are issued subsequently.

X		x	×
	Sole/First Applicant/Guardian/PoA	Second Applicant/ PoA	Third Applicant/PoA
Date			

Please write Application Form No./Folio No. on the reverse of the Cheque/Demand Draft. Default options will be applied in cases where the information provided is either ambiguous or has any discrepancy.

SMART STP - INSTRUCTIONS

- ** W.e.f. January 1, 2008, PAN number is Mandatory for all investors (including Joint Holders, POA holder, Guardian in case of Minor and NRIs).
- ** W.e.f. January 1, 2011, all the applicants need to be KYC Compliant irrespective of the amount invested (including switch). W.e.f January 1, 2012, applicants who are not KYC compliant are required to complete the uniform KYC process.
 W.e.f February 1, 2017, New individual investors who have never done KYC under KRA (KYC Registration Agency) regime and whose KYC is not registered or verified in the KRA system will be required to fill the new CKYC form while investing with the Fund.
- Transactions subject to rejection if minor has turned major and relevant documents for change in status not submitted. Refer SID/SAI for instructions related to folios held in the name of Minor.
- Please note that information sought here will be obtained from KRA also. In case of any differences, the KRA input will apply.

* A) Lumpsum Investment

 All cheques and bank drafts must be drawn in the name of the HSBC Smart STP and crossed "Account Payee only". A separate cheque or bank draft must accompany each Application. Kindly note that post dated cheques are not allowed.

Refer below details for subscription through RTGS/NEFT:

Bank	HSBC Bank.
Branch	52/60, M G Road, Fort, Mumbai
Account Type	Current Account
Bank Account Name	HSBC Smart STP Collection Account
Account Number	006-132104-001
RTGS/NEFT IFSC	HSBC0400002

2) Third Party Payments

a) Third party payments (i.e where payment is made from a source other than that of the first holder) will not be accepted by the Fund, except if made under the following exceptional categories, namely i) as gift by parents/grandparents/related persons in favour of minor, not exceeding Rs. 50,000/-, ii) employer on behalf of employee as payroll deductions or deductions out of expense reimbursements for SIP/Lumpsum investments, iii) Custodian on behalf of FII/client and iv) Payment by

- Asset Management Company (AMC) to a Distributor empanelled with it on account of commission/incentive etc. in the form of the Mutual Fund Units of the Funds managed by the AMC through Systematic Investment Plans or Lumpsum Investment (w.ef January 16, 2012). v) Payment by a Corporate to its Agent/Distributor/Dealer, on account of commission or incentive payable for sale of its goods/services , in the form of the Mutual Fund Units through Systematic Investment Plan or Lumpsum Investment (w.e.f. April 20, 2015). In such cases, KYC acknowledgement along with additional declarations will have to be submitted along with the application form, failing which the application will be rejected. Such declaration to be submitted in original & in the prescribed standard format and unique across each lumpsum investment. (Declaration formats can be obtained from ISCs or downloaded from the Fund's website.)
- b) In case of payment from a joint bank account, first holder in the folio has to be one of the joint holders of the bank account from which the payment is made. Hence, joint holders may pre-register their bank accounts (single/multiple) with the AMC/RTA, by completing the Multiple Bank Account Registration Form, if they intend to make payment on behalf of other joint holder(s) in the folio. In such cases the application will be accepted and not treated as a third party payment.
- c) Where the payment instrument does not mention the bank account holders name/s, investor should attach bank pass book copy/bank statement to substantiate that the first unit holder is one of the joint holders of the bank account. Where a payment is through a pre-funded instrument, a bank certification of the bank account no. and account holders name should be attached, in the required format. Pre-funded instrument issued against cash shall not be accepted for investments of Rs. 50,000 or more.
 - For RTGS/NEFT/online bank transfer etc., a copy of the instruction to the bank stating the account number debited must accompany the purchase application.
- d) The AMC reserves the right to reject the application, post acceptance of the same, if any of the requisite documents / declarations are unavailable or incomplete, in which case the AMC shall refund the subscription money. No interest will be payable on the subscription money refunded. Refund orders will be marked "A/c. payee only" and will be in favour of and be despatched to the Sole / First Applicant, by courier / speed post / registered post.

Common Application Form

(To be Filled in BLOCK LETTERS only)



ISC Stamp, Signature & Date

DISTRIBUTOR INFORMATION (Only	1					
Broker Name & ARN code/RIA code^	Sub-broker ARN code	Sı	ub code	EUIN	App.	
					No.:	
^ I/We hereby confirm that by mentioning RI	A code I/We authorise you to sh	are with t	he SFRI Registe	ered Investment Adviser		
(RIA) the details of my/our transactions in the			ne SEDI Registe	area investment Auviser	For Office Us	e Only
I/We hereby confirm that the EUIN box has l interaction or advice by the employee/relations						
the advice of in-appropriateness, if any, provide	d by the employee/relationship m	anager/sa	les person of the	distributor/sub broker.		
Sole/First Applicant/Authorised Signatory	Second Applicant/Authorised Signa	tory	Third Applicant	/Authorised Signatory		
TRANSACTION CHARGES (Please ti	•	r point 6				
I AM A FIRST TIME MUTUAL FUN (₹ 150 will be deducted as transaction char		nd more)		N EXISTING INVESTO	R IN MUTUAL FUND n charge for per purchase of ₹ 1	(0.000 and more)
APPLICANT'S INFORMATION [Please						-
Folio No.			-	•	ling will be as per existing	-
SOLE/FIRST APPLICANT'S PERSONA	L DETAILS		Are you	a resident of USA/Canad	a? (✓) Yes No ^{‡‡} (^{‡‡} D	efault if not ticked)
Name Mr Ms M/s						
Date of Birth ~‡ (Mandatory) D D M M	YYYY			sed (✓) ☐ Birth Certificate issued by HSC State Board	te School Leaving Certification Others	
			Widiksheet	. issued by Tise State Boar	d Others	(picase specify)
KYC Identification No. (KIN) ‡‡						
PAN** (Mandatory)			Proof to be en	nclosed (✓) ☐ PAN card (Сору	
Nationality‡			Country of R	desidence		
GUARDIAN NAME (if Sole/First applic	ant is a Minor) Contact Pers	son (in ca	ise of Non-ind	ividual Investors only)		
Mr Ms M/s						
KYC Identification Number (KIN) ‡‡						
PAN** (Mandatory)			Proof to be en	nclosed (✓) ☐ PAN card	Сору	
☐ Natural Guardian+ (Father or Mother)			court appointed			
* Document evidencing relationship with Guardian Status of Sole/1st Applicant (✓): Reside					pointment letter, affidavit etc. to s	
- Minor (Repatriable) Non-Resident – Minor Limited Co. Body Corporate Partnership Society LLP PIO Non Profit Org	r (Non-Repatriable) Bank Firm Trust NPS Trust	FPIs C Fund of Fu	FI/EFI AOP and Gratuity I	HUF FPI Sole- Fund Pension and Retiren	Proprietor Private Limited C	Company Public y NGO BOI
KYC DETAILS [Mandatory (Details of G	uardian in case the unitholder	r is a min	or)]			
Investors are requested to complete the KY						
Occupation Details (*/): Private Sector Service Business [Nature of Business]	Public Sector Service Govern Casino Owner Arms manufa					
	Below ₹ 1 Lac ₹ 1-5 Lacs				- ₹ 1 Crore >₹ 1 Crore	
OR Net-worth in Rupees (Mandatory for No	, L		not be older tha	, ()	D D M M Y Y	YY
For Individuals [Tick (✓) if applicable]:	For Non-Individual Investor	` .		<u> </u>		
Politically Exposed Person (PEP)	I. Is the company a Listed Co			Listed Company or Control	lled by a Listed Company	☐ Yes ☐ No
c. Related to a Politically Exposed Person (PEP)	II. Foreign Exchange/Money	-				Yes No
Not Applicable	III. Gaming/Gambling/Lotter	ry/Casino	Services			Yes No
	IV. Money Lending/Pawning					☐ Yes ☐ No
For Non Individual Investors -	Mandatory UBO Declaratio				alled by a Listed Commons)	Yes No
Identification of Beneficial Ownership	(Not Required for a Listed Co					
** W.e.f. January 1, 2008, PAN number is Mand Instructions for filling up the Application Form		Joint Hold	ers, POA holder	Guardian in case of Minor	and NRIs). For Micro SIP Inv	estment please refer
‡‡ W.e.f. January 1, 2011, all the applicants need	to be KYC Compliant irrespective					
are required to complete the uniform KYC pro under KRA (KYC Registration Agency) regim	e and whose KYC is not registered	d or verifie	ed in the KRA sy	stem will be required to fill		
[‡] Please note that information sought here will l	be obtained from KRA also. In ca	se of any	differences, the k	KRA input will apply.		
 Transactions subject to rejection if minor has t Minor. 	urned major and relevant docume	nts for cha	nge in status not	submitted. Refer SID/SAI		inued overleaf
CKNOWLEDGEMENT SLIP (To be filled	in by the Applicant)					
ote: This Acknowledgement Slip is for your reference		e form is c	onsidered final.		App.	
eceived from Mr. Ms. M/s.	application for IV-:	homo			No.:	
an Option/Sub-opti	application for Units of Scion		h Cheque/DD N	No		
ated Drawn on (Bank)			Amount (₹)			
SIP Investment Toal Cheques	Smart STP Total Amo	ount (Rs.)	₹		SWP	

ECS (Debit/Direct Debit Facility) Total Amount (₹)

Please Note : All purchase are subject to realisation of instruments. All transaction processing is subject to final verification.

CON	TAC	T DE	ET/	AILS	S A	NE) C	OR	RE	SP	ON	IDE	NC	CE	ΑD	DF	RES	S																														
Add	lress	for	Co	rre	spe	onc	len	ce [‡]	i [P	20.	В	OX A	Add	dre:	ss is	s N	ОТ	suff	ìcie	nt] (Sho	oul	d be	sam	e as	in	KR	A re	ecor	ds)																		
		Ī	Ť	T					Ť	T			T	T			Ī		Ť	1	T		T	T	T						Т	Т							Т	Т				Т	Т	Т		
					T				T	T			T	T					T		†	\top										T		\top					T	\top					T			
City	7																																					P	in (Co	de							
State	e																						Coı	untry	7																							
Cont	tact				Т	0								Т								Т		Extr	1.								Fax															_
Deta			P	hon	e	R			Ť	Ť			T	Ť					T	\top	Ť	T						N	lobi	le		Ť		T	\top				Ť	T			\vdash	\top	T		T	_
e-m	ail+																																															
Vo	s	No		+ 1	/ V	Ve	33/16	ch 1	o r	ece	11/6	2 0/	he	me	3 337	ice	ann	1121	ren	ort	or	an	abri	daea	ler	ımn	arv	, the	erec	f/s	cco	uni	etai	em	ents	/ 01	atu	tors	v S	27 0	th.	er d	OCI	mei	nte	by	en	ai
If unt			de	faul	t tl	he a	abo	ve	wil	l be	e se	ent	on	er	nail	l.	amı	uai	тер	ort	OI -	an	aom	ugci	1 30		iai y	un	CICC	11/6	icco	um	Sta	CIII	CIIts	0/31	atu	101	y C		Juin	<i>,</i> 1 C	ioci	IIICI	113	Uy	CII	aı
Overs																	-Ind	ivid	lua	l in	ves	toı	rs (IV	land	ato	ry i	n ca	ase	of	NR	I/FF	PI a	ppli	can	t in	ad	diti	on	to	ma	ailir	ng i	add	ress) (5	Shor	uld	k
same	as i	n KR	Αı	eco	rds	s)																																										
																													C	ity																		
State	e																		(Cou	ntry	(N	/Ianda	itory)														Z	ip (Co	de							
JOIN	Т ДІ	PPLI	CAI	NTS	S.	IF /	ΔN	Y	INA	D 1	ГНЕ	EIR	DI	ΕT	ΔIL	S (Ple	ise	tick	z (√) w	he	revei	r an	nlic	ahle	e)																					i
] §													ılt if					.d\				7 4			0 = 1	C												
MOD					_		10.4	BIT	_			_		C 1	(353															\ \ \		_	nyc									. II	_	(++D	C 1:			_
NAM		_	:01	עט.	AP	PLI	ICA	I MA	(N	ot a	ppli	cab	le if	Sol	le/Fi	rst A	Appli	cant	is a	Mino	r an	d So	econd	Appl	ican	t can	not b	oe a I	Mino	r) A	re yo	u a	reside	nt of	f USA	\/Ca	ınad	la? (√)'	Yes	!	No"	Щ	[**De	fault	if no	ot ti	k
Mr M	s M/	S																																														
Date	of Bi	rth	D	D	M	IV	ΙY	/ \	7	ΥĪ	Υ												KY(: Id	enti	fica	tion	ı Nı	ımŀ	er	ĸт	N)	tt [Т	T	П			П	T	Т	П	П		Т	П		ī
		L				1		+	+	_	_			_	_	_															•			C		_	_		_	_	_	_		_		_		=
PAN*	** (M	anda	tory	y) L																			Proc	01 10	be	enc	ciose	ea (v)		PA.	IN (ага	Coj	ру													
Natio	nalit	v																					Cou	ntry	of	Res	idei	nce																				
a. (Осси	natio	n (1	olea	se 1	<u>/</u>):		□ P	riva	ite S	Sec	tor	Ser	vio	се Г	□ P	ubli	c Se	ecto	r Sei	rvic									rof	essi	ona	1 🗆	Ασ	ricu	ltur	ist		Re	tire	d [٦.	lous	ewi	fe [S	Stu	le
	Bı							_							_								\exists_{D}																									
li										Мο	nev	, le	nde	r		o _{aw}	n B	roke	r [the	rs [Pleas	e sni	ecifi	ul Vl	1011	Du	4101		1410	110	1011	acı		Cui	,,,,,	, 0 ,	** 11	01			110 1	14110	iiuc	ture	,1	
b. (_								_											_								Vet	-wo	rth	in F	liin	000	M	and	ator	rv f	`or	Nο	n_Ir	div	idua	le)			-
D. (₹	10 - 2	s I	acs	OII	ie (₹	25	Lac	·) :	₹1	Cr	rore	, T			1 (_ \ Tore	1-9 I	Lac	s _	_ \	J-1	I U La	ics	OI	3			₹	. 100	""		et-w	-											.15)			
l																			1 -		_									_												_	,					-
C. (_		_				_									•										_													_
NAM	E OI	TH.	IRI) A	PP	LIC	'AC	T	(Not	t ap	plic	able	if S	Sole	/Fir	st A	pplic	ant is	s a N	/lino	and	l Tl	hird A	pplic	ant (canno	ot be	a M	linor) Ar	e you	ı a r	eside	nt of	USA	/Ca	nad	a? (v	√) !	Yes		No**		**De	fault	if no	ot ti	ŀ
Mr M	s M/	S																																														
Date	of Ri	rth	D	D	N/I	1/	IIV	/ \	/	V	V	1										Ť	KYO	٦ اط	nti	fica	tion	Nı	ımb	or	ĸт	N	++	Ť	T	Ť				T	Ť	Ī	Ť	Ť	Ť	Ť		i
Date	OI DI	1 (11			IVI	IV	<u> </u>	+	+	-	_			_	_	_						_									•									_	_							=
PAN*	* (M	anda	tory	y) [Proc	of to	be	enc	close	ed (v)		PA.	N (ard	Coj	ру													
Natio	nalit	v																					Cou	ntrv	of	Res	idei	nce																				
a. (Осси	natio	n (1	olea	se i	<u>/</u>):	Г	□ P	riva	ite S	Sec	tor	Ser	vio	ce [□ p	ubli	c Se	ecto	r Sei	rvic	e [G	over	ıme	ent S	ervi	ice		Prof	essi	ona	1 🗆	Ασ	ricu	ltur	ist		Re	tire	d [T.	Hous	ewi	fe [S	Stu	le
	Bı												_ 51		, [ŗ		octor																								•
										Mο	nev	le	nde	er	I	aw	n B	roke	er [0	the	rs [Pleas						_	_				_	_													
b. (_		Т				Net	-wo	rth	in F	liin.	ees	(M:	and	ator	rv f	or	No	n-Ir	div	idua	<u>ls)</u>			-
		10-2.																	Lac	s _	_ \	J-1	ı v Lâ	ics	OI	₹			₹		0		et-w)			
<u> </u>																			1		_		ъ .				-	<u>_</u>			135.												,					_
C. (<u>u</u>									_	1				_									-					_				1	oplic	cab	e											_
POA					AIL:	S (If t	he i	nve	estn	ıen	t is	bei	ing	ma	de	by a	Co	nst	itute	d A	tto	rney	plea	ise i	furn	ish	deta	ails	of I	OA.	hol	der).															
Name	e Mr	Ms	M	/s																																												
Date	of Di	nth	D	D	N/I	IN/	1 Y	/ \	7	ΥÏ	Y	1										Ť	KYO	٦.	nti	fice	tion	N.	ımk	or	az T	N)	++	Ť	Ť	Ť	Ť			T	Ť	Ť	Ť	Ť	Ť	Ť		
					IVI	IV	<u> </u>	+	_	-	_		_	_	_	_						-									•					_					_							=
PAN*	** (M	anda	tory	y)																			Proc	of to	be	enc	lose	ed (√)	Ш	PA.	N (ard	Coj	ру													
Natio	nalit	v																				Ť	Cou	ntrv	of	Res	ide	nce																				
a. (nn '	(nle	256	· ✓) •		Pr	iv2	te (Sec	tor	Se	-rvi	re l		րլի	ic S	Sect	or S	_								CE		Pro	fess	ion	al 「	7	or	icul	ltııı	iet	_	P.	tir	-d [7	love	Ser	
u. (uden															1	uoi	iic L	JCCi	01 .	,01		Doc																								
l ŀ																Пр	93371	Rr	roke	-r [)th	ers [.101		1410	nicy	1011	uci		Cu	13111) VV	1101		J 2 1 1	1113	iiui	iuiu	ici	
b. (_					100	J	COII	1 y J		ot_v	vor	th i	n R	une	006 (M	nd	ato	rs 7	for	No		ndi	vidi	ıale	,		-
D. (Gros	s An 5-10	Inu	all	Inc	:0П ₹	10	(pre	tase	e v		: Ì∌											5 La Crore		OI	₹ .			₹	Ct-1	101		let-\															
L																																									OIC	101	LITA		уС	ат		_
C. (Othe	rs (p	lea	se 🗸	()	:		Po	liti	cal	ly l	Exp	oso	ed	Per	sor	1 (Pl	EP)		R	ela	ted	l to a	Pol	itic	ally	Exp	pos	ed I	ers	on ((PE	(P)		No	t A	ppl	ical	ble	;								
BAN	К А	CCC	UC	NT	D	ET.	ΑII	LS	(M	A	ND	ΑΊ	[O]	RY	Y as	s po	er S	EB	I (Juio	leli	ne	s) (r	efer	Ins	truc	tior	ı N	o. 3	fo	r M	ulti	ple	Bar	ık A	cc	our	nt R	leg	istı	rati	on	deta	ils)				
Core I	Donlei	na A	/0.1	No.	П	Т	T	Т					Т	Т									7	\/c.	Tren	a (4	α		Cur	ont		Ç o	ina	, _	MI) ()		□ NI	DE	*		* I	lor '	ND I	Int	esto	ora	
		-	/ C 1	NO.	H	+	+	+	+	_		+	+	+	+	_		_	_		_			1/0.	тур	(,	<i>)</i> [`	Cuii	CIII	<u> </u>	Sa	ing	, _	111		_	1	IXI	,	_	-1	01	VIXI	1111	CSU	015	
Bank 1	Name	9	느	Ļ	Ļ	4	4	4				Ļ	Ļ	_	_	_		_					<u> </u>	_	4	4	_	4	4	_	4	_	4	4	_	4				Ļ	_	_	_	4	_	4		
Brancl	h Ado	dress																																														
MICR	Cod	a 9 d	ioit	num	her	nev	t to	VOI	r Cl	em	I N	Io	P	TC	39.1	FS	CC	ode	F	o r	R 11	n e	es	Two	La	khs	san	d al	ove	T	NE	FT	IFSO	` C	ode	E/	J.	140		the	n	D 11	100	Jт	100	IIa	1/1	-
Please					_	_	_	-		_										_	_	_				_	_		_	_														9 1	IVV O	14	i IL I	
Incase																														mı	ю ус	oui	Dank	acc	oun	ı qu	ICK	e1, e	erec	uo	mea	шу.						
mease	or up	Pirou		-			01.		01, 1		***)		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	- Р	01111								8 °P		· PP	11041		1 01.																,				-
																																									0	ont	inu	ed o	n n	ext	pa	þ
LL U	SΔ	Т																																														ı
C MUT			ID I	INV	ES	TΩ	R S	ER	VIC	Εſ	CEN	ITF	RES	:																																		
medab															. • 1	Ben	galı	ru ·	. No	. 7 1	ISF	3C	Cente	er M	.G	Roa	d B	eno	alur	1 - 5	60.0	001	• C	han	digs	ırh	SC	O 1	S	ect	or 9	D	Cha	ndie	arh	- 16	50.0	
hennai																																																
	quare	, Ko	lkat	a - '	700	00	1.	• M	lum	ıba	i : :	52/	60 1	Ma	ahatı	ma	Gan	dhi	Roa	ad, F	ort,	M																										
		001	• P	une	. 1	mo	ar A	viin	ach	Car			a.		C	4	NT													•																		
Delhi -											-			-												411	001	1.																				
ousie S Delhi - Free Ni omer ca	umbe	r : 1	800								-			-												411	001	1.						d m	ay (call	on	- +9	91	44	399	239	900	to c	onn	ect 1	to	•

Visit us at

www.assetmanagement.hsbc.co.in

Contact us at

hsbcmf@camsonline.com

INVESTMENT & SC	URCE OF FUNDS DETAILS (Please (1) So	heme/Plan/Option/Sub-Option/Dividend Free	quency)
LUMPSUM:	Scheme 1	Scheme 2	Scheme 3
Scheme Name			
Plan			
Options / Sub-Option	Growth (default) Reinvestment of IDCW Payout of IDCW	Growth (default) Reinvestment of IDCW Payout of IDCW	Growth (default) Reinvestment of IDCW Payout of IDCW
Frequency	Daily Weekly Monthly Quarterly Fortnightly Half Yearly	Daily Weekly Monthly Quarterly Fortnightly Half Yearly	Daily Weekly Monthly Quarterly Fortnightly Half Yearly
	d on the application form and the cheque has to be the use of application on behalf of Minor, kindly refer to possible to the cheque has a constant of the cheque		
	Cheque DD RTGS	Cheque DD RTGS	Cheque DD RTGS
Payment Mode Cheque/RTGS/NEFT/DI	NEFT Fund Transfer	NEFT Fund Transfer	NEFT Fund Transfer
FT Date	" D D / M M / Y Y Y Y	D D / M M / Y Y Y Y	D D / M M / Y Y Y Y
Cheque/DD/RTGS/ NEFT No.			
Payment from Bank A/c. No			
Investment Amount (Rs.) (i)		
DD charges (Rs.) (i			
Total Amount (Rs.) (i+i	i)		
Bank Name			
Branch			
A/c. Type (✓)	Current Savings NRO* NRE* FCNR* Others (*For NRI Investors)	FCNR* Others (* For NRI Investors)	Current Savings NRO* NRE* FCNR* Others (* For NRI Investors)
	oid Third Party Payment Rejection where applicable ATION: The details of the bank account provided about 15 of the bank account provided about 15 of the bank account provided about 15 of the bank account provided about 16 of the bank account 16		
If no, my relationship with	the bank account holder (*) Parent Grandpartached (Refer important instruction No. 10 on the Thi	rent Employee Custodian Others	
SIP : SYSTEMAT	IC INVESTMENT PLAN [For SIP through	Post Dated Cheques (PDCs) (All cheques s	hould be of same date of the months/quarters)
First SIP Cheque Detail		D M M Y Y Y Y Bank Name	
Drawn on Bank A/c. No	•	Bank Branch	
			esday Wednesday (Default*) Thursday Friday
SIP Date 1st 2nd	3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th	9th 10th (Default) SIP Period: Start Dat	e M M Y Y End Date M M Y Y
21st 22nd	1 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th	29th 30th 31st Marc	h 2099 (Default)
Drawn on Bank A/c.	Bank	Nos. From Branch	To
	P is not selected, Wednesday will be the default day.		
, ,		If no debit date is mentioned default date would	7 1
	DRAWAL PLAN (SWP)	ni	Registration
Scheme:		Plan	
Option:	Regular Institutional Institutional Plus	1 2 7 2	Reinvestment of IDCW Payout of IDCW
Dividend Frequency	Daily Weekly Monthly Quarterly Fo		Monthly (Default¶) Quarterly (10th)
Withdrawal Options:	Fixed Amount Capital Appreciation (1st Bu		
Withdrawal Amount: (M	inimum Rs. 1000 and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafte	r) Rs.	Redemption amount will equal appreciation.
SWP Date: 1st 17th	$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	24th 25th 26th 27th	12th
To be submitted 10 days	prior to the SWP date in case of Registration.	¥ Redemption amount will equal apprec	iation.
	SFER PLAN (STP) (To be submitted 10 days	,	Registration
Transfer From: Scheme		Transfer To: Scheme Name	
	Other than Direct+ (+Continuing Plans only) Direct		Direct+ (+Continuing Plans only) Direct
Dividend Frequency I	Daily Weekly Fortnightly	mut of IDCW Options/Sub-Option Growth Monthly Dividend Frequency Daily	Reinvestment of IDCW Payout of IDCW Weekly Fortnightly Monthly
	Quarterly Half Yearly Weekly (Default*) Monthly (Default*) Quart	Quarterly Terly (10th) STP Day: Monday Tuesday	Half Yearly Wednesday (Default*) Thursday Friday
	Fixed Amount Capital Appreciation (1st Bus	3 () () () ()	
Transfer Amount: Amo			1000/- except HTSF. For HTSF Rs. 500/-)
Installment commencing		MMYYYY	
STP Date	2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 18th 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd	8th 9th 10th (Default) 11th 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th	12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 29th 30th 31st
	ned default date would be considered as 10th of every		nilable only under Fixed Amount Systematic Transfer

10	SMART SYS	STEMATIC T	RANSFER	PLAN (Please	your choic	e of Scheme/	Plan /	Option /	/Sub-opti	on)	Registrati	on	Cancellation
	Transfer From:	,				Transfer 7	Го: 🖡	HSBC	Midca	p Fur	nd		
	HSBC Cash Fu	and^ HSBC U	Iltra Short Dura	tion Fund HSBC	C Overnight Fu	nd							
	Plan					Plan							
	Sub-option:	Growth (defau	lt) Reinves	tment of IDCW	Payout of IDO	CW Sub-optio	n:	Growth	(default)	Reir	vestment of IDC	W Pa	ayout of IDCW
	IDCW Frequence	cy:	Daily	Weekly Fo	ortnightly	Monthly	Qu	ıarterly		Half Year	rly		
	Smart STP Free	quency (✓):	6 Months	(16% of initial inves	stment amount	per month)	OR	12	months (7.	25% of i	nitial investment	amount p	er month)
	Investment / Or	oted Amount*:	Rs.			Minimum investr	nent ar	mount is F	Rs 1 Lakh				
	*	•		month, the switch f	rom Source sc	heme to Target s	scheme	e will ha	ppen on th	e 2nd la	st business day o	f that par	ticular month
	Smart STP facilit	ty will be registe	red in accorda	nce with the terms		-							
	Information Mem		~			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1 7 1						
		_		be the same. Mining applicable if switch					andar Dave	from th	a data of invector	ant Dlag	a rafar Sahama
	Information Docu	ment of HSBC C	ash Fund for fu	orther details on exit	t load.	tilled / transferre	u wiiii	iii / Caic	ciidai Days	s mom un	ie date of investif	iciii. I icas	se reier scheme
11	DEMAT ACC	OUNT DETAIL	.S										
	Please provide de	tails of your Depo	ository Particip	ant if you wish to h	old units in D	emat Form.							
Ì			N	SDL						(CDSL		
	DP Name												
	DP ID I	N										$\overline{}$	
	D1 1D											+	
	Beneficiary Acco	ount No.											
12				(Mandatory for					Č	, ,		ot wish	to nominate)
	I/We hereby cor	nfirm that <u>I/We</u>	do not wish t	o exercise the rig	ht of nominat	tion in respect	of uni	its subsc	cribed/pui	rchased	by me/us.		
	G: ()	×			X					X			
	Signature(s)		Sole/First Appl	ioont		Second App	lioont				Third Ap	nlicont	
			Sole/First Appr	icant		OR	шсан				TIII U A	рисанс	
	Where Nominee de	etails and Non inte	ntion to nomina	te both are mentione	ed, Non intentio		l be co	nsidered	as "Default	t". Folio i	n such case will be	updated	without Nominee
	☐ I/WE WISH	TO NOMINA	TE AS UND	ER: (Mandatory	for new Foli	os of Individu:	als wł	here mo	de of hol	ding is	single) (ref	mportant	Instruction 14)
			12 710 0112	Date of Birth		dress of Guardi			tionship		ure of Nominee		on (%) in which
	Name &	Address of Nom	inee(s)	(To be furnishe	d in case the N	Nominee is a Min	nor)	with	Nominee	/ Guard	dian of Nominee (Optional)	the units	s will be shared th Nominee *
		Nominee 1								<u> </u>	(Optional)	by cac	on rediffine
		Nominee 2											
		Nominee 3											
											* the aggres	gate total	should be 100%
13				ACCOUNT								STAND	ARD (CRS)
				Init holder (Gua R INDIVIDUAL I								ETODEL	JID EIDMI\
	TATCA/CII3	SELI CENTILI		rst Applicant Gua				Applican		OI IVIII		l Applica	
	Place and Count	ry of Birth						**	it .	DI		Арриса	ilit
	Theo and Count	. y 01 2									ace		
	Address Type		Country Resident			Country Residential		Bu	icinecc		Residential		Business
	[for KYC addres	ss]	Registere		ilicss	Registered (Office		15111055		Registered Offi		Dusiness
ĺ	Tax Resident (i.e												
	assessed for Tax other than India?		Yes	☐ No		Yes		No)		Yes		No
			(other than Inc	dia) in which you a	re a Resident t	for tax nurnose i	e wh	ere vou :	are Citizen	/Resider	nt/Green Card H	older/Tax	Resident in the
	respective countri		(other than in	ana) in winen you a	re a resident i	ior tax purpose i	.c. wii	iere you i	ure Citizen	i residei	nt/ Green Cara 11	order run	resident in the
	Country of Tax I	Residency#											
	Tax Identificat	tion Number											
	(TIN) or Function												
ĺ	Identification Ty												
	Other, please spe												
	If TIN is not av tick ✓ the reason		□ A	В	C	\square A		В [C		A	В	\Box C
	[as defined below												
				lder is liable to pay					naa da '	ragni	d the TIM to Le	تلا - + د دالم	
	Reason B – No I Reason C – Othe			only for the autho	innes of the re	specuve country	y oi ta	ix residei	nce ao not	required	a uie i iiv to be c	onecteal	
		-	-	s a citizen/green c	ard holder of	USA ^	In ca	ise Tay I	[dentificat	ion Nun	nber is not avail	able kin	dly provide ite
	functional equiv		io marvidual I	o a omizon/ groun c	ara monuci of	0.5/1.	111 Cd	oc ian i	iaciiiiical	ivii 14ull	iooi is not avall	uoie, Kill	ary provide its
			CERTIFICAT	ION FOR NON-						ATE B	ENEFICIAL O	NNER (UBO)
				(COMPANY/1	RUST/SOC	CIETY / PARTI	NERS	HIP FIR	RM etc.)				
	Please complete	e Annexure A &	k B										

14 DECLARATION AND SIGNATURES (In case of joint holding, signatures of all unit holders are mandatory)

FATCA/CRS DECLARATION

I acknowledge and confirm that the information provided with respect to FATCA/CRS is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I certify that I am the Account Holder (or am authorised to sign for the Account Holder) of all the account(s) to which this form relates. In case any of the above specified information is found to be false or untrue or misleading or misrepresenting, I am aware that I will be responsible for it. I authorize the Fund to update its records from the FATCA/CRS information provided by me and received by the Fund from other SEBI Registered Intermediaries. Further, I authorize the Fund to share the given information provided by me to the Fund with other SEBI Registered Intermediaries to facilitate single submission/updation. I also undertake to keep the Fund informed in writing about any changes/modification/updation to the above information in future and also undertake to provide any other additional information as may be required at the Fund's end and/or by the domestic tax authorities. I authorize the Fund/AMC/RTA to close or suspend my account(s) under intimation to me for non-submission of documentation.

OTHER DECLARATIONS

Having read and understood the contents of the Scheme Information Document, Key Information Document, Statement of Additional Information and Addenda of the Scheme(s) issued till date, I/We hereby apply to the Trustees of HSBC Mutual Fund for units of the relevant Scheme and agree to abide by the terms, conditions, rules and regulations of the Scheme and the above mentioned documents of HSBC Mutual Fund. I/We hereby authorise HSBC Mutual Fund, the AMC and its Agents to disclose my/our details including investment details to my/our bank(s)/HSBC Mutual Fund's Bank(s) and/or Distributor/Broker/Investment Advisor and to verify my/our bank details provided by me/us, or to disclose to such other service providers as deemed necessary for conduct of business. I/We express my/our willingness to make payments referred above through participation in ECS/Direct Debit Facility. If the transaction is delayed or not effected at all for reasons of incomplete or incorrect information, I/We would not hold the Fund, the AMC, its service providers or representatives responsible. I/We will also inform the AMC, about any changes in my/our bank account. I/We have read and agreed to the terms and conditions for ECS/Direct Debit.

I/We confirm that I am/we are Non-Residents of Indian Nationality/Origin and that the funds are remitted from abroad through approved banking channels or from my/our NRE/NRO/FCNR Account (Applicable to NRI).

I/We confirm that the details provided by me/us are true and correct. I/We hereby declare that the amount being invested by me/us in the Scheme(s) is through legitimate sources and is not held or designed for the purpose of contravention of any Act, Rules, Regulations or any other applicable laws or Notifications issued by any governmental or statutory authority from time to time. I/We acknowledge that the AMC has not considered my/our tax position in particular and that I/we should seek tax advice on the specific tax implications arising out of my/our participation in the Scheme. I/We have understood the details of the Scheme and I/We have not received nor been induced by any rebate or gifts, directly or indirectly,in making this investment. I/We confirm that the ARN holder has disclosed to me/us all the commissions (in the form of trail commission or any other mode), payable to him for the different competing Schemes of various Mutual Funds from amongst which the Scheme is being recommended to me/us. I/We confirm that primary email ID provided belongs to self or a family member.

I/We confirm that I am/We are not United States person(s) under the laws of United States or resident(s) of Canada. Incase of change to this status, I/We shall notify the AMC, in which event the AMC reserves the right to redeem my/our investments in the Scheme(s).

We confirm that we have not issued any bearer shares or share warrants. We also confirm that we will inform the AMC if bearer shares or share warrants are issued subsequently.

X		x	×
	Sole/First Applicant/Guardian/PoA	Second Applicant/ PoA	Third Applicant/PoA
Date			

Please write Application Form No./Folio No. on the reverse of the Cheque/Demand Draft. Default options will be applied in cases where the information provided is either ambiguous or has any discrepancy.

SMART STP - INSTRUCTIONS

- ** W.e.f. January 1, 2008, PAN number is Mandatory for all investors (including Joint Holders, POA holder, Guardian in case of Minor and NRIs).
- ** W.e.f. January 1, 2011, all the applicants need to be KYC Compliant irrespective of the amount invested (including switch). W.e.f January 1, 2012, applicants who are not KYC compliant are required to complete the uniform KYC process.
 W.e.f February 1, 2017, New individual investors who have never done KYC under KRA (KYC Registration Agency) regime and whose KYC is not registered or verified in the KRA system will be required to fill the new CKYC form while investing with the Fund.
- Transactions subject to rejection if minor has turned major and relevant documents for change in status not submitted. Refer SID/SAI for instructions related to folios held in the name of Minor.
- Please note that information sought here will be obtained from KRA also. In case of any differences, the KRA input will apply.

* A) Lumpsum Investment

 All cheques and bank drafts must be drawn in the name of the HSBC Smart STP and crossed "Account Payee only". A separate cheque or bank draft must accompany each Application. Kindly note that post dated cheques are not allowed.

Refer below details for subscription through RTGS/NEFT:

Bank	HSBC Bank.
Branch	52/60, M G Road, Fort, Mumbai
Account Type	Current Account
Bank Account Name	HSBC Smart STP Collection Account
Account Number	006-132104-001
RTGS/NEFT IFSC	HSBC0400002

2) Third Party Payments

a) Third party payments (i.e where payment is made from a source other than that of the first holder) will not be accepted by the Fund, except if made under the following exceptional categories, namely i) as gift by parents/grandparents/related persons in favour of minor, not exceeding Rs. 50,000/-, ii) employer on behalf of employee as payroll deductions or deductions out of expense reimbursements for SIP/Lumpsum investments, iii) Custodian on behalf of FII/client and iv) Payment by

- Asset Management Company (AMC) to a Distributor empanelled with it on account of commission/incentive etc. in the form of the Mutual Fund Units of the Funds managed by the AMC through Systematic Investment Plans or Lumpsum Investment (w.ef January 16, 2012). v) Payment by a Corporate to its Agent/Distributor/Dealer, on account of commission or incentive payable for sale of its goods/services , in the form of the Mutual Fund Units through Systematic Investment Plan or Lumpsum Investment (w.e.f. April 20, 2015). In such cases, KYC acknowledgement along with additional declarations will have to be submitted along with the application form, failing which the application will be rejected. Such declaration to be submitted in original & in the prescribed standard format and unique across each lumpsum investment. (Declaration formats can be obtained from ISCs or downloaded from the Fund's website.)
- b) In case of payment from a joint bank account, first holder in the folio has to be one of the joint holders of the bank account from which the payment is made. Hence, joint holders may pre-register their bank accounts (single/multiple) with the AMC/RTA, by completing the Multiple Bank Account Registration Form, if they intend to make payment on behalf of other joint holder(s) in the folio. In such cases the application will be accepted and not treated as a third party payment.
- c) Where the payment instrument does not mention the bank account holders name/s, investor should attach bank pass book copy/bank statement to substantiate that the first unit holder is one of the joint holders of the bank account. Where a payment is through a pre-funded instrument, a bank certification of the bank account no. and account holders name should be attached, in the required format. Pre-funded instrument issued against cash shall not be accepted for investments of Rs. 50,000 or more.
 - For RTGS/NEFT/online bank transfer etc., a copy of the instruction to the bank stating the account number debited must accompany the purchase application.
- d) The AMC reserves the right to reject the application, post acceptance of the same, if any of the requisite documents / declarations are unavailable or incomplete, in which case the AMC shall refund the subscription money. No interest will be payable on the subscription money refunded. Refund orders will be marked "A/c. payee only" and will be in favour of and be despatched to the Sole / First Applicant, by courier / speed post / registered post.



Annexure A - Ultimate Beneficial Ownership (UBO) Declaration form

[MANDATORY for Non-Individual Applicants/Investors]

This declaration is NOT needed for Companies that are Listed on any recognized stock exchange in India or is a Subsidiary of such Listed Company or is Controlled by such Listed Company

HSBC Asset Management

Applicant Name Of Applicant Name Of Application No. Of Applicat	Applicant Name Folio Nos. Folio Mandatory Furthership Firm LLP Unincorporated association / body of individuals Public Charitable Trust Religional sheet(s) duly signed by Authorized Signatory. Type of Beneficial Ownership (control or Benefit directly or indirectly through a chain of controls or ownerships) 15% control of company 15% control of company PaN/ Taxpayer Document % of beneficial Place & Country of Polic Mandatory PaN/ Taxpayer Document % of beneficial Place & Country Incorporation Incorporation Incorporation Incorporation Anadatory Number / Equivalent Proof) Anadatory Anadatory Number Proof Pan/ Taxpayer Pan	Public Charitable Trust Religious Trust Private Trust / Trust created by a Will Others [Specify] se attach multiple declaration forms hip and ALL Tax Identification Numbers for EACH controlling person. If the given rows are not sufficient, required information in the idea signature section. Place & Country Date of Birth / Rodress, Address, Address, Address, Address, Address, Address Type* Incorporation [dd-mm-yyyy] City, Pin code, State, Country Occupation City, Pin code, State, Country Occupation Country Occupation Country Country Occupation Country Occupation City, Pin code, State, Country Occupation Country Occupation City, Pin code, State, Occupation Occupation City, Pin code, State, Occupation Occupat
Politication No. Partnership Film Lit Chainsoppound association body of individuals Public Charitable Trust Roligious Trust Private Trust Trust Charitable Trust Roligious Trust Private Trust Roligious Roligious Roligious Roligious Trust Roligious	Example Exam	Public Charitable Trust Religious Trust Private Trust / Trust created by a Will Others [Specify] se attach multiple declaration forms) hip and ALL Tax Identification Numbers for EACH controlling person. If the given rows are not sufficient, required information in the declaration & signature section. Place & Country Date of Birth / Address, Address Type* Gender Father's Name Nationality Occupation of Birth / Country Incorporation Address, Address Type* Gender Female, Incorporation Address, Address Type* Gender Female, Incorporation Address, Address Type* Address, Address Type* Remale, Incorporation Address, Address Type* Address Type* Address, Address Type* Address Type* Address, Address Type* Address Type* Address, Ad
Exchisto Company Departership Firm LLP Unincorporated association body of individuals Public Charitable Trast Religions Trast Drivate Trast / Trast created by a Will Others Specify Please like blew each controling proon, confirming ALL countries of the reliable of controling proon of training ALL countries of the reliable of page 1 pages attach multiple decleration forms Please like blew each controling proon confirming ALL countries of the reliable of pages Public Properties Public Properties	Company □ Partnership Firm □ LLP □ Unincorporated association / body of individuals □ Public Charitable Trust □ Relicated Company □ Partnership Firm □ LLP □ Unincorporated association / body of individuals □ Public Charitable Trust □ Relicates Is the declaration of the property of the given space below is not adequate, please attach multiple declaration of please list below each controlling person, confirming ALL countries of tax residency. Type of Beneficial Ownerships 2.5% control of Company 1.1% And Pact And And Pact And Pa	Public Charitable Trust
### CAMEGORY Hirst CANDENS WITHOUT BY The Countries of Law Calculation 2 holds of Landshide Trans. Public Charlesh Private Trans. Trans. created by a Will Others Specify	Unlisted Company □ Partnership Firm □ LLP □ Unincorporated association / body of individuals □ Public Charitable Trust □ Relicated Company □ Partnership Firm □ LLP □ Unincorporated association / body of individuals □ Public Charitable Trust □ Relicated Company □ Public Charitable Trust □ Company □ Public Charitable Trust □ Company □ State (s) duly signed by Authorized Signatory. 1 Spec control of Partnership / LLP / Trust / AoP / Bod □ Trust □ Company □ Company □ Company □ Company □ Company □ Company □ Tax Residency □ Identification □ Type □ Place & Country of □ Identification □ Type □ In Number □ In	Public Charitable Trust
Chilstot Cronpuny Derithechty Firm LLP Unincorporated association / body of individuals Public Chartitoble Trast Religious Trust Derithechty Rim LLP Unincorporated association / body of individuals Public Chartitoble Trast Mandatory Tax Residence or Beautiful Interests on Registered Number Religious Trust And Tax Identification Number for EACH controlling person. If the given rows are not sufficient, required information in the process of site on Number for Religious Trust And Public Religi	C DETAILS OF ULTIMATE BENEFICIAL OWNERS (If the given space below is not adequate, please attach multiple declaration f Please list below each controlling person, confirming ALL countries of tax residency / permanent address / citizenship and ALL Tax Identification Nu given format can be enclosed as additional sheet(s) duly signed by Authorized Signatory. 25% control of Partnership / LLP / Trust / AoP / Bol If there is no UBO, please declare that there is no holding beneficial interest - striking off the below table and provide signatures under the declaration of Dandatory] No Mandatory Mandatory Mandatory 1. Mandatory 2.	Public Charitable Trust
Please list below each outfulling perons, confirming ALL countries of tax residency permanent address, eitzeauling person, confirming ALL countries of tax residency permanent address, eitzeauling person, confirming ALL countries of tax residency permanent address, eitzeauling person, eitzeauling person, confirming ALL countries of tax residency permanent address, eitzeauling and ALL Tax I dentification and address, eitzeauling and all Tax Residency permanent address eitzeauling and all tax Residency permanent and all tax Residency permanent address eitzeauling and	Please ist below each controlling person, confirming ALL countries of fax residency/ permanent address/ citizenship and ALL Tax Identification Nu given format can be enclosed as additional sheet(s) duly signed by Authorized Signatory. Type of Beneficial Ownership (control or Benefit directly or indirectly through a chain of controls or ownerships) > 25% control of company > 15% control of Partnership / LLP / Trust / AoP / Bol If there is no UBO, please declarer that there is no holding beneficial interest - striking off the below table and provide signatures under the declaratic striking off the below table and provide signatures under the declaratic striking off the below table and provide signatures under the declaratic striking off the below table and provide signatures under the declaratic striking off the below table and provide signatures under the declaratic striking of the below table and provide signatures under the declaratic striking of the below table and provide signatures under the declaratic striking of the below table and provide signatures under the declaratic striking of the below table and provide signatures under the declaratic striking of the below table and provide signatures under the declaratic striking of the below table and provide signatures under the declaratic striking of the below table and provide signatures under the declaratic striking of the below table and provide signatures under the declaratic striking of the below table and provide signatures under the declaratic striking of the below table signatures under the declaratic striking of the below table signatures under the declaratic striking of signatures under the declaratic striking signatures unde	bip and ALL Tax Identification Numbers for EACH controlling person. If the given rows are not sufficient, required information in the signatures under the declaration & signature section. Place & Country Date of Birth / Incorporation [dd-mm-yyyy] Country Country Country Address, Address Type* Female, Incorporation [dd-mm-yyyy] Country Address Type* Female, Female, Country Otto, Pin code, State, Country Country Others Pemale, Country Others
C DETAILS OF ULTIMATE BENEGLAD OWNERSY If the given space below is not adequate, please attach multiple declaration froms) Prefer the theorete and additional sheets) shift in the control of the state of the control of country of the control o	Please list below each controlling person, confirming ALL countries of tax residency / permanent address / citizenship and ALL Tax Identification Nu given format can be enclosed as additional sheet(s) duly signed by Authorized Signatory. 17po e Beneficial Ownership (control or Benefit directly or indirectly through a chain of controls or ownerships) 2.5% control of Company No mane of UBO Country of PAN / Taxpayer Document % of beneficial Place & Country Identification Number / Edivalent Mandatory 1. Mandatory 3. 3. 4. A. Mandatory A. Mandator	se attach multiple declaration forms) lip and ALL Tax Identification Numbers for EACH controlling person. If the given rows are not sufficient, required information in the lide signature section. Place & Country Date of Birth / Incorporation Address, Address Type* Gender of Birth / Incorporation City, Pin code, State, Country Address Type Female, Country Address Type Female, Female, Country Address Type Female, Female, Country Address Type Female, Female, Country Country Address Type Female, Female, Country Country Address Type Female, Female, Female, Country Country Address Type Female, Female, Female, Country Type
Person from the orest courts of translations o	Please list below each controlling person, confirming ALL countries of tax residency / permanent address / citizenship and ALL Tax Identification Nu given format can be enclosed as additional sheet(s) duly signed by Authorized Signatory. 179c of Beneficial Ownership (control or Benefit directly or indirectly through a chain of controls or ownerships) 152c, control of Partnership / LLP / Trust / AoP / Bol If there is no UBO, please declare that there is no holding beneficial interest - striking off the below table and provide signatures under the declaration of Partnership / LLP / Trust / AoP / Bol If there is no UBO, please declare that there is no holding beneficial interest - striking off the below table and provide signatures under the declaration of UBO and additional partnership / LLP / Trust / AoP / Bol If there is no UBO, please declare that there is no holding beneficial interest - striking off the below table and provide signatures under the declaration of IT ax Residency and IT ax Residency and IT ax Residency are appropriate appropriate appropriate appropriate appropriate approach in the corporation and interest approach are additional partnership / LLP / Trust / AoP / Bol Immorphysical interest - striking off the below table and provide signatures under the declaration and interest are additional partnership / LLP / Trust / AoP / Bol Immorphysical interest - striking off the below table and provide signatures under the declaration and interest are additional partnership / LLP / Trust / AoP / Bol Immorphysical interest - striking off the below table and provide signatures under the declaration and interest are additional partnership / LLP / Trust / AoP / Bol Immorphysical interest - striking of the below table and provide signatures under the declaration and interest are additional partnership / LLP / Labor / LLP /	ide signatures under the declaration & signature section. Place & Country Incorporation Idd-mm-yyyy Country Country Address, Address Type* Female, Incorporation Idd-mm-yyyy Country Address Type Female, Incorporation Idd-mm-yyyy Country Country Address Type Female, Incorporation Idd-mm-yyyy Country Country Others Idd-mm-yyyy Country Idd-mm-yyyy Country Idd-mm-yyyy Country Idd-mm-yyyy Idd-mm-yyyyy Idd-mm-yyyyy Idd-mm-yyyyy Idd-mm-yyyyy Idd-mm-yyyyy Idd-mm-yyyyy Idd-mm-yyyyy Idd-mm-yyyyy Idd-mm-yyyyy Idd-mm-yyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyy
PAN/ Taxpayer Document % of beneficial place & Country Date of Birth / Incorporation Type appropriate Incorporation Incorporation And Andress Type (Country) Date of Birth / Incorporation Incorporati	> 25% control of company > 15% control of Partnership / LLP / Trust / AoP / Bol If there is no UBO, please declare that there is no holding beneficial interest - striking off the below table and provide signatures under the declaration of Partnership / LLP / Trust / AoP / Bold	dress Type* Gender Father's Name Nationality tails include Male, ode, State, Female, others undatory, if PAN not provided
ayer Document % of beneficial Place & Country Date of Birth / Incorporation interest (Enclose appropriate proof) Incorporation Idd-mm-yyyy Contact details Incorporation Idd-mm-yyyy Country Andrews, Address, Address, Name Nationality Address Type* Contact details Incorporation Idd-mm-yyyy Country Country Address Type* Country Address Type* Country Address Type* Contact details Incorporation Idd-mm-yyyy Address Type* Country Address Type* Country Country Address Type* Country Address Type* Country Count	Sr. Name of UBO Country of PAN/ Taxpayer Bocument % of beneficial Place & Country Date of Birth / Incorporation ID Number Incorporation In	dress Type* Gender Father's Name Nationality tails linclude [Male, ode, State, Female, others] others]
tivalent appropriate Incorporation [dd-mm-yyyy] City, Pin code, State, Female, proof) Anandatory, if PAN not provided Mandatory, if PAN not provided	Number / Equivalent appropriate Incorporation Mandatory Mandatory	Incorporation [dd-mm-yyyy] City, Pin code, State, Female, Country] others] Mandatory, if PAN not provided
datory Mandatory, if PAN not provided	Mandatory	
	3.	Service
	3 %	□ Business □ Others
	3.	□ Service □ Business □ Others
		□ Service □ Business □ Others
	4.	□ Service □ Business □ Others
* Address Type should either Residence or Business or Registered Office	vi	□ Service □ Business □ Others
	* Address Type should either Residence or Business or Registered Office	

I/We may liable for it. I/We hereby authorize you to update your records from the above information received by the Fund or from other SEBI Registered Intermediaries. Further, I authorize you to update your records from the above information received by the Fund or from other SEBI Registered Intermediaries. Further, I authorize you to update your records from the above information (in this form) provided by me to the Fund with other SEBI Registered Intermediaries to facilitate single submission / updation. In case the above information is not provided, it will be presumed that applicant is the ultimate beneficial owner, with no declaration to submit. In such case, the concerned SEBI registered intermediary reserves the right to reject the application or redeem / reverse the allotment of units, if subsequently it is found that applicant has concealed the facts of beneficial ownership. I/ We also undertake to keep you informed in writing about any Authorised Signatory 3 × Authorised Signatory 2 changes / modification to the above information in future and also undertake to provide any other additional information as may be required at your end. × Authorised Signatory 1 × Place . Date.

INSTRUCTIONS ON CONTROLLING PERSONS / ULTIMATE BENEFICIAL OWNER

As per SEBI Master Circular No. CIR/ISD/AML/3/2010 dated December 31, 2010 regarding Client Due Diligence policy, related circulars on anti-money laundering and SEBI circular No. CIR/MIRSD/2/2013 dated January 24, 2013, non-individuals and trusts are required to provide details of controlling persons [CP]/ultimate beneficiary owner [UBO] and submit appropriate proof of identity of such CPs/UBOs. The beneficial owner has been defined in the circular as the natural person or persons, who ultimately own, control or influence a client and/or persons on whose behalf a transaction is being conducted, and includes a person who exercises ultimate effective control over a legal person or arrangement.

1. For Investors other than individuals or trusts:

- (i) The identity of the natural person, who, whether acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical person, exercises control through ownership or who ultimately has a controlling ownership interest. Controlling ownership interest means ownership of/entitlement to:-
 - more than 25% of shares or capital or profits of the juridical person, where the juridical person is a company;
 - more than 15% of the capital or profits of the juridical person, where the juridical person is a partnership;
 - more than 15% of the property or capital or profits of the juridical person, where the juridical person is an unincorporated association or body of individuals.

- (ii) In cases where there exists doubt under clause (i) above as to whether the person with the controlling ownership interest is the beneficial owner or where no natural person exerts control through ownership interests, the identity of the natural person exercising control over the juridical person through other means like through voting rights, agreement, arrangements or in any other manner.
- (iii) Where no natural person is identified under clauses (i) or (ii) above, the identity of the relevant natural person who holds the position of senior managing official

2. For Investors which is a trust:

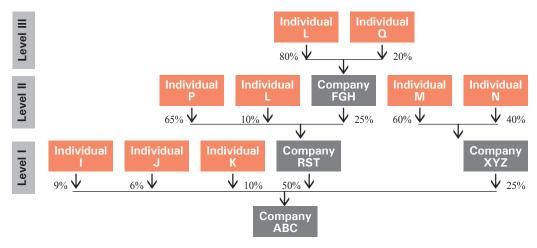
The identity of the settler of the trust, the trustee, the protector, the beneficiaries with 15% or more interest in the trust and any other natural person exercising ultimate effective control over the trust through a chain of control or ownership.

3. Exemption in case of listed companies/foreign investors:

The client or the owner of the controlling interest is a company listed on a stock exchange, or is a majority-owned subsidiary of such a company, it is not necessary to identify and verify the identity of any shareholder or beneficial owner of such companies. Intermediaries dealing with foreign investors' viz., Foreign Institutional Investors, Sub Accounts and Qualified Foreign Investors, may be guided by the clarifications issued vide SEBI circular CIR/MIRSD/11/2012 dated September 5, 2012, for the purpose of identification of beneficial ownership of the client

ILLUSTRATION FOR ESTABLISHING BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP

To assist with this process, an example can be found below on how to determine BOs of a company. Here is the ownership structure of Company ABC:



Here is the corresponding calculation of beneficial ownership:

Calculation of ownership

Individual	Company	Level I	Level II	Level III	Effective ownership
Individual I		9%			9%
Individual J		6%			6%
Individual K		10%			10%
Individual M	Company XYZ	25%	60%		15%
Individual N	Company XYZ	25%	40%		10%
Individual L	Company RST	50%	10%		5%
	Company FGH	50%	25%	80%	10%
Individual P	Company RST	50%	65%		32.50%
Individual Q	Company FGH	50%	25%	20%	2.50%
				Total =	100%

In the above example, KYC documents & shareholding pattern of Company RST & XYZ required. Additionally KYC documents of Individual P shall be required who holds 32.50% in ABC.



FATCA AND CRS SELF CERTIFICATION FOR NON-INDIVIDUALS

[MANDATORY for Non-Individual Investors including HUF] Please turn over for Definitions/Instructions/Guidance

Α	PPLICANT	DETAILS																	
Applica	ant Name:																		
PAN					Appl	lication 1	No						Folio N	os					
lype of a	address giver	at KRA	Reside	ntial or Bus			esidentia ON an		Business AX RES		Registered O		ndatory	r)					
Place	of Incorpora	tion:					try of In							f Incorp	oration:				
s Entity	a tax residen	t of any cou	ntry other	than India?	Ye	s N	0												
-		•	•					and th	e associate	d Tax II	O number below	w)							
	Country o	f Tax Reside	ncy				TIN or	equiv	alent numb	er^			Ider	tificatio	n Type ((TIN o	r Other, ple	ase sp	ecify)
1	-		-																
2																			
3																			
4																			
^ In cas	e Tax Identific al Entity Iden				y provi	de its fun	ictional e	equiva	lent. In case	e TIN o	r its functional	equivalen	t is not ava	ailable, p	lease pro	vide C	ompany Ide	ntifica	tion numb
In case	the Entity's Co	ountry of Inco	orporation/	Tax residence						S. Perso	on								
						FA	TCA a	and	CRS DE		(Mandato	,,	PS class	ification					
F	PART A (to	he filled									uldance on 174	II CA & C	CIGO CIASO	incation	.,				
	a, (Please ✓			.oiui iiioti		IIN	-11001	lopo	Tanig IVI	_0,									
_	nancial Institu	* * *		A)	N	ote: If y					Intermediary licate your spo			per) but	you are	sponso	ored by ano	ther e	ntity, plea
	rect reporting	NFE (Refer	definition	B)		ame of				and me	ncate your spo	iisoi s iiai	ne below						
	- Not Availal			opriate):		Appli													
If the e	ntity is a fina	ncıal ınstıtut	10n,						pply for - p n-particip		specify 2 digit	s sub-ca	tegory		(refer d	efinitio	on C)		
P	PART B (pl	ease fill a	ny one a	as approp	riate	, to be	filled	by N	NFEs oth	er tha	n Direct Re	eporting	NFEs)						
Is the l	Entity a pub	licly traded	company	? No [Y	es (If	ves, ple	ease s	pecify any	one sto	ock exchange	on which	the stock	is regul	larly tra	ded)			
	a company w					ame of s													
	olished securit Entity a rela				_														
	company?	ted entity of	a publici	y No □		`				e of th	e listed compa	iny and o	ne stock	exchang	e on wh	ich the	stock is re	gularl	y traded)
	any whose sh	ares are regul	larly traded		N	ame of l		•		C d	T: + 10		D 🗆 C	. 11	11 7	10			
establis	hed securities	market) (Ref	er definition	n D2)						y or th	e Listed Comp	any O	к 🗀 С	ontrollec	i by a Li	istea C	ompany		
					N	ame of s	stock ex	chan	ge										
Is the l	Entity an Ac	tive NFE?		No _	Y	es	Also	provi	de UBO Fo	orm _									
(Refer o	definition D3)				N	ature of	Busine	ess											
									-category			(Mei	ntion code	e - refer	D3)				
	Entity a Pass definition E2)	sive NFE?		No		es ature of			de UBO Fo	orm _									
# If Pass	ive NFE, nle	ase provide t	the helow :	additional d	etails	for each	of the C	ontro	olling nerso	n (Ple	ase attach add	litional sl	neets if ne	cessarv)				
Sr.	Name o	*		aver Identifi		1	of Birth		Country of		Occupation Occupation		ionality		ather's	D:	ate of Birth	Ger	nder [Mal
No.	rame o		tion N	Number/ PA	N/	1 lace v	or Dirtii		Birth	Т	Type [Service, siness, Others		Tonunty		Vame		d/mm/yyyy		nale, other
1																			
2																			
3								+											
											nich Rules requi								
											lders. In releva withholding ag								
or any p	proceeds in rel	ation thereto.			-			-							- **	-	•		
	-			-		-					., within 30 day								
	0.1		•			_					d States in the f	_	-			_			
	nandatory to s anation and at			al equivalent	t if the	country	in which	1 you	are tax resid	ient iss	ues such identi	hers. If no	o TIN is y	et availal	ble or ha	s not y	et been issu	ed, ple	ease provi
r							DECL	ΔR/	TION 8.	SIGN	ATURE(S)								
Lackno	wledge and ac	onfirm that the	e informati	on provided	with =	espect to					to the best of	my know	edge and	helief In	,				
											, I am aware th								
I author	rize the Fund	to update its i	records from	m the FATC	A/CRS	S informa	ation pro	vided	by me and	receive	ed by the Fund	from other	er SEBI R	egistered	l				
											ith other SEBI nanges/modific								
											the Fund's end								
				-							non-submissio		-						
Date :				Plac													Signatorio		

DEFINITIONS/INSTRUCTIONS/GUIDANCE

- A. Financial Institution (FI)- The term FI means any financial institution that is a:
 - 1 Depository institution: Accepts deposits in the ordinary course of banking or similar business.
 - 2 Custodial institution: An entity that as a substantial portion of its business, holds financial assets for the account of others and where the entity's gross income attributable to holding financial assets and related financial services equals or exceeds 20 percent of the entity's gross income during the shorter of- (a) The three-year period ending on December 31 of the year preceding the year in which the determination is made; (b) The period during which the entity has been in existence before the determination is made)
 - 3 Investment entity: Conducts a business or operates for or on behalf of a customer for any of the following activities: (a) Trading in money market instruments, foreign exchange, foreign currency, etc. (b) Individual or collective portfolio management. (c) Investing, administering or managing funds, money or financial asset on behalf of other persons. [OR] The gross income of which is primarily attributable to investing, reinvesting, or trading in financial assets, if the entity is managed by another entity that is a depository institution, a custodial institution, a specified insurance company, or an investment entity described herein. An entity is treated as primarily conducting as a business one or more of the 3 activities described above, or an entity's gross income is primarily attributable to investing, reinvesting, or trading in financial assets of the entity's gross income attributable to the relevant activities equals or exceeds 50 percent of the entity's gross income during the shorter of: (i) The three-year period ending on 31 March of the year preceding the year in which the determination is made; or (ii) The period during which the entity has been in existence.
 - 4 Specified Insurance company: Entity issuing insurance products i.e. life insurance or cash value products.
 - 5 Holding company or treasury company: Is an entity that is a holding company or treasury centre that is a part of an expanded affiliate group that includes a depository, custodial institution, specified insurance company or investment entity.
- B. Direct Reporting NFE: means a Non-financial Entity (NFE) that elects to report information about its direct or indirect substantial U.S. owners to the IRS.
- C. GIIN not required: Categories with codes

Code	Sub-Category
01	Governmental Entity, International Organization or Central Bank
02	Treaty Qualified Retirement Fund; a Broad Participation Retirement Fund; a Narrow Participation Retirement Fund; or a Pension Fund of a Governmental Entity, International Organization or Central Bank
03	Non-public fund of the armed forces, an employees' state insurance fund, a gratuity fund or a provident fund
04	Entity is an Indian FI solely because it is an investment entity
05	Qualified credit card issuer
06	Investment Advisors and Investment Managers
07	Exempt collective investment vehicle
08	Trustee of an Indian Trust
09	I with a local client base
10	Non-registering local banks
11	FI with only Low-Value Accounts
12	Sponsored investment entity and controlled foreign corporation
13	Sponsored, Closely Held Investment Vehicle
14	Owner Documented FI

- D. Non-Financial Entity (NFE): Entity that is not a financial institution (including a territory NFE). Types of NFEs excluded from FATCA reporting are as below:
 - Publicly traded corporation (listed company): A company is publicly traded if its stock are regularly traded on one or more established securities markets.
 - Related entity of a listed company: The NFE is a related entity of an entity of which is regularly traded on an established securities market;
 - 3. Active NFE: (is any one of the following):

Code	Sub-Category
01	Less than 50 percent of the NFE's gross income for the preceding financial year or other appropriate reporting period is passive income and less than 50 percent of the assets held by the NFE during the preceding calendar year or other appropriate reporting period are assets that produce or are held for the production of passive income;
02	The NFE is a Governmental Entity, an International Organization, a Central Bank, or an entity wholly owned by one or more of the foregoing;
03	Substantially all of the activities of the NFE consist of holding (in whole or in part) the outstanding stock of, or providing financing and services to, one or more subsidiaries that engage in trades or businesses other than the business of a Financial Institution, except that an entity shall not qualify for NFE status if the entity functions (or holds itself out) as an investment fund, such as a private equity fund, venture capital fund, leveraged buyout fund, or any investment vehicle whose purpose is to acquire or fund companies and then hold interests in those companies as capital assets for investment purposes;
04	The NFE is not yet operating a business and has no prior operating history, but is investing capital into assets with the intent to operate a business other than that of a Financial Institution, provided that the NFE shall not qualify for this exception after the date that is 24 months after the date of the initial organization of the NFE;
05	The NFE was not a Financial Institution in the past five years, and is in the process of liquidating its assets or is reorganizing with the intent to continue or recommence operations in a business other than that of a Financial Institution;
06	The NFE primarily engages in financing and hedging transactions with, or for, Related Entities that are not Financial Institutions, and does not provide financing or hedging services to any Entity that is not a Related Entity, provided that the group of any such Related Entities is primarily engaged in a business other than that of a Financial Institution;
07	Any NFE is a 'non for profit organization which meets all of the following requirements: • It is established and operated in its jurisdiction of residence exclusively

for religious, charitable, scientific, artistic, cultural, athletic, or

Code	Sub-Category
	1 (1)

educational purposes; or it is established and operated in its jurisdiction of residence and it is a professional organization, business league, chamber of commerce, labor organization, agricultural or horticultural organization, civic league or an organization operated exclusively for the promotion of social welfare:

- It is exempt from income tax in India;
- It has no shareholders or members who have a proprietary or beneficial interest in its income or assets;

The applicable laws of the NFE's jurisdiction of residence or the NFE's formation documents require that, upon the NFE's liquidation or dissolution, all of its assets be distributed to a governmental entity or other non-profit organization, or escheat to the government of the NFE's jurisdiction of residence or any political subdivision thereof.

Code	Sub-Category
A	An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) or any individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37
В	The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities
С	A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of the political subdivisions or instrumentalities
D	A corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more establishe securities markets, as described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)
Е	A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group as a corporatio described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)
F	A dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (includin notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as suc under the laws of the United States or any state
G	A real estate investment trust
Н	A regulated investment company as defined in section 851 or an entity registered all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940
I	A common trust fund as defined in section 584(a
J	A bank as defined in section 58
K	A broker
L	A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947(a)(1)
M	A tax exempt trust under a section 403(b) plan or section 457(g) plan

E. Other definitions

- 1 Related entity: An entity is a related entity of another entity if either entity controls the other entity or the two entities are under common control. For this purpose, control includes direct or indirect ownership of more than 50% of the vote or value in an entity.
- 2 Passive NFE: The term passive NFE means any NFE that is not (i) an Active NFE (including publicly traded entities or their related entities), or (ii) a withholding foreign partnership or withholding foreign trust pursuant to relevant U.S. Treasury Regulations.(Note: Foreign persons having controlling interest in a passive NFE are liable to be reported for tax information compliance purposes)
- 3 Passive income: The term passive income means the portion of gross income that consists of: (a) Dividends, including substitute dividend amounts; (b) Interest; (c) Income equivalent to interest, including substitute interest and amounts received from or with respect to a pool of insurance contracts if the amounts received depend in whole or part upon the performance of the pool; (d) Rents and royalties, other than rents and royalties derived in the active conduct of a trade or business conducted, at least in part, by employees of the NFE; (e) Annuities; (f) The excess of gains over losses from the sale or exchange of property that gives rise to passive income described in this section.; (g) The excess of gains over losses from transactions (including futures, forwards, and similar transactions) in any commodities, but not including: (i) Any commodity hedging transaction, determined by treating the entity as a controlled foreign corporation; or (ii) Active business gains or losses from the sale of commodities, but only if substantially all the foreign entity's commodities are property (h) The excess of foreign currency gains over foreign currency losses; (i) Net income from notional principal contracts; (j) Amounts received under cash value insurance contracts; (k) Amounts earned by an insurance company in connection with its reserves for insurance and annuity contracts
- 4 Controlling persons: Controlling persons are natural persons who exercise control over an entity. In the case of a trust, such term means the settlor, the trustees, the protector (if any), the beneficiaries or class of beneficiaries, and any other natural person exercising ultimate effective control over the trust. In the case of a legal arrangement other than trust, such term means persons in equivalent or similar positions. The term "Controlling Persons" shall be interpreted in a manner consistent with the Financial Action Task Force recommendations.
- 5 Specified US Persons Any US Person other than i). A publicly traded corporation; ii). A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliate group; iii). A tax exempt organization; iv). an individual retirement plan; v). the United States or an agency or instrumentality of the United States; vi). Any state [including District of Columbia and United States possession] or State Authorities; vii). A bank, viii). A real estate investment trust; ix). A regulated investment company; x). an entity registered with the SEC under the Investment Company Act of 1940; xi). A common trust fund; xii). A tax exempt trust; xiii). A registered dealer; xiv). A registered broker
- 6 Expanded affiliated group: Expanded affiliated group is defined to mean one or more chains of members connected through ownership (50% or more, by vote or value, as the case may be) by a common parent entity if the common parent entity directly owns stock or other equity interests meeting the requirements in at least one of the other members.
- Owner documented FI: An FI meeting the following requirements: (i) The FI is an FI solely because it is an investment entity; (ii) The FI is not owned by or related to any FI that is a depository institution, custodial institution, or specified insurance company; (iii) The FI does not maintain a financial account for any nonparticipating FI; (iv) The FI provides the designated withholding agent with all of the documentation and agrees to notify the withholding agent if there is a change in circumstances; and (v) The designated withholding agent agrees to report to the IRS (or, in the case of a reporting Model 1 FI, to the relevant foreign government or agency thereof) all of the information described in or (as appropriate) with respect to any specified U.S. persons and (2). Notwithstanding the previous sentence, the designated withholding agent is not required to report information with respect to an indirect owner of the FI that holds its interest through a participating FI, a deemed-compliant FI (other than an owner-documented FI), an entity that is a U.S. person, an exempt beneficial owner, or an excepted NFE.

	R INFORMATION (Only em & ARN code/RIA code^	Sub-broker ARN code	Sub code		EUIN		
						App.	
^ I/We housely or	sufam that by moutioning DI	A code I/We outhorise you to	shows with the CEDI	Dogistanad Invo	stmont Advis	No. :	
(RIA) the details I/We hereby con interaction or ad	onfirm that by mentioning RIA of my/our transactions in the firm that the EUIN box has by the employee/relations ppropriateness, if any, provided	schemes(s) of HSBC Mutual F been intentionally left blank b blip manager/sales person of	und. y me/us as this trans the above distributor,	saction is execute sub broker or n	ed without a	ny ng	For Office Use Only
Sole/First Appli Authorised Sign		Second Applican Authorised Sign				pplicant /	y
REQUEST FOR	R (tick ✓ any one): R	egistration of SIP	Registration of Micro	SIP F	tenewal of S	SIP	
APPLICANT	'S PERSONAL DETAI	ILS (MANDATORY)					
Folio No. (For H	Existing Unit holders)						
Sole/1st Unit H	older's Name Mr./Ms./M/s						
Date of Birth~	(Mandatory) D D M M	Y Y Y	Are you a re	esident of USA/	Canada? (✓	Yes	No ^{‡‡} (^{‡‡} Default)
Guardian's (in	case of minor)/PoA Holder's	Name					
Relationship wit		n ⁺ (Father or Mother)	Legal Guardian + + (
E-mail ID	* Document evidenci	ng relationship with Guardian	In case of Legal Guar	dian, please submi	t attested copy	of the court ap	ppointment letter, affidavit etc. to su
E-IIIaii ID	Sole/First Unitho	lder Guardia	1/PoA Holder	Secon	d Unitholde	r	Third Unitholder
KYC Identificati							
No. (KIN) ‡‡ PAN (Mandatory)	**						
Enclosed (✓)	PAN Card Copy	PAN Card Cop	v	PAN Card Co	pv		PAN Card Copy
W.e.f. January 1, 2 under KRA (KYC Transactions sub	2012, applicants who are not KYO Registration Agency) regime ar ject to rejection if minor has turne ELDS IN NACH FORM: Acc	C compliant are required to complete whose KYC is not registered domajor and relevant documents from the count type • Bank A/c number (or	or verified in the KRA or change in status not s core banking a/c no. onl	process. W.e.f. Fel a system will be r ubmitted. Refer SI y) • Bank Name	oruary 1, 2017 equired to fill D/SAI for ins IFSC code of	the new CKY tructions related or MICR code (e amount invested (including swal investors who have never done C form while investing with the I to folios held in the name of Mincas per the cheque/pass book) • A account holder Name as per Bank
W.e.f. January 1, 2 under KRA (KYC) ~ Transactions sub MANDATORY FI n Figures (Maximu HSBC Asset Management	2012, applicants who are not KY0 Registration Agency) regime argicet to rejection if minor has turne ELDS IN NACH FORM: • Accum Amount) • Amount in Words By registering this mand	C compliant are required to common the whose KYC is not registered downward and relevant documents frount type • Bank A/c number (comaximum amount) • Period standard believed to the complete of the complete	olete the uniform KYC or verified in the KRA or change in status not s core banking a/c no. onl rt date and end date or Form NACH / lied bank to debit the	process. W.e.f. Fel system will be r ubmitted. Refer SI y) • Bank Name • until cancelled • A	oruary 1, 2017 equired to fill D/SAI for ins IFSC code of Account holde	, New individue the new CKY tructions related or MICR code (or signature • A	all investors who have never done C form while investing with the I to folios held in the name of Mind as per the cheque/pass book) • A account holder Name as per Bank
W.e.f. January 1, 2 under KRA (KYC) ~ Transactions sub MANDATORY FI n Figures (Maximu) HSBC Asset Management	2012, applicants who are not KY0 Registration Agency) regime argiect to rejection if minor has turne ELDS IN NACH FORM: Accum Amount) Amount in Words	C compliant are required to common the whose KYC is not registered downward and relevant documents frount type • Bank A/c number (comaximum amount) • Period standard believed to the complete of the complete	olete the uniform KYC or verified in the KRA or change in status not s core banking a/c no. onl rt date and end date or	process. W.e.f. Fel system will be r ubmitted. Refer SI y) • Bank Name • until cancelled • A	oruary 1, 2017 equired to fill D/SAI for ins D/FSC code of Account holde t Debit (amount per of	New individue the new CKY tructions related or MICR code (or signature • A Mandato day, towards	all investors who have never done C form while investing with the I to folios held in the name of Mino as per the cheque/pass book) • A account holder Name as per Bank ry) investment in HSBC Mutual fu
W.e.f. January 1, 2 under KRA (KYC) ~ Transactions sub MANDATORY FI n Figures (Maximu) HSBC Asset Management	2012, applicants who are not KY0 Registration Agency) regime argect to rejection if minor has turne ELDS IN NACH FORM: Actum Amount) By registering this mand	C compliant are required to common the whose KYC is not registered downward and relevant documents frount type • Bank A/c number (comaximum amount) • Period standard believed to the complete of the complete	olete the uniform KYC or verified in the KRA or change in status not s core banking a/c no. onl rt date and end date or Form NACH / lied bank to debit the	process. W.e.f. Fel system will be r ubmitted. Refer SI y) • Bank Name • until cancelled • A	oruary 1, 2017 equired to fill D/SAI for ins D/FSC code of Account holde t Debit (amount per of	, New individue the new CKY tructions related or MICR code (or signature • A	all investors who have never done C form while investing with the I to folios held in the name of Mind as per the cheque/pass book) • A account holder Name as per Bank
W.e.f. January 1, 2 under KRA (KYC) ~ Transactions sub- MANDATORY FI n Figures (Maximu) HSBC Asset Management N sor Bank Code	2012, applicants who are not KY0 Registration Agency) regime argicet to rejection if minor has turne ELDS IN NACH FORM: • Accum Amount) • Amount in Words By registering this mand	C compliant are required to compliant whose KYC is not registered d major and relevant documents for count type • Bank A/c number (count type • Bank A/c number (count maximum amount) • Period state. Debit Mandate late, you authorise the specification.	oblete the uniform KYC or verified in the KRA or change in status not s core banking a/c no. onl rt date and end date or Form NACH / lied bank to debit the	process. W.e.f. Fel system will be r ubmitted. Refer SI y) • Bank Name • until cancelled • A	pruary 1, 2017 equired to fill D/SAI for ins DIFSC code of Account holde t Debit (amount per of	New individue the new CKY tructions related or MICR code (or risignature • A Mandato day, towards Date	all investors who have never done C form while investing with the I to folios held in the name of Mino as per the cheque/pass book) • A account holder Name as per Bank ry) investment in HSBC Mutual fu
W.e.f. January 1, 2 under KRA (KYC ~ Transactions sub MANDATORY FI In Figures (Maximu — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	2012, applicants who are not KY0 Registration Agency) regime argect to rejection if minor has turne ELDS IN NACH FORM: Actum Amount) By registering this mand F	C compliant are required to complete whose KYC is not registered downward major and relevant documents for count type • Bank A/c number (commaximum amount) • Period state and the count type • Bank A/c number (commaximum amount) • Period state and the count type • Bank A/c number (commaximum amount) • Period state and the country of th	oblete the uniform KYC or verified in the KRA or change in status not s core banking a/c no. onl rt date and end date or Form NACH / lied bank to debit the	process. W.e.f. Felasystem will be rubmitted. Refer SI y) • Bank Name ountil cancelled • // ECS / Direct said maximum a	pruary 1, 2017 equired to fill D/SAI for ins DIFSC code of Account holde t Debit (amount per of	New individue the new CKY tructions related or MICR code (or risignature • A Mandato day, towards Date	all investors who have never done C form while investing with the I to folios held in the name of Mino as per the cheque/pass book) • A account holder Name as per Bank
W.e.f. January 1, 2 under KRA (KYC) ~ Transactions sub. MANDATORY FI In Figures (Maximus) — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	2012, applicants who are not KY0 Registration Agency) regime argect to rejection if minor has turne ELDS IN NACH FORM: Actum Amount) By registering this mand F	C compliant are required to complete whose KYC is not registered downward major and relevant documents for count type • Bank A/c number (commaximum amount) • Period state and the count type • Bank A/c number (commaximum amount) • Period state and the count type • Bank A/c number (commaximum amount) • Period state and the country of th	plete the uniform KYC or verified in the KRA or change in status not second banking a/c no. onl rt date and end date or Form NACH / lied bank to debit the	process. W.e.f. Felasystem will be rubmitted. Refer SI y) • Bank Name • until cancelled • A ECS / Direct said maximum a N L Y	pruary 1, 2017 equired to fill D/SAI for ins DIFSC code of Account holde t Debit (amount per of	New individue the new CKY tructions related or MICR code (or risignature • A Mandato day, towards Date	all investors who have never done C form while investing with the I to folios held in the name of Mino as per the cheque/pass book) • A account holder Name as per Bank
W.e.f. January 1, 2 under KRA (KYCC ~ Transactions sub. MANDATORY FI In Figures (Maximum — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	2012, applicants who are not KY0 Registration Agency) regime argicet to rejection if minor has turne ELDS IN NACH FORM: Actum Amount) By registering this mand F	C compliant are required to compliant whose KYC is not registered d major and relevant documents for count type • Bank A/c number (count type • Bank A/c num	plete the uniform KYC or verified in the KRA or change in status not s core banking a/c no. onl rt date and end date or Form NACH / lied bank to debit the	process. W.e.f. Felasystem will be rubmitted. Refer SI y) • Bank Name • until cancelled • // ECS / Direct said maximum a N L Y We hereby autil	pruary 1, 2017 equired to fill D/SAI for ins D/FSC code of Account holde t Debit (amount per of	New individue the new CKY tructions related or MICR code (or rignature • A — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	all investors who have never done C form while investing with the I to folios held in the name of Mino as per the cheque/pass book) • A account holder Name as per Bank
W.e.f. January 1, 2 under KRA (KYC ~ Transactions sub MANDATORY FI In Figures (Maximu Asset Management N sor Bank Code by Code Bank In	2012, applicants who are not KY0 Registration Agency) regime argicet to rejection if minor has turne ELDS IN NACH FORM: By registering this mand FOR ROSE CITIO CITIO CITIOOOO2 CITIOOOO2 CITIOOOO2 Amount Maximum Maximum	C compliant are required to complete whose KYC is not registered downward whose KYC is not registered downward and relevant documents for the count type • Bank A/c number (commaximum amount) • Period state and the count type • Bank A/c number (commaximum amount) • Period state and the count type • Bank A/c number (commaximum amount) • Period state and the count of th	plete the uniform KYC or verified in the KRA or change in status not s core banking a/c no. onl rt date and end date or Form NACH / ied bank to debit the S E C Bank Account No.	process. W.e.f. Felasystem will be rubmitted. Refer SI y) • Bank Name ountil cancelled • A ECS / Direct said maximum a N L Y We hereby autil D	pruary 1, 2017 equired to fill D/SAI for ins IFSC code of Account holde t Debit (amount per of Account holde The provided Head of Acco	Mandato day, towards Date HSI	all investors who have never done C form while investing with the I to folios held in the name of Minu (as per the cheque/pass book) • A (account holder Name as per Bank ry) investment in HSBC Mutual fu Modify Cance BC Mutual Fund In Figures early As & when present
W.e.f. January 1, 2 under KRA (KYCC ~ Transactions sub. MANDATORY FI In Figures (Maximum — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	2012, applicants who are not KY0 Registration Agency) regime argicet to rejection if minor has turne ELDS IN NACH FORM: Actum Amount) By registering this mand F	C compliant are required to complete whose KYC is not registered d major and relevant documents for count type • Bank A/c number (count type • Bank A/c numb	plete the uniform KYC or verified in the KRA or change in status not s core banking a/c no. onl rt date and end date or Form NACH / lied bank to debit the	process. W.e.f. Felasystem will be rubmitted. Refer SI y) • Bank Name ountil cancelled • A ECS / Direct said maximum a N L Y We hereby autil D	pruary 1, 2017 equired to fill D/SAI for ins IFSC code of Account holde t Debit (amount per of Account holde The provided Head of Acco	New individue the new CKY tructions related or MICR code (or rignature • A — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	all investors who have never done C form while investing with the I to folios held in the name of Minu (as per the cheque/pass book) • A (account holder Name as per Bank ry) investment in HSBC Mutual fu Modify Cance BC Mutual Fund In Figures early As & when present
W.e.f. January 1, 2 under KRA (KYCC ~ Transactions sub MANDATORY FI In Figures (Maximu — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	2012, applicants who are not KY0 Registration Agency) regime argicet to rejection if minor has turne ELDS IN NACH FORM: • Acum Amount) • Amount in Words By registering this mand FORM: • Acum Amount in Words CITIO CITIO CITIO CITIO Amount Maximum Folio mandate processing charges by understood & made by me/us. I	C compliant are required to compliant whose KYC is not registered downward whose KYC is not registered downward major and relevant documents for the count type • Bank A/c number (commaximum amount) • Period state of the count type • Bank A/c number (commaximum amount) • Period state of the count type • Bank A/c number (commaximum amount) • Period state of the count of the specific of the count of the coun	plete the uniform KYC or verified in the KRA or change in status not s core banking a/c no. onl rt date and end date or Form NACH / ied bank to debit the Bank Account No	process. W.e.f. Felasystem will be rubmitted. Refer SI y) • Bank Name equutil cancelled • // ECS / Direct said maximum at the	equired to fill D/SAI for ins IFSC code of Account holder T Debit (amount per of the fill by the f	New individue the new CKY tructions related or MICR code (or signature • A Mandato day, towards Create	all investors who have never done C form while investing with the I to folios held in the name of Minu (as per the cheque/pass book) • A (account holder Name as per Bank ry) investment in HSBC Mutual fu Modify Cance BC Mutual Fund In Figures early As & when presentlumber This is to confirm that the declara and signed by me. I have underst
W.e.f. January 1, 2 under KRA (KYC ~ Transactions sub MANDATORY FI In Figures (Maximu & — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	2012, applicants who are not KY0 Registration Agency) regime argicet to rejection if minor has turne ELDS IN NACH FORM: By registering this mand F O R O F CITIO CITIO0002 CITIO0002 CITIO0002 CITIO0002 CITIO0002 Amount Maximum Maximum Folio mandate processing charges by understood & made by me/us. I cancel / amend this mandate by a signature of a sign	C compliant are required to compliant whose KYC is not registered downward whose KYC is not registered downward major and relevant documents for the count type • Bank A/c number (commaximum amount) • Period state of the count type • Bank A/c number (commaximum amount) • Period state of the count type • Bank A/c number (commaximum amount) • Period state of the count of the specific of the count of the coun	polete the uniform KYC or verified in the KRA or change in status not so core banking a/c no. onl rt date and end date or Form NACH / I ied bank to debit the Bank Account No Bank Account No Bank Account No Corporate to debit my account as Corporate to debit my a	process. W.e.f. Felasystem will be rubmitted. Refer SI y) • Bank Name equutil cancelled • // ECS / Direct said maximum at the	pruary 1, 2017 equired to fill D/SAI for ins D/FSC code of Account holde t Debit (amount per of Half Y e of charges of the instruction user entity/Count Holder	New individue the new CKY tructions related or MICR code (or rignature • A Date of A D	all investors who have never done C form while investing with the I to folios held in the name of Mino as per the cheque/pass book) • A account holder Name as per Bank
W.e.f. January 1, 2 under KRA (KYC) ~ Transactions sub MANDATORY FI In Figures (Maximu Asset Management N assor Bank Code by Code Bank mount of Rupee to Type : Fixed Prince 1 le No. In Indian	2012, applicants who are not KY0 Registration Agency) regime argicet to rejection if minor has turne ELDS IN NACH FORM: By registering this mand F O R O F CITIO CITIO0002 CITIO0002 CITIO0002 CITIO0002 CITIO0002 Amount Maximum Maximum Folio mandate processing charges by understood & made by me/us. I cancel / amend this mandate by a signature of a sign	C compliant are required to common dependent of the common dependent of the common dependent of the common dependent of the count type • Bank A/c number (of th	polete the uniform KYC or verified in the KRA or change in status not so core banking a/c no. onl rt date and end date or Form NACH / I ied bank to debit the Bank Account No Bank Account No Bank Account No Corporate to debit my account as Corporate to debit my a	process. W.e.f. Fela system will be rubmitted. Refer SI y) • Bank Name • until cancelled • // ECS / Direct said maximum at the process of the	pruary 1, 2017 equired to fill D/SAI for ins D/FSC code of Account holde t Debit (amount per of Half Y e of charges of the instruction user entity/Count Holder	New individue the new CKY tructions related or MICR code (or rignature • A Date of A D	all investors who have never done C form while investing with the I to folios held in the name of Mino as per the cheque/pass book) • A account holder Name as per Bank
W.e.f. January 1, 2 under KRA (KYC) ~ Transactions sub MANDATORY FI in Figures (Maximu Asset Management III) Asset Management III in Figures (Maximu Asset Management III) Asset Management III in Figures (Maximu Asset Management III) Asset Management III in Figure Bank III in Fixed Paragement I	2012, applicants who are not KY0 Registration Agency) regime argicet to rejection if minor has turne ELDS IN NACH FORM: By registering this mand F O R O F CITIO CITIO0002 CITIO0002 CITIO0002 CITIO0002 CITIO0002 Amount Maximum Maximum Folio mandate processing charges by understood & made by me/us. I cancel / amend this mandate by a signature of a sign	C compliant are required to compliant whose KYC is not registered divided whose Count type • Bank A/c number (commanded with the second state). Debit Mandate late, you authorise the specificate, you authorise the specificate, you authorise the specificate, you authorise the specificate, you authorise the specificate whose County and the specificate with the specificate wi	polete the uniform KYC or verified in the KRA or change in status not so core banking a/c no. onl rt date and end date or Form NACH / I ied bank to debit the Bank Account No Bank Account No Bank Account No Corporate to debit my account as Corporate to debit my a	process. W.e.f. Fela system will be rubmitted. Refer SI y) • Bank Name • until cancelled • // ECS / Direct said maximum at the process of the	pruary 1, 2017 equired to fill D/SAI for ins D/FSC code of Account holde t Debit (amount per of Half Y e of charges of the instruction user entity/Count Holder	New individue the new CKY tructions related or MICR code (or rignature • A Date of A D	all investors who have never done C form while investing with the I to folios held in the name of Mino as per the cheque/pass book) • A account holder Name as per Bank
W.e.f. January 1, 2 under KRA (KYC) ~ Transactions sub MANDATORY FI in Figures (Maximu Asset Management Maximu Asset Maximu Maximu Asset Maximu	By registering this mand By registering this mand CITIO CITIO CITIOOOO2 CITIOOOOO CITIOOOOO CITIOOOOOOOOOOOO	C compliant are required to common decomposition of the property of the property of the property of the part of the property of the part of the property of the part of the pa	polete the uniform KYC or verified in the KRA or change in status not so core banking a/c no. onl rt date and end date or Form NACH / lied bank to debit the S E	process. W.e.f. Fela system will be rubmitted. Refer SI y) • Bank Name of until cancelled • A ECS / Direct said maximum at a side of the said maximum at a side of the side of the side of Bank Account, based on antirequest to the side of Bank Account and side of Bank Acc	pruary 1, 2017 equired to fill D/SAI for ins D/FSC code of Account holde t Debit (amount per of Half Y e of charges of the instruction user entity/Count Holder	New individue the new CKY tructions related or MICR code (or rignature • A Date of A D	all investors who have never done C form while investing with the I to folios held in the name of Mino as per the cheque/pass book) • A account holder Name as per Bank
W.e.f. January 1, 2 under KRA (KYC) ~ Transactions sub MANDATORY FI in Figures (Maximu Asset Management Maximu Asset Management Maximu Asset Management Maximu Maxi	By registering this mand By registering this mand CITIO CITIO CITIOOOO2 CITIOOOOO CITIOOOOO CITIOOOOOOOOOOOO	C compliant are required to common decomposition of the property of the property of the property of the part of the property of the part of the property of the part of the pa	polete the uniform KYC or verified in the KRA or change in status not so core banking a/c no. onl rt date and end date or Form NACH / I ied bank to debit the Bank Account No Bank Account No Bank Account No Corporate to debit my account as Corporate to debit my a	process. W.e.f. Fela system will be rubmitted. Refer SI y) • Bank Name of until cancelled • A ECS / Direct said maximum at a side of the said maximum at a side of the side o	pruary 1, 2017 equired to fill D/SAI for ins D/FSC code of Account holde t Debit (amount per of Half Y e of charges of the instruction user entity/Count Holder	New individue the new CKY tructions related for MICR code (or signature • A land Application New Year Signature or the land Application New Year Signature Individual Signature Individ	all investors who have never done C form while investing with the I to folios held in the name of Mino as per the cheque/pass book) • A account holder Name as per Bank
W.e.f. January 1, 2 under KRA (KYC) ~ Transactions sub MANDATORY FI in Figures (Maximu Asset Management RN	By registering this mand By registering this mand CITIO CITIO CITIOOOO2 CITIOOOOO CITIOOOOO CITIOOOOOOOOOOOO	C compliant are required to coming whose KYC is not registered disported by the investor) C compliant are required to coming whose KYC is not registered disported by the investor) C compliant are required to coming disported by the investor) C compliant are required to coming disported by the investor) C compliant are required to coming disported by the investor) C compliant are required to coming disported by the investor) C compliant are required to coming disported by the investor of the compliant and the compliant are required by the investor of the compliant and the compliant are required by the investor of the compliant and the compliant are required by the investor of the compliant are required by the compliant and the compliant are required by the compliant are required to compliant are required by the compliant are requ	polete the uniform KYC or verified in the KRA or change in status not so core banking a/c no. onl rt date and end date or Form NACH / lied bank to debit the S E	process. W.e.f. Fela system will be rubmitted. Refer SI y) • Bank Name of until cancelled • A ECS / Direct said maximum at a side of the said maximum at a side of the side o	pruary 1, 2017 equired to fill D/SAI for ins DIFSC code of Account holde The property of the instruction of	New individue the new CKY tructions related for MICR code (or signature • A large of A l	all investors who have never done C form while investing with the I to folios held in the name of Mino as per the cheque/pass book) • A account holder Name as per Bank

X

X

2	SIP DETAILS (Please tick (✓) wherever applicable)
1	Scheme 1 Name Plan Option/Sub option
	Frequency Weekly (Default*) Monthly (Default^) Quarterly (10th) SIP Date 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th (Default
	SIP period From M M Y Y To M M Y Y OR End date 0 3 9 9 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st
	If end date is not mentioned then the SIP will be considered for perpetuity (March 2099) SIP Day Monday Tuesday Wednesday (Default*) Thursday Friday
	SIP Amount (figures) ₹ (words)
	First SIP Cheque No. □
	Drawn on Bank name (should be same as NACH mandate) Branch
2	Scheme 2 Name Plan Option/Sub option
	Frequency Weekly (Default*) Monthly (Default^) Quarterly (10th) SIP Date 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th (Default 2nd 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st
	SIP period From M M Y Y To M M Y Y OR End date O 3 9 9 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 20th 30th 31st
	If end date is not mentioned then the SIP will be considered for perpetuity (March 2099) SIP Day Monday Tuesday Wednesday (Default*) Thursday Friday
	SIP Amount (figures) ₹ (words)
	First SIP Cheque No. Dated DDMMYYYYY Cheque Amount ₹
	Drawn on Bank name (should be same as NACH mandate) Branch
3	Scheme 3 Name Plan Option/Sub option
	Frequency Weekly (Default*) Monthly (Default^) Quarterly (10th) SIP Date 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th (Default 2nd 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st
	SIP period From M M Y Y To M M Y Y OR End date 0 3 9 9 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st
	If end date is not mentioned then the SIP will be considered for perpetuity (March 2099) SIP Day Monday Tuesday Wednesday (Default*) Thursday Friday
	SIP Amount (figures) ₹ (words)
	First SIP Cheque No. □
	Drawn on Bank name (should be same as NACH mandate) Branch
	^ If no debit date is mentioned default date would be considered as 10th of every month/quarter. Please ensure the amount mentioned in the NACH form is a total of per SIP installment requested above * If the day for Weekly SIP is not selected, Wednesday will be the default day.
3	DECLARATION AND SIGNATURE(S) (to be signed by all Unit Holders if Mode of Holding is 'Joint')
	OTHER DECLARATIONS (Signature(s) should be as it appearing on the Application Form and in the same order
	I/We declare that the particulars furnished here are correct. I/We authorise HSBC Mutual Fund acting through its service providers to debit my/our bank account towards payment of SIP installments.
	through an Electronic Debit arrangement/NACH (National Automated Clearing House). If the transaction is delayed or not effected at all for reasons of incomplete or incorrect information, I/We would not hold the user institution responsible. I/We will also inform HSBC Mutual Fund about any changes in my bank account.
	I/We have registered for making payment towards my investments in HSBC Mutual Fund by debit to my/our account directly or through ECS (Debit Clearing)/NACH (National Automated Clearing House). I /We hereby authorize to honour such payments and have signed and endorsed the Mandate Form. Further, I authorize my representative (the bearer of this request) to get the
	above Mandate verified. Mandate verification charges, if any, may be charged to my/our account. I also hereby agree to read the respective SID and SAI of the Mutual Fund before investing in any scheme of HSBC Mutual Fund using this facility.
	x x
	Sole/1st Unit Holder/POA/Guardian 2nd Unit Holder 3rd Unit Holder
	2.

INSTRUCTIONS

- Investors are advised to comply with applicable Know Your Customer (KYC)
 requirements from time to time and failure to comply with this requirement may result
 in the purchase application being rejected.
- Please read the Scheme Information Document(s), Key Information Memorandum(s)
 of the scheme(s) and Statement of Additional Information of the respective schemes
 and addenda issued for these documents carefully before investing.
- Upon signing and submitting the Application Form and tendering payment it will be deemed that the investors have accepted, agreed to and shall comply with the terms and conditions detailed in the respective Scheme Documents.
- Applications incomplete in any respect are liable to be rejected. AMC/RTA shall have absolute discretion to reject any such Application Forms.
- Investors are advised to retain this acknowledgment slip till they receive a confirmation
 of processing of their SIP Mandate from the HSBC Mutual Fund Investor Service Centre
 (ISC)/CAMS
- Investors/Unit holders should provide the Folio & Name of the Sole/Primary Holder.
 In case the name as provided in this application does not correspond with the name appearing in the existing Folio, the application form may be rejected.
- A minimum gap of 21 Calendar Days needs to be maintained between the first and second SIP installments.
- All SIP installment cheques/payment instructions must be of the same amount and the same monthly debit date.
- 9. Investors can choose any preferred day/date of the month as SIP debit day/date. In

- case the chosen day/date falls on a non-business day or on a date which is not available in a particular month, the SIP will be processed on the immediate next business day.
- If the period is not specified by the unitholder then the SIP enrollment will be deemed to be for perpetuity and processed accordingly.
- The SIP will be discontinued automatically if payment is not received for three successive installments.
- 12. Investors can discontinue a SIP at any time by sending a written request to any Official Point of Acceptance or to the registrar CAMS. Notice of such discontinuance should be received at least 21 Calendar Days prior to the due date of the next installment/debit.
- 13. Please submit this form along with a copy of a cancelled cheque.
- 14. Email ID and Mobile number provided in the application form should be of the primary unit holder for speed and ease of communication. Where Email ID and Mobile number is not provided the same will be updated from KRA records.
- 15. Minimum application amount and number of instalments:

In case of all open ended schemes of the Fund	In case of HSBC Tax Saver
(other than HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund)	Equity Fund
Minimum 6 installments (including the first installment) of Rs. 1000/- each and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter Or Minimum 12 installments (including the first installment) of Rs. 500/- each and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter.	(including the first installment) of Rs. 500/- each and in

INSTRUCTIONS TO FILL ONE TIME DEBIT MANDATE FORM (OTM)

- Investors who have already submitted One Time Debit Mandate Form (OTM) or already registered for OTM facility should not submit OTM form again as OTM registration is a one-time process only for each bank account (for SIP debits). However, if such investors wish to add a new bank account towards OTM facility, may fill the form with the new bank details.
- Investors, who have not registered for OTM facility, may fill the OTM form and submit duly signed with their name mentioned.
- Alongwith OTM, investors need to provide an original cancelled cheque (or a copy) with name and account number pre-printed of the bank account to be registered failing which registration may not be accepted. Investor's cheque/bank account details are subject to third
- party validation.
- Investors are deemed to have read and understood the terms and conditions of SIP registration, Scheme Information Document, Statement of Additional Information, Key Information Memorandum, Instructions and Addenda issued from time to time of the respective Scheme(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund.
- Date and validity of the mandate should be mentioned in DD/MM/YYYY format.
- Sponsor Bank Code and Utility Code of the Service Provider will be mentioned by HSBC Mutual Fund.
- For the convenience of investors, the frequency of the mandate mentioned "As and when presented".

	INFORMATION (Only em ARN code/RIA code^	Sub-broker ARN cod	de	Sub code	E	UIN		
							App.	
^ I/We hereby cor	nfirm that by mentioning RIA	A code, I/We authorise you	ı to share	e with the SEBI I	Registered Invest	ment Adviser	No.:	For Office Use Only
I/We hereby confi interaction or advi	f my/our transactions in the s rm that the EUIN box has b ce by the employee/relations propriateness, if any, provided	een intentionally left blan hip manager/sales person	k by me/ of the ab	ove distributor/s	ub broker or not	withstanding		rot Office Use Offiny
Sole/First Applica Authorised Signat		Second Applic Authorised Si				Third Ap	plicant / ed Signatory	
REQUEST FOR	(tick ✓ any one): R	egistration of SIP	Registr	ration of Micro	SIP Re	newal of SI	P	
APPLICANT'	S PERSONAL DETAI	LS (MANDATORY))					
Folio No. (For Ex	cisting Unit holders)							
Sole/1st Unit Ho	lder's Name Mr./Ms./M/s							
Date of Birth~ (N	Mandatory) D D M M	YYYY		Are you a res	ident of USA/C	anada? (✓)	☐ Yes ☐ N	No‡‡ (‡‡ Default)
Guardian's (in ca	ase of minor)/PoA Holder's	Name						
Relationship with				gal Guardian ++ (co			Cal	
E-mail ID	Document evidencii	ng relationship with Guardian	ı In ca	ase of Legal Guard	ian, please submit	attested copy o	the court app	ointment letter, affidavit etc. to s
E mun ib	Sole/First Unithol	lder Guard	lian/PoA	Holder	Second	Unitholder		Third Unitholder
KYC Identification	1							
PAN (Mandatory)*	*							
Enclosed (✓)	PAN Card Copy	PAN Card (Сору		PAN Card Cop	y		PAN Card Copy
refer Instructions of W.e.f. January 1, 20 under KRA (KYC Transactions subjections	in Joseph Park Indinger is Manufor filling up the Application I in Italian and	C compliant are required to c d whose KYC is not registed d major and relevant document count type • Bank A/c number (maximum amount) • Period	2011, all a omplete the red or ver test for channer (core bath start date	the applicants need the uniform KYC prified in the KRA single in status not submixing a/c no. only, and end date or uniform the same	ed to be KYC Co cocess. W.e.f. Febr system will be recomitted. Refer SID Bank Name	mpliant irresp uary 1, 2017, I quired to fill the /SAI for instru IFSC code or I	nective of the New individual ne new CKYC ctions related to MICR code (as	amount invested (including sv investors who have never done form while investing with the o folios held in the name of Min sper the cheque/pass book) • A
refer Instructions 1 W.e.f. January 1, 20 under KRA (KYC ~ Transactions subje MANDATORY FIE in Figures (Maximun HSBC Asset Management	or filling up the Application I 12, applicants who are not KYO Registration Agency) regime an ct to rejection if minor has turned LDS IN NACH FORM: Amount) Amount in Words By registering this mand	Form. ‡‡ W.e.f. January 1, C compliant are required to c d whose KYC is not registe d major and relevant documer count type • Bank A/c numbe (maximum amount) • Period Debit Mandat	2011, all complete the red or ver test for character (core bastart date	the applicants need the uniform KYC prified in the KRA stage in status not sultanking a/c no. only, and end date or uniform NACH / Early to debit the s	ed to be KYC Co cocess. W.e.f. Febr system will be rec system will be rec mitted. Refer SID Bank Name ntil cancelled CS / Direct aid maximum ar	mpliant irresp uary 1, 2017, 1 quired to fill the /SAI for instru IFSC code or a count holder:	ective of the New individual to new CKYC ctions related to MICR code (as signature • Acc	amount invested (including swinvestors who have never done form while investing with the of folios held in the name of Min per the cheque/pass book) • Acount holder Name as per Bank
refer Instructions 1 W.e.f. January 1, 20 under KRA (KYC ~ Transactions subje MANDATORY FIE in Figures (Maximum HSBC Asset Management	Proposition of the Application of the Application of the Applicants who are not KYO Registration Agency) regime and to rejection if minor has turned LDS IN NACH FORM: According Amount in Words By registering this mand	Form. ‡‡ W.e.f. January 1, C compliant are required to c d whose KYC is not registed d major and relevant documer count type • Bank A/c number (maximum amount) • Period Debit Mandat ate, you authorise the spe	2011, all somplete the red or ver ats for channer (core bas start date	the applicants need the uniform KYC prified in the KRA stage in status not sultanking a/c no. only, and end date or uniform NACH / Early to debit the s	d to be KYC Co cocess. W.e.f. Febr system will be recomitted. Refer SID Bank Name • ntil cancelled • Ac	mpliant irrespuary 1, 2017, 1 puired to fill the /SAI for instru IFSC code or cocount holder second holder second to fill the mount per da	ective of the New individual ne new CKYC ctions related to MICR code (as signature • Acc	amount invested (including svinvestors who have never done form while investing with the of folios held in the name of Min sper the cheque/pass book) • Acount holder Name as per Bank
refer Instructions f W.e.f. January 1, 20 under KRA (KYC) ~ Transactions subje MANDATORY FIE in Figures (Maximum HSBC Asset Management RN Insor Bank Code	or filling up the Application I 112, applicants who are not KYO Registration Agency) regime an ct to rejection if minor has turned LDS IN NACH FORM: Accord Amount) Amount in Words By registering this mand FORM: CITION	Form. ‡‡ W.e.f. January 1, C compliant are required to c d whose KYC is not registed d major and relevant documer count type • Bank A/c number (maximum amount) • Period Debit Mandat ate, you authorise the specific opposed	2011, all complete the red or ver test for character (core bastart date	the applicants need the uniform KYC priffied in the KRA sange in status not sultanking a/c no. only; and end date or uniform NACH / Early to debit the sange in status not sultanking a/c no.	d to be KYC Coccess. W.e.f. Febrosystem will be recomitted. Refer SID Bank Name This Bank Name CS / Direct aid maximum ar	mpliant irrespuary 1, 2017, 1 quired to fill the SAI for instruction of the	ective of the New individual ne new CKYC ctions related to MICR code (as signature • Acc Mandatory y, towards in Date Create	amount invested (including svinvestors who have never done form while investing with the of folios held in the name of Minster per the cheque/pass book) • Account holder Name as per Bank
refer Instructions of W.e.f. January 1, 20 under KRA (KYC ~ Transactions subject MANDATORY FIE in Figures (Maximum — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	or filling up the Application I 112, applicants who are not KYO Registration Agency) regime an ct to rejection if minor has turned LDS IN NACH FORM: Amount) Amount in Words By registering this mand F CITIOO CITIOOOO2	Form. ‡‡ W.e.f. January 1, C compliant are required to c d whose KYC is not registed d major and relevant documer count type • Bank A/c number (maximum amount) • Period Debit Mandat ate, you authorise the special property of the property	2011, all complete the red or ver test for character (core bastart date	the applicants need the uniform KYC priffied in the KRA sange in status not sultanking a/c no. only; and end date or uniform NACH / Early to debit the sange in status not sultanking a/c no.	ed to be KYC Co cocess. W.e.f. Febr system will be rec system will be rec mitted. Refer SID Bank Name ntil cancelled CS / Direct aid maximum ar	mpliant irrespuary 1, 2017, 1 quired to fill the SAI for instruction of the	ective of the New individual ne new CKYC ctions related to MICR code (as signature • Acc Mandatory y, towards in Date Create	amount invested (including svinvestors who have never done form while investing with the of folios held in the name of Min sper the cheque/pass book) • Acount holder Name as per Bank
refer Instructions of W.e.f. January 1, 20 under KRA (KYC ~ Transactions subject MANDATORY FIE in Figures (Maximum — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	or filling up the Application I 112, applicants who are not KYO Registration Agency) regime an ct to rejection if minor has turned LDS IN NACH FORM: Amount in Words By registering this mand FORM: CITIOOOO2	Form. ‡‡ W.e.f. January 1, C compliant are required to c d whose KYC is not registed d major and relevant documer count type • Bank A/c number (maximum amount) • Period Debit Mandat ate, you authorise the specific property of the property	2011, all complete the red or vertas for chanter (core bas start date	the applicants need the uniform KYC priffied in the KRA sange in status not sultanking a/c no. only; and end date or uniform NACH / Early to debit the sange in status not sultanking a/c no.	d to be KYC Coccess. W.e.f. Febrosystem will be recomitted. Refer SID Bank Name This Bank Name CS / Direct aid maximum ar	mpliant irrespuary 1, 2017, 1 puired to fill the SAI for instruction of the	ective of the New individual ne new CKYC ctions related to MICR code (as signature • Acc Mandatory y, towards in Date Create	amount invested (including svinvestors who have never done form while investing with the of folios held in the name of Minster per the cheque/pass book) • Account holder Name as per Bank
refer Instructions of W.e.f. January 1, 20 under KRA (KYC ~ Transactions subject MANDATORY FIE in Figures (Maximum — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	or filling up the Application I 112, applicants who are not KYO Registration Agency) regime an ct to rejection if minor has turned LDS IN NACH FORM: Amount) Amount in Words By registering this mand F CITIOO CITIOOOO2	Form. ‡‡ W.e.f. January 1, C compliant are required to c d whose KYC is not registed d major and relevant documer count type • Bank A/c number (maximum amount) • Period Debit Mandat ate, you authorise the special property of the property	2011, all complete the red or ver the for channer (core bases start date e Forn ecified bases Bank	the applicants nee ne uniform KYC pr frified in the KRA s nge in status not sul mking a/c no. only, and end date or un mNACH / E mk to debit the s	d to be KYC Coccess. W.e.f. Febrosystem will be recomitted. Refer SID Bank Name Bank Name CS / Direct aid maximum ar	mpliant irrespuary 1, 2017, 1 puired to fill the state of	ective of the New individual ne new CKYC ctions related to MICR code (as signature • Acc y, towards in Date Create HSB6	amount invested (including svinvestors who have never done form while investing with the of folios held in the name of Minster per the cheque/pass book) • Account holder Name as per Bank
refer Instructions of We.f. January 1, 20 under KRA (KYC ~ Transactions subject MANDATORY FIE in Figures (Maximum — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	or filling up the Application I 112, applicants who are not KYO Registration Agency) regime an ct to rejection if minor has turned LDS IN NACH FORM: Amount in Words By registering this mand F O R O F CITIO0002 CA CC SB-NRE	Form. ‡‡ W.e.f. January 1, C compliant are required to c d whose KYC is not registed d major and relevant documer count type • Bank A/c number (maximum amount) • Period Debit Mandat ate, you authorise the special property of the complex of the co	2011, all complete the red or vertex for chanter (core bastart date ————————————————————————————————————	the applicants need the uniform KYC priffed in the KRA ange in status not sultanking a/c no. only, and end date or uniform NACH / Early to debit the second to debit t	d to be KYC Coccess. W.e.f. Febrosystem will be recomitted. Refer SID Bank Name CS / Direct aid maximum ar N L Y	mpliant irrespuary 1, 2017, 1 puired to fill the SAI for instruction of the Country of the Count	ective of the New individual ne new CKYC ctions related to MICR code (as signature • Acc landatory y, towards in Date Create HSB	amount invested (including svinvestors who have never done form while investing with the of folios held in the name of Min sper the cheque/pass book) • Acount holder Name as per Bank vestment in HSBC Mutual for Modify Cancer Mutual Fund
refer Instructions of We.f. January 1, 20 under KRA (KYC ~ Transactions subject MANDATORY FIE in Figures (Maximum — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	or filling up the Application In	Form. ‡‡ W.e.f. January 1, C compliant are required to c d whose KYC is not registed to a d whose KYC is not registed to compliant are required to c d whose KYC is not registed to complete the count type • Bank A/c number (maximum amount) • Period Debit Mandat ate, you authorise the specific property of the complete	2011, all complete the red or ver the for channer (core bases start date e Forn ecified bases Bank	the applicants nee ne uniform KYC pr rified in the KRA s nge in status not sul mking a/c no. only, and end date or un mNACH / E mk to debit the s I/W ank Account No.	d to be KYC Coccess. W.e.f. Febrosystem will be recomitted. Refer SID Bank Name Bank Name CS / Direct aid maximum ar	mpliant irrespuary 1, 2017, 1 puired to fill the state of	lective of the New individual ne new CKYC ctions related to MICR code (as signature • Acc landatory y, towards in Date Create HSB(amount invested (including svinvestors who have never done form while investing with the of folios held in the name of Min aper the cheque/pass book) • Acount holder Name as per Bank of the part of the cheque of
refer Instructions of We.f. January 1, 20 under KRA (KYC ~ Transactions subject MANDATORY FIE in Figures (Maximum — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	or filling up the Application I 112, applicants who are not KYO Registration Agency) regime an ct to rejection if minor has turned LDS IN NACH FORM: Amount in Words By registering this mand F O R O F CITIO0002 CA CC SB-NRE	Form. ‡‡ W.e.f. January 1, C compliant are required to c d whose KYC is not registed d major and relevant documer count type • Bank A/c number (maximum amount) • Period Debit Mandat ate, you authorise the specific of the SB-NRO Other Name of customers by In W. Amount Free No.	2011, all complete the red or vertex for chanter (core bastart date ————————————————————————————————————	the applicants need the uniform KYC priffed in the KRA ange in status not sultanking a/c no. only, and end date or uniform NACH / Early to debit the second to debit t	d to be KYC Coccess. W.e.f. Febrosystem will be recomitted. Refer SID Bank Name CS / Direct aid maximum ar N L Y	mpliant irrespuary 1, 2017, 1 puired to fill the state of	ective of the New individual ne new CKYC ctions related to MICR code (as signature • Acc landatory y, towards in Date Create HSB	amount invested (including svinvestors who have never done form while investing with the of folios held in the name of Min aper the cheque/pass book) • Acount holder Name as per Bank of the part of the cheque of
refer Instructions of We.f. January 1, 20 under KRA (KYC ~ Transactions subject MANDATORY FIE in Figures (Maximum — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	or filling up the Application In	Form. ‡‡ W.e.f. January 1, C compliant are required to c d whose KYC is not registed d major and relevant documer count type • Bank A/c number (maximum amount) • Period Debit Mandat ate, you authorise the special property of the part	2011, all complete the red or ver tats for chan er (core bastart date e Forn ecified bastart date where the start date e for the red tate of t	the applicants nee ne uniform KYC pr rified in the KRA s nge in status not sul mking a/c no. only, and end date or un mNACH / E mk to debit the s I/W ank Account No. Monthly Reference 2	d to be KYC Coccess. W.e.f. Febrosystem will be recomitted. Refer SID Bank Name CS / Direct aid maximum ar N L Y //e hereby author Quarterly	mpliant irrespuary 1, 2017, 1 puired to fill the state of	rective of the New individual ne new CKYC ctions related to MICR code (as signature • According	amount invested (including swinvestors who have never done form while investing with the of folios held in the name of Min aper the cheque/pass book) • Acount holder Name as per Bank occurrent in HSBC Mutual for Modify Cancer C Mutual Fund In Figures Thy As & when present the declarated signed by me. I have unders
refer Instructions of We.f. January 1, 20 under KRA (KYC ~ Transactions subject MANDATORY FIE in Figures (Maximum — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	The processing charges by inderstood & mandate processing charges by incel / amend this mandate by a signature of the processing charges by incel / amend this mandate by a signature of the processing this mandate by a signature of the processing charges and the processing charges by a signature of the processing charges and the processing charges by a signature of the processing charges and the processing charges are processing charges are processing charges are processing charges and the processing charges are processing charges and the processing charges are processing charges are processing charges and the processing charges are processing charges are processing charges and the processing charges are processing charges and the processing charges are processing charges are processing charges and the processing charges	Form. ‡‡ W.e.f. January 1, C compliant are required to c d whose KYC is not registed d major and relevant documer count type • Bank A/c number (maximum amount) • Period Debit Mandat ate, you authorise the special property of the part	2011, all complete the red or ver tats for chan er (core bas start date e Forn ecified bases and er core start date e for the ecified bases and er core start date e forn ecified bases and er core start date e forn ecified bases and er core start date e forn ecified bases and er core start date e forn ecified bases and er core start date e forn ecified bases and even existence of the existence o	the applicants need the uniform KYC prified in the KRA ange in status not sultanking a/c no. only, and end date or uniform NACH / Early to debit the second of the control	d to be KYC Coccess. W.e.f. Febrosystem will be recomitted. Refer SID Bank Name CS / Direct aid maximum ar N L Y //e hereby author Quarterly	mpliant irrespuary 1, 2017, 1 puired to fill the SAI for instruction Debit (Noncount per da Cocount holder second	rective of the New individual ne new CKYC ctions related to MICR code (as signature • Acc land Acc lan	amount invested (including swinvestors who have never done form while investing with the of folios held in the name of Min aper the cheque/pass book) • Acount holder Name as per Bank occurrent in HSBC Mutual for Modify Cancer C Mutual Fund In Figures Thy As & when present the declarated signed by me. I have unders
refer Instructions of We.f. January 1, 20 under KRA (KYC ~ Transactions subject MANDATORY FIE in Figures (Maximum — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	The processing charges by inderstood & mandate processing charges by incel / amend this mandate by a signature of the processing charges by incel / amend this mandate by a signature of the processing this mandate by a signature of the processing charges and the processing charges by a signature of the processing charges and the processing charges by a signature of the processing charges and the processing charges are processing charges are processing charges are processing charges and the processing charges are processing charges and the processing charges are processing charges are processing charges and the processing charges are processing charges are processing charges and the processing charges are processing charges and the processing charges are processing charges are processing charges and the processing charges	F I C E DOPIGW COMPIGW COMPONICA COMPIGN Debit Mandat ate, you authorise the special of the special component of th	2011, all complete the red or ver tats for chan er (core bas start date e Forn ecified bases and er core start date e for the ecified bases and er core start date e forn ecified bases and er core start date e forn ecified bases and er core start date e forn ecified bases and er core start date e forn ecified bases and er core start date e forn ecified bases and even existence of the existence o	the applicants need the uniform KYC prified in the KRA ange in status not sultanking a/c no. only, and end date or uniform NACH / Early to debit the second of the control	d to be KYC Co cocess. W.e.f. Febr system will be rec comitted. Refer SID Bank Name This Bank Name CS / Direct aid maximum ar N L Y We hereby author IFS Quarterly er latest schedule count, based on t t request to the un of Bank Account	mpliant irrespuary 1, 2017, 1 puired to fill the SAI for instruction Debit (Noncount per da Cocount holder second	rective of the New individual ne new CKYC ctions related to MICR code (as signature • Acc land Acc lan	amount invested (including svinvestors who have never done form while investing with the of folios held in the name of Min aper the cheque/pass book) • Acount holder Name as per Bank westment in HSBC Mutual for Mutual Fund In Figures Thy As & when present this is to confirm that the declarated signed by me. I have unders ank where I have authorised declared the signed by me. I have unders ank where I have authorised declared the signed by me. I have unders ank where I have authorised declared the signed by me. I have unders and the signed by me. I have
refer Instructions of We.f. January 1, 20 under KRA (KYC ~ Transactions subject MANDATORY FIE in Figures (Maximum — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	The processing charges by inderstood & mandate processing charges by incel / amend this mandate by a signature of the processing charges by incel / amend this mandate by a signature of the processing this mandate by a signature of the processing charges and the processing charges by a signature of the processing charges and the processing charges by a signature of the processing charges and the processing charges are processing charges are processing charges are processing charges and the processing charges are processing charges and the processing charges are processing charges are processing charges and the processing charges are processing charges are processing charges and the processing charges are processing charges and the processing charges are processing charges are processing charges and the processing charges	F I C E DoPIGW DOODOOO037 SB-NRO Other Name of customers based on a suthorising the user entappropriately communicating Primary Bank Account H Dead whose KYC is not registed to compliant are required to compliant are required to compliant and relevant documers on the second of the second o	2011, all complete the red or ver tats for chan er (core bas start date e Forn ecified bases and er core start date e for the ecified bases and er core start date e forn ecified bases and er core start date e forn ecified bases and er core start date e forn ecified bases and er core start date e forn ecified bases and er core start date e forn ecified bases and even existence of the existence o	the applicants need the uniform KYC prified in the KRA ange in status not sultanking a/c no. only, and end date or uniform NACH / Early to debit the second of the control	d to be KYC Co cocess. W.e.f. Febr system will be rec comitted. Refer SID Bank Name This Bank Name CS / Direct aid maximum ar N L Y We hereby author IFS Quarterly er latest schedule count, based on t t request to the un of Bank Account	mpliant irrespuary 1, 2017, 1 puired to fill the SAI for instruction Debit (Noncount per da Cocount holder second	rective of the New individual ne new CKYC ctions related to MICR code (as signature • Acc land Acc lan	amount invested (including svinvestors who have never done form while investing with the of folios held in the name of Min aper the cheque/pass book) • Acount holder Name as per Bank westment in HSBC Mutual for Mutual Fund In Figures Thy As & when present this is to confirm that the declarated signed by me. I have unders ank where I have authorised declared the signed by me. I have unders ank where I have authorised declared the signed by me. I have unders ank where I have authorised declared the signed by me. I have unders and the signed by me. I have
refer Instructions of We.f. January 1, 20 under KRA (KYC ~ Transactions subject MANDATORY FIE in Figures (Maximum — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	or filling up the Application In	F C E Debit Mandat ate, you authorise the special speci	2011, all complete the red or ver tas for chan er (core bas start date er Forn er effect bas and er core bas start date er for the er forn er for the er f	the applicants nee the uniform KYC pr frified in the KRA ange in status not sul mking a/c no. only, and end date or un m NACH / E mk to debit the s E	d to be KYC Coccess. W.e.f. Febrosystem will be recomitted. Refer SID Bank Name Bank Name CS / Direct aid maximum ar N L Y /e hereby author IFS Quarterly er latest schedule count, based on to the quest to the united bank recoming the part of the part	mpliant irrespuary 1, 2017, 1 puired to fill the SAI for instruction Debit (Noncount per da Cocount holder second	rective of the New individual ne new CKYC ctions related to MICR code (as signature • Acc land Acc lan	amount invested (including svinvestors who have never done form while investing with the of folios held in the name of Min aper the cheque/pass book) • Acount holder Name as per Bank westment in HSBC Mutual for Mutual Fund In Figures Thy As & when present this is to confirm that the declarated signed by me. I have unders ank where I have authorised declared the signed by me. I have unders ank where I have authorised declared the signed by me. I have unders ank where I have authorised declared the signed by me. I have unders and the signed by me. I have
refer Instructions of We.f. January 1, 20 under KRA (KYC ~ Transactions subject MANDATORY FIE in Figures (Maximum Asset Management) HSBC Asset Management RN Insor Bank Code [Ity Code	or filling up the Application In	F C E Debit Mandat ate, you authorise the special speci	2011, all complete the red or ver tas for chan er (core bas start date e Forn ecified bases and er core bases and er cor	the applicants need the uniform KYC prified in the KRA ange in status not sultanking a/c no. only, and end date or uniform NACH / Early to debit the second of the control	d to be KYC Coccess. W.e.f. Febrosystem will be recomitted. Refer SID Bank Name Bank Name CS / Direct aid maximum ar N L Y /e hereby author IFS Quarterly er latest schedule count, based on to the quest to the united bank Account as in bank recomited.	mpliant irrespuary 1, 2017, 1 puired to fill the SAI for instruction Debit (Noncount per da Cocount holder second	rective of the New individual ne new CKYC ctions related to MICR code (as signature • Acc land Acc lan	amount invested (including svinvestors who have never done form while investing with the of folios held in the name of Min aper the cheque/pass book) • Acount holder Name as per Bank westment in HSBC Mutual for Mutual Fund In Figures Thy As & when present this is to confirm that the declarated signed by me. I have unders ank where I have authorised declared the signed by me. I have unders ank where I have authorised declared the signed by me. I have unders ank where I have authorised declared the signed by me. I have unders and the signed by me. I have
refer Instructions of We.f. January 1, 20 under KRA (KYC ~ Transactions subject MANDATORY FIE in Figures (Maximum — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	or filling up the Application In	F C E Debit Mandat ate, you authorise the special speci	2011, all complete the red or ver tats for chan er (core bas start date er Forn er titled bas er start date er sta	the applicants nee the uniform KYC pr frified in the KRA ange in status not sul mking a/c no. only, and end date or un m NACH / E mk to debit the s E	d to be KYC Coccess. W.e.f. Febrosystem will be recomitted. Refer SID Bank Name Bank Name The best of the second of the secon	mpliant irrespuary 1, 2017, 1 puired to fill the second for instruction for instruction for the second for instruction for charges of the instruction for each of the instruction for the second for the instruction for the instr	rective of the New individual ne new CKYC ctions related to MICR code (as signature • Acc land Acc lan	amount invested (including svinvestors who have never done form while investing with the of folios held in the name of Min aper the cheque/pass book) • Acount holder Name as per Bank westment in HSBC Mutual for Mutual Fund In Figures Thy As & when present this is to confirm that the declarated signed by me. I have unders ank where I have authorised declared the signed by me. I have unders ank where I have authorised declared the signed by me. I have unders ank where I have authorised declared the signed by me. I have unders and the signed by me. I have

X

X

2	SIP DETAILS (Please tick (√) wherever applicable)
1	Scheme 1 Name Plan Option/Sub option
	Frequency Weekly (Default*) Monthly (Default^) Quarterly (10th) SIP Date 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th (Default*)
	SIP period From M M Y Y To M M Y Y OR End date 0 3 9 9 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st
	If end date is not mentioned then the SIP will be considered for perpetuity (March 2099) SIP Day Monday Tuesday Wednesday (Default*) Thursday Friday
	SIP Amount (figures) ₹ (words)
	First SIP Cheque No. Dated DDMMYYYYY Cheque Amount ₹
	Drawn on Bank name (should be same as NACH mandate)
2	Scheme 2 Name Plan Option/Sub option
	Frequency Weekly (Default*) Monthly (Default^) Quarterly (10th) SIP Date 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th (Default*)
	SIP period From M M Y Y To M M Y Y OR End date 0 3 9 9 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st
	If end date is not mentioned then the SIP will be considered for perpetuity (March 2099) SIP Day Monday Tuesday Wednesday (Default*) Thursday Friday
	SIP Amount (figures) ₹ (words)
	First SIP Cheque No. Dated DDMMYYYYY Cheque Amount ₹
	Drawn on Bank name (should be same as NACH mandate)
3	Scheme 3 Name Plan Option/Sub option
	Frequency Weekly (Default*) Monthly (Default^) Quarterly (10th) SIP Date 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th (Default*) 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st
	SIP period From
	If end date is not mentioned then the SIP will be considered for perpetuity (March 2099) SIP Day Monday Tuesday Wednesday (Default*) Thursday Friday
	SIP Amount (figures) ₹ (words)
	First SIP Cheque No. □
	Drawn on Bank name (should be same as NACH mandate) Branch
	^ If no debit date is mentioned default date would be considered as 10th of every month/quarter. Please ensure the amount mentioned in the NACH form is a total of per SIP installment requested above. * If the day for Weekly SIP is not selected, Wednesday will be the default day.
2	
3	DECLARATION AND SIGNATURE(S) (to be signed by all Unit Holders if Mode of Holding is 'Joint')
	OTHER DECLARATIONS (Signature(s) should be as it appearing on the Application Form and in the same order 1/We declare that the particulars furnished here are correct. 1/We authorise HSBC Mutual Fund acting through its service providers to debit my/our bank account towards payment of SIP instalments
	through an Electronic Debit arrangement/NACH (National Automated Clearing House). If the transaction is delayed or not effected at all for reasons of incomplete or incorrect information, I/We would not hold the user institution responsible. I/We will also inform HSBC Mutual Fund about any changes in my bank account.
	I/We have registered for making payment towards my investments in HSBC Mutual Fund by debit to my/our account directly or through ECS (Debit Clearing)/NACH (National Automated
	Clearing House). I /We hereby authorize to honour such payments and have signed and endorsed the Mandate Form. Further, I authorize my representative (the bearer of this request) to get the above Mandate verified. Mandate verified. Mandate verified in the Mutual Fund before investing in way to the standard of the Mutual Fund before investing in the standard of the sta
	any scheme of HSBC Mutual Fund using this facility.
	x x
	Sole/1st Unit Holder/POA/Guardian 2nd Unit Holder 3rd Unit Holder

INSTRUCTIONS

- Investors are advised to comply with applicable Know Your Customer (KYC)
 requirements from time to time and failure to comply with this requirement may result
 in the purchase application being rejected.
- Please read the Scheme Information Document(s), Key Information Memorandum(s)
 of the scheme(s) and Statement of Additional Information of the respective schemes
 and addenda issued for these documents carefully before investing.
- Upon signing and submitting the Application Form and tendering payment it will be deemed that the investors have accepted, agreed to and shall comply with the terms and conditions detailed in the respective Scheme Documents.
- Applications incomplete in any respect are liable to be rejected. AMC/RTA shall have absolute discretion to reject any such Application Forms.
- Investors are advised to retain this acknowledgment slip till they receive a confirmation
 of processing of their SIP Mandate from the HSBC Mutual Fund Investor Service Centre
 (ISC)/CAMS
- Investors/Unit holders should provide the Folio & Name of the Sole/Primary Holder.
 In case the name as provided in this application does not correspond with the name appearing in the existing Folio, the application form may be rejected.
- A minimum gap of 21 Calendar Days needs to be maintained between the first and second SIP installments.
- All SIP installment cheques / payment instructions must be of the same amount and the same monthly debit date.
- 9. Investors can choose any preferred day/date of the month as SIP debit day/date. In

- case the chosen day/date falls on a non-business day or on a date which is not available in a particular month, the SIP will be processed on the immediate next business day.
- If the period is not specified by the unitholder then the SIP enrollment will be deemed to be for perpetuity and processed accordingly.
- The SIP will be discontinued automatically if payment is not received for three successive installments.
- 12. Investors can discontinue a SIP at any time by sending a written request to any Official Point of Acceptance or to the registrar CAMS. Notice of such discontinuance should be received at least 21 Calendar Days prior to the due date of the next installment/debit.
- 13. Please submit this form along with a copy of a cancelled cheque.
- 14. Email ID and Mobile number provided in the application form should be of the primary unit holder for speed and ease of communication. Where Email ID and Mobile number is not provided the same will be updated from KRA records.
- 15. Minimum application amount and number of instalments:

In case of all open ended schemes of the Fund	In case of HSBC Tax Saver
(other than HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund)	Equity Fund
Minimum 6 installments (including the first installment) of Rs. 1000/- each and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter Or Minimum 12 installments (including the first installment) of Rs. 500/- each and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter.	(including the first installment) of Rs. 500/- each and in

INSTRUCTIONS TO FILL ONE TIME DEBIT MANDATE FORM (OTM)

- Investors who have already submitted One Time Debit Mandate Form (OTM) or already registered for OTM facility should not submit OTM form again as OTM registration is a one-time process only for each bank account (for SIP debits). However, if such investors wish to add a new bank account towards OTM facility, may fill the form with the new bank details
- Investors, who have not registered for OTM facility, may fill the OTM form and submit duly signed with their name mentioned.
- Alongwith OTM, investors need to provide an original cancelled cheque (or a copy) with name and account number pre-printed of the bank account to be registered failing which registration may not be accepted. Investor's cheque/bank account details are subject to third
- party validation.
- Investors are deemed to have read and understood the terms and conditions of SIP registration, Scheme Information Document, Statement of Additional Information, Key Information Memorandum, Instructions and Addenda issued from time to time of the respective Scheme(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund.
- Date and validity of the mandate should be mentioned in DD/MM/YYYY format.
- Sponsor Bank Code and Utility Code of the Service Provider will be mentioned by HSBC Mutual Fund.
- For the convenience of investors, the frequency of the mandate mentioned "As and when presented".

	R INFORMATION (Only en	_	*			Asset Managen
Broker Name 8	& ARN code/RIA code [^]	Sub-broker ARN code	Sub code	EUIN	App.	
					No.:	
(RIA) the details of I/We hereby continteraction or adv	of my/our transactions in the firm that the EUIN box has vice by the employee/relation	IA code, I/We authorise you to slee schemes(s) of HSBC Mutual Funbeen intentionally left blank by inship manager/sales person of the ed by the employee/relationship n	d. me/us as this transac e above distributor/su	ction is executed without to broker or notwithsta	it any	For Office Use Only
Sole/First Applic Authorised Signa	cant /	Second Applicant / Authorised Signato		Thir	rd Applicant /	
REQUEST FOR	R (tick ✓ any one):	Registration of SIP Reg	gistration of Micro S	SIP Renewal	of SIP	1
APPLICANT	'S PERSONAL DETA	AILS (MANDATORY)				
	Existing Unit holders)					
Sole/1st Unit Ho		3				
Date of Birth~ (M Y Y Y Y	Are you a resi	dent of USA/Canada?	(✓) ☐ Yes ☐ N	o ^{‡‡} (^{‡‡} Default)
Guardian's (in c	case of minor)/PoA Holder'	's Name	·			
Relationship with		an + (Father or Mother)	Legal Guardian ++ (cor	urt appointed Guardian)	conv of the court appo	pintment letter, affidavit etc. to su
E-mail ID	Document evident	Cing relationship with Guardian	iii case of Legal Gualuia	an, piease submit attested	copy of the court appo	millient letter, amdavit etc. to suj
	Sole/First Unith	older Guardian/	PoA Holder	Second Unitho	older	Third Unitholder
KYC Identification No. (KIN) ‡‡	on Single					
PAN (Mandatory)	**					
Enclosed (✓)	☐ PAN Card Copy	☐ PAN Card Copy		PAN Card Copy	P	AN Card Copy
MANDATORY FIF	ject to rejection if minor has turn ELDS IN NACH FORM: • A	and whose RTC is not registered of need major and relevant documents for ccount type • Bank A/c number (cor is (maximum amount) • Period start	change in status not sub- e banking a/c no. only)	Bank NameIFSC co	de or MICR code (as	per the cheque/pass book) • Ar
MANDATORY FIF in Figures (Maximu	ect to rejection if minor has turn ELDS IN NACH FORM: • A. am Amount) • Amount in Word	ned major and relevant documents for ccount type • Bank A/c number (cor	change in status not sub- e banking a/c no. only) date and end date or un orm NACH / EC	mitted. Refer SID/SAI fo Bank Name IFSC cc til cancelled Account h	instructions related to de or MICR code (as older signature • Acc	o folios held in the name of Mino per the cheque/pass book) • Al ount holder Name as per Bank i
MANDATORY FII in Figures (Maximu HSBC Asset Management	ect to rejection if minor has turn ELDS IN NACH FORM: • A. Im Amount) • Amount in Word By registering this man	ned major and relevant documents for account type • Bank A/c number (cords (maximum amount) • Period start •	change in status not sub- e banking a/c no. only) date and end date or un orm NACH / EC	mitted. Refer SID/SAI fo Bank Name IFSC cc til cancelled Account h	instructions related to de or MICR code (as older signature • Acc	o folios held in the name of Mino per the cheque/pass book) • Ar ount holder Name as per Bank r
MANDATORY FII in Figures (Maximu HSBC Asset Management	ect to rejection if minor has turn ELDS IN NACH FORM: • A. Am Amount) • Amount in Word By registering this man	ned major and relevant documents for account type • Bank A/c number (cords (maximum amount) • Period start of the start of	change in status not sub- e banking a/c no. only) date and end date or un orm NACH / E0 d bank to debit the sa	mitted. Refer SID/SAI fo Bank Name IFSC co til cancelled Account h CS / Direct Deb did maximum amount p	de or MICR code (as older signature • Acc	per the cheque/pass book) • Ar ount holder Name as per Bank r
MANDATORY FII in Figures (Maximu HSBC Asset Management RN Insor Bank Code	By registering this man	ned major and relevant documents for ecount type • Bank A/c number (cords (maximum amount) • Period start of the condition of	change in status not sub- e banking a/c no. only) date and end date or un orm NACH / E(d bank to debit the sa	mitted. Refer SID/SAI fo Bank Name IFSC co til cancelled Account h CS / Direct Deb did maximum amount p	in instructions related to de or MICR code (as older signature • Accordit (Mandatory per day, towards in Date	per the cheque/pass book) • At ount holder Name as per Bank to — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —
MANDATORY FIF in Figures (Maximu HSBC Asset Management RN nsor Bank Code ty Code	By registering this man	Debit Mandate Fondate, you authorise the specified DOOPIGW	change in status not sub- e banking a/c no. only) date and end date or un orm NACH / E(d bank to debit the sa	Bank Name • IFSC cottil cancelled • Account had been been been been been been been bee	in instructions related to de or MICR code (as older signature • Accordit (Mandatory per day, towards in Date	o folios held in the name of Mino per the cheque/pass book) • Ar ount holder Name as per Bank i vestment in HSBC Mutual fur Modify Cance
MANDATORY FIF in Figures (Maximu HSBC Asset Management RN Insor Bank Code ty Code debit (✓)	By registering this man	Debit Mandate Fondate, you authorise the specified DOOPIGW	change in status not subtended to be banking a/c no. only) date and end date or under the bank to debit the set of the se	Bank Name • IFSC cottil cancelled • Account had been been been been been been been bee	instructions related to de or MICR code (as older signature • Acc it (Mandatory per day, towards in Date Create HSBC	o folios held in the name of Mino per the cheque/pass book) • Ar ount holder Name as per Bank r vestment in HSBC Mutual fur Modify Cancel
MANDATORY FIE in Figures (Maximu HSBC Asset Management RN Insor Bank Code ty Code debit (✓) SB In Bank	By registering this man FOR ROSE CITIO CITIOOOC B CA CC SB-NF	Debit Mandate Forndate, you authorise the specified Debit Mandate Forndate, you authorise the specified Second S	change in status not subtended to be banking a/c no. only) date and end date or under the bank to debit the set of the se	Bank Name • IFSC control til cancelled • Account has been been been been been been been bee	instructions related to de or MICR code (as older signature • Acc it (Mandatory per day, towards in Date Create HSBC	o folios held in the name of Minor per the cheque/pass book) • Ar ount holder Name as per Bank r vestment in HSBC Mutual fur Modify Cancel
MANDATORY FIF in Figures (Maximu HSBC Asset Management RN Insor Bank Code Ity Code Idebit (✓) SB In Bank Insor Bank	By registering this man FOR CITIOOOC CITIOO CIT	Debit Mandate Formula and relevant documents for a count type • Bank A/c number (cords (maximum amount) • Period start of the specified and the specified start of the specified start	change in status not subtended by the banking a/c no. only) date and end date or under the bank to debit the sales of the bank Account No.	Bank Name • IFSC contil cancelled • Account he contil cancelled •	in instructions related to de or MICR code (as older signature • Accordit (Mandatory per day, towards in Date Create HSBC	per the cheque/pass book) • Ar ount holder Name as per Bank r ———————————————————————————————————
MANDATORY FIF in Figures (Maximu HSBC Asset Management RN Insor Bank Code ty Code debit (v) SB In Bank amount of Rupees it Type : Fixed	By registering this man By registering this man CITIOOOC CALLING CALLING CITIOOOC CALLING CALLI	Debit Mandate Formation and relevant documents for a count type Bank A/c number (cords (maximum amount) Period start of the property of the pr	change in status not subtended by the banking a/c no. only) date and end date or under the bank to debit the sales of the bank Account No.	Bank Name • IFSC contil cancelled • Account he contil cancelled •	in instructions related to de or MICR code (as older signature • Accordit (Mandatory per day, towards in Date Create HSBC	profilios held in the name of Minor per the cheque/pass book) • Ar ount holder Name as per Bank r ount holder Name as per Ba
MANDATORY FIF in Figures (Maximu HSBC Asset Management RN Insor Bank Code Ity Code Idebit (✓) SB in Bank Insor Bank Ity Code It	By registering this man By registering this man CITIC CITIOOOC B CA CC SB-NF S d Amount Maximum	Debit Mandate For Indiana Service Serv	change in status not subtended to be banking a/c no. only) date and end date or under the subsection of the subsection o	Bank Name • IFSC contil cancelled • Account he cancelled • Account h	in instructions related to de or MICR code (as older signature • Accordit (Mandatory per day, towards in Date Create HSBC R If Yearly Year Application Nur	of folios held in the name of Mino per the cheque/pass book) • Ar ount holder Name as per Bank r ount holder Name as per Ban
MANDATORY FIF in Figures (Maximu HSBC Asset Management RN Insor Bank Code Ity Code	By registering this man FOR CITIO CITIOOOC CITIOOOC CAMBRICAN CC SB-NF S AMOUNT MAXIMUM MAXIMUM MAXIMUM Folici mandate processing charges by understood & made by me/us.	Debit Mandate Formula (and the property of the	change in status not subtended to be banking a/c no. only) date and end date or under the subsection of the subsection o	Bank Name • IFSC control IFSC c	instructions related to de or MICR code (as older signature • Acc it (Mandatory per day, towards in Date Create HSBC R Application Nur Description Nur Description Nur Description Nur Description Nur Description Nur Application Nur Description Service (as of the bank. 2. Thuctions as agreed and	of folios held in the name of Mino per the cheque/pass book) • Ar ount holder Name as per Bank in vestment in HSBC Mutual fur Modify Cance Mutual Fund In Figures Ty As & when present the signed by me. I have understoted as in the contract of signed by me. I have understoted as in the contract of signed by me. I have understoted as in the contract of signed by me. I have understoted as in the contract of signed by me. I have understoted as in the contract of signed by me. I have understoted as in the contract of signed by me. I have understoted as in the contract of signed by me. I have understoted as in the contract of signed by me. I have understoted as in the contract of signed by me. I have understoted as in the contract of signed by me. I have understoted as in the contract of t
MANDATORY FIF in Figures (Maximu HSBC Asset Management RN Insor Bank Code Ity Code	By registering this man FOR CITIO CITIOOOC CITIOOOC CAMBRICAN CC SB-NF S AMOUNT MAXIMUM MAXIMUM MAXIMUM Folici mandate processing charges by understood & made by me/us.	Debit Mandate Formation of the second state of	change in status not subtended to be banking a/c no. only) date and end date or under the subsection of the subsection o	Bank Name • IFSC control IFSC c	instructions related to de or MICR code (as older signature • Acc it (Mandatory per day, towards in Date Create HSBC R Application Nur Description Nur Description Nur Description Nur Description Nur Description Nur Application Nur Description Service (as of the bank. 2. Thuctions as agreed and	of folios held in the name of Mino per the cheque/pass book) • Ar ount holder Name as per Bank in vestment in HSBC Mutual fur Modify Cance Mutual Fund In Figures Ty As & when present the signed by me. I have understoted as in the contract of signed by me. I have understoted as in the contract of signed by me. I have understoted as in the contract of signed by me. I have understoted as in the contract of signed by me. I have understoted as in the contract of signed by me. I have understoted as in the contract of signed by me. I have understoted as in the contract of signed by me. I have understoted as in the contract of signed by me. I have understoted as in the contract of signed by me. I have understoted as in the contract of signed by me. I have understoted as in the contract of t
MANDATORY FIF in Figures (Maximu HSBC Asset Management RN Insor Bank Code Ity Code	By registering this man By registering this man CITIC CITIOOOC B CA CC SB-NF CAMBER AMOUNT MAXIMUM MAXIMUM MAXIMUM MAXIMUM MAXIMUM Folic Mandate processing charges by understood & made by me/us. ancel / amend this mandate by	Debit Mandate Formula (and the property of the	change in status not subtended to be banking a/c no. only) date and end date or under the set of bank to debit the set of bank Account No. Bank Account No. Cy: Monthly Reference 2 debit my account as perporate to debit my accoun	Bank Name • IFSC control IFSC c	in instructions related to de or MICR code (as older signature • Accordit (Mandatory per day, towards in Date Create HSBC If Yearly Year Application Nur Jess of the bank. 2. Thuctions as agreed any y/Corporate or the bank.	of folios held in the name of Mino per the cheque/pass book) • Ar ount holder Name as per Bank r westment in HSBC Mutual fur Modify Cancel Mutual Fund In Figures Ty As & when present mber
MANDATORY FIT in Figures (Maximum Figure	By registering this man By registering this man CITIC CITIOOOC CITIOOOC CITIC CITIOOOC CITIC CITIOOOC Amount Maximum Folic mandate processing charges by understood & made by me/us. ancel / amend this mandate by	Debit Mandate Formation of the property of the	change in status not subtended to the banking a/c no. only) date and end date or under the set of bank to debit the set of bank Account No. Bank Account No. Cy: Monthly Reference 2 debit my account as perporate to debit my accoun	e hereby authorize IFSC/MIC Quarterly Ha Prilatest schedule of charge count, based on the instruction of	in instructions related to de or MICR code (as older signature • Accordit (Mandatory per day, towards in Date Create HSBC	of folios held in the name of Mino per the cheque/pass book) • Ar ount holder Name as per Bank rount holder ho
MANDATORY FIF in Figures (Maximu HSBC Asset Management RN Insor Bank Code Ity Code Idebit (*/) SB In Bank Insor Bank Insor Bank Insor Bank Code Ity Code	By registering this man By registering this man CITIC CITIOOOC CITIOOOC CITIC CITIOOOC CITIC CITIOOOC Amount Maximum Folic mandate processing charges by understood & made by me/us. ancel / amend this mandate by	Debit Mandate Formation of the country of the count	change in status not subtended to the banking a/c no. only) date and end date or under the set of bank to debit the set of bank Account No. Bank Account No. Cy: Monthly Reference 2 debit my account as perporate to debit my accoun	Bank Name • IFSC contil cancelled • Account has been sufficiently authorize IFSC/MIC Quarterly Has been latest schedule of chargeount, based on the instruction of Bank Account Holder Bank Account Holder	in instructions related to de or MICR code (as older signature • Accordit (Mandatory per day, towards in Date Create HSBC	of folios held in the name of Mino per the cheque/pass book) • Ar ount holder Name as per Bank recount holder Name as per Bank
MANDATORY FIF in Figures (Maximu HSBC Asset Management RN Insor Bank Code Ity Code	By registering this man By registering this man CITIC CITIOOOC CITIOOOC CITIC CITIOOOC CITIC CITIOOOC Amount Maximum Folic mandate processing charges by understood & made by me/us. ancel / amend this mandate by	Debit Mandate Formation of the second	change in status not subtended to the banking a/c no. only) date and end date or under the set of bank to debit the set of bank Account No. Bank Account No. Cy: Monthly Reference 2 debit my account as perporate to debit my accoun	Bank Name • IFSC contil cancelled • Account has been sufficiently authorize IFSC/MIC Quarterly Has been latest schedule of chargeount, based on the instruction of Bank Account Holder Bank Account Holder	in instructions related to de or MICR code (as older signature • Accordit (Mandatory per day, towards in Date Create HSBC	of folios held in the name of Mino per the cheque/pass book) • Ar ount holder Name as per Bank recount holder Name as per Bank
MANDATORY FIF in Figures (Maximu HSBC Asset Management RN Insor Bank Code Ity Code	By registering this man FOR OF CITIONOC B CA CC SB-NF CAMBAR AMOUNT MAXIMUM MAXIMUM MAXIMUM MAXIMUM MAXIMUM Folice MAXIMUM MAXIMUM MAXIMUM Folice MAXIMUM MAXIMUM MAXIMUM MAXIMUM MAXIMUM MAXIMUM Folice MAXIMUM MAXIMUM	Debit Mandate Formation of the specified	change in status not subtended by the banking a/c no. only) date and end date or under the season of	Bank Name • IFSC contil cancelled • Account has been authorize Be hereby authorize IFSC/MIC Quarterly Has been authorize Grount, based on the instruction of the user entities as in bank records	in instructions related to de or MICR code (as older signature • Accordit (Mandatory per day, towards in Date Create HSBC	of folios held in the name of Minor per the cheque/pass book) • Ar ount holder Name as per Bank r ount holder Name as per Ba
MANDATORY FIF in Figures (Maximu HSBC Asset Management RN Insor Bank Code Inty Code Inty Code Inty Code Inty Code Interpret Interpret Inty Inty Code Inty Co	By registering this man FOR OF CITIONOC B CA CC SB-NF CAMBAR AMOUNT MAXIMUM MAXIMUM MAXIMUM MAXIMUM MAXIMUM Folice MAXIMUM MAXIMUM MAXIMUM Folice MAXIMUM MAXIMUM MAXIMUM MAXIMUM MAXIMUM MAXIMUM Folice MAXIMUM MAXIMUM	Debit Mandate Formation of the specified	change in status not subtended to the banking a/c no. only) date and end date or under the set of bank to debit the set of bank Account No. Bank Account No. Cy: Monthly Reference 2 debit my account as perporate to debit my accoun	Bank Name • IFSC contil cancelled • Account has been authorize IFSC/MIC Quarterly	in instructions related to de or MICR code (as older signature • Accordit (Mandatory per day, towards in Date Create HSBC R If Yearly Year Application Nur y/Corporate or the back X Signature Signature According to the bank. 2. The second and y/Corporate or the back.	of folios held in the name of Minor per the cheque/pass book) • Ar ount holder Name as per Bank r ount holder Name as per Ba
MANDATORY FIF in Figures (Maximu HSBC Asset Management RN Insor Bank Code Inty Code	By registering this man FOR OF CITIONOC B CA CC SB-NF CAMBAR AMOUNT MAXIMUM MAXIMUM MAXIMUM MAXIMUM MAXIMUM Folice MAXIMUM MAXIMUM MAXIMUM Folice MAXIMUM MAXIMUM MAXIMUM MAXIMUM MAXIMUM MAXIMUM Folice MAXIMUM MAXIMUM	Debit Mandate Formation of the specified	change in status not subtended by the banking a/c no. only) date and end date or under the season of	Bank Name • IFSC contil cancelled • Account has been authorize Be hereby authorize IFSC/MIC Quarterly Has been authorize Grount, based on the instruction of the user entities as in bank records	in instructions related to de or MICR code (as older signature • Accordit (Mandatory per day, towards in Date Create HSBC R If Yearly Year Application Nur Application Nur X Year Signature • Accordit (Mandatory per day, towards in per day,	of folios held in the name of Minor per the cheque/pass book) • Ar ount holder Name as per Bank r ount holder ount holde

X

2	SIP DETAILS (Please tick (✓) wherever applicable)
1	Scheme 1 Name Plan Option/Sub option
	Frequency Weekly (Default*) Monthly (Default^) Quarterly (10th) SIP Date 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th (Default
	SIP period From M M Y Y To M M Y Y OR End date 0 3 9 9 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st
	If end date is not mentioned then the SIP will be considered for perpetuity (March 2099) SIP Day Monday Tuesday Wednesday (Default*) Thursday Friday
	SIP Amount (figures) ₹ (words)
	First SIP Cheque No. □
	Drawn on Bank name (should be same as NACH mandate) Branch
2	Scheme 2 Name Plan Option/Sub option
	Frequency Weekly (Default*) Monthly (Default^) Quarterly (10th) SIP Date 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th (Default 2nd 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st
	SIP period From M M Y Y To M M Y Y OR End date O 3 9 9 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 20th 30th 31st
	If end date is not mentioned then the SIP will be considered for perpetuity (March 2099) SIP Day Monday Tuesday Wednesday (Default*) Thursday Friday
	SIP Amount (figures) ₹ (words)
	First SIP Cheque No. Dated DDMMYYYYY Cheque Amount ₹
	Drawn on Bank name (should be same as NACH mandate) Branch
3	Scheme 3 Name Plan Option/Sub option
	Frequency Weekly (Default*) Monthly (Default^) Quarterly (10th) SIP Date 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th (Default 2nd 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st
	SIP period From M M Y Y To M M Y Y OR End date 0 3 9 9 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st
	If end date is not mentioned then the SIP will be considered for perpetuity (March 2099) SIP Day Monday Tuesday Wednesday (Default*) Thursday Friday
	SIP Amount (figures) ₹ (words)
	First SIP Cheque No. □
	Drawn on Bank name (should be same as NACH mandate) Branch
	^ If no debit date is mentioned default date would be considered as 10th of every month/quarter. Please ensure the amount mentioned in the NACH form is a total of per SIP installment requested above * If the day for Weekly SIP is not selected, Wednesday will be the default day.
3	DECLARATION AND SIGNATURE(S) (to be signed by all Unit Holders if Mode of Holding is 'Joint')
	OTHER DECLARATIONS (Signature(s) should be as it appearing on the Application Form and in the same order
	I/We declare that the particulars furnished here are correct. I/We authorise HSBC Mutual Fund acting through its service providers to debit my/our bank account towards payment of SIP installments.
	through an Electronic Debit arrangement/NACH (National Automated Clearing House). If the transaction is delayed or not effected at all for reasons of incomplete or incorrect information, I/We would not hold the user institution responsible. I/We will also inform HSBC Mutual Fund about any changes in my bank account.
	I/We have registered for making payment towards my investments in HSBC Mutual Fund by debit to my/our account directly or through ECS (Debit Clearing)/NACH (National Automated Clearing House). I /We hereby authorize to honour such payments and have signed and endorsed the Mandate Form. Further, I authorize my representative (the bearer of this request) to get the
	above Mandate verified. Mandate verification charges, if any, may be charged to my/our account. I also hereby agree to read the respective SID and SAI of the Mutual Fund before investing in any scheme of HSBC Mutual Fund using this facility.
	x x
	Sole/1st Unit Holder/POA/Guardian 2nd Unit Holder 3rd Unit Holder

INSTRUCTIONS

- Investors are advised to comply with applicable Know Your Customer (KYC)
 requirements from time to time and failure to comply with this requirement may result
 in the purchase application being rejected.
- Please read the Scheme Information Document(s), Key Information Memorandum(s)
 of the scheme(s) and Statement of Additional Information of the respective schemes
 and addenda issued for these documents carefully before investing.
- Upon signing and submitting the Application Form and tendering payment it will be deemed that the investors have accepted, agreed to and shall comply with the terms and conditions detailed in the respective Scheme Documents.
- Applications incomplete in any respect are liable to be rejected. AMC/RTA shall have absolute discretion to reject any such Application Forms.
- Investors are advised to retain this acknowledgment slip till they receive a confirmation
 of processing of their SIP Mandate from the HSBC Mutual Fund Investor Service Centre
 (ISC)/CAMS
- Investors/Unit holders should provide the Folio & Name of the Sole/Primary Holder.
 In case the name as provided in this application does not correspond with the name appearing in the existing Folio, the application form may be rejected.
- A minimum gap of 21 Calendar Days needs to be maintained between the first and second SIP installments.
- All SIP installment cheques/payment instructions must be of the same amount and the same monthly debit date.
- 9. Investors can choose any preferred day/date of the month as SIP debit day/date. In

- case the chosen day/date falls on a non-business day or on a date which is not available in a particular month, the SIP will be processed on the immediate next business day.
- If the period is not specified by the unitholder then the SIP enrollment will be deemed to be for perpetuity and processed accordingly.
- The SIP will be discontinued automatically if payment is not received for three successive installments.
- 12. Investors can discontinue a SIP at any time by sending a written request to any Official Point of Acceptance or to the registrar CAMS. Notice of such discontinuance should be received at least 21 Calendar Days prior to the due date of the next installment/debit.
- 13. Please submit this form along with a copy of a cancelled cheque.
- 14. Email ID and Mobile number provided in the application form should be of the primary unit holder for speed and ease of communication. Where Email ID and Mobile number is not provided the same will be updated from KRA records.
- 15. Minimum application amount and number of instalments:

In case of all open ended schemes of the Fund	In case of HSBC Tax Saver
(other than HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund)	Equity Fund
Minimum 6 installments (including the first installment) of Rs. 1000/- each and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter Or Minimum 12 installments (including the first installment) of Rs. 500/- each and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter.	(including the first installment) of Rs. 500/- each and in

INSTRUCTIONS TO FILL ONE TIME DEBIT MANDATE FORM (OTM)

- Investors who have already submitted One Time Debit Mandate Form (OTM) or already registered for OTM facility should not submit OTM form again as OTM registration is a one-time process only for each bank account (for SIP debits). However, if such investors wish to add a new bank account towards OTM facility, may fill the form with the new bank details.
- Investors, who have not registered for OTM facility, may fill the OTM form and submit duly signed with their name mentioned.
- Alongwith OTM, investors need to provide an original cancelled cheque (or a copy) with name and account number pre-printed of the bank account to be registered failing which registration may not be accepted. Investor's cheque/bank account details are subject to third
- party validation.
- Investors are deemed to have read and understood the terms and conditions of SIP registration, Scheme Information Document, Statement of Additional Information, Key Information Memorandum, Instructions and Addenda issued from time to time of the respective Scheme(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund.
- Date and validity of the mandate should be mentioned in DD/MM/YYYY format.
- Sponsor Bank Code and Utility Code of the Service Provider will be mentioned by HSBC Mutual Fund.
- For the convenience of investors, the frequency of the mandate mentioned "As and when presented".

AUTO DEB			II 1 D' +			11 / 11 / TT 1/ \			
		` ,	1	er ARN code	will be permitted to o	listribute Units)	IN		
Broker Name & ARN code/RIA code			Jub-bloke	Aille Code	oub code			Ann	
								App. No. :	
					hare with the SEBI R	Registered Investm	ent Adviser		For Office Use Only
I/We hereby con	nfirm that the	EUIN box has b	een intentional		me/us as this transac e above distributor/su				·
					anager/sales person				
Sole/First Appli Authorised Sign				econd Applicant / uthorised Signato	ory		Third Appl Authorised		
REQUEST FOI	R (tick / any	one):	egistration of	SIP Reg	gistration of Micro S	SIP Ren	ewal of SIP		
APPLICANT	Γ'S PERSC	NAL DETA	ILS (MAND	DATORY)					
Folio No. (For 1									
Sole/1st Unit H									
						A CHEA/C	- 1-9 (/) [7 D N	Litt (tt D. C. IV)
Date of Birth~		D D M N		Υ	Are you a resi	dent of USA/Car	iada: (v) L	ı res 🗀 N	No** (** Default)
Guardian's (in									
Relationship wit		Natural Guardian Occument evidence			Legal Guardian ⁺⁺ (co In case of Legal Guardia	urt appointed Guar an, please submit att	dian) ested copy of t	he court appo	ointment letter, affidavit etc. to su
E-mail ID									
		le/First Unitho	lder	Guardian/l	PoA Holder	Second U	nitholder		Third Unitholder
KYC Identificati No. (KIN) ‡‡	ion								
PAN (Mandatory	*)**								
Enclosed (✓)	PAN Ca	rd Copy		PAN Card Copy		PAN Card Copy		P	PAN Card Copy
refer Instructions W.e.f. January 1, under KRA (KYC ~ Transactions sub	s for filling up 2012, applicants C Registration A bject to rejection	the Application who are not KY agency) regime an if minor has turne CH FORM: • Acc	Form. ‡‡ W.e.f. C compliant are nd whose KYC i d major and relev count type • Bar	January 1, 2011, required to complet is not registered or vant documents for nk A/c number (core	all the applicants need te the uniform KYC pro- verified in the KRA s change in status not sub- e banking a/c no. only)	d to be KYC Composess. W.e.f. Februarystem will be requimitted. Refer SID/S Bank Name IF	pliant irrespect ry 1, 2017, New fred to fill the AI for instruct SC code or M	tive of the a w individual new CKYC ions related to ICR code (as	o. For Micro SIP Investment pamount invested (including swinvestors who have never done form while investing with the ofolios held in the name of Minos per the cheque/pass book) • A count holder Name as per Bank
refer Instructions W.e.f. January 1, under KRA (KYC ~ Transactions sub MANDATORY FI in Figures (Maxim ————————————————————————————————————	s for filling up 2012, applicants C Registration Abject to rejection IELDS IN NACuum Amount)	the Application who are not KY gency) regime as if minor has turne CH FORM: • Acc	Form. ‡‡ W.e.f. C compliant are nd whose KYC i d major and releve count type • Bar (maximum amou	January 1, 2011, required to complet is not registered or vant documents for what A/c number (corount) • Period start o	all the applicants needete the uniform KYC proverified in the KRA schange in status not subtle banking a/c no. only) date and end date or uniform NACH / EO	d to be KYC Com coess. W.e.f. Februa ystem will be requ mitted. Refer SID/S Bank Name • IF til cancelled • Acce	pliant irrespectry 1, 2017, Noticed to fill the AI for instruct SC code or Mount holder signature.	w individual new CKYC ions related to ICR code (as nature • Acc	amount invested (including sw investors who have never done form while investing with the of folios held in the name of Mind per the cheque/pass book) • A count holder Name as per Bank
refer Instructions W.e.f. January 1, under KRA (KYC ~ Transactions sub MANDATORY FI in Figures (Maxim ————————————————————————————————————	s for filling up 2012, applicants C Registration Abject to rejection IELDS IN NACuum Amount)	the Application who are not KY gency) regime as if minor has turne CH FORM: • Acc	Form. ‡‡ W.e.f. C compliant are nd whose KYC i d major and releve count type • Bar (maximum amou	January 1, 2011, required to complet is not registered or vant documents for what A/c number (corount) • Period start o	all the applicants needete the uniform KYC proverified in the KRA schange in status not subtle banking a/c no. only) date and end date or uniform NACH / EO	d to be KYC Com coess. W.e.f. Februa ystem will be requ mitted. Refer SID/S Bank Name • IF til cancelled • Acce	pliant irrespectry 1, 2017, Noticed to fill the AI for instruct SC code or Mount holder signature.	w individual new CKYC ions related to ICR code (as nature • Acc	amount invested (including sw investors who have never done form while investing with the o folios held in the name of Minos per the cheque/pass book) • A count holder Name as per Bank
refer Instructions W.e.f. January 1, under KRA (KYC ~ Transactions sub MANDATORY FI in Figures (Maxim ————————————————————————————————————	s for filling up 2012, applicants C Registration A bject to rejection IELDS IN NAChum Amount) • A	the Application who are not KY tegency) regime an if minor has turne CH FORM: • Acc Amount in Words tering this mano	Form. ‡‡ W.e.f. C compliant are nd whose KYC i d major and releve count type • Bar (maximum amou	January 1, 2011, required to complet is not registered or vant documents for what A/c number (corount) Period start of the property of the pro	all the applicants neede the uniform KYC proverified in the KRA schange in status not subset to be banking a/c no. only) date and end date or uniform NACH / E0 bank to debit the satisfactory.	d to be KYC Composess. W.e.f. Februarystem will be required. Refer SID/S Bank Name • IF till cancelled • Access CS / Direct I aid maximum amounts.	pliant irrespectry 1, 2017, New York 1, 2017, Ne	w individual new CKYC ions related to CCR code (as nature • Acc	amount invested (including sw investors who have never done form while investing with the of folios held in the name of Mind per the cheque/pass book) • A count holder Name as per Bank
refer Instructions W.e.f. January 1, under KRA (KYO ~ Transactions sub MANDATORY FI in Figures (Maxim ————————————————————————————————————	s for filling up 2012, applicants C Registration A bject to rejection IELDS IN NAChum Amount) • A	the Application who are not KY gency) regime at if minor has turne CH FORM: • Ac Amount in Words tering this manc	Form. ‡‡ W.e.f. C compliant are nd whose KYC i d major and releve count type • Bar (maximum amore) Debit late, you author	January 1, 2011, required to complet is not registered or want documents for the A/c number (corount) Period start of the Specified E E U	all the applicants need te the uniform KYC proverified in the KRA schange in status not subtle banking a/c no. only) date and end date or uniform NACH / E0 bank to debit the sales S E O	d to be KYC Composess. W.e.f. Februarystem will be required. Refer SID/S Bank Name • IF till cancelled • Access CS / Direct I aid maximum amounts.	pliant irrespectry 1, 2017, Noticed to fill the AI for instruct SC code or M Dount holder signature of the Country of the Coun	w individual new CKYC cons related to CCR code (as nature • Accompandatory towards in the Date	amount invested (including sw investors who have never done form while investing with the ofolios held in the name of Minos per the cheque/pass book) • A count holder Name as per Bank vestment in HSBC Mutual further than the part of the cheque in the count holder i
refer Instructions W.e.f. January 1, under KRA (KYC ~ Transactions sub MANDATORY FI in Figures (Maxim ————————————————————————————————————	s for filling up 2012, applicants C Registration A bject to rejection IELDS IN NAC uum Amount) • A By regis	the Application who are not KY gency) regime at if minor has turne CH FORM: • Ac Amount in Words tering this manc	Form. ‡‡ W.e.f. C compliant are nd whose KYC i d major and releve count type • Bar (maximum amor Debit late, you author F COOPIGW	January 1, 2011, required to complet is not registered or vant documents for which A/c number (corount) Period start of the specified or see the specified o	all the applicants need te the uniform KYC proverified in the KRA schange in status not subtle banking a/c no. only) date and end date or uniform NACH / Ed bank to debit the sales S E O	d to be KYC Com coess. W.e.f. Februa ystem will be requiremented. Refer SID/S Bank Name • IF ttil cancelled • Acco	pliant irrespectry 1, 2017, Noticed to fill the AI for instruct SC code or M Dount holder signature of the Country of the Coun	w individual new CKYC cons related to CCR code (as nature • Accompandatory towards in the Date	amount invested (including sw investors who have never done form while investing with the of folios held in the name of Minos per the cheque/pass book) • A count holder Name as per Bank
refer Instructions W.e.f. January 1, under KRA (KYC ~ Transactions sub MANDATORY FI in Figures (Maxim ————————————————————————————————————	s for filling up 2012, applicants C Registration A bject to rejection IELDS IN NAC uum Amount) • A By regis	the Application who are not KY tegency) regime an if minor has turne the FORM: • Acc Amount in Words tering this mano	Form. ‡‡ W.e.f. C compliant are and whose KYC is d major and releve count type • Bar (maximum amore Pebit late, you author 2000000037 SB-NRC	January 1, 2011, required to complet is not registered or vant documents for the A/c number (corount) Period start of the Period start of the Specified E U	all the applicants need te the uniform KYC proverified in the KRA schange in status not subtle banking a/c no. only) date and end date or uniform NACH / E0 bank to debit the sales S E O	d to be KYC Com coess. W.e.f. Februa ystem will be required. Refer SID/S Bank Name • IF titl cancelled • Acco	pliant irrespectry 1, 2017, Noticed to fill the AI for instruct SC code or M Dount holder signature of the Country of the Coun	w individual new CKYC cons related to CCR code (as nature • Accompandatory towards in the Date	amount invested (including sw investors who have never done form while investing with the of folios held in the name of Minos per the cheque/pass book) • A count holder Name as per Bank
refer Instructions W.e.f. January 1, under KRA (KYC ~ Transactions sub MANDATORY FI in Figures (Maxim ————————————————————————————————————	s for filling up 2012, applicants C Registration A bject to rejection IELDS IN NAC uum Amount) • A By regis F	the Application who are not KY tegency) regime an if minor has turne the FORM: • Acc Amount in Words tering this mano	Form. ‡‡ W.e.f. C compliant are and whose KYC is d major and releve count type • Bar (maximum amore Pebit late, you author 2000000037 SB-NRC	January 1, 2011, required to complet is not registered or vant documents for want documents for want documents or example. Mandate Foorise the specified to be a second or control of the specified of the specif	all the applicants need te the uniform KYC proverified in the KRA schange in status not subtle banking a/c no. only) date and end date or uniform NACH / Ed bank to debit the sales S E O	d to be KYC Com coess. W.e.f. Februa ystem will be required. Refer SID/S Bank Name • IF titl cancelled • Acco	pliant irrespective 1, 2017, New York 1, 2017, N	w individual new CKYC cons related to CCR code (as nature • Accompandatory towards in the Date	amount invested (including sw investors who have never done form while investing with the of folios held in the name of Minos per the cheque/pass book) • A count holder Name as per Bank — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —
refer Instructions W.e.f. January 1, under KRA (KYC ~ Transactions sub MANDATORY FI in Figures (Maxim HSBC Asset Management RN Insor Bank Code ity Code debit (✓) Si n Bank amount of Rupee	B CA	the Application who are not KY tegency) regime at if minor has turne the FORM: • Ac Amount in Words tering this mano CITIO0002 CC SB-NRI	Form. ‡‡ W.e.f. C compliant are and whose KYC if d major and releve count type • Bar (maximum amore Pebit late, you author 2000000037 SB-NRC Name of cu	January 1, 2011, required to complet is not registered or want documents for want documents was a few documents of the want documents was documents when we want documents for w	all the applicants need te the uniform KYC proverified in the KRA schange in status not subtle banking a/c no. only) date and end date or uniform NACH / Ed bank to debit the sales S E O I/W Bank Account No.	d to be KYC Com coess. W.e.f. Februa ystem will be requimitted. Refer SID/S Bank Name • IF titl cancelled • Acce CS / Direct I aid maximum amo	pliant irrespectry 1, 2017, New York 1, 2017, Ne	w individual new CKYC ions related to ICR code (as nature • Accumulation Accumulati	amount invested (including sw investors who have never done form while investing with the of folios held in the name of Minos per the cheque/pass book) • A count holder Name as per Bank vestment in HSBC Mutual fur Modify Cance Mutual Fund In Figures
refer Instructions W.e.f. January 1, under KRA (KYC ~ Transactions sub MANDATORY FI in Figures (Maxim ————————————————————————————————————	s for filling up 2012, applicants C Registration A bject to rejection IELDS IN NAC uum Amount) • A By regis F	the Application who are not KY tegency) regime an if minor has turne the FORM: • Acc Amount in Words tering this mano	Form. ‡‡ W.e.f. C compliant are nd whose KYC i d major and releve count type • Bar (maximum amore Pebit late, you author 200000037 SB-NRC Name of cu	January 1, 2011, required to complet is not registered or vant documents for want documents for want documents or example. Mandate Foorise the specified to be a second or control of the specified of the specif	all the applicants need te the uniform KYC proverified in the KRA schange in status not subtle banking a/c no. only) date and end date or uniform NACH / Ed bank to debit the sales S E O I/W Bank Account No.	d to be KYC Com coess. W.e.f. Februa ystem will be required. Refer SID/S Bank Name • IF titl cancelled • Acco	pliant irrespectry 1, 2017, New red to fill the Al for instruct SC code or Mount holder signature by the Al for instruct SC code or Mount per day, Critical Critical Control Critical	w individual new CKYC ions related to ICR code (as nature • Accumulation Accumulati	amount invested (including sw investors who have never done form while investing with the of folios held in the name of Mind per the cheque/pass book) • A count holder Name as per Bank vestment in HSBC Mutual fur Modify Cancer C Mutual Fund In Figures rly As & when present
refer Instructions W.e.f. January 1, under KRA (KYC ~ Transactions sub MANDATORY FI in Figures (Maxim HSBC Asset Management RN nsor Bank Code ty Code debit (✓) Bank amount of Rupee it Type: Fixe	B CA	the Application who are not KY (gency) regime as if minor has turned the FORM: • Accommendation Amount in Words tering this manual CITIOOOO2	Form. ‡‡ W.e.f. C compliant are nd whose KYC i d major and releve count type • Bar (maximum amore Pebit late, you author 200000037 SB-NRC Name of cu	January 1, 2011, required to complet is not registered or vant documents for want documents for want documents or Period start of the Period start of the Specified Start of the Specif	all the applicants need te the uniform KYC proverified in the KRA schange in status not subtle banking a/c no. only) date and end date or uniform NACH / Ed bank to debit the satisfies a light school of the satisfies and end date or uniform NACH / Ed bank to debit the satisfies a light school of the satisfies and end date or uniform NACH / Ed bank to debit the satisfies a light school of the satisfies and end of the sa	d to be KYC Com coess. W.e.f. Februa ystem will be requimitted. Refer SID/S Bank Name • IF titl cancelled • Acce CS / Direct I aid maximum amo	pliant irrespectry 1, 2017, New red to fill the Al for instruct SC code or Mount holder signature by the Al for instruct SC code or Mount per day, Critical Critical Control Critical	windividual new CKYC ions related to CR code (as nature • Accandatory towards in Date	amount invested (including sw investors who have never done form while investing with the of folios held in the name of Mind per the cheque/pass book) • A count holder Name as per Bank vestment in HSBC Mutual fur Modify Cance C Mutual Fund In Figures rly As & when present
refer Instructions W.e.f. January 1, under KRA (KYY ~ Transactions sub MANDATORY FI in Figures (Maxim ————————————————————————————————————	By regis B CA B	the Application who are not KY regency) regime an if minor has turne CH FORM: • Acc Amount in Words tering this mano CITIO CITIOOOO CC SB-NRI Maximum Folio	Form. ‡‡ W.e.f. C compliant are nd whose KYC i d major and releve count type • Bar (maximum amount Part C	January 1, 2011, required to complet is not registered or want documents for want documen	all the applicants need te the uniform KYC proverified in the KRA schange in status not subtle banking a/c no. only) date and end date or uniform NACH / Ed bank to debit the satisfied bank Account No. Bank Account No. Cy: Monthly Reference 2 debit my account as perporate to debit my account as	d to be KYC Com coess. W.e.f. Februa ystem will be requimitted. Refer SID/S Bank Name • IF till cancelled • Accord CS / Direct I aid maximum amount IFSC Quarterly er latest schedule of count, based on the	pliant irrespect ry 1, 2017, Ne red to fill the Al for instruct SC code or M punt holder sig Debit (Ma punt per day, Cr ZZE Half Yearl App	windividual new CKYC cons related to CR code (as nature • Accandatory towards in Date eate HSBC y Year gebank. 2. The sa agreed and the same are to the sa	amount invested (including sw investors who have never done form while investing with the of folios held in the name of Mind per the cheque/pass book) • A count holder Name as per Bank vestment in HSBC Mutual fur Modify Cance C Mutual Fund In Figures rly As & when present
refer Instructions W.e.f. January 1, under KRA (KYY ~ Transactions sub MANDATORY FI in Figures (Maxim ————————————————————————————————————	By regis By regis CA CA By regis By regis CA CA By regis By regis CA CA By regis CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA	the Application who are not KY (seency) regime and if minor has turned the FORM: • Accompany Amount in Words CH FORM: • Accompany Accompany Amount in Words CITIO CITIO CITIO CITIO CITIO CITIO CITIO CITIO SB-NRI Maximum Folio Accompany Accompany Amount in Words Signature of	Form. ‡‡ W.e.f. C compliant are and whose KYC is d major and relevation type • Bar (maximum amount Particular Particular	January 1, 2011, required to complet is not registered or want documents for want documen	all the applicants need te the uniform KYC proverified in the KRA schange in status not subtle banking a/c no. only) date and end date or uniform NACH / Ed bank to debit the satisfied bank to debit the satisfied bank Account No. Bank Account No. Cy: Monthly Reference 2 debit my account as perporate to debit my account as perpo	d to be KYC Com coess. W.e.f. Februa ystem will be requimitted. Refer SID/S Bank Name • IF titl cancelled • Account N L Y e hereby authori IFSC Quarterly er latest schedule of count, based on the request to the use	pliant irrespect ry 1, 2017, Ne tred to fill the Al for instruct SC code or M bunt holder sig Debit (Ma bunt per day, Cr Ze Half Yearl App Ccharges of the instructions or entity/Corpone	windividual new CKYC ions related to CR code (as nature • Accordant towards in Date eate HSBC y Year ication Num e bank. 2. This agreed anate or the bax x Signat	amount invested (including sw investors who have never done form while investing with the of folios held in the name of Minus per the cheque/pass book) • A count holder Name as per Bank — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —
refer Instructions W.e.f. January 1, under KRA (KYY ~ Transactions sub MANDATORY FI in Figures (Maxim ————————————————————————————————————	By regis By regis CA CA By regis By regis CA CA By regis By regis CA CA By regis CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA	the Application who are not KY (seency) regime and if minor has turned the FORM: • Accompany Amount in Words CH FORM: • Accompany Accompany Amount in Words CITIO CITIO CITIO CITIO CITIO CITIO CITIO CITIO SB-NRI Maximum Folio Accompany Accompany Amount in Words Signature of	Form. ‡‡ W.e.f. C compliant are nd whose KYC i d major and relevely count type • Bar (maximum amount P	January 1, 2011, required to complet is not registered or want documents for want documen	all the applicants need te the uniform KYC proverified in the KRA schange in status not subtle banking a/c no. only) date and end date or uniform NACH / Ed bank to debit the satisfied bank to debit the satisfied bank Account No. Bank Account No. Cy: Monthly Reference 2 debit my account as perporate to debit my account as perpo	d to be KYC Com coess. W.e.f. Februa ystem will be requimitted. Refer SID/S Bank Name • IF til cancelled • Accord CS / Direct I aid maximum amount N	pliant irrespect ry 1, 2017, Ne tred to fill the Al for instruct SC code or M bunt holder sig Debit (Ma bunt per day, Cr Ze Half Yearl App Ccharges of the instructions or entity/Corpone	windividual new CKYC ions related to CR code (as nature • Accordant towards in Date eate HSBC y Year ication Num e bank. 2. This agreed anate or the bax x Signat	amount invested (including sw investors who have never done form while investing with the of folios held in the name of Mind per the cheque/pass book) • A count holder Name as per Bank yestment in HSBC Mutual fur Modify Cance C Mutual Fund In Figures rly As & when present this is to confirm that the declarated signed by me. I have understank where I have authorised delays investors and where I have authorised delays and where I have a under the property and the pro
refer Instructions W.e.f. January 1, under KRA (KYC ~ Transactions sub MANDATORY FI in Figures (Maxim ————————————————————————————————————	By regis F O F B CA By regis	the Application who are not KY gency) regime as if minor has turned the FORM: • Accompany Amount in Words tering this manual tering tering this manual tering tering this manual tering tering tering this manual tering	Form. ‡‡ W.e.f. C compliant are nd whose KYC i d major and releve count type • Bar (maximum amount late, you author Primary Bank me as in bank C compliant are nd whose KYC i d major and releve count type • Bar (maximum amount Debit late, you author S BB-NRC Name of cu Amount No. Email	January 1, 2011, required to complet is not registered or vant documents for want documen	all the applicants need te the uniform KYC proverified in the KRA schange in status not subtle banking a/c no. only) date and end date or uniform NACH / Ed bank to debit the satisfied bank to debit the satisfied bank Account No. Bank Account No. Cy: Monthly Reference 2 debit my account as perporate to debit my account as perpo	d to be KYC Com coess. W.e.f. Februa ystem will be requimitted. Refer SID/S Bank Name • IF titl cancelled • Account N L Y e hereby authori IFSC Quarterly er latest schedule of count, based on the request to the use	pliant irrespect ry 1, 2017, Ne tred to fill the Al for instruct SC code or M bunt holder sig Debit (Ma bunt per day, Cr Ze Half Yearl App Ccharges of the instructions or entity/Corpone	windividual new CKYC ions related to CR code (as nature • Accordant towards in Date eate HSBC y Year ication Num e bank. 2. This agreed anate or the bax x Signat	amount invested (including sw investors who have never done form while investing with the of folios held in the name of Minus per the cheque/pass book) • A count holder Name as per Bank — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —
refer Instructions W.e.f. January 1, under KRA (KYC ~ Transactions sub MANDATORY FI in Figures (Maxim ————————————————————————————————————	By regis F O F B CA By regis	the Application who are not KY gency) regime as if minor has turned the FORM: • Accompany Amount in Words tering this manual tering tering this manual tering tering this manual tering tering tering this manual tering	Form. ‡‡ W.e.f. C compliant are nd whose KYC i d major and releve count type • Bar (maximum amount late, you author Primary Bank me as in bank C compliant are nd whose KYC i d major and releve count type • Bar (maximum amount Debit late, you author S BB-NRC Name of cu Amount No. Email	January 1, 2011, required to complet is not registered or vant documents for want documen	all the applicants need te the uniform KYC proverified in the KRA schange in status not subtle banking a/c no. only) date and end date or uniform NACH / Ed bank to debit the satisfied bank to debit the satisfied bank Account No. Bank Account No. Cy: Monthly Reference 2 debit my account as perporate to debit my account as perpo	d to be KYC Com coess. W.e.f. Februa ystem will be requimitted. Refer SID/S Bank Name • IF titl cancelled • Account N L Y e hereby authori IFSC Quarterly er latest schedule of count, based on the request to the use	pliant irrespect ry 1, 2017, Ne tred to fill the Al for instruct SC code or M bunt holder sig Debit (Ma bunt per day, Cr Ze Half Yearl App Ccharges of the instructions or entity/Corpone	windividual new CKYC ions related to CR code (as nature • Accordant towards in Date eate HSBC y Year ication Num e bank. 2. This agreed anate or the bax x Signat	amount invested (including sw investors who have never done form while investing with the of folios held in the name of Minus per the cheque/pass book) • A count holder Name as per Bank — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —
refer Instructions W.e.f. January 1, under KRA (KYC ~ Transactions sub MANDATORY FI in Figures (Maxim ————————————————————————————————————	By regis F O F B CA By regis	the Application who are not KY gency) regime as if minor has turned the FORM: • Accompany Amount in Words tering this manual tering tering this manual tering tering this manual tering tering tering this manual tering	Form. ‡‡ W.e.f. C compliant are nd whose KYC i d major and releve count type • Bar (maximum amount late, you author Primary Bank me as in bank C compliant are nd whose KYC i d major and releve count type • Bar (maximum amount Debit late, you author S BB-NRC Name of cu Amount No. Email	January 1, 2011, required to complet is not registered or want documents for want documen	all the applicants need te the uniform KYC proverified in the KRA schange in status not subtle banking a/c no. only) date and end date or uniform NACH / Ed bank to debit the satisfied bank to debit the satisfied bank Account No. Bank Account No. Cy: Monthly Reference 2 debit my account as perporate to debit my account as perpo	d to be KYC Com coess. W.e.f. Februa ystem will be requimitted. Refer SID/S Bank Name • IF til cancelled • Account N L Y e hereby author IFSC Quarterly er latest schedule of count, based on the request to the use f Bank Account I as in bank record	pliant irrespect ry 1, 2017, Ne tred to fill the Al for instruct SC code or M bunt holder sig Debit (Ma bunt per day, Cr Ze Half Yearl App Ccharges of the instructions or entity/Corpone	windividual new CKYC ions related to CR code (as nature • Accordant towards in Date eate HSBC y Year ication Num e bank. 2. This agreed anate or the bax x Signat	amount invested (including sw investors who have never done form while investing with the of folios held in the name of Minus per the cheque/pass book) • A count holder Name as per Bank — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —
refer Instructions W.e.f. January 1, under KRA (KYC ~ Transactions sub MANDATORY FI in Figures (Maxim ————————————————————————————————————	By regis F O F B CA By regis	the Application who are not KY gency) regime as if minor has turned the FORM: • Accompany Amount in Words tering this manual tering tering this manual tering tering this manual tering tering tering this manual tering	Form. ‡‡ W.e.f. C compliant are nd whose KYC i d major and releve count type • Bar (maximum amount late, you author Primary Bank me as in bank C compliant are nd whose KYC i d major and releve count type • Bar (maximum amount Debit late, you author S BB-NRC Name of cu Amount No. Email	January 1, 2011, required to complet is not registered or want documents for want documen	all the applicants neete the uniform KYC proverified in the KRA schange in status not subte banking a/c no. only) date and end date or uniform NACH / Ed bank to debit the satisfied bank to debit the satisfied bank Account No. Bank Account No. Cy: Monthly Reference 2 debit my account as perporate to debit my account as perpora	d to be KYC Com coess. W.e.f. Februa ystem will be requimitted. Refer SID/S Bank Name • IF til cancelled • Accord N L Y e hereby authori IFSC Quarterly er latest schedule of count, based on the request to the use f Bank Account I as in bank record	pliant irrespect ry 1, 2017, Ne red to fill the Al for instruct SC code or M punt holder sig Debit (Ma punt per day, Cr Ze Half Yearl App C charges of the instructions or entity/Corpor About the charges of the instructions or entity/Corpor About the charges of the instructions or entity/Corpor App About the charges of the instructions or entity/Corpor App About the charges of the instructions or entity/Corpor App App	windividual new CKYC ions related to CR code (as nature • Accordant towards in Date eate HSBC y Year ication Num e bank. 2. This agreed anate or the bax x Signat	amount invested (including sw investors who have never done form while investing with the of folios held in the name of Minus per the cheque/pass book) • A count holder Name as per Bank — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —
refer Instructions W.e.f. January 1, under KRA (KYC ~ Transactions sub MANDATORY FI in Figures (Maxim ————————————————————————————————————	By regis F O F B CA By regis	the Application who are not KY gency) regime as if minor has turned the FORM: • Accompany Amount in Words tering this manual tering tering this manual tering tering this manual tering tering tering this manual tering	Form. ‡‡ W.e.f. C compliant are nd whose KYC i d major and releve count type • Bar (maximum amount late, you author Primary Bank me as in bank C compliant are nd whose KYC i d major and releve count type • Bar (maximum amount Debit late, you author S BB-NRC Name of cu Amount No. Email	January 1, 2011, required to complet is not registered or want documents for want documen	all the applicants neete the uniform KYC proverified in the KRA schange in status not subte banking a/c no. only) date and end date or uniform NACH / Ed bank to debit the satisfied bank to debit the satisfied bank Account No. Bank Account No. Cy: Monthly Reference 2 debit my account as perporate to debit my account as perpora	d to be KYC Com coess. W.e.f. Februa ystem will be requimited. Refer SID/S Bank Name • IF til cancelled • Account Refer SID/S The state of the st	pliant irrespect ry 1, 2017, Ne red to fill the Al for instruct SC code or M ount holder sig ount per day, Cr Cr App Half Yearl App Licharges of the instructions or entity/Corpor About the control of the contr	windividual new CKYC ions related to CR code (as nature • Accordant towards in Date eate HSBC y Year ication Num e bank. 2. This agreed anate or the bax x Signat	amount invested (including sw investors who have never done form while investing with the of folios held in the name of Minus per the cheque/pass book) • A count holder Name as per Bank — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —
refer Instructions W.e.f. January 1, under KRA (KYC ~ Transactions sub MANDATORY FI in Figures (Maxim ————————————————————————————————————	By regis F O F B CA By regis	the Application who are not KY gency) regime an if minor has turned the FORM: • Accompany the Amount in Words tering this manual tering tering this manual tering tering tering tering tering tering tering	Form. ‡‡ W.e.f. C compliant are nd whose KYC i d major and releve count type • Bar (maximum amount late, you author Primary Bank me as in bank C compliant are nd whose KYC i d major and releve count type • Bar (maximum amount Debit late, you author S BB-NRC Name of cu Amount No. Email	January 1, 2011, required to complet is not registered or want documents for want documen	all the applicants neete the uniform KYC proverified in the KRA schange in status not subte banking a/c no. only) date and end date or uniform NACH / Ed bank to debit the satisfied bank to debit the satisfied bank Account No. Bank Account No. Cy: Monthly Reference 2 debit my account as perporate to debit my account as perporat	d to be KYC Com coess. W.e.f. Februa ystem will be requimited. Refer SID/S Bank Name • IF til cancelled • Accord N L Y e hereby authori IFSC Quarterly Gratest schedule of count, based on the request to the use f Bank Account as in bank record Option/Si Option/Si Option/Si Option/Si Option/Si	pliant irrespect ry 1, 2017, Ne red to fill the Al for instruct SC code or M ount holder sig ount per day, Cr Cr App Half Yearl App Licharges of the instructions or entity/Corpor About the control of the contr	windividual new CKYC ions related to CR code (as nature • Accordant towards in Date eate HSBC y Year ication Num e bank. 2. This agreed anate or the bax x Signat	amount invested (including sw investors who have never done form while investing with the of folios held in the name of Minds per the cheque/pass book) • A count holder Name as per Bank — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —

*

X

2	2 SIP DETAILS (Please tick (✓) wherever applicable)		
1		Plan Op	otion/Sub option
	Frequency Weekly (Default*) Monthly (Default^) Q	uarterly (10th) SIP Date 1st 2nd 3rd	4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th (Default')
	SIP period From M M Y Y To M M Y Y OR End da	te 0 3 9 9 11th 12th 13th 14th 22nd 23rd 24th 25th	
	If end date is not mentioned then the SIP will be considered for perpendicular		
	SIP Amount (figures) ₹ (wor	ds)	
	First SIP Cheque No. Dated	D D M M Y Y Y Y Cheque Amo	ount [₹
	Drawn on Bank name (should be same as NACH mandate)	Br	ranch
2	2 Scheme 2 Name	Plan Op	otion/Sub option
		uarterly (10th) SIP Date 1st 2nd 3rd	4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th (Default')
	SIP period From M M Y Y To M M Y Y OR End da	te 0 3 9 9 22nd 23rd 24th 25th	
	If end date is not mentioned then the SIP will be considered for perpendicular to the side of the side	etuity (March 2099) SIP Day Monday Tues	sday Wednesday (Default*) Thursday Friday
	SIP Amount (figures) ₹ (wor		
	First SIP Cheque No. Dated	D D M M Y Y Y Y Cheque Amo	punt [₹
	Drawn on Bank name (should be same as NACH mandate)		anch
3			otion/Sub option
		uarterly (10th) SIP Date 1st 2nd 3rd	4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th (Default')
	SIP period From MMYYY To MMYYY OR End da If end date is not mentioned then the SIP will be considered for perp	te 0 3 9 9 22nd 23rd 24th 25th	26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st
		SII Day Worlday Tues	sday Wednesday (Default*) Thursday Friday
	SIP Amount (figures) ₹ (wor	***/	
	First SIP Cheque No. Dated	D D M M Y Y Y Y Cheque Amo	punt ₹
	Drawn on Bank name (should be same as NACH mandate)		anch
	^ If no debit date is mentioned default date would be considered as 10th of ever * If the day for Weekly SIP is not selected, Wednesday will be the default date.		in the NACH form is a total of per SIP installment requested above.
3	3 DECLARATION AND SIGNATURE(S) (to be signed	by all Unit Holders if Mode of Holding	is 'Joint')
	OTHER DECLARATIONS (Signature(s) should be as it appea	ring on the Application Form and in the same or	der
	I/We declare that the particulars furnished here are correct. I/We authorise F through an Electronic Debit arrangement/NACH (National Automated Cle		
	would not hold the user institution responsible. I/We will also inform HSB	C Mutual Fund about any changes in my bank account.	1
	I/We have registered for making payment towards my investments in HS Clearing House). I /We hereby authorize to honour such payments and have	ve signed and endorsed the Mandate Form. Further, I at	athorize my representative (the bearer of this request) to get the
	above Mandate verified. Mandate verification charges, if any, may be chargenly scheme of HSBC Mutual Fund using this facility.	ged to my/our account. I also hereby agree to read the	respective SID and SAI of the Mutual Fund before investing in
	X		X
	Sole/1st Unit Holder/POA/Guardian	2nd Unit Holder	3rd Unit Holder

INSTRUCTIONS

- Investors are advised to comply with applicable Know Your Customer (KYC)
 requirements from time to time and failure to comply with this requirement may result
 in the purchase application being rejected.
- Please read the Scheme Information Document(s), Key Information Memorandum(s)
 of the scheme(s) and Statement of Additional Information of the respective schemes
 and addenda issued for these documents carefully before investing.
- Upon signing and submitting the Application Form and tendering payment it will be deemed that the investors have accepted, agreed to and shall comply with the terms and conditions detailed in the respective Scheme Documents.
- Applications incomplete in any respect are liable to be rejected. AMC/RTA shall have absolute discretion to reject any such Application Forms.
- Investors are advised to retain this acknowledgment slip till they receive a confirmation
 of processing of their SIP Mandate from the HSBC Mutual Fund Investor Service Centre
 (ISC)/CAMS
- Investors/Unit holders should provide the Folio & Name of the Sole/Primary Holder.
 In case the name as provided in this application does not correspond with the name appearing in the existing Folio, the application form may be rejected.
- A minimum gap of 21 Calendar Days needs to be maintained between the first and second SIP installments.
- All SIP installment cheques / payment instructions must be of the same amount and the same monthly debit date.
- 9. Investors can choose any preferred day/date of the month as SIP debit day/date. In

- case the chosen day/date falls on a non-business day or on a date which is not available in a particular month, the SIP will be processed on the immediate next business day.
- If the period is not specified by the unitholder then the SIP enrollment will be deemed to be for perpetuity and processed accordingly.
- The SIP will be discontinued automatically if payment is not received for three successive installments
- 12. Investors can discontinue a SIP at any time by sending a written request to any Official Point of Acceptance or to the registrar CAMS. Notice of such discontinuance should be received at least 21 Calendar Days prior to the due date of the next installment/debit.
- 13. Please submit this form along with a copy of a cancelled cheque.
- 14. Email ID and Mobile number provided in the application form should be of the primary unit holder for speed and ease of communication. Where Email ID and Mobile number is not provided the same will be updated from KRA records.
- 15. Minimum application amount and number of instalments:

In case of all open ended schemes of the Fund	In case of HSBC Tax Saver
(other than HSBC Tax Saver Equity Fund)	Equity Fund
Minimum 6 installments (including the first installment) of Rs. 1000/- each and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter Or Minimum 12 installments (including the first installment) of Rs. 500/- each and in multiples of Re. 1/- thereafter.	(including the first installment) of Rs. 500/- each and in

INSTRUCTIONS TO FILL ONE TIME DEBIT MANDATE FORM (OTM)

- Investors who have already submitted One Time Debit Mandate Form (OTM) or already registered for OTM facility should not submit OTM form again as OTM registration is a one-time process only for each bank account (for SIP debits). However, if such investors wish to add a new bank account towards OTM facility, may fill the form with the new bank details.
- Investors, who have not registered for OTM facility, may fill the OTM form and submit duly signed with their name mentioned.
- Alongwith OTM, investors need to provide an original cancelled cheque (or a copy) with name and account number pre-printed of the bank account to be registered failing which registration may not be accepted. Investor's cheque/bank account details are subject to third
- party validation.
- Investors are deemed to have read and understood the terms and conditions of SIP registration, Scheme Information Document, Statement of Additional Information, Key Information Memorandum, Instructions and Addenda issued from time to time of the respective Scheme(s) of HSBC Mutual Fund.
- Date and validity of the mandate should be mentioned in DD/MM/YYYY format.
- Sponsor Bank Code and Utility Code of the Service Provider will be mentioned by HSBC Mutual Fund.
- For the convenience of investors, the frequency of the mandate mentioned "As and when presented".

Declaration Formats



Payments by : Parent/C	Grand-Par	ents/R	elated	Persons	Other	than t	he Regi	stered	Gua	rdiar	n											
3	olio only; l								_	ift on	ıly											
	eeding Rs 5			_	-	_					1		0 777	7.00								
Application and Payment	Details (All de	etails b	elow a	ire Ma	ndatoi	ry, incl	udıng	rela	_												
Folio No.										Ap	plicat	ion Fo	orm No).								
Beneficiary Name																						
Investment Amount in Rs.											Lump	sum	\square S	IP witl	n post	t-dat	ed Cl	equ	es	SIF	Aut	o De
Bank Details	A/c No.																					
	Bank N	ame								Br	anch											
DD/Cheque No. (Lump sum)														Dat	ed	D	D	M	M	Υ	Υ	Υ
Cheque Nos. (for SIP via PDC)	From									Т	Го											
Cheque Drawn on A/c No.																						
Declaration and Signatures	 \$:																					
	Parent/G	rand-Pa	arents/Re	elated Per	rsons Otl	ner than	the Regi	stered (Juardi	ian		Gı	uardia	n of N	linor	. as	regist	erec	d in t	he Fo	olio	
Name	1															,						
Relationship with Minor																		T				1
Income Tax PAN													<u></u>									
KYC Acknowledgement							y amoui							tached			_		-			
Declaration	I hereby owner o												hat I aı ave no									
	the fund											and n		objec	tion t	0 160	CEIVII	ig in	ese i	unus	on de	mai.
~:	affection	n or as	gift fror	n my ba	nk acco	unt onl	ly.															
Signature	X										X											
Contact Number																						
2 BANKER'S CERTI													instr	rumei	nt)	C		H A	SB(sset	C : Ma	inag	en
o whomsoever it may concern													instr	rumei	nt)	•		H A	SB(C : Ma	inag	en
o whomsoever it may concern nstrument Details:	, we hereby	y confii	rm the f	ollowin	g detail	s regar	ding the	instru		issue	ed by 1	ıs:		rumei	ıt)	•		H	SBO	C Ma	inag	en
o whomsoever it may concern nstrument Details: Instrument Type	, we hereby		rm the f	ollowin	g detail	s regar		instru	ment	issue	ed by a	Acco	unt			•				C : Ma		
o whomsoever it may concern nstrument Details: Instrument Type Instrument Number	, we hereby	y confii	rm the f	ollowin	g detail	s regar	ding the	instru	ment	issue	ed by a	ıs:		rumei		M	Y		SBO	C Ma	ınag	
To whomsoever it may concern nstrument Details: Instrument Type Instrument Number Investment Amount in Rs.	, we hereby	y confii	rm the f	ollowin	g detail	s regar	ding the	instru	ment	issue	ed by a	Acco	unt			M	Y			C Ma		
To whomsoever it may concern nstrument Details: Instrument Type Instrument Number Investment Amount in Rs. In Favour of/Favouring	, we hereby	y confii	rm the f	ollowin	g detail	s regar	ding the	instru	ment	issue	ed by a	Acco	unt			M	Y			C Ma		
To whomsoever it may concern nstrument Details: Instrument Type Instrument Number Investment Amount in Rs. In Favour of/Favouring Payable At	, we hereby	y confinant	rm the f	Collowin P	g detail	s regar	ding the	instru	ment	issue	ed by a	Acco	unt			M	Y			C Ma		
To whomsoever it may concern nstrument Details: Instrument Type Instrument Number Investment Amount in Rs. In Favour of/Favouring Payable At Details of Bank Account D	, we hereby	y confinant	rm the f	Collowin P	g detail	s regar	ding the	instru	ment	issue	ed by a	Acco	unt	M						E : Ma		
o whomsoever it may concern nstrument Details: Instrument Type Instrument Number Investment Amount in Rs. In Favour of/Favouring Payable At Details of Bank Account D Bank Account No.	, we hereby	y confinant	rm the f	Collowin P	g detail Pay Orde	s regarder/Banl	ding the	instru	ment	issue	ed by a	Acco	unt	M	ount	Туре	2		Y	E : Ma		
To whomsoever it may concern nstrument Details: Instrument Type Instrument Number Investment Amount in Rs. In Favour of/Favouring Payable At Details of Bank Account D Bank Account No.	, we hereby	y confinant	rm the f	Collowin P	g detail	s regarder/Banl	ding the	instru	ment	issue	ed by a	Acco	unt	M	ount	Туре			Y	E : Ma		
To whomsoever it may concern nstrument Details: Instrument Type Instrument Number Investment Amount in Rs. In Favour of/Favouring Payable At Details of Bank Account D Bank Account No. Account Holder Details	, we hereby	y confinant	rm the f	Collowin P	g detail Pay Orde	s regarder/Banl	ding the	instru	ment	issue	ed by a	Acco	unt	M	ount	Туре	2		Y	E Ma		
To whomsoever it may concern nstrument Details: Instrument Type Instrument Number Investment Amount in Rs. In Favour of/Favouring Payable At Details of Bank Account D Bank Account No. Account Holder Details 1.	, we hereby	y confinant	rm the f	Collowin P	g detail Pay Orde	s regarder/Banl	ding the	instru	ment	issue	ed by a	Acco	unt	M	ount	Туре	2		Y	C : Ma		
To whomsoever it may concern nstrument Details: Instrument Type Instrument Number Investment Amount in Rs. In Favour of/Favouring Payable At Details of Bank Account D Bank Account No. Account Holder Details 1. 2. 3.	Dem	y confinant Dr	rm the f	Collowin P	g detail Pay Orde	s regarder/Banl	ding the	instru	ment	issue	ed by a	Acco	unt	M	ount	Туре	2		Y	: Ma		en
o whomsoever it may concern nstrument Details: Instrument Type Instrument Number Investment Amount in Rs. In Favour of/Favouring Payable At Details of Bank Account D Bank Account No. Account Holder Details 1. 2. 3. If the issuing Bank branch	Dem	y confinand Dr	rm the f	instru	g detail Pay Orde	s regarder/Band	ding the	instru	ment	issue	ed by a	Acco	unt	M	ount	Туре	2		Y	C Ma		en
o whomsoever it may concern nstrument Details: Instrument Type Instrument Number Investment Amount in Rs. In Favour of/Favouring Payable At Details of Bank Account D Bank Account No. Account Holder Details 1. 2. 3. If the issuing Bank branch We further declare that we are re	Dem	y confinand Dr	rm the f	instru	g detail Pay Orde	s regarder/Band	ding the	instru	ment D	De D	ed by rebit to	Acco	unt	M	ount	Туре	2		Y	E : Ma		
o whomsoever it may concern nstrument Details: Instrument Type Instrument Number Investment Amount in Rs. In Favour of/Favouring Payable At Details of Bank Account D Bank Account No. Account Holder Details 1. 2. 3. If the issuing Bank branch We further declare that we are re Under the Regulator In the Country	Dem	y confinand Dr	rm the f	instru	g detail Pay Orde	s regarder/Band	ding the	instru	ment D	De D	ed by rebit to	Accord	unt	M	ount	Туре	2		Y	E : Ma		
o whomsoever it may concern instrument Details: Instrument Type Instrument Number Investment Amount in Rs. In Favour of/Favouring Payable At Details of Bank Account D Bank Account No. Account Holder Details 1. 2. 3. If the issuing Bank branch of further declare that we are resulted to the Country In the Country Registration No.	Debited for is outside egistered as	r issui	ang the	instru	g detail Pay Order Iment: Nan	s regarder/Bander/Bander	ding the	eque Name (C	ment D	De Date	ed by rebit to	Accordance of the control of the con	unt D	Acc	ount Ti	Type	e me Ta	x PA	Y		Y	
o whomsoever it may concern nstrument Details: Instrument Type Instrument Number Investment Amount in Rs. In Favour of/Favouring Payable At Details of Bank Account D Bank Account No. Account Holder Details 1. 2. 3. If the issuing Bank branch of further declare that we are refunder the Regulator In the Country Registration No. We confirm having carried out	Debited for is outside egistered as	r issui	ing the	instru as men Diligen	g detail Pay Order ment: Nan tioned b	s regarder/Bander/Bander	ding the	eque Name (C	ment D	De Date	ed by rebit to	Accordance of the control of the con	unt D	Acc	ount Ti	Type	e me Ta	x PA	Y		Y	
To whomsoever it may concern nstrument Details: Instrument Type Instrument Number Investment Amount in Rs. In Favour of/Favouring Payable At Details of Bank Account D Bank Account No. Account Holder Details 1. 2. 3. If the issuing Bank branch We further declare that we are reconcerned to the Country Registration No. We confirm having carried out of Anti-Money Laundering lav	Dem Dem is outside egistered as	r issui	ing the	instru as men Diligen	g detail Pay Order ment: Nan tioned b	s regarder/Bander/Bander	ding the	eque Name (C	ment D	De Date	ed by rebit to	Accordance of the control of the con	unt D	Acc	ount Ti	Type	e me Ta	x PA	Y		Y	
To whomsoever it may concern nstrument Details: Instrument Type Instrument Number Investment Amount in Rs. In Favour of/Favouring Payable At Details of Bank Account D Bank Account No. Account Holder Details 1. 2. 3. If the issuing Bank branch We further declare that we are resulted that we are resulted to the Country Registration No. We confirm having carried out of Anti-Money Laundering lav Branch Manager/Declaran	Dem Debited for is outside egistered as necessary (ws and other out(s))	r issui	rm the f	instru as men Diligen ellevant l	g detail Pay Order Imment: Nam Nam tioned to	s regarder/Bander/Banderer/Ban	to the E	Name (Reg Benefic	ment D	De De De La Company de La Company Nation Nat	egulat ame	Accordance of the control of the con	unt D	Acc	ount Ti	Type	e me Ta	x PA	Y		Y	
To whomsoever it may concern nstrument Details: Instrument Type Instrument Number Investment Amount in Rs. In Favour of/Favouring Payable At Details of Bank Account D Bank Account No. Account Holder Details 1. 2. 3. If the issuing Bank branch We further declare that we are resulted that we are resulted to the Country Registration No. We confirm having carried out of Anti-Money Laundering lav Branch Manager/Declaran	Dem Debited for is outside egistered as necessary (ws and other out(s))	r issui	rm the f	instru as men Diligen ellevant l	g detail Pay Order Imment: Nam Nam tioned to	s regarder/Bander/Banderer/Ban	to the E	Name (Reg Benefic	ment D	De De De La Company de La Company Nation Nat	egulat ame	Accordance of the control of the con	unt D	Acc	ount Ti	Type	e me Ta	x PA	Y		Y	
To whomsoever it may concern nstrument Details: Instrument Type Instrument Number Investment Amount in Rs. In Favour of/Favouring Payable At Details of Bank Account D Bank Account No. Account Holder Details 1. 2. 3. If the issuing Bank branch We further declare that we are resulted the Regulator In the Country Registration No. We confirm having carried out of Anti-Money Laundering law Branch Manager/Declaran	Dem Debited for is outside egistered as necessary (ws and other out(s))	r issui	rm the f	instru as men Diligen ellevant l	g detail Pay Order Imment: Nam Nam tioned to	s regarder/Bander/Banderer/Ban	to the E	Name (Reg Benefic	ment D	De De De La Company de La Company Nation Nat	egulat ame	Accordance of the control of the con	unt D	Acc	ount Ti	Type	e me Ta	x PA	Y NN, as p	er the	y stan	
To whomsoever it may concern nstrument Details: Instrument Type Instrument Number Investment Amount in Rs. In Favour of/Favouring Payable At Details of Bank Account D Bank Account No. Account Holder Details 1. 2. 3. If the issuing Bank branch We further declare that we are resulted that we are resulted to the Country Registration No. We confirm having carried out of Anti-Money Laundering lav Branch Manager/Declaran Signature X Name	Dem Debited for is outside egistered as necessary (ws and other out(s))	r issui	rm the f	instru as men Diligen ellevant l	g detail Pay Order Imment: Nam Nam tioned to	s regarder/Bander/Banderer/Ban	to the E	Name (Reg Benefic	ment D	De De De La Company de La Company Nation Nat	egulat ame	Accordance of the control of the con	unt D	Acc	ount Ti	Type	e me Ta	x PA	Y NN, as p	er the	y stan	
To whomsoever it may concern instrument Details: Instrument Type Instrument Number Investment Amount in Rs. In Favour of/Favouring Payable At Details of Bank Account D Bank Account No. Account Holder Details 1. 2. 3. If the issuing Bank branch by further declare that we are refunder the Regulator In the Country Registration No. We confirm having carried out of Anti-Money Laundering law Branch Manager/Declaran ignature X Itame Instrument Type Instrument No. Instrument Number Instrument No. Instrument Number Instrument No. Instrument Number Instrument No. Instrument Number Instrument N	Deministry of the property of	r issui	ing the	instru as men Diligen	g detail Pay Order ment: Nan tioned because in	s regarder/Banlene	to the Eintry	Name (CReg Benefic	ment D order	De Date	egulatiame	Accor	unt D	Acc	ount ' II	Type ncon	eme Ta	x PA	AN as p	er the	y y	dar
To whomsoever it may concern instrument Details: Instrument Type Instrument Number Investment Amount in Rs. In Favour of/Favouring Payable At Details of Bank Account D Bank Account No. Account Holder Details 1. 2.	Deministry of the property of	r issui	ing the	instru as men Diligen	g detail Pay Order ment: Nan tioned because in	s regarder/Banlene	to the E	Name (CReg Benefic	ment D order	De Date	egulatiame	Accordance or a series of the	unt D	Acc	ount In	Typeencon Beauty Barrier Barri	e me Ta	x PA	AN as p	er the	y y	dare



PAYMENT BY EMPLOYER ON BEHALF OF EMPLOYEE (under Systematic Investments Plans through Payroll deductions or Expense Reimbursement)

					To	whomsoe	ever it n	nay co	ncern								
We hereby declare that the Application	ı Fo	rm No/s.							fo	r subscri	ption	of units in					
												(Nam	e of th	e Schen	ne) is a	ccomp	anied by
Cheque No.		_ Dated				Draw	n on _							(Na	me of t	he Ban	k/Branch)
We confirm that the beneficial owner(s	a) of	the inves	stment	in the	ese unit	s is/are											
	,, 01					3 10/410						ime of the I		ee/s, w	ith em	oloyee	number/s).
who is/are my/our employee/s and an	pro	viding the	e funds	for t	hese inv	estments	through	the p	ayroll dedu	ction / ex	kpens	e reimbursen	nent (s	trike off	which	is not	applicable)
Signature of Declarant(s) X																	
Name of Declarant(s)																	
Income Tax PAN									KYC	Acknowl	edøer	nent attached	l (Man	datory	for any	amour	nt)
Address of Declarant(s)												nent attached	. (1 114 11	dutory	ior uniy	umoui	
Address of Declarant(s)																	
City										_ Pos	tal co	de					
State										_ Cou	intry .						
Signature of Beneficiary(ies) X	_										_				— — HSBC		
4 CUSTODIAN ON BEHA					То	whomsoe				vith eac	ch pa	yment)					
Application and Payment Details Folio No.	(A	ii detaiis	belov	w are	Mana	atory):				Δnr	alicati	ion Form No					
Beneficial Applicant/ Investor Name										Ар	piicati	ion i omi ivo	•				
Investment Amount in Rs.																	
Payment Mode		Cheque			Fund	Transfer			RTGS		N	EFT					
Payment Cheque/UTR No.													D D	M	MY	Y	YY
Payment from Bank																	
Payment from A/c No.																	
We further declare that we are registere We confirm the beneficial owner as state funds provided to us by the Applicant/In	ed ab	oove and t tor.	hat this	s payr	nent is i	ssued by	us in ou	r capa	city as Cust	todian to	the A	pplicant/Inve	estor. T	he sourc	ce of thi	s payn	nent is from
Signature of Declarant(s) X								-									
Name of Declarant(s)																	
Income Tax PAN								_]	KYC Ackno	owledgen	nent a	attached (Ma	ndator	y for an	y amou	int)	
Address of Declarant(s)																	
City										P	ostal	code					
State										(Counti	гу					

Multiple Bank Accounts Registration / Deletion Form



(Please read the Instructions overleaf and attached necessary documents for registration of Bank Accounts. Strike off the Sections not used by you to avoid unauthorised use.)

Folio No. (For Existing Unit Holders)	OR Application No. (For New Unit Holders)
Name of Sole / First	Permanent
Unit Holder	Account No. (PAN)
Old / Existing Bank Account details**:	
Bank Account No.	Bank A/c. Type: Savings Current NRI-NRO NRI-NRE Others
Bank Name :	
** In case of non-availability of old bank proof (as mentioned in mandatory documents), In	n-Person verification (IPV) is mandatory
Change in Tax Status:	
In-case of Change in Tax Status, please tick the applicable new tax status	
Resident Individual NRI on Repatriation Basis Overseas Address (Mandatory in case of NRI / FPI applicant) (Should be s	NRI on Non-Repatriation Basis
Overseas Address (Manadory in case of 1981/111 apparent) (Should be s	sume us in ARA records)
	City
State Country ((Mandatory) Zip Code
Addition of Bank Accounts:	
• If you are changing an existing bank account with a new one for redemption/divid	dend proceeds in future, please mention the new bank account in Part C as well as in Part D. If the
new bank account is not mentioned in Part C, redemption/dividend proceeds will be should submit originals of any one of the documents mentioned below. If copies are	sent to existing default bank account only. • For each bank account mentioned in Part C, Investors e submitted the originals should be produced for verification
Please register my/our following additional bank accounts for all investments in m	ny/our folios. I/we understand that I/we can choose to receive payment proceeds in any of these
	Id that the bank accounts listed below shall be taken up for registration in my/our folio and the same folio subject to a maximum of five in the case of individuals and ten in the case of non-individuals.
Bank A/c. Type: Savings Current NRI-NRO NRI-N.RE O	
For each bank account, Investors should produce original for verif	fication or submit originals of the documents mentioned below.
Core Bank Account No.	Account Type (✓): ☐ Current ☐ Savings ☐ NRO# ☐ NRE# ☐ FCNR# ☐
Bank Name	Branch
City	PIN Code
MICR Code [^]	IFSC Code^^
Any one Document with name of investor pre printed Cancel	lled Cheque Leaf Passbook
Core Bank Account No.	Account Type (✓): ☐ Current ☐ Savings ☐ NRO# ☐ NRE# ☐ FCNR# ☐
Bank Name	Branch
City	PIN Code
MICR Code [^]	IFSC Code^^
Any one Document with name of investor pre printed	lled Cheque Leaf Passbook
v 1 1	
Core Bank Account No.	Account Type (✓): ☐ Current ☐ Savings ☐ NRO# ☐ NRE# ☐ FCNR# ☐ ☐
Bank Name	Branch PIN Code
City MICR Code^	IFSC Code^^
Any one Document with name of investor pre printed Cancel	lled Cheque Leaf Passbook
Core Bank Account No.	Account Type (✓): ☐ Current ☐ Savings ☐ NRO# ☐ NRE# ☐ FCNR# ☐
Bank Name	Branch
City	PIN Code
MICR Code [^]	IFSC Code^^
Any one Document with name of investor pre printed Cancel	lled Cheque Leaf Passbook
^ 9 digit code on your cheque next to the cheque number. ^^ 11	digit code printed on your cheque. # For NRI Investors.
Default Bank Account:	
	emption/dividend proceeds in future, please mention the new bank account in Part C as
Bank Account for payment of future redemption and/or dividend proceeds.	ose already registered with you, please register the following bank account as a Default is, if any, in the above mentioned folio:
Bank Account for payment of future redemption and/or dividend proceeds,	s, if any, in the above mentioned folio:
Core Bank Account No.	
Core Bank Account No. Bank Account Deletion:	s, if any, in the above mentioned folio:
Core Bank Account No. Bank Account Deletion: Name of Sole / First Unit Holder	g, if any, in the above mentioned folio: Bank Name
Core Bank Account No. Bank Account Deletion: Name of Sole / First Unit Holder Please delete the following Bank accounts as registered accounts	s for my/our above folio:
Core Bank Account No. Bank Account Deletion: Name of Sole / First Unit Holder Please delete the following Bank accounts as registered accounts Bank Account No.	Bank Name Bank Name Bank Name Bank Name Bank Name
Core Bank Account No. Bank Account Deletion: Name of Sole / First Unit Holder Please delete the following Bank accounts as registered accounts Bank Account No. Bank Account No.	s for my/our above folio: Bank Name Bank Name Bank Name Bank Name Bank Name
Core Bank Account No. Bank Account Deletion: Name of Sole / First Unit Holder Please delete the following Bank accounts as registered accounts Bank Account No.	s for my/our above folio: Bank Name Bank Name Bank Name Bank Name Bank Name



My identity details for IPV ^^: (copy enclosed & original shown for verification)*										
Description	First Holder/Guardian	Joint Holder 1	Joint Holder 2							
PAN/(Please Specify) #										
Holder's Name										
Contact Number										
Signature §	x	x	x							

DECLARATION:

I/We have read and understood the Instructions and the Terms and Conditions for New Bank Mandate and agree to abide by the same.

I/We acknowledge that my/our request will be processed only if all details are properly filled and valid documents are attached, failing which the request maybe rejected/delayed as the case may be in which case I/We will not hold HSBC Mutual Fund, the AMC and the Registrar liable for any loss due to delayed execution or rejection of the request.

- ^^ First unit holder OR Any 1 of the unit holder where mode of holding in the folio is anyone or survivor
- # Self Attested Photo Identity Proof for PAN Exempt Investors like Passport, Voter ID, Ration Card, Driving License, Aadhaar (Number to be scored out)
- \$ To be signed by all the holder(s) as per the mode of holding. In case of Non-Individual Unit holders, to be signed by AUTHORISED SIGNATORIES

G. In-Person verification (For Office Use only) - applicable only if the old / existing bank mandate proof not submitted

I have done the In-Person verification of the above referred investor along with ID document specified above; matched with the information available in the referred Folio(s) and found them in order. Also verified the originals of new bank mandate documentary proof with the copies shared and found them in order.

Employee Name		
Employee No.		x
Location Name	CAMS/AMC - < Location Name >	
Date		Signature with Branch Seal

H. Mandatory Documents Required (Please attach any one of the following)**

For the existing/new bank account

- a) Cancelled cheque leaf
- b) Bank Statement (issued within 3 months for new bank, in case of old bank account the date of statement will not be applicable)
- c) Bank Passbook (having the name, address and account number of the account holder)

Note: The above document can be in original or a copy which is duly attested by the bank or verified against original by AMC / CAMS staff with name of the investor pre-printed on the document which should match with our records.

INSTRUCTIONS AND TERMS & CONDITIONS

- 1. This facility allows a unit holder to register multiple bank account details for all investments held in the specified folio (existing or new). Individuals/HUF can register upto 5 different bank accounts for a folio by using this form. Non individuals can register upto 10 different bank accounts for a folio. For registering more than 5 accounts, please use extra copies of this form.
- 2. Supporting Documents as mentioned in Part C will help in verification of the account details and register them accurately. The application will be processed only for such accounts for which valid documents are provided. Accounts not matching with such documents will not be registered.
- 3. If the bank account number on the cheque leaf is handwritten or investor name is not printed on the face of the cheque, then any one of the following document should be submitted as a supporting:
 - a. Copy of bank statement OR
 - b. Photo copy of Bank Passbook

Important: The above documents should be either in original or copy to be submitted alone with original produced for verification.

- 4. Bank account registration/deletion request will be accepted and processed only if all the details are correctly filled and the necessary documents are submitted. The request is liable to be rejected if any information is missing or incorrectly filled or if there is deficiency in the documents submitted.
- 5. The first/sole unit holder in the folio should be one of the holders of the bank account being registered. Unitholder(s) cannot provide the bank account(s) of any other person or where the First/Sole Unitholder is not an account holder in the bank account provided.
- 6. The investors can change the default bank account only by submitting this form. In case multiple bank accounts are opted for registration as default Bank Account, the mutual fund retains the right to register any one of them as the default bank account.
- 7. A written confirmation of registration of the additional bank account details will be dispatched to you within 10 calendar days of receipt of such request. Unitholder(s) must preserve this written confirmation as the account statement will only reflect the default bank mandate.
- 8. If any of the registered bank accounts are closed/altered, please intimate the AMC in writing of such change with an instruction to delete/alter it from our records.
- 9. The Bank Account chosen as the primary/default bank account will be used for all Redemption payouts/Dividend payouts. At anytime, investor can instruct the AMC to change the default bank account by choosing one of the additional accounts already registered with the AMC.
- 10. If request for redemption is received prior to/together with a change of bank account or before verification and validation of the new bank account, the redemption request would be processed to the currently registered default (old) bank account.
- 11. If in a folio, purchase investments are vide SB or NRO bank account, the bank account types for redemption can be SB or NRO only. If the purchase investments are made vide NRE account(s), the bank account types for redemption can be SB/NRO/NRE.
- 12. The registered bank accounts will also be used to identify the pay-in proceeds. Hence, unit holder(s) are advised to register their bank accounts in advance using this facility and ensure that payments for ongoing purchase transactions are from any of the registered bank accounts only, to avoid fraudulent transactions and potential rejections due to mismatch of pay-in bank details with the accounts registered in the folio.
- 13. HSBC Mutual Fund, the AMC and its registrar shall not be held liable for any loss arising to the Unitholder(s) on account of inadequate or incomplete documentation resulting in delay or rejection of the request.



